

PWS



# DIRECTORY 2024

KITCHENS | BEDROOMS | HOME OFFICE



The Danesmoor Group is a dynamic, independent British company, specialising in the supply of products and services to the UK kitchens, bedrooms and bathrooms sector. An independent, family business now in its fifth generation, we are justifiably proud of our 110 year plus heritage and our development into a market leading, multidimensional organisation.



# WELCOME TO THE DIRECTORY

**Our 2024 Directory is full of high quality, unique products to give your company a competitive edge.**

This year, our introductions include a new in-frame effect door range for our highly popular Mornington family, plus a new beaded option for our competitive Belsay range. All designed to open up even more exciting opportunities for you.

Furthermore, we have introduced new products across our Worksurface, Sink and Tap, and Storage categories to help you achieve the most out of your designs.

The easiest way to  
order is online  
[www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



**T:** 01325 505599

**E:** [sales-support@pws.co.uk](mailto:sales-support@pws.co.uk)



@PWSDistributors

1

DOORS &  
ACCESSORIES

2

WORKSURFACES

3

SINKS & TAPS

4

HANDLES

5

KESSEBÖHMER  
STORAGE

6

BLUM

7

DRAWERS & DRAWER  
ORGANISATION

8

WASTE MANAGEMENT  
& UTILITY ROOM

9

LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL  
ACCESSORIES

10




CABINET COMPONENTS  
& FINISHING TOUCHES

# PROUDLY SUPPLYING THE UK KBB INDUSTRY FOR OVER 110 YEARS

We are proud to have been a leading supplier of quality kitchen and bedroom components to the independent KBB sector for over 100 years. With a wealth of experience and expertise, you can trust PWS to not only support but elevate your business within the industry.



## WHY CHOOSE US?

-  **The industry's largest collection of stocked doors**  
An extensive portfolio of high quality, modern, classic, and in-frame doors from stock, with products to meet any project and price point.
-  **Your one-stop-shop**  
Our vast range of supporting accessories includes one of the most comprehensive ranges of worksurfaces in the UK, an extensive handle collection, smart storage solutions, plus sinks and taps from some of Europe's premium and most trusted suppliers.
-  **A wide range of bespoke services**  
Our broad collection of on-trend and in-demand paint-to-order colours, an assortment of made-to-measure door ranges, and bespoke door services mean we have a solution for all your needs.

Explore our product catalogues on the following platforms





### A dedicated support team

To ensure your business needs are met promptly and efficiently, your account team is on hand to help you with any ordering, product, and sales assistance you may need to help your business grow.



### Nationwide delivery service

Covering the whole of the UK, we offer a number of flexible delivery options so you can be sure you will have products where and when you need them.



### Market-leading Design Centres

Available for you and your customers to visit when you wish, our inspirational showrooms are located in County Durham and Buckinghamshire and offer a professional space where you can browse our products, gain inspiration, and discuss projects with your clients.



### Specialist design service

Whether it be designing a new display in your showroom or bringing your projects and designs to life, our design team are on hand to help.



### Outstanding marketing support

We are here to support you with a comprehensive collection of literature, samples, and point-of-sale to help you at every stage of your journey towards achievement.



Book your visit online today

**SCAN THE QR CODE**

or visit our website:

[www.pws.co.uk/services/design-centres](http://www.pws.co.uk/services/design-centres)

Learn more about our story [www.pws.co.uk/about](http://www.pws.co.uk/about)



PWS

Ecologi

# EMPOWERING CHANGE FOR A BRIGHTER FUTURE

We have reduced our CO2 emissions by 11% in the last year.

We're proud to be working towards being Net Zero by 2050.

Over the last two years, we have launched a number of sustainability initiatives that are designed to help us along our journey and have real commercial and environmental benefits to you, your customers, and our planet.



## Committed to the environment

We've diligently measured our Scope 1 and 2 CO2 emissions, covering energy consumption, waste, and travel Scope 3 emissions.

Implementing a new waste management programme has resulted in a remarkable 73.6% reduction in waste emissions, diverting waste away from landfill and facilitating recycling, with a focus on converting waste into biofuels whenever feasible.



## A sustainable mindset

We are creating a Net Zero strategy that will help PWS and the wider Danesmoor Group towards our target of being Net Zero by 2050.

This strategy will involve comprehensive assessments of our carbon footprint across all operations and the implementation of innovative sustainability - fostering a collective commitment to sustainable practices and environmental stewardship as integral parts of our culture.



## Water-based paints

Our superior paint-to-order service not only delivers a high standard of paint finishing with greater durability, but all our in-house 35 colours are produced using water-based paint which reduces VOC emissions and has less impact on the environment.



## Sustainable worksurfaces

All our worksurfaces are manufactured at our state-of-the-art factory which recycles and re-uses all water used in production. We even offer the world's first Zero Carbon worksurfaces. Discover more about these materials in our worksurfaces section.



## All under one roof

Our comprehensive product portfolio covers everything from frontals to internal storage solutions, paint finishing and worksurfaces - all from a single source. This means there are less deliveries, allowing us to significantly reduce our collective carbon footprint.



### Investing in the long-term

We are also investing in long-term global carbon reduction benefits which has seen the Danesmoor Group invest in renewable energy production in Mexico and Honduras. Creating new jobs and improving lives for people in these countries through the likes of clean drinking water and better climate education for children.

For more detail, and to plant trees to support our carbon reduction journey, visit: [planetmark.com/member/danesmoor-group](https://planetmark.com/member/danesmoor-group)



### Balanced carbon printing

Our literature is printed on materials from sustainably-managed forests and using a paper from which the production and distribution has been carbon balanced by the World Land Trust. Our products not only meet high quality standards but also support conservation efforts.



### Recognising our progress

We are thrilled to have our conscious efforts towards making our business more sustainable recognised with the nomination for several sustainability awards. Alongside the nomination for 'Best Newcomer' at the 2022 Planet Mark Awards and shortlisted for the 'Sustainable Initiative of the Year' at the 2022 KBB Focus Awards, we were also nominated at the 2023 Planet Mark Awards for 'Best Communication Initiative'.



### Planet Mark certified

By measuring our carbon emissions, we have been verified for a second year and certified by one of the UK's leading Sustainability experts, Planet Mark. As a result, we have actively contributed to nine of the United Nations 17 Sustainability Development Goals. For further info please visit:

[ecologi.com/danesmoorgroupltd](https://ecologi.com/danesmoorgroupltd)



# PAINT-TO-ORDER SERVICE

Our fully automated, Paint-to-Order (PTO) service offers an extensive colour palette and a superior quality and finish.

Delivered out of our industry-leading paint finishing facility at our County Durham headquarters, we employ the very latest technology innovations and manufacturing techniques, with a dedicated quality management team to ensure the highest levels of performance.

Our move from polyurethane to water-based paint means we have significantly reduced our VOC emissions, whilst also delivering a much higher standard of paint finishing.

## **It's better for the planet**

When compared to alternatives such as PU and AC, which many manufacturers continue to use, our water-based paint has significantly less VOC emissions. This means we have less impact on the environment and our surrounding area. In fact, our state-of-the-art facility has so little environmental impact, we no longer need a County Council permit to operate. This forms a key part of our commitment to be Net Zero by 2050.

## **A consistent finish & longer life span**

Water-based paint also scores highly during FIRA testing and is more flexible than alternative paint types which are more susceptible to cracks due to humidity.

As one of the first kitchen and bedroom distributors to introduce water-based paint, we are proud to continue our journey towards a cleaner, safer future for our employees and customers.

## **New cutting-edge machinery**

We have recently undertaken a substantial investment to enhance our Paint-to-Order capabilities by installing new state-of-the-art sanding machinery and an enhanced dusting facility. In conjunction with more rigorous testing protocols and an improved quality control environment, these improvements have resulted in better application precision.





*"A SUPERIOR PAINT THAT  
BENEFITS YOU, YOUR  
CUSTOMERS & THE PLANET"*

- Paul Berryman, Head of Sustainability, PWS

### Extensive palette of in-demand colours

Our 35 strong Paint-to-Order palette features a colour for every project type. From muted greys, to of the moment greens, and rich, vibrant blues; our palette gives you the freedom to create beautiful kitchens and bedrooms using on-trend and popular colours.



To find our latest

**PAINT-TO-ORDER**

lead-times please visit our website:

[www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)



Discover more about our Paint-to-order service at [www.pws.co.uk/services/paint-service](http://www.pws.co.uk/services/paint-service)



# DISPATCH & COLLECTION

Standard delivery within mainland UK is 48 hours from dispatch.

Orders for stocked products placed before 5pm will be dispatched within 48 hours from receipt of your order confirmation. Delivery for non-stocked and processed products (such as paint-to-order or bespoke sizes) are subject to advertised lead times.

Dispatches to Northern Ireland and Southern Ireland now include an additional 24 hours for customs declarations and authority. Therefore same-day dispatch is no longer available. A standard and premium delivery service with the carriers does remain in place.

Collection of goods from our Trade Counter in Newton Aycliffe can be arranged through the customer centric team. Pre-arranged collection slots are also available when you order online at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk).

Collections by third-party carriers are not permitted. Minimum order values, carriage terms, and charges are stated at the time of order.

## Residential addresses

Deliveries to residential or third-party non-business addresses are available and incur a supplement fee to the cost of carriage.

## Premium delivery services

The following premium options are also available as a charged service\*

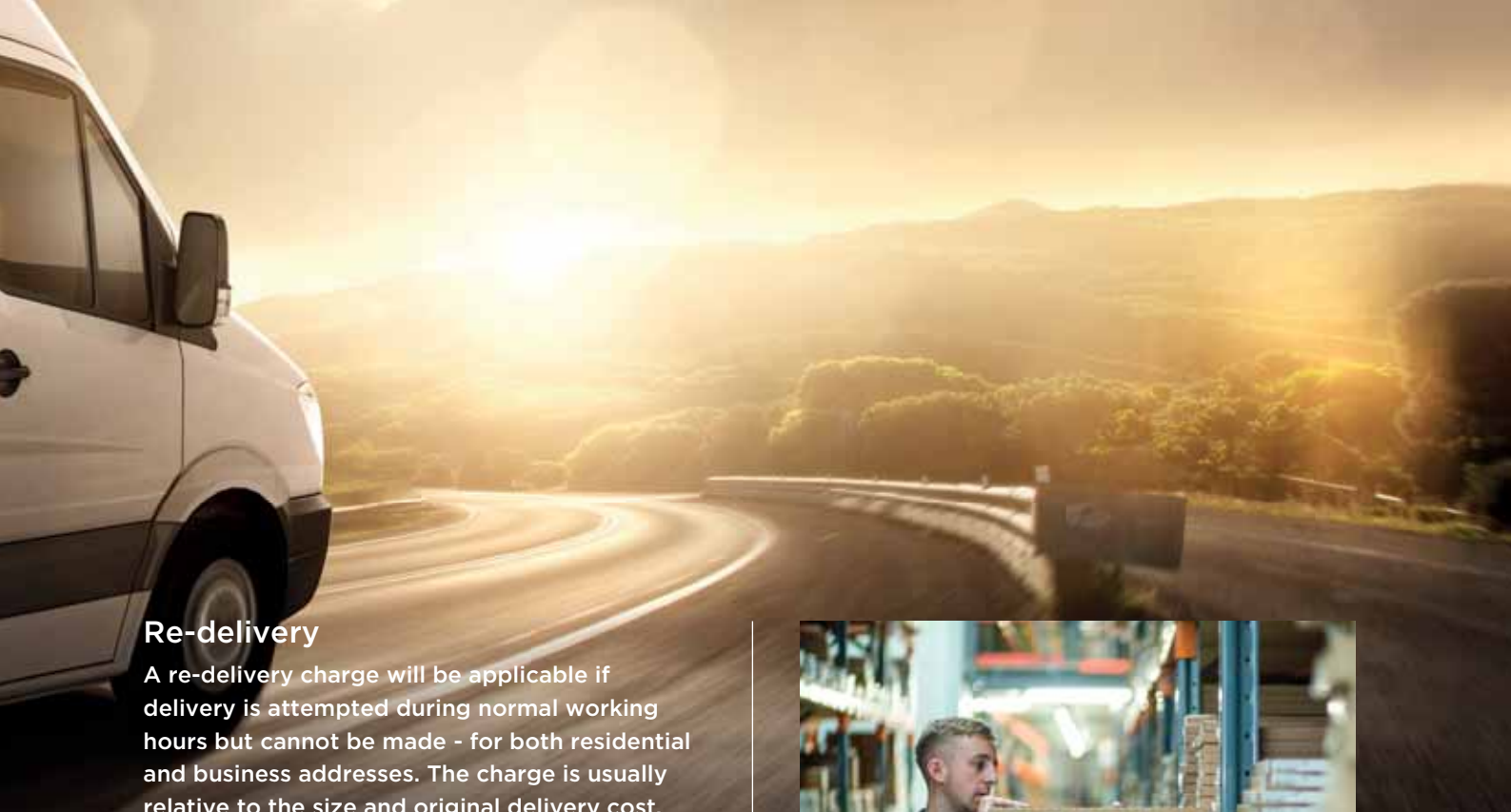
- Delivery on a specific day of choice.
- Next-day delivery (delivery within close of business on the next working day)\* is in line with regional cut off times. Please speak to your customer centric team for further information.
- Pre-noon delivery is also available.\*

**\*Subject to availability.**

**Orders must be placed before 3pm.**

## UK global tariff (UKGT)

Due to new Rules of Origin regulations related to the UK's Trade and Co-operation Agreement with the EU, it is possible that some of our items may incur tariffs in the future. In such instances, PWS reserves the right to pass any such tariffs onto the customer.



## Re-delivery

A re-delivery charge will be applicable if delivery is attempted during normal working hours but cannot be made - for both residential and business addresses. The charge is usually relative to the size and original delivery cost.

## Collection of goods

If you have a problem with your order that is the fault of PWS, contact the customer centric team and we will arrange to collect and return goods at our risk and cost.

We no longer offer a collection service for all other returns. You are able to return goods on a prearranged basis using your own carrier service. Please contact the customer centric team for more information.

## Signing for goods

- You have the responsibility to inspect your consignment within 48 hours of delivery for obvious signs of damage.
- If your consignment has visible signs of damage, you must sign the proof of delivery as 'damaged'.
- Take clear photographs of the damaged product in its entirety and of the specific area of damage.
- For all other reported damages, you must contact the customer centric team within 7 working days.
- If the consignment is damaged but signed clear, your claim may be rejected.

Please ensure you inform us of any changes to your businesses opening times so we can update your trade account details.



## Delivery charges

### Standard delivery services:

Where orders exceed £350 delivery is free of charge.

Orders between £100-£350 will be charged at £25.

Orders up to £100 charged at £12.50.

### Premium delivery service\*:

Order less than £150 - charged at £40.00

Order value £150 - £250 - charged at £85.00

Order value £250 - £400 - charged at £100.00

Order value >£400 - charged at £180.00

Timed Next Day deliveries (e.g. pre-noon), Saturday deliveries etc. are priced individually and on request; please contact your customer service administrator.

**\*Charges may be reviewed on basis of individual consignment volume.**

---

You can place and track your orders online at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

---

# MARKETING SUPPORT

## CONSUMER LITERATURE

Our high quality, inspirational consumer brochures feature a mix of room sets, product and lifestyle photography to help your customers create their dream kitchen.

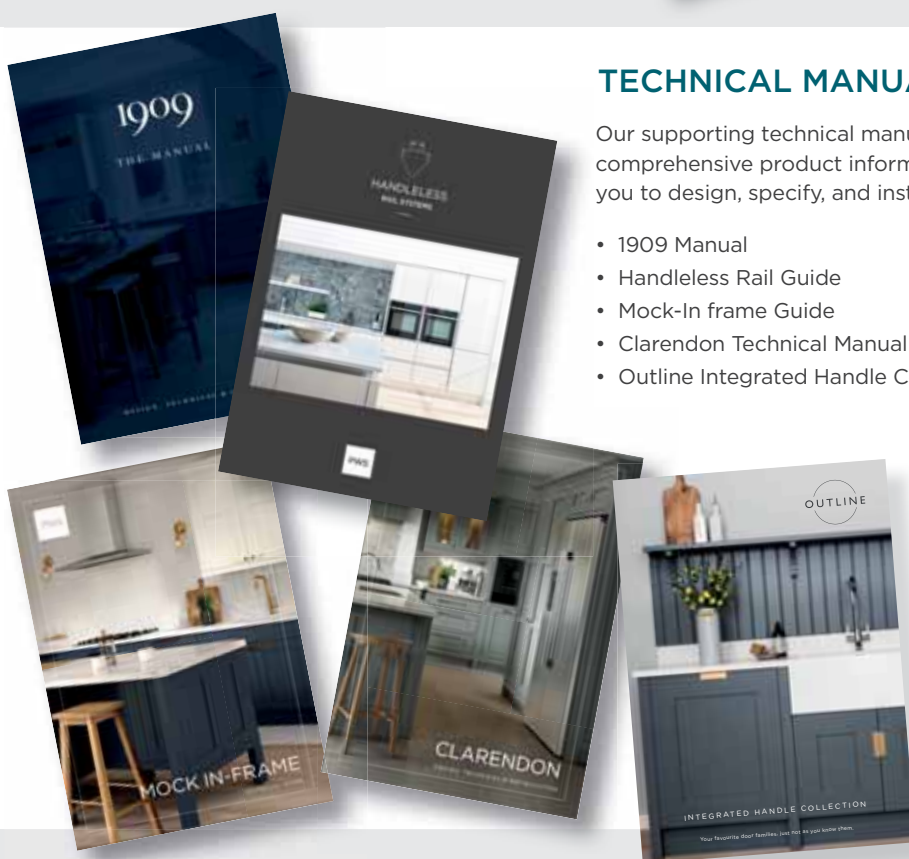
- The Kitchen Book
- Second Nature (partner programme customers only)
- 1909
- The Worksurface Collection
- Beautiful on the Inside Storage
- The Handle Collection
- The Sink & Tap Collection
- Bedroom and Home Office Collection



## TECHNICAL MANUALS

Our supporting technical manuals and guides include comprehensive product information to make it easy for you to design, specify, and install our products.

- 1909 Manual
- Handleless Rail Guide
- Mock-In frame Guide
- Clarendon Technical Manual
- Outline Integrated Handle Collection Manual



You can find all our literature online at: [www.pws.co.uk/literature](http://www.pws.co.uk/literature)

## SAMPLE DOORS

All of our ranges are available as samples in either 355x297mm or 570x397mm sizes to help you illustrate key features and benefits of each design to your customers. Please see our Price List for more information.

## DOOR STANDS

Door stands are the perfect way to display our door ranges in your showroom. Ideal for smaller spaces where room is at a premium, these units hold 20 doors and include a touch-to-open storage unit to allow you to store frontal samples in a compact, tidy way.

- Each stand holds 20 doors (570x397mm)
- Height - 2120mm | Width - 440mm | Depth - 600mm
- Supplied - boxed, flat pack with cam & dowel fixings and with full assembly instructions
- Comes with door display rails

Order code	Description
DOORSTAND	Door display stand



## OUTLINE SAMPLES

### INDIVIDUAL DOOR SAMPLES

Order Code	Description
PXO574SAMPLE/RM	Porter Outline sample door , 570x397mm, Regiment, Portal Matching backplate, top central
PSO574SAMPLE/GE	Porter Outline sample door, 570x397mm, Graphite, Extended Channel with Walnut backplate, top central
PSO574SAMPLE/WC	Porter Outline sample door, 570x397mm, White, Channel with Carbon Backplate
HSO574SAMPLE/HA	Hunton Outline sample door, 570x397mm, Hartforth Blue, Edge with Aged Brass backplate, top central
MBSO574SAMPLESM	Mornington Beaded Outline sample door 570x397mm, Stone, Edge with Matching backplate

### SET OF 5 DOOR SAMPLES PLUS POINT-OF-SALE FOLDER

OUTLINE/SAMPLE	Set of 5 Outline Sample Doors plus Point-of-sale folder, 570x397mm
----------------	--

### POINT-OF-SALE FOLDER

OUTLINE/POS	Premium point-of-sale folder
-------------	------------------------------



# MARKETING SUPPORT

## DOOR DISPLAY RAILS

Effectively display our doors, handleboards and worktop samples using our chrome finished rails.

- Left and right-hand versions available
- Supplied in packs of 10

Order code	Description
KDRLH	Left handed
KDRRH	Right handed



## DOOR BAG

Our compact door bags allow you to easily transport and store up to ten sample doors.

- Each bag holds 10 doors (355x297mm)
- PWS branded

Order code	Description
PWSDOORBAG	10 door bag



Door bag

## PAINT SWATCHES

Paint swatches are the best way to show our full paint-to-order palette to your customers.

Order code	Description
CLASSICSWATCH	Paint-to-order colour sample swatch book



Paint-to-order swatch book

## MADE-TO-MEASURE SWATCHES

All of the finishes in our UNITY, Alpina and Stanhope made-to-measure ranges are available in a swatch booklet.



Unity swatch books

Order code	Description
UNITY/CCDLX	Set of Unity Colour & Deluxe Collection swatches
UNITY/TEX	Set of Unity Woodgrain, Luxe Industrial & Stone Collection swatches
UNITY/CC	Unity Colour Collection swatch
UNITY/DLX	Unity Deluxe Collection swatch
UNITY/LUX	Unity Luxe Industrial & Stone Collection swatch
UNITY/WG	Unity Woodgrain swatch
VENEER/SWATCH	Alpina sample swatch book
STANHOPE/SWATCH	Stanhope sample swatch book



Alpina swatch book

Please contact customer services for more information and to order any of the items

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

## WORKSURFACE SUPPORT

We have a suite of dedicated sales and marketing tools to support you including:

- Stone display stand and samples
- Timber display stand and samples
- Material sample books

Please see page 2.54 for more information.



Worksurface display stand



Worksurface sample books

## SINKS & TAPS SUPPORT

To support the launch of our new sinks and taps collection we have produced a number of in-store point-of-sale items.

### INDIVIDUAL DOOR SAMPLES

Order Code	Description
MONARCH/POS	Monarch Collection table topper
MONARCH/SWATCH	Monarch Collection swatch book
1113440	Nobili Tap Stand



Nobili Tap Stand

## HANDLEBOARDS

Handleboards are the perfect way to display the wide range of handle options we have available. With the ability to hold up to twelve styles, simply choose the handles you want to display from the handle section in this directory. 400x572x18mm

Order code	Description
HANDLE/BOARD	Blank handleboard and clips to attach handles
HB/CLIPS	Additional clips



Handleboard

## STORAGE POINT-OF-SALE

We've developed a storage point-of-sale kit to help you sell more internals. Featuring literature and several branded items to use in your showroom, this kit is designed to drive consumer interest in the benefit of smart storage.

Order code	Description
STORAGEPOS	Storage in-store point of sale kit

Please see page 5.73 for more information



Beautiful on the inside door stickers



Crathorne shown in Taupe Grey



# 1



## DOORS & ACCESSORIES

Door Selector	01
Made-to-Measure	07
Paint-to-Order Summary	09
Outline Integrated Handle Collection	11
Bespoke Services	15
Door Drilling Services	19
Door Families Overview	21
Alpina	25
Arlo	31
Belsay Beaded	35
Belsay Smooth	43
Belsay Woodgrain	51
Broadoak	59
Clarendon	63
Clarendon Beaded	71
Crathorne	77
Fitzroy	87
Hunton	93
Milbourne	107
Mornington Beaded	111
Mornington Shaker	119
Mornington Vale	127
Porter	133
Remo	143
Sculpt	151
Stanhope	155
Unity	165
Tambour Doors	176
Feature Doors	177
Sliding Doors	179
Wardrobes	191

### 1909 COLLECTION

1909 Overview	195
The Classic In-Frame Collection	197
Shaker & Ovolo	199
Slab	205
Bespoke Sizes	209
How to Order	211
Order Flow Chart	212
1909 Accessories	213

### DOOR MATRICES

Lay-On Door Matrix	227
Lay-On Appliance Matrix	229
Lay-On 'No Filler' Appliance Matrix	231
Handleless Door Matrix	233
Clarendon Door Matrix	235
Clarendon Appliance Matrix	237
1909 Shaker/Ovolo Door Matrix	239
1909 Shaker/Ovolo Appliance Matrix	241
1909 Slab Door Matrix	243
1909 Slab Appliance Matrix	245
Bedroom Range Matrix	247
Home Office Range Matrix	249
Co-ordinating MFC Board Options	251
Care & Maintenance Kits	253

# DOOR SELECTOR



Please note: stocked colours may differ between Kitchen, Bedroom and Home Office collections. Please see product pages for more information.

## CLASSIC STOCKED DOORS

### BELSAY WOODGRAIN

£



#### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	BLN
	CASHMERE	BLH
	DOVE GREY	BLV
	REED GREEN	BLR
	GRAPHITE	BLG
	INDIGO	BLI

#### PRE-FIX CODE



#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	BLX
--	----------------	-----

### BELSAY SMOOTH

£



#### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	BMN
	CASHMERE	BMH
	DOVE GREY	BMV
	REED GREEN	BMR
	INDIGO	BMI

#### PRE-FIX CODE



NEW

### BELSAY BEADED

£



#### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	BEN
	DOVE GREY	BEV
	CASHMERE	BEH
	REED GREEN	BER

#### PRE-FIX CODE



#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	BEX
--	----------------	-----

### BROADOAK

£ £ £ £



#### STOCKED COLOURS

	NATURAL	BN
	SANDED	BS

#### PRE-FIX CODE



#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	BX
--	----------------	----

### CLARENDON

£ £ £ £ £



#### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	YP
	SANDED	YS

#### PRE-FIX CODE

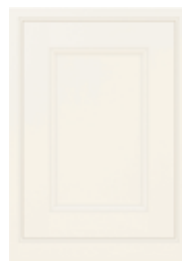


#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	YX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	YQBESPOKE

### CLARENDON BEADED

£ £ £ £ £



#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	YF
--	----------------	----





Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Sizes



Outline Integrated Handle



Handleless Rail Sizes

£ £ £ £ £

Price Bands 1 - 5



## CRATHORNE

£ £ £



### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	CTP
	DOVE GREY	CTV
	HARTFORTH BLUE	CTB
	TAUPE GREY	CTJ
	REGIMENT	CTM
	SANDED	CTS

### PRE-FIX CODE

### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	CTX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	CTQBESPOKE
	OUTLINE	CXO

### PRE-FIX CODE



PAGE 77 | PAGE 85

## FITZROY

£ £ £



### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	FZP
	STONE	FZS
	DOVE GREY	FZV
	PARTRIDGE GREY	FZG

### PRE-FIX CODE

### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	FZX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	FZQBESPOKE
	OUTLINE	FXO

### PRE-FIX CODE



PAGE 87

## HUNTON

£ £ £



### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	HUP
	DOVE GREY	HUV
	TAUPE GREY	HUJ
	REGIMENT	HUM
	DUST GREY	HUU
	HARTFORTH BLUE	HUB
	GRAPHITE	HUG

### PRE-FIX CODE

## MILBOURNE

£ £



### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	RDN
	SAGE	RDS
	STONE	RDT
	DOVE GREY	RDV
	PARTRIDGE GREY	RDP
	HARTFORTH BLUE	RDB
	CHARCOAL	RDH

### PRE-FIX CODE



PAGE 93 | PAGE 103 | PAGE 105



### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	HUX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	HUQBESPOKE
	OUTLINE	HXO



PAGE 107

### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	RDX
--	----------------	-----

# DOOR SELECTOR



Please note: stocked colours may differ between Kitchen, Bedroom and Home Office collections. Please see product pages for more information.

## CLASSIC STOCKED DOORS

### MORNINGTON BEADED

£ £ £



**K B H**  
PAGE 111 | PAGE 115 | PAGE 117

#### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	MBP
	STONE	MBT
	DOVE GREY	MBV
	REGIMENT	MBJ
	TAUPE GREY	MBM
	DUST GREY	MBD
	HARTFORTH BLUE	MBB
	SANDED	MBS

#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	MBX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	MBQBESPOKE
	OUTLINE	MBXO

### MORNINGTON SHAKER

£ £ £



**K H**  
PAGE 119 | PAGE 123

#### STOCKED COLOURS

	PORCELAIN	MGP
	STONE	MGT
	DOVE GREY	MGV
	PARTRIDGE GREY	MGY
	REGIMENT	MGM
	TAUPE GREY	MGJ
	DUST GREY	MGD
	HARTFORTH BLUE	MGB
	GRAPHITE	MGR
	SANDED	MGS

#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	MGX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	MGQBESPOKE
	OUTLINE	MGXO

### MORNINGTON VALE

£ £ £



**K**  
PAGE 127

#### STOCKED COLOURS

	SANDED	MFS
--	--------	-----

#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	MFX
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	MFOBESPOKE



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Sizes



Outline Integrated Handle



Handleless Rail Sizes

£ £ £ £ £

Price Bands 1 - 5

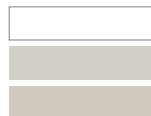


# MODERN STOCKED DOORS

ARLO 



GLOSS STOCKED COLOURS



WHITE

DOVE GREY

TAUPE GREY

PRE-FIX CODE

AGW

AGV

AGJ

K

PAGE 31

## PORTER

£ £



MATT STOCKED COLOURS



WHITE

PORCELAIN

CASHMERE

DOVE GREY

TAUPE GREY

SILVER GREY

REGIMENT

DUST GREY

GRAPHITE

HARTFORTH BLUE

PRE-FIX CODE

PMW

PMN

PMH

PMV

PMJ

PMS

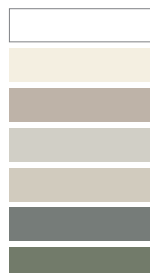
PMM

PMU

PMG

PMB

GLOSS STOCKED COLOURS



WHITE

PORCELAIN

CASHMERE

DOVE GREY

TAUPE GREY

SILVER GREY

REGIMENT

PRE-FIX CODE

PW

PN

PH

PV

PJ

PS

PR

K

B

H

PAGE 133

PAGE 139

PAGE 141



SERVICE OPTIONS



PAINT-TO-ORDER MATT PXM



BESPOKE DOOR SIZES PQBESPOKE\*



OUTLINE OUTLINE PXO

# DOOR SELECTOR



Please note: stocked colours may differ between Kitchen, Bedroom and Home Office collections. Please see product pages for more information.

## MODERN STOCKED DOORS

### REMO

£ £ £



PAGE 143

#### MATT STOCKED COLOURS

COLOUR	NAME	PRE-FIX CODE
	WHITE	RMW
	PORCELAIN	RMN
	CASHMERE	RMH
	TAUPE GREY	RMJ
	DOVE GREY	RMV
	REGIMENT	RMM
	SILVER GREY	RMS
	GRAPHITE	RMG
	HARTFORTH BLUE	RMB

#### GLOSS STOCKED COLOURS

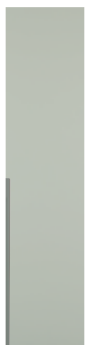
COLOUR	NAME	PRE-FIX CODE
	WHITE	RW
	PORCELAIN	RN
	CASHMERE	RH
	TAUPE GREY	RJ
	DOVE GREY	RV
	REGIMENT	RR
	SILVER GREY	RS

#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER MATT	REM
	BESPOKE DOOR SIZES	ROBESPOKE*

### SCULPT - BEDROOM ONLY

Stocked £ £ £ Paint-to-order £ £ £ £ £



#### STOCKED COLOURS

COLOUR	NAME	PRE-FIX CODE
	CASHMERE	SMH
	TAUPE GREY	SMJ
	DOVE GREY	SMV
	DUST GREY	SMU
	WHITE	SMW



PAGE 151

#### SERVICE OPTIONS

	PAINT-TO-ORDER	SMX
--	----------------	-----

Because of the variables between the photographic and print process, colours shown in print may vary slightly from the actual product supplied.



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Sizes



OUTLINE  
Outline Integrated Handle



Handleless Rail Sizes



Price Bands 1 - 5



\*Please note: Porter & Remo Bespoke items are available in the following colours: Matt - the full Paint-to-Order palette, Gloss - stock colours only.

# FEATURE STOCKED DOORS

## FEATURE GLAZED



FLUTED GLAZED (FLG)



BLACK GLAZED (BGL)



PAGE 177

## FEATURE GLASS & MIRROR - BEDROOM ONLY



GLASS (BRZ)



MIRROR (BRM)



PAGE 178

## 1909

### SHAKER



PAGE 199

#### STOCKED COLOURS



SANDED

PRE-FIX CODE

SH

#### SERVICE OPTIONS



PAINT-TO-ORDER

S9



BESPOKE DOOR SIZES S9BESPOKE

#### BEADING OPTIONS



Quarter Round Linear



Quarter Round



Half Pencil & Scalloped



Georgian

### OVOLO



PAGE 199

#### STOCKED COLOURS



SANDED

PRE-FIX CODE

OV

#### SERVICE OPTIONS



PAINT-TO-ORDER

O9



BESPOKE DOOR SIZES O9BESPOKE

#### BEADING OPTIONS



Quarter Round Linear



Quarter Round



Half Pencil & Scalloped



Georgian

### SLAB



PAGE 205

#### STOCKED COLOURS



SANDED

PRE-FIX CODE

SL

#### SERVICE OPTIONS



PAINT-TO-ORDER

L9



BESPOKE DOOR SIZES L9BESPOKE

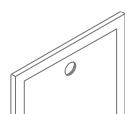


OUTLINE 

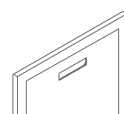
T9



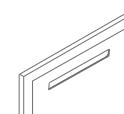
#### OUTLINE HANDLE OPTIONS



Portal



Channel



Extended Channel



# MADE-TO-MEASURE

## UNITY

PRE-FIX SHOWN IN BRACKETS



PAGE 165 | PAGE 173

### COLOUR COLLECTION

#### DELUXE SUPERMATT (UX) £ £ £

- LOTUS WHITE
- SALT GREY
- SANDSTONE
- MOSS
- FLINT
- OXFORD BLUE
- ONYX NERO
- BORDEAUX

#### SUPERMATT (UX) £

- PURE WHITE
- CASHMERE
- TAUPE GREY
- LIGHT GREY
- DUST GREY
- REED GREEN
- THORPE GREEN
- GRAPHITE
- INDIGO BLUE
- SOFT CARBON

#### GLOSS (UX) £ £

- PURE WHITE
- CASHMERE
- TAUPE GREY
- LIGHT GREY
- DUST GREY
- GRAPHITE

#### GLOSS METALLIC (UX) £ £

- FJORD METALLIC
- GOLD METALLIC

### LUXE INDUSTRIAL COLLECTION

#### LUXE METALLIC FINISHES (UX) £ £ £ £

- LUXE BRONZE METALLIC
- LUXE STEEL METALLIC
- LUXE ANTHRACITE METALLIC

#### BRUSHED METALLIC FINISHES (UX) £ £ £

- BRUSHED CHAMPAGNE
- BRUSHED BRONZE
- BRUSHED ANTHRACITE

#### ANODISED METALLIC FINISHES (UX) £ £

- OXIDIZED BRONZE
- OXIDIZED ANTHRACITE

#### FEATURE CONCRETE (UX)

- HAYWARD CONCRETE £ £
- TRELICK CONCRETE £ £
- BANHAM CONCRETE £

### STONE COLLECTION

#### MARBLE FINISHES (UX)

- WHITE STATUARIO £
- MOCHA PIETRA £
- BLACK MARQUINA £ £

### WOODGRAIN COLLECTION

#### LINEAR WOODGRAIN (UX)

- NATURAL OAK LINEAR £ £
- TOBACCO OAK LINEAR £ £
- BLACK OAK LINEAR £ £ £

#### RUSTIC WOODGRAIN (UX) £ £ £

- NATURAL OAK MONTANE
- WASHED WALNUT MONTANE
- TOBACCO OAK MONTANE

#### NATURAL WOODGRAIN (UX)

- WHITE HALIFAX OAK £ £
- NATURAL DAVOS OAK £
- NATURAL HALIFAX OAK £ £
- SEPIA GLADSTONE OAK £ £
- SHADOW BLACK £ £
- BROWN ORLEANS OAK £
- GREY BARDOLINO OAK £
- LINCOLN WALNUT £
- NEW** NATURAL CARINI WALNUT £





# MADE-TO-MEASURE

## STANHOPE CLASSIC

PRE-FIX SHOWN IN BRACKETS BELOW



**BOLAM**  
One piece shaker  
(STB)



**LANGLEY\***  
Shaker with Ovolo detail  
(STB)



**RENWICK**  
One piece narrow shaker  
(STB)



**BRAMPTON**  
V-groove shaker  
(STB)



**ELSDON\*\***  
One piece shaker  
(STB)

## STANHOPE MODERN

PRE-FIX SHOWN IN BRACKETS BELOW



**WHITFIELD**  
Square slab  
(STA)



**ACOMB**  
Integrated handle slab  
(STA)

### MATT

	PORCELAIN
	DOVE GREY
	TAUPE
	STONE GREY
	PEBBLE
	SAGE
	COLONIAL BLUE
	THORPE GREEN
	MATT BLACK

### SUPERMATT

	CASHMERE
	DUST GREY
	GRAPHITE
	INDIGO BLUE
	BLUE CANVAS

### WOODGRAIN EFFECT

	WHITE
	CREAM
	GREY
	MUSSEL
	CASHMERE

### GLOSS

	WHITE
	CREAM
	DOVE GREY
	CASHMERE

Please Note:  
Acomb, Langley and Brampton  
are not available in Gloss finishes



PAGE 155 | PAGE 161

\*Langley is a Kitchen only range.  
\*\*Elsdon is a Bedroom only range

## ALPINA PRE-FIX SHOWN IN BRACKETS BELOW



**NATURAL OAK**  
Matt  
(LNO)



**DEEP OAK**  
Matt  
(LDO)



**SMOKED OAK**  
Matt  
(LSM)



**BURNT ASH**  
Textured  
(LBA)



**SMOKED LARCH**  
Textured  
(LSL)



**MID OAK**  
Textured  
(LMO)



PAGE 25



# PAINT-TO-ORDER SUMMARY



Available in Kitchens



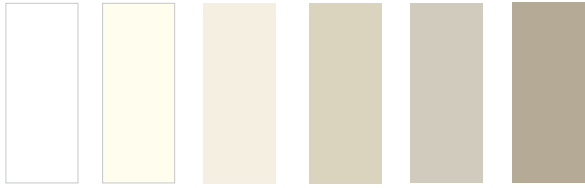
Available in Bedrooms



Available in Home Office

## 35 COLOURS TO CHOOSE FROM

### NEUTRALS



WHITE CHALK PORCELAIN MUSSEL TAUPE GREY STONE

### GREYS



DOVE GREY SILVER GREY PUTTY DUST GREY SLATE GRAPHITE CARBON

### WARM NEUTRALS



CASHMERE DRY ROSE PIMENTO GEORGIAN RED TRUFFLE MALBEC

### OLIVE GREENS



SAGE OLIVE BAY GREEN

### FOREST GREENS



REGIMENT REGENTS GREEN COPSE GREEN

### GREEN BLUES



PARTRIDGE GREY CHINA BLUE CHALK BLUE STORM BLUE MAJESTIC TEAL HARTFORTH BLUE

### INK BLUES



CHARCOAL IVES BLUE CADET INKWELL



Because of the variables between the photographic and print process, colours shown in print may vary slightly from the actual product supplied.

### PAINT-TO-ORDER LEAD-TIMES:

Paint-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at

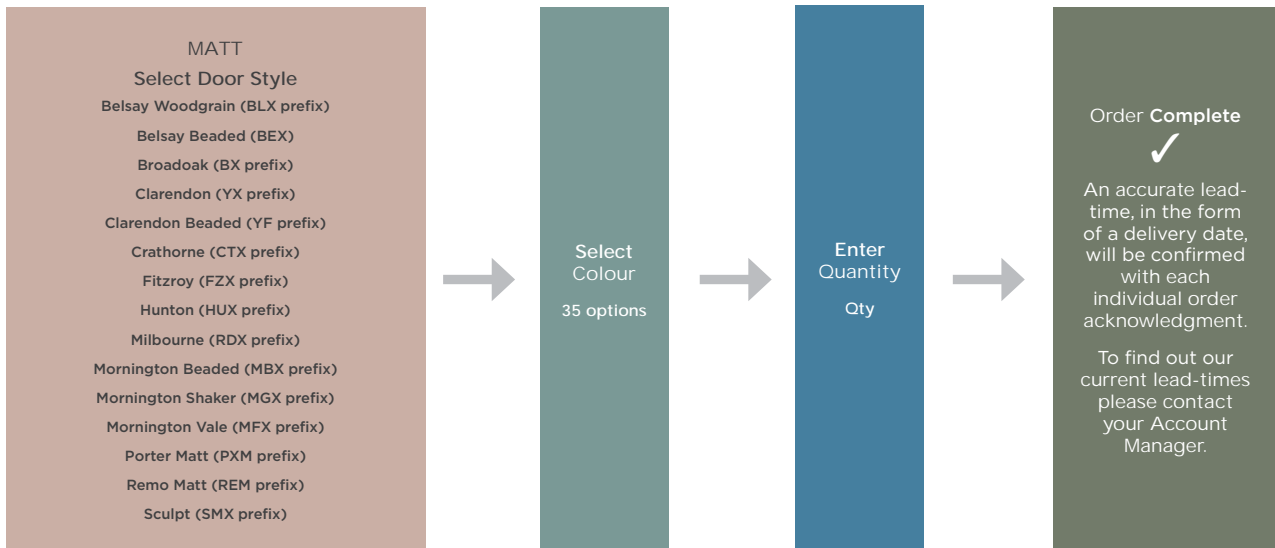
[www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)



### PAINT-TO-ORDER DOOR RANGES:

DOORS	Finish	Pre-fix Code
Belsay Woodgrain	Matt	BLX
Belsay Beaded	Matt	BEX
Broadoak	Matt	BX
Clarendon	Matt	YX
Clarendon Beaded	Matt	YF
Crathorne	Matt	CTX
Crathorne Outline	Matt	CXO
Fitzroy	Smooth Matt	FZX
Fitzroy Outline	Smooth Matt	FXO
Hunton	Smooth Matt	HUX
Hunton Outline	Smooth Matt	HXO
Millbourne	Matt	RDX
Mornington Beaded	Matt	MBX
Mornington Beaded Outline	Matt	MBXO
Mornington Shaker	Matt	MGX
Mornington Shaker Outline	Matt	MGXO
Mornington Vale	Matt	MFV
Porter	Smooth Matt	PXM
Porter Outline	Smooth Matt	PXO
Remo	Smooth Matt	REM
Sculpt	Smooth Matt	SMX
1909 Slab	Smooth Matt	L9
1909 Slab Outline	Smooth Matt	T9
1909 Shaker	Smooth Matt	S9
1909 Ovolo	Smooth Matt	O9

# PAINT-TO-ORDER ORDER FLOW CHART



When placing orders for paint-to-order doors please be aware of the following:

- 1. Stated lead times for Paint-to-Order are designed as a guideline and always subject to manufacturing capacity.**  
A week ending delivery date will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You will receive an accurate delivery date 5 days later.
- 2. Orders for paint-to-order door ranges can be placed by email or via the PWS website.**  
Upon receipt of each order to PWS you will receive an itemised order acknowledgment.
- 3. Due to the bespoke nature of paint-to-order products, it is not possible to cancel or amend orders once placed.**  
Additions to an order will be processed as a new order.
- 4. Orders for painted product will be dispatched upon completion of the full order**  
No part orders will be dispatched.
- 5. PWS cannot accept the return of surplus paint-to-order product.**
- 6. Although we strive to maintain consistency, as a painted product there will be batch-to-batch variances.**  
PWS cannot guarantee an exact colour match between orders. We do not recommend mixing doors ordered through paint-to-order with doors ordered from stock.
- 7. The paint colours depicted in our marketing materials are indicative of the colours of the painted product.**  
Paint colours do vary batch to batch and substrate to substrate.
- 8. A selection of care and maintenance kits are available for paint-to-order colours.**

A touch up pen will be distributed free of charge with every full PTO order

The easiest way to order is at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

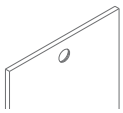
Outline features four distinct handle options - each acting as a key element in your design. Specially developed to complement our existing door families, each handle type features its own unique character and charm.

## PORTAL

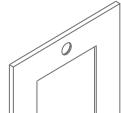
The circular shape of Portal is an elegant, and soft handle choice. Working particularly well when paired with a modern slab, its playful, Scandinavian-inspired design captures an eclectic, and somewhat retro feel.

A timeless shape that delivers optimal grip for the user, Portal draws the eye, revealing just enough of its round backplates to add a bold, crafted detail to your design.

Available on:



PORTER



FITZROY



1909 SLAB

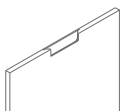


## EDGE

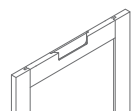
Subtly sculpted into the perimeter of the door, Edge offers a refined and considered handle that is as attractive as it is functional. Appearing to be at one with the frontal, its slightly radius corners soften the overall design for an inviting, unified appearance.

Our most flexible handle choice, Edge is equally suited to modern and traditional settings. Use it to add depth and interest to minimal slabs or pair with a Shaker to complement natural timber frames.

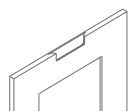
Available on:



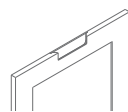
PORTER



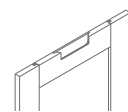
CRATHORNE



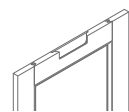
FITZROY



HUNTON



MORNINGTON  
SHAKER



MORNINGTON  
BEADED

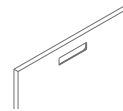


## CHANNEL

The rectangular, linear appearance of Channel offers a contemporary and reserved handle that emphasises flow and movement.

This sophisticated shape features slightly rounded edges and a striking rectangular backplate, to create an ergonomic handle that emphasises the modern nature of slab frontals.

Available on:



PORTER



1909 SLAB

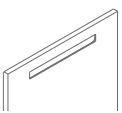


## EXTENDED CHANNEL

A natural evolution of Channel, Extended Channel's bold, geometric shape creates an ultra-modern appearance. Slightly rounded edges and elongated backplates combine to deliver a functional yet adventurous handle.

Its streamlined shape naturally complements modern slab doors, particularly when used on wider drawer packs and feature islands. With a clear Germanic influence, Extended Channel is perfect for those wanting a design that oozes symmetry and balance.

Available on:



PORTER



1909 SLAB



The table below highlights which of our handle types are available on which door families.

	PORTAL	EDGE	CHANNEL	EXTENDED CHANNEL
PORTER (Matt only)	✓	✓	✓	✓
CRATHORNE	-	✓	-	-
FITZROY	✓	✓	-	-
HUNTON	-	✓	-	-
MORNINGTON SHAKER	-	✓	-	-
MORNINGTON BEADED	-	✓	-	-
NEW 1909 SLAB	✓	-	✓	✓

## CHOOSE FROM 9 COMPLEMENTARY BACKPLATE OPTIONS

### TIMBER BACKPLATES (4mm)



OAK



WALNUT

### PAINTED BACKPLATES (4mm)



COLOUR MATCHED TO FRONTAL



CARBON (SMOOTH FINISH)

### METALLIC BACKPLATES (2mm)



ANTIQUÉ BRONZE EFFECT



AGED BRASS



BRIGHT COPPER



BRUSHED BRASS



STAINLESS STEEL

See our dedicated Outline manual for in-depth information and support



# DESIGNED & SUPPLIED FROM THE UK



Available in  
Kitchens



Available in  
Bedrooms



Available in  
Home Office

We have heavily invested in our state-of-the-art manufacturing facility and pushed our machinery to its full capability to introduce a bespoke service that can set you apart from your competitors.



## STOCKED IN THE UK

All door families are ready to be picked off the shelf, to start their Outline journey at our UK headquarters.

## INTRICATE JOINERY

Your chosen handle is then carefully crafted into the door using the latest manufacturing technology for a smooth and consistent finish. Specialist priming technology then prepares the door for paint adhesion.





### A SUPERIOR FINISH

Doors then make their way through our fully automated paint process, where all our FIRA Certified paint has been machine mixed in-house. Employing the very latest technological innovations and manufacturing techniques, it guarantees a superior quality of finish.

### QUALITY MATTERS

Our super-scale dust extraction and filtration network cleans the air in the whole building every hour, to minimise any imperfections. After being painted, doors are left to dry in a specially designed oven, before they undergo a rigorous and thorough testing process to ensure they are fit for purpose and stand up to our high expectations.



### TAKE THE HASSLE OUT OF DRILLING

By using our specially developed drilling service, you can significantly reduce potential damages and have orders delivered direct to site, ready to be fitted – making things simpler and quicker for you.

Outline is available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)



To explore the full Outline Collection visit [www.pws.co.uk/services/outline](http://www.pws.co.uk/services/outline)



# BESPOKE SERVICES



Available in  
Kitchens



Available in  
Bedrooms



Available in  
Home Office

## MORE CHOICE, GREATER FLEXIBILITY

Our made-to-order service is available across 11 door families, including bespoke door sizes in some of our most popular stocked ranges, Paint-to-Order finishes and 3 dedicated made-to-measure door collections. Please see page references below for further information by range.

## BESPOKE

### CLARENDON (PAGE 63)



- Bespoke door-set sizes – 19 drawer/door applications within set parameters
- Glazed / panel doors
- Available in sanded / 1 standard colour and our full Paint-to-Order palette

### CRATHORNE (PAGE 77)



- Bespoke door sizes (Drawer/Door/Tall Door)
- Available in 5 standard colours and our full Paint-to-Order palette
- Bespoke Glazed door range

### FITZROY (PAGE 87)



- Bespoke door size (Drawer/Door/Tall Door)
- Glazed / panel doors
- Available in 4 standard colours and our full Paint-to-Order palette

### HUNTON (PAGE 93)



- Bespoke door sizes (Drawer/Door/Tall Door/Robe)
- Glazed door / panel doors
- Available in 7 standard colours and our full Paint-to-Order palette





Bespoke Door Sizes



Made-to-Measure Collection

PWS



## MADE-TO-ORDER LEAD-TIMES

Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

K

### MORNINGTON (PAGE 111)



- Available in Shaker, Beaded and Vale ranges
- Bespoke door sizes (Drawer/Door/Tall Door/Robe)
- Glazed / panel doors
- Available in sanded / 6 standard colours for Beaded, 9 for Shaker and our full Paint-to-Order palette

### PORTER (PAGE 133)



- Bespoke door size (Drawer/Door/Tall Door)
- Available in the full Matt Paint-to-Order palette

### REMO (PAGE 143)



- Bespoke door size (Drawer/Door/Tall Door)
- Feature 'half-handle' doors - horizontal and vertical set-size options
- Available in the full Matt Paint-to-Order palette

### 1909 (PAGE 195)



- Available on Shaker, Ovolo and Slab
- Bespoke door-set sizes
- Glazed / panel doors options
- Available in sanded and Paint-to-Order
- Additional joinery options for Shaker and Ovolo - butt hinges and beading

Browse our full Made-to-order Collection at [www.pws.co.uk/services/made-to-order](http://www.pws.co.uk/services/made-to-order)



## MADE-TO-MEASURE



### ALPINA (PAGE 25)



- Made-to-Measure Slab Veneer collection
- 6 highly distinctive, heavily textured finishes
- Any size (Drawers/Doors/Panels)

### STANHOPE (PAGE 155)



- Made-to-Measure Vinyl Door collection
- 7 door options in over 20 finishes covering Gloss, Matt and Woodgrain effect
- Any size (Drawers/Doors/Panels)
- Bespoke accessory options

### UNITY (PAGE 165)



- Made-to-Measure Slab collection
- An enhanced collection of 55 finishes
- Any size (Drawers/Doors/Panels)
- Angled doors
- 2 edging types - matching and two-tone acrylic



### MADE-TO-ORDER LEAD-TIMES

Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity.

You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

The easiest way to order is at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Unity shown in Deluxe Supermatt Bordeaux



# DOOR DRILLING SERVICE

**K**  
Available in  
Kitchens

**B**  
Available in  
Bedrooms

**H**  
Available in  
Home Office

## TAKE THE STRESS OUT OF DRILLING

Our enhanced service can easily be added to your frontals when ordering.

We have greatly expanded our drilling service to offer you a wider range of options. With 19 of the most common drilling positions available, we can deliver more frontals to you, ready to fit - saving you the hassle and time required for drilling.

Less handling also means less chance of damages occurring.



Available on all stocked door ranges



19 set drilling positions to choose from



Simply select your drilling option in the drop down when ordering online

## PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

CLASSIC	Door drilling service
STOCKED DOORS	
BELSAY WOODGRAIN	✓
BELSAY SMOOTH	✓
BELSAY BEADED	✓
BROADOAK	✓
CLARENDON / CLARENDON BEADED	X
CRATHORNE	✓
FITZROY	✓
HUNTON	✓
MILBOURNE	✓
MORNINGTON SHAKER	✓
MORNINGTON BEADED	✓
MORNINGTON VALE	✓

1909	Door drilling service
1909	X

## MODERN

STOCKED DOORS	Door drilling service
ARLO	✓
PORTER	✓
REMO	✓
SCULPT	✓
FEATURE GLAZED (Pre-drilled)	X
FEATURE MIRROR (Pre-drilled)	X

## MADE-TO-MEASURE

NONSTOCKED	Door drilling service
ALPINA	X
STANHOPE	✓
UNITY	✓

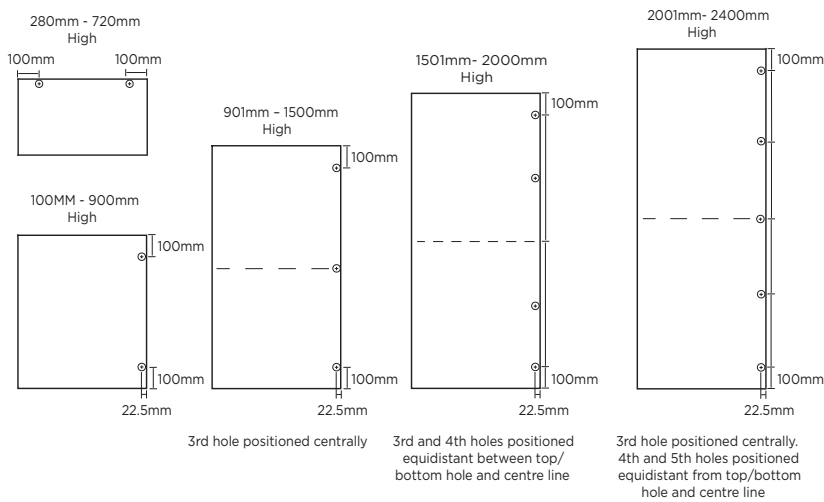
RECEIVE  
YOUR ORDER  
READY TO FIT  
ON SITE



## AS STANDARD

- All hinge holes are based on a standard size - 35mm diameter (+/- 0.2mm) x 13.5mm depth (+/- 0.5mm)
- Set positioning - centre point 22.5mm from side (+/- 0.5mm), 100mm (+/- 1mm) from top/bottom

- Additional hinge holes will be drilled by default depending on door height as indicated on the illustrations opposite
- Upon ordering, please specify whether your door is to be drilled on the left or the right
- For complete wardrobes please specify 'PWS Bedroom Cabinet Drilling' at time of order



## KEY DETAILS









- Door drilling is charged at £1 a hole.
- Top Box drilling is available for door heights between 280-720mm
- Drilling is not currently available on corner doors, curved doors, or end panels
- Unfortunately surplus doors are unable to be returned once they have been drilled
- Bedroom Doors have 2 drilling patterns - Standard PWS Drilling, (illustrated on the left) and PWS Bedroom Cabinet Drilling for complete wardrobes



For more information visit [www.pws.co.uk/services/drilling-service](http://www.pws.co.uk/services/drilling-service)

# DOOR FAMILIES OVERVIEW

The table below gives you a quick glance of our comprehensive product and service offering including our Bedroom & Home Office ranges and Outline collection.

	Available in Kitchens	Available in Bedrooms	Available in Home Office	Paint-to-order	Outline	Bespoke Door Sizes	Handleless Rail Sizes	Door Drilling Service
	<b>K</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>H</b>					
<b>CLASSIC</b>  STOCKED DOORS								
BELSAY WOODGRAIN	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
BELSAY SMOOTH	✓	✓	✓					✓
BELSAY BEADED	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
BROADOAK	✓			✓				✓
CLARENDON	✓			✓		✓		
CLARENDON BEADED	✓			✓				
CRATHORNE	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FITZROY	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓
HUNTON	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MILBOURNE	✓			✓				✓
MORNINGTON SHAKER	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
MORNINGTON BEADED	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
MORNINGTON VALE	✓			✓		✓		✓
<b>MODERN</b>  STOCKED DOORS								
ARLO	✓							✓
PORTER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
REMO	✓			✓		✓		✓
SCULPT		✓		✓				✓
FEATURE MIRROR		✓						
FEATURE GLAZED	✓	✓						
<b>MADE-TO-MEASURE</b>  MADE-TO-MEASURE DOORS								
ALPINA	✓					✓	✓	
STANHOPE	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
UNITY	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
<b>1909</b>								
1909	✓			✓	✓	✓		



Mornington Beaded shown in Regiment



Porter shown in Graphite



---

# KITCHENS, BEDROOMS & HOME OFFICE

Alpina	25
Arlo	31
Belsay Beaded	35
Belsay Smooth	43
Belsay Woodgrain	51
Broadoak	59
Clarendon	63
Clarendon Beaded	71
Crathorne	77
Fitzroy	87
Hunton	93
Milbourne	107
Mornington Beaded	111
Mornington Shaker	119
Mornington Vale	127
Porter	133
Remo	143
Sculpt	151
Stanhope	155
Unity	165
Tambour Doors	176
Feature Doors	177
Sliding Doors	179
Wardrobes	191

# ALPINA

TIMBER VENEERED SLAB



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Burnt Ash



## FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



## KITCHENS

- See page 27 for door range content and accessories



Natural Oak  
Matt  
(Horizontal grain)  
(LNO)



Deep Oak  
Matt  
(Horizontal grain)  
(LDO)



Smoked Oak  
Matt  
(Horizontal grain)  
(LSM)



Burnt Ash  
Textured  
(Horizontal grain)  
(LBA)



Smoked Larch  
Textured  
(Horizontal grain)  
(LSL)



Mid Oak  
Textured  
(Vertical grain)  
(LMO)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE Slab - edged

DOOR THICKNESS 19mm

SUBSTRATE Chipboard

FINISH Real Timber Veneer  
(heavily embossed texture)

REVERSE Matching Veneer  
(flat finish)

PRICE BAND **£ £ £ £ £**

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Bespoke  
Door Service  
(\*\*BESPOKE)

Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A collection of quality, real timber veneer slab doors
- ✓ Highly distinctive, heavily textured finish
- ✓ 6 striking door designs that work on their own or as an accent
- ✓ Matching edge and reverse (flat veneer)
- ✓ Made-to-Measure offer - available in any door size to suit lay-on or true handleless kitchen designs



Alpina shown in Burnt Ash mixed with Porter Matt White

1.25

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Made-to-Measure  
Collection



Timber  
Veneer



6 Year  
GUARANTEE  
6 Year  
Guarantee



Alpina shown in Smoked Larch



Alpina Handleless shown in Deep Oak

# ALPINA KITCHENS



## TIMBER VENEERED SLAB

### 'QUICK ORDER' SIZES Available to order by door finish code


Alpina is a fully Made-to-Measure Collection available in any size. To facilitate ease of ordering, the following list of 'Quick Glance' door sizes are available to order under set codes by door finish.

Shown in Natural Oak. See overleaf for Bespoke door size parameters.



#### Drawer fronts

	***115X597	115x597mm
	***139X297	139x297mm
	***139X397	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***139X497	139x497mm
	***139X597	139x597mm
	***139X797	139x797mm
	***139X897	139x897mm
	***139X997	139x997mm
	***175X497	175x497mm
	***175X597	175x597mm
	***283X497	283x497mm
	***283X597	283x597mm
	***283X797	283x797mm
	***283X897	283x897mm
	***283X997	283x997mm



#### Doors/drawer fronts

	***355X397	355x397mm
	***355X497	355x497mm
	***355X597	355x597mm
	***355X797	355x797mm
	***355X897	355x897mm
	***355X997	355x997mm
	***450X597	450x597mm
	***490X597	490x597mm
	***570X297	570x297mm
	***570X397	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***570X497	570x497mm
	***570X597	570x597mm

#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***1245X297	1245x297mm
	***1245X397	1245x397mm
	***1245X497	1245x497mm
	***1245X597	1245x597mm
	***1965X297	1965x297mm
	***1965X497	1965x497mm
	***1965X597	1965x597mm

#### Doors

	***715X147	715x147mm
	***715X297	715x297mm
	***715X397	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715X497	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***715X597	715x597mm
	***895X297	895x297mm
	***895X397	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895X497	895x497mm
	***895X597	895x597mm
	***980X597	980x597mm

For Handleless doors please see page 1.29

## ALPINA KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES


	MATT	TEXTURED
 NATURAL OAK	LNO	LBA
 DEEP OAK	LDO	LSL
 SMOKED OAK	LSM	LMO
	 BURNT ASH	
	 SMOKED LARCH	
	 MID OAK	




## ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**




## Cornice

	***C30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x18mm
---	--------	---



## Plinth

	***P30	Plinth, 150x3050x18mm
---	--------	-----------------------


## Feature posts

	***CP30	Base/Wall Corner Post, 715x70x18mm - supplied in pairs
	***TCP	Tall Wall Corner Post, 900x70x18mm - with slab profile
	***FP2400	Appliance/Larder Feature End Post, 2400x100x50mm

## End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***WEP780/18	Wall End Panel, 780x370x18mm
	***WEP960/18	Tall Wall End Panel with Square Edges 960x370x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel 900x2400x18mm

## Edging tape

	***VE3	Veneer Edging, 32x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	------------------------------

# ALPINA HANDLELESS

## KITCHENS






Bespoke  
Door Service

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Natural Oak

#### Handleless sizes

	***160X497	160x497mm		***685X147	685x147mm
	***160X597	160x597mm		***685X297	685x297mm
	***160X797	160x797mm		***685X397	685x397mm
	***160X897	160x897mm		***685X447	685x447mm
	***160X997	160x997mm		***685X497	685x497mm
	***325X497	325x497mm		***685X597	685x597mm
	***325X597	325x597mm			
	***325X797	325x797mm			
	***325X897	325x897mm			
	***325X997	325x997mm			



**COMPATIBLE WITH OUR HANDLELESS RAILS**  
With over 30 handleless rail products available in a choice of five trend leading finishes, our handleless rail solutions help create a contemporary linear aesthetic, in both modern and classic designs.

See page 4.89 for more information



Feature island with Handleless 685x1200mm island (\*\*BBEP1200) and pre-assembled external corner post (\*\*ECP685)



'No filler' appliance bank with extra wide drawers shown Alpina Deep Oak



Feature Post (\*\*FP2400)

1.29

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



### ALPINA KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

	MATT		TEXTURED
	NATURAL OAK LNO		BURNT ASH LBA
	DEEP OAK LDO		SMOKED LARCH LSL
	SMOKED OAK LSM		MID OAK LMO

## HANDLELESS ACCESSORIES

### Feature posts

	***ECP685	External Corner Post, 685x46x46mm, for handleless rails
	***CP30B	Internal Base Corner Post, 685x70x18mm, for handleless rails

### End panel

	***BBEP1200	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 685 x 1200 x 18mm, for handleless rails
--	-------------	---

# ALPINA BESPOKE

## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

## STANDARD BESPOKE DOOR SIZES

Alpina bespoke doors are available in the following drawer/door size parameters:



#### DRAWER

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	100mm	282mm
Width	100mm	1197mm



#### DOOR

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	283mm	895mm
Width	100mm	1197mm



#### TALL DOOR

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	896mm	2540mm
Width	100mm	897mm

## How-to-order Alpina

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
***BESPOKE	Bespoke size door

\*\*\*should be replaced with pre-fix of chosen door finish – please see each range page for more information

### STEP 2. Choose door application

(see door/drawer size parameters on each range page)

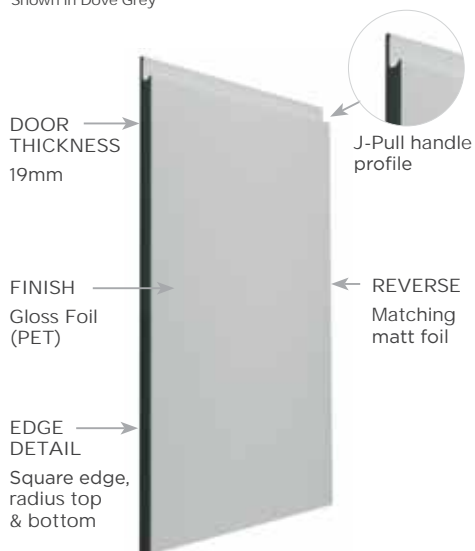
### STEP 3. Choose height/width

#### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dove Grey

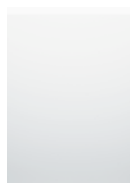


## STOCKED FINISHES

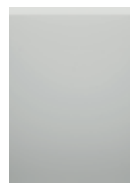
Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



KITCHENS - See page 33 for door range content and accessories



White  
Gloss only  
(AGW)  
Egger - W1000



Dove Grey  
Gloss only  
(AGV)  
Egger - U708



Taupe Grey  
Gloss only  
(AGJ)  
Egger - U750

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	J-Pull Slab
DOOR THICKNESS	19mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Gloss Foil (PET)
REVERSE	Matching matt foil
PRICE BAND	£

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Door Drilling  
Service

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ New low cost J-Pull family
- ✓ Modern gloss finish
- ✓ Available in 3 contemporary colour ways



Arlo Shown in Gloss Cashmere





Stocked Ranges



6 Year Guarantee



Arlo Shown in Gloss Cashmere



Arlo Shown in Gloss White



Arlo shown in Gloss White






Arlo shown in Gloss Cashmere



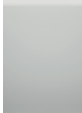
### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.



#### Drawer fronts

	***116S	115x597mm, slab
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***175	175x497mm
	***176	175x597mm
	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm


#### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm
	***715X147	715x147mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***986	980x597mm

#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123C	1245x297mm, hidden handle profile
	***124C	1245x397mm, hidden handle profile
	***125C	1245x497mm, hidden handle profile
	***126C	1245x597mm, hidden handle profile
	***1425X297C	1425X297mm, hidden handle profile
	***1425X497C	1425X497mm, hidden handle profile
	***1425X597C	1425X597mm, hidden handle profile

#### Corner doors

	***CDS	715x311mm, (pair) for use on base corner (c/w corner post)
	***WCDS	715x271mm, (pair) for use on wall corner (c/w corner post)


CDS & WCDS come with 715x26x26mm pre-assembled corner posts included




## ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth





### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
---	--------	---


### Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, 150x3050x18mm
---	--------	-----------------------





### Corner posts

	***BCP	Base Corner Post - Pre-assembled, 715x70x70mm (J-profile)
	***WCP	Internal Wall Corner Post - Pre-assembled, 715x26x26mm (J-profile)
	***TWCP	Tall Wall Corner Post - Pre-assembled, 895x26x26mm (J-profile)
	***SCP30TW	Multipurpose Corner Post - pair (Slab), 895x70x19mm


### Feature post

	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature Post 2400x50x75mm
---	-------------	--------------------------------

### End panels

	***BEP900/18	End Panel 900x650x18mm, for use on base
	***EP25	End Panel 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	End Panel 900x2400x18mm, for use on breakfast bar
	***WEP780/18	End Panel 780x370x18mm, for use on wall
	***WEP960/18	End Panel 960x370x18mm, for use on wall

### Edging tape

	***ET5	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	-------------------------------------



Gloss Cashmere Base End Panel (\*\*BEP900/18)



Gloss White 715x315mm Base Corner Door, pair (\*\*CDS)



Gloss White Wall End Panel (\*\*WEP780/18)

# BELSAY BEADED

FOIL BEADED SHAKER

NEW



Kitchens



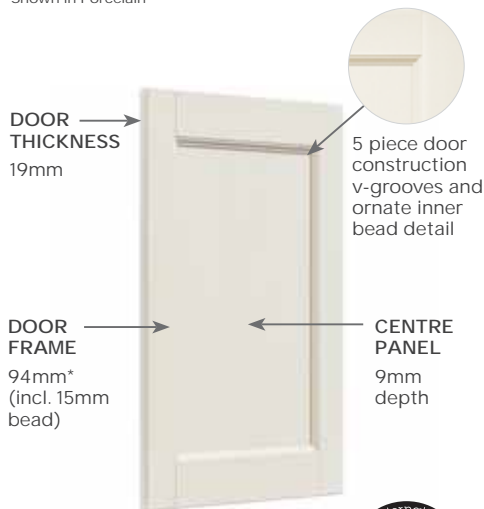
Bedrooms



Home Office

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Porcelain



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



### KITCHENS - See page 37 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BEN)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey  
(BEV)  
Egger - U708



Cashmere  
(BEH)  
Egger - U702



Reed Green  
(BER)  
Egger - U604

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker - 5 piece construction with ornate inner bead detail
DOOR THICKNESS	19mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Matt woodgrain effect foil (unpainted)
REVERSE	Matching foil as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order  
(BEX)



Door Drilling  
Service

Paint-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A new and exciting addition to our popular Belsay family
- ✓ 5 piece foil Shaker with highly authentic woodgrain effect and classic inner bead detail
- ✓ Contemporary narrow frame design
- ✓ Available from stock in 4 colours across the family as well as our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ An affordable price point
- ✓ 2 panel, 3 panel and mirrored bedroom doors available
- ✓ New T&G end panel



### BEDROOMS - See page 39 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BEN)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey  
(BEV)  
Egger - U708



Cashmere  
(BEH)  
Egger - U702



### H HOME OFFICE - See page 41 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BEN)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey  
(BEV)  
Egger - U708



Cashmere  
(BEH)  
Egger - U702

1.35

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Stocked Ranges



Woodgrain Effect



Paint-to-Order Service



6 Year Guarantee



Belsay Beaded shown in Dove Grey



Belsay Beaded shown in Porcelain



Belsay Beaded shown in Reed Green



# BELSAY BEADED KITCHENS

## FOIL BEADED SHAKER

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Porcelain.

#### Drawer fronts (Slab)

***116	115x597mm
***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***175	175x497mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">NEW</span>
***176	175x597mm

#### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm
***355	355x497mm
***356	355x597mm
***358	355x797mm
***359	355x897mm
***350	355x997mm

#### Doors

***456	450x597mm
***494	490x397mm (for belfast 800mm sink)
***496	490x597mm
***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***646	645x597mm
***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
***713	715x297mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***986	980x597mm

#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm
***1425x297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
***1425x497NC	1425x497mm, without cross rail
***1425x597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail
***193	1965x297mm, with cross rail
***196	1965x597mm, with cross rail

#### Corner doors

***WCDS	715x277x18mm, wall corner door solution, (pair)
***CDS	715x315x18mm, base corner door solution, (pair)

#### Glazed door

***715G	715x497mm, clear glazed
---------	-------------------------



T&G End Panel (\*\*\*GP24) shown in Dove Grey








Beaded Detail shown in Dove Grey



175 Drawer (\*\*\*175)

BELSAY BEADED KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
	PORCELAIN	BEN	
	DOVE GREY	BEV	
	CASHMERE	BEH	
	REED GREEN	BER	
			PAINT-TO-ORDER
			BEX





WOODGRAIN FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth




Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm




Plinth

	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 3050x132x19mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">NEW</span>

Feature posts

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x19mm, (pair)
	***CP30TW	Tall Wall Internal Corner Post, 895x70x19mm, (pair)
	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post 2400x75x50mm


End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel 900x650x18mm
	***WEP774/18	Wall End Panel 774x370x18mm
	***WEP954/18	Wall End Panel 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">●</span>
	***EP25	Tall Tower End Panel with Square Edges 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">NEW</span>
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel 900x2400x18mm


↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Please note: End panels include strips of edging.

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">●</span>
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	***ET5	Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">●</span>
---	--------	--

Please note:

- Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following finishes: Reed Green, Graphite and Indigo.



Moulded Plinth (\*\*MP30CL) shown in Dove Grey



Cornice Detail



Full Height Larder Door

# BELSAY BEADED BEDROOMS


## FOIL BEADED SHAKER

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT


When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Porcelain.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.


#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85X597	85x597mm
	***85X797	85x797mm
	***85X997	85x997mm


#### Slab drawers

	***143	139X297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139X447mm
	***145	139X497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139X797mm
	***149	139X897mm
	***140	139x997mm


#### Shaker drawers

	***215X397	215x397mm
	***215X497	215x497mm
	***215X797	215x797mm
	***215X997	215x997mm
	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors

	***447x397	447x397mm
	***447x447	447x447mm
	***447x497	447x497mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

#### Robe doors

	***2154x397	2154x397mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x447	2154x447mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x497	2154x497mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x397P	2154x397mm (with 2 cross rails)
	***2154x447P	2154x447mm (with 2 cross rails)
	***2154x497P	2154x497mm (with 2 cross rails)

#### Mirror robe door

	***2154x497M	2154x497mm Mirror (with cross rail)
---	--------------	--



4+2 Chest made with 215mm height Drawer Fronts







Corner Wardrobe with Open Bookcase

1.39

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



BELSAY BEADED BEDROOMS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
 PORCELAIN	BEN	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	BEX
 DOVE GREY	BEV		
 CASHMERE	BEH		







WOODGRAIN FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm


Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, for Desk and Dressing Table configurations, 150x3050x16mm
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm
	***MP100	Bedroom Moulded Plinth, 100x3050x25mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm


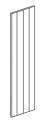
Corner post

	***CRP2400	Corner Post Corner Robe, 2400x105x58mm
---	------------	--

Feature post


	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
---	-------------	-------------------------------------

End panels


	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm <span style="float: right;">(NEW)</span>

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	***ET5	Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm
---	--------	----------------------------



Porcelain Bedside made with 215mm height Drawer Fronts



Desk Section with T&G Back Panel (\*\*GP24) & Shelving Panels (\*\*SP2400/340)


# BELSAY BEADED HOME OFFICE

## FOIL BEADED SHAKER


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85X597	85x597mm
	***85X797	85x797mm
	***85X997	85x997mm


#### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


#### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm


#### Feature storage doors

	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm





#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***1425x297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
	***1425x497NC	1425x497mm, without cross rail
	***1425x597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail

#### Glazed door

	***715G	715x497mm, (glazed)
---	---------	------------------------

BELSAY BEADED KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
 PORCELAIN	BEN	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	BEX
 DOVE GREY	BEV		
 CASHMERE	BEH		





WOODGRAIN FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm


Plinth

	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 3050x132x19mm <span style="float: right;">(NEW)</span>



Feature post

	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
--	-------------	-------------------------------------

Corner post


	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x19mm, (pair)
---	---------	----------------------------------

End panels


	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm <span style="float: right;">(NEW)</span>

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	ET3	***Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm
--	-----	-------------------------------



Belsay Beaded shown in Cashmere

# BELSAY SMOOTH

FOIL SHAKER (SMOOTH)



Kitchens



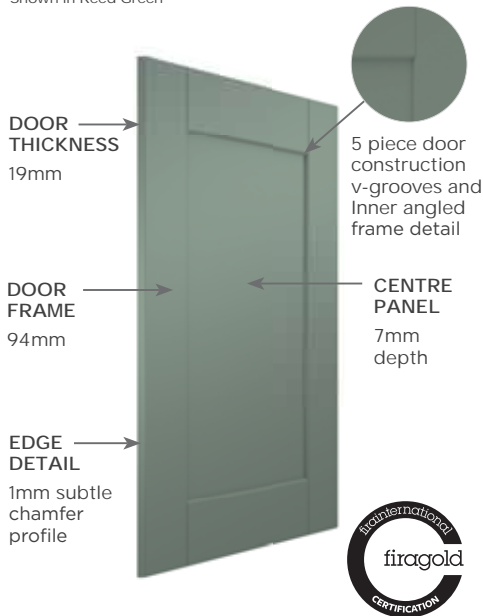
Bedrooms



Home Office

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Reed Green



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



### KITCHENS - See page 45 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BMN)  
Egger - W1200



Cashmere  
(BMH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
(BMV)  
Egger - U708



Reed Green  
(BMR)  
Egger - U604



Indigo  
(BML)  
Egger - U599

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker - 5 piece construction with inner angled frame
DOOR THICKNESS	19mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Matt smooth effect foil (unpainted)
REVERSE	Matching foil as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Door Drilling Service

Paint-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A 5 piece foil Shaker with smooth matt finish
- ✓ Contemporary narrow frame design
- ✓ Available from stock in 5 colours across the family
- ✓ A superior entry level door range
- ✓ 2 panel, 3 panel and mirrored bedroom doors available



### BEDROOMS - See page 47 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BMN)  
Egger - W1200



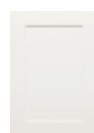
Cashmere  
(BMH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
(BMV)  
Egger - U708



### H HOME OFFICE - See page 49 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BMN)  
Egger - W1200



Cashmere  
(BMH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
(BMV)  
Egger - U708



Stocked  
Ranges



6 Year  
GUARANTEE  
6 Year  
Guarantee



Belsay Smooth shown in Reed Green



Belsay Smooth shown in Cashmere



Belsay Smooth shown in Porcelain

# BELSAY SMOOTH KITCHENS

## FOIL SHAKER (SMOOTH)

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

#### Drawer fronts (Slab)

***116	115x597mm
***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***175	175x497mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">NEW</span>
***176	175x597mm

#### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm
***355	355x497mm
***356	355x597mm
***358	355x797mm
***359	355x897mm
***350	355x997mm

#### Doors

***447x397	447x397mm
***447x447	447x447mm
***447x497	447x497mm
***456	450x597mm
***494	490x397mm (for belfast 800mm sink)
***496	490x597mm
***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***646	645x597mm
***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
***713	715x297mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***986	980x597mm

#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm
***1425x297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
***1425x497NC	1425x497mm, without cross rail
***1425x597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail
***193	1965x297mm, with cross rail
***196	1965x597mm, with cross rail

#### Corner doors

***WCDS	715x277x18mm, wall corner door solution, (pair)
***CDS	715x315x18mm, base corner door solution, (pair)

#### Glazed door

***715G	715x497mm, clear glazed
---------	-------------------------



Light Pelmet (\*\*L30), Cornice (\*\*C30)



Belsay Smooth shown in Cashmere

BELSAY SMOOTH KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY	
 PORCELAIN	BMN	 REED GREEN	BMR
 CASHMERE	BMH	 INDIGO	BMI
 DOVE GREY	BMV		




## SMOOTH FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth


### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm



### Plinth

	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm
---	--------	-------------------------

### Feature post

	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post 2400x75x50mm
---	-------------	---------------------------------------

### Corner posts


	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x19mm, (pair)
	***CP30TW	Tall Wall Internal Corner Post, 895x70x70mm, (pair)

### End panels


	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel 900x650x18mm
	***WEP774/18	Wall End Panel 774x370x18mm
	***WEP954/18	Wall End Panel 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm <input type="radio"/>
	***EP25	Tall Tower End Panel with Square Edges 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel 900x2400x18mm

Please note: End panels include strips of edging.

### Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm <input type="radio"/>
---	---------------	---

### Edging tape

	***ET5	Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm <input type="radio"/>
---	--------	---

Please note:

- Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following finishes: Indigo and Reed Green.



Cornice profile (\*\*\*TC30) 50x3050x80mm



Wall doors, 715x597mm (\*\*\*716)

# BELSAY SMOOTH BEDROOMS


## FOIL SHAKER

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT


When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.


#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85X597	85x597mm
	***85X797	85x797mm
	***85X997	85x997mm


#### Slab drawers

	***143	139X297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139X447mm
	***145	139X497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139X797mm
	***149	139X897mm
	***140	139x997mm



#### Shaker drawers

	***215X397	215x397mm
	***215X497	215x497mm
	***215X797	215x797mm
	***215X997	215x997mm
	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors

	***447X397	447x397mm
	***447x447	447x447mm
	***447x497	447x497mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

#### Robe doors

	***2154x397	2154x397mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x447	2154x447mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x497	2154x497mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x397P	2154x397mm (with 2 cross rails)
	***2154x447P	2154x447mm (with 2 cross rails)
	***2154x497P	2154x497mm (with 2 cross rails)

#### Mirror robe door

	***2154x497M	2154x497mm Mirror (with cross rail)
---	--------------	--



Mirror door (\*\*2154x497M) shown in Porcelain
















85mm drawer (\*\*85x997) shown in Porcelain





## SMOOTH FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*

Cornice/Light pelmet			Corner post		
	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm		***CRP2400	Corner Post Corner Robe, 2400x105x58mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm	<b>Feature post</b>		
<b>Plinth</b>				***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
	***P30	Plinth, for Desk and Dressing Table configurations, 150x3050x16mm	<b>End panels</b>		
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm		***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***MP100	Bedroom Moulded Plinth, 100x3050x25mm		***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm		***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION					
<b>Shelving panel</b>				***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
<b>Edging tape</b>				***ET5	Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm



Cashmere Bedside made with 215mm Drawer Fronts and a cut to size Unity Top



Fitted Chest made with 6x 215 Drawer Fronts


# BELSAY SMOOTH HOME OFFICE

## FOIL SHAKER


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85X597	85x597mm
	***85X797	85x797mm
	***85X997	85x997mm


#### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


#### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm


#### Feature storage doors

	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***1425x297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
	***1425x497NC	1425x497mm, without cross rail
	***1425x597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail

#### Glazed door

	***715G	715x497mm, (glazed)
---	---------	------------------------

PORCELAIN	BMN
CASHMERE	BMH
DOVE GREY	BMV




## SMOOTH FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm


### Feature post

	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
---	-------------	-------------------------------------


### Corner post

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
--	---------	----------------------------------


### End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm

### Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

### Edging tape

	ET3	***Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm
---	-----	-------------------------------



Belsay Smooth shown in Dove Grey

# BELSAY WOODGRAIN

FOIL SHAKER (WOODGRAIN EFFECT)



Kitchens



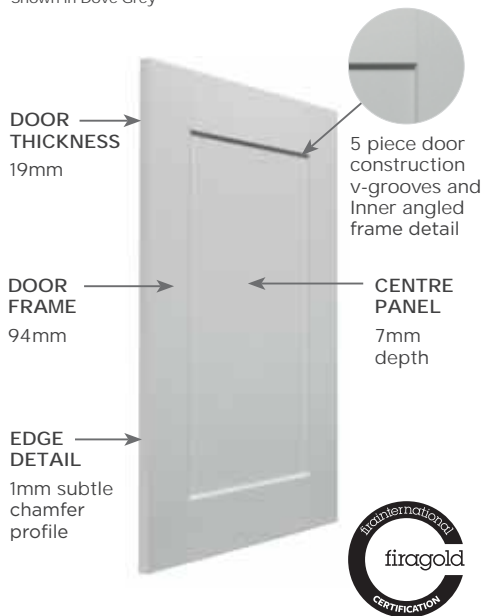
Bedrooms



Home Office

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dove Grey

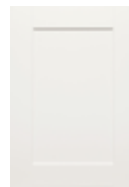


## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



### KITCHENS - See page 53 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BLN)  
Egger - W1200



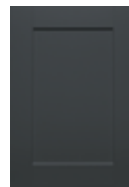
Cashmere  
(BLH)  
Egger - U702



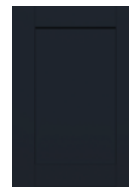
Dove Grey  
(BLV)  
Egger - U708



Reed Green  
(BLR)  
Egger - U604



Graphite  
(BLG)  
Egger - U961



Indigo  
(BLI)  
Egger - U599

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker - 5 piece construction with inner angled frame
DOOR THICKNESS	19mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Matt woodgrain effect foil (unpainted)
REVERSE	Matching foil as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order  
(BLX)



Door Drilling  
Service

Paint-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ 5 piece foil Shaker with highly authentic woodgrain effect
- ✓ Contemporary narrow frame design
- ✓ Available from stock in 6 colours across the family as well as our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ An affordable price point
- ✓ 2 panel, 3 panel and mirrored bedroom doors available
- ✓ New T&G end panel



### BEDROOMS - See page 55 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BLN)  
Egger - W1200



Cashmere  
(BLH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
(BLV)  
Egger - U708



### H HOME OFFICE - See page 57 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(BLN)  
Egger - W1200



Cashmere  
(BLH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
(BLV)  
Egger - U708



Stocked Ranges



Woodgrain Effect



Paint-to-Order Service



6 Year Guarantee



Belsay Woodgrain shown in Indigo



Belsay Woodgrain shown in Reed Green



Belsay Woodgrain shown in Indigo



Belsay Woodgrain shown in Dove Grey


# BELSAY WOODGRAIN KITCHENS

## FOIL SHAKER (WOODGRAIN EFFECT)


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

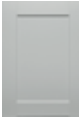


#### Drawer fronts (Slab)

	***116	115x597mm
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***175	175x497mm <span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">NEW</span>
	***176	175x597mm



#### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm


#### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***494	490x397mm (for belfast 800mm sink)
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm
	***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***986	980x597mm


#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***1425x297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
	***1425x497NC	1425x497mm, without cross rail
	***1425x597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail
	***193	1965x297mm, with cross rail
	***196	1965x597mm, with cross rail

#### Corner doors

	***WCDS	715x277x18mm, wall corner door solution, (pair)
	***CDS	715x315x18mm, base corner door solution, (pair)

#### Glazed door

	***715G	715x497mm, clear glazed
---	---------	-------------------------



		MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY	
	PORCELAIN	BLN		GRAPHITE	BLG
	CASHMERE	BLH		INDIGO	BLI
	DOVE GREY	BLV		PAINT-TO-ORDER	BLX
	REED GREEN	BLR			






## WOODGRAIN FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth




### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm






### Plinths

	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm
	**MP3OCL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 3050x132x19mm † 

### Feature posts

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x19mm, (pair)
	***CP30TW	Tall Wall Internal Corner Post, 895x70x19mm, (pair)
	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post 2400x75x50mm



### End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel 900x650x18mm
	***WEP774/18	Wall End Panel 774x370x18mm
	***WEP954/18	Wall End Panel 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm 
	***EP25	Tall Tower End Panel with Square Edges 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm † 
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel 900x2400x18mm



↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Please note: End panels include strips of edging.


### Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm 
---	---------------	---

### Edging tape

	***ET5	Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm 
---	--------	--

#### Please note:

-  Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following finishes: Reed Green, Graphite and Indigo.
- † Only available from stock in Porcelain, Cashmere, Reed Green & Dove Grey



Glazed door (\*\*715G), Breakfast bar end panel (\*\*EP2400/900), Tall feature end post (\*\*TFEP2400)



Tall feature end post (\*\*TFEP2400), Base end panel (\*\*BEP900/18)



Feature larder/appliance run, 1245x597mm (\*\*126) and 715x597mm (\*\*716)

# BELSAY WOODGRAIN BEDROOMS


FOIL SHAKER (WOODGRAIN EFFECT)

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT


When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.


### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85X597	85x597mm
	***85X797	85x797mm
	***85X997	85x997mm


### Slab drawers

	***143	139X297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139X447mm
	***145	139X497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139X797mm
	***149	139X897mm
	***140	139x997mm



### Shaker drawers

	***215X397	215x397mm
	***215X497	215x497mm
	***215X797	215x797mm
	***215X997	215x997mm
	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm

### Feature storage doors

	***447x397	447x397mm
	***447x447	447x447mm
	***447x497	447x497mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

### Robe doors

	***2154x397	2154x397mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x447	2154x447mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x497	2154x497mm (with cross rail)
	***2154x397P	2154x397mm (with 2 cross rails)
	***2154x447P	2154x447mm (with 2 cross rails)
	***2154x497P	2154x497mm (with 2 cross rails)

### Mirror robe door

	***2154x497M	2154x497mm Mirror (with cross rail)
---	--------------	--



Belsay Woodgrain 2 panel (single cross rail) door

1.55

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





 PORCELAIN	MATT ONLY BLN	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	MATT ONLY BLX
 CASHMERE	BLH		
 DOVE GREY	BLV		







## WOODGRAIN FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm


### Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, for Desk and Dressing Table configurations, 150x3050x16mm
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm
	***MP100	Bedroom Moulded Plinth, 100x3050x25mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm



### Corner post

	***CRP2400	Corner Post Corner Robe, 2400x105x58mm
---	------------	--

### Feature post


	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
---	-------------	-------------------------------------

### End panels


	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm <span style="float: right;">(NEW)</span>

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

### Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

### Edging tape

	***ET5	Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm
---	--------	----------------------------



Belsay Woodgrain 3 panel (2 cross rails) door




# BELSAY WOODGRAIN HOME OFFICE

FOIL SHAKER (WOODGRAIN EFFECT)


## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85X597	85x597mm
	***85X797	85x797mm
	***85X997	85x997mm


### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm


### Feature storage doors

	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***1425x297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
	***1425x497NC	1425x497mm, without cross rail
	***1425x597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail

### Glazed door

	***715G	715x497mm, (glazed)
---	---------	------------------------



	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
 PORCELAIN	BLN	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	BLX
 CASHMERE	BLH		
 DOVE GREY	BLV		



## WOODGRAIN FOIL ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***TC30	Cornice, 50x3050x80mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm


### Plinth

	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm
	***MP3OCL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 3050x132x19mm <span style="float: right;">(NEW)</span>



### Feature post

	***TFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
--	-------------	-------------------------------------

### Corner post


	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
---	---------	----------------------------------

### End panels


	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm <span style="float: right;">(NEW)</span>

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

### Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

### Edging tape

	ET5	***Edging Tape, 5mx23mmx0.5mm
--	-----	-------------------------------



Belsay Woodgrain shown in Cashmere

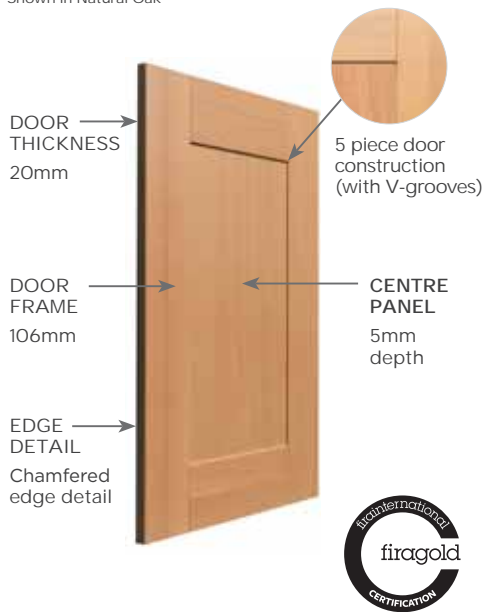
# BROADOAK

TIMBER SHAKER (V-GROOVES)



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Natural Oak



## STOCKED FINISHES

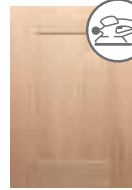
Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



**KITCHENS** - See page 61 for door range content and accessories



Natural (BN)  
Egger - H3368



Sanded (BS)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker (real timber painted) - 5 piece construction with v-grooves
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Oak frame with Oak veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt painted (Natural Oak - clear lacquer, Sanded - unfinished)
REVERSE	Painted as per front face (Natural Oak - clear lacquer, Sanded - unfinished)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold* *This does not apply to sanded doors
PRICE BAND	£ £ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (BX)



Door Drilling Service

Paint-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Hugely popular, solid oak Shaker door with traditional v-grooves
- ✓ Natural Oak and painted finishes available
- ✓ Large selection of feature doors and accessories
- ✓ Available in Natural as well as Sanded and our full paint-to-order palette



Broadoak shown in Oak

1.59

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Stocked Ranges



Solid Timber and Veneer



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



6 Year Guarantee



Broadoak shown in paint-to-order Putty and Regiment



Broadoak shown in paint-to-order Putty



Broadoak shown in paint-to-order Putty and Regiment



BROADOAK KITCHENS STOCKED FINISHES PRE-FIX CODES

	MATT ONLY	MATT ONLY
 NATURAL	BN	 PAINT-TO-ORDER
 SANDED	BS	BX





## ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth




### Cornice/Light pelmet

	**C30	Classic Cornice, 36.5x3050x130xmm
	**CBL	Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 36.5x134x180mm
	**CBR	Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 36.5x134x180mm
	**CCS300	Curved Cornice, 36.5x300x300mm
	**L30	Light Pelmet/Modern Cornice, 50x3030x28mm
	**CLS300	Curved Light Pelmet, 50x300x300mm, unhande






### Plinths

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	**CPS560	Curved Plinth 150x300x560mm, unhande



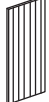
### Feature profiles

	**BCB	Bullnose Profile Corner Block, unhande, 28x74x124mm
	**BP2000	Bullnose Profile, 28x2400x74mm
	**FP1500	Frame Profile, 1500x36x20mm

### Feature posts

	**BFEP890	Base Radius Feature End, 890x50x100mm
	**DFEP1210	Dresser Radius Feature End, 1210x50x100mm
	**TFEP2120	Tall Radius Feature End, 2120x50x100mm
	**FP890	Floor Pilaster, 890x50x85mm
	**CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x20mm (pair)


### End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**EP1200/900	Breakfast Bar Panel, 900x1200x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Panel, 900x2400x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm



↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Please note: End panels include strips of edging.

### Edging tape

	**VE3	Un-glued Veneer Edging, 32x3000x0.8mm, not available in Sanded (BS)
--	-------	---

### Timber accessories

	***BR12	Bottle Rack 58x1200x20mm (Natural Oak finish)
	***PR12	Plate Rack 336x1200x20mm (Natural Oak finish)

### Corbels & shelving (available in Sanded or Paint-to-Order only)

	**FS24	Flying Shelf, 28x2400x325mm
	**CORBEL	Corbel, 175x115x155mm
	**CORBP	Corbel Back Panel, 700x300x20mm

### Mantel kits

Only available in PTO (BX) and Sanded (BS)

	***SM1500	Shelf Mantle Kit
	***OM1500	Over Mantle Kit
	***FM1500	Full Mantle Kit *Please refer to technical section of <a href="http://www.pws.co.uk">www.pws.co.uk</a> for full breakdown of components included in each mantel kit.

# CLARENDON KITCHENS

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER  
(OVOLO OUTER FRAME)



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dust Grey



## STOCKED FINISHES

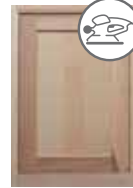
Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



**KITCHENS** - See page 65 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain  
(YP)  
Egger - W1200



Sanded  
(YS)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker In-frame - 5 piece door, 4 piece Ovolo frame with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Ash frame with Ash veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt Painted (grained finish)
REVERSE	Painted as per front face (Sanded is unfinished)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order  
(YX)



Bespoke  
Door Service  
(YOBESPOKE)

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Real timber In-frame Shaker with Ovolo outer frame detail
- ✓ Contemporary narrow Shaker door design
- ✓ Available in a single stocked colour and 'ready-to-paint' sanded, as well as our paint-to-order palette
- ✓ An extensive range of feature doors and accessories
- ✓ Bespoke door service available for tailored designs



Clarendon shown in Hartforth Blue





Stocked Ranges



Solid Timber and Veneer



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Beading Option



Bespoke Door Service



6 Year Guarantee



Clarendon shown in Porcelain



Clarendon shown in Hartforth Blue



Clarendon shown in Dove Grey and Regiment



Clarendon shown in Porcelain









# CLARENDON KITCHENS

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER  
(OVOLO OUTER FRAME)

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Porcelain.

### Door & double door sets

	**DS770X260	Door Set 770x260mm (for use with Small Curved Door)
	**DS770X300	770x300mm
	**DS770X350	770x350mm
	**DS770X400	770x400mm
	**DS770X450	770x450mm
	**DS770X500	770x500mm
	**DS770X550	770x550mm
	**DS770X600	770x600mm
	**DS1250X300	1250x300mm
	**DS1250X400	1250x400mm
	**DS1250X500	1250x500mm
	**DS1250X600	1250x600mm
	**DDS770X800	Double Door Set, 770x800mm
	**DDS770X900	Double Door Set, 770x900mm
	**DDS770X1000	Double Door Set, 770x1000mm
	**DS950X300	950x300mm
	**DS950X400	950x400mm
	**DS950X450	950x450mm
	**DS950X500	950x500mm
	**DS950X550	950x550mm
	**DS950X600	950x600mm
	**DS1430X300	1430x300mm
	**DS1430X400	1430x400mm
	**DS1430X500	1430x500mm
	**DS1430X600	1430x600mm
	**DDS335X920	American Fridge/Freezer Double Door Set, 335x920mm (36mm Bottom Stile)
	**DDS515X920	Tall American Fridge/Freezer Double Door Set, 515x920mm (36mm Bottom Stile)
	**DS507X600	Belfast Sink Door Set, 507x600mm
	**DS545X600	Farmhouse Sink Door Set, 545x600mm
	**DS545X800	Farmhouse Sink Double Door Set, 545x800mm

### Drawerline sets

	**DLS770X300	770x300mm
	**DLS770X400	770x400mm
	**DLS770X450	770x450mm
	**DLS770X500	770x500mm
	**DLS770X600	770x600mm
	**DLS770X800	770x800mm
	**DLS770X900	770x900mm
	**DLS770X1000	770x1000mm



### Drawer pack sets

	**PDS770X500	770x500mm
	**PDS770X600	770x600mm
	**PDS770X800	770x800mm
	**PDS770X900	770x900mm
	**PDS770X1000	770x1000mm
	**PDL770X500	770x500mm
	**PDL770X600	770x600mm
	**PDL770X800	770x800mm
	**PDL770X900	770x900mm
	**PDL770X1000	770x1000mm


### Oven trimmer/filler

	**OT115X600	Drawer Front/ Oven Trimmer 115x600mm (Slab)
	**OT167X600	Built Under Oven Drawer Front, 167x600mm (Combination Slab Door)



### Appliance door sets

	**ADS315X600	315x600mm
	**ADS455X600	455x600mm
	**ADS495X600	495x600mm
	**ADS630X600	630x600mm
	**ADS650X600	650x600mm
	**ADS910X600	910x600mm
	**ADS830X600	830x600mm

### COMBINATION DOORS - For internal pullout

	**CD768X147	768x147mm, for 150mm Internal Pullout (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD768X147M	768x147mm, for 150mm Internal Pullout (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X297	768x297mm (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD768X297M	768x297mm, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X447	768x447mm, (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD768X447M	768x447mm, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X497	768x497mm, (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD768X497M	768x497mm, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X597	768x597mm, (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD768X597M	768x597mm, (Moulded Plinth)

### - For appliance/larder door

	**CD948X597	948x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD948X597M	948x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1006X597	1006x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
	● YXCD1006X597M	1006x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)

● Available on a leadtime



CLARENDON KITCHENS STOCKED FINISHES PRE-FIX CODES

	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
	PORCELAIN YP		PAINT-TO-ORDER YX
	SANDED YS		

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*. Shown in Porcelain.

COMBINATION DOORS

- For appliance/larder door

	**CD1245X297	1245x297x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	● YXCD1245X297M	1245x297x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1245X497	1245x497x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Separate bottom rail	● YXCD1245X497M	1245x497x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1245X597	1245x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	● YXCD1245X597M	1245x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
Separate bottom rail		

- For larder pullout with 1x mid rail

	**CD1425X597	1425x597, (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	● YXCD1425X597M	1425x597, (Moulded Plinth)
Separate bottom rail		

- For larder pullout with 2x mid rail

	**CD2018X297	2018x297, (Standard Plinth)
Separate bottom rail	● YXCD2018X297M	2018x297, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD2018X397	2018x397, (Standard Plinth)
Separate bottom rail	● YXCD2018X397M	2018x397, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD2018X497	2018x497x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	● YXCD2018X497M	2018x497x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD2018X597	2018x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	● YXCD2018X597M	2018x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)

Pantry door set

	**DSP1220X1000	Pantry 2 Door Set, 1220x1000mm
	**BPS1220X1200	Pantry 4 Door Set, 1220x1200mm

Corner door set

	**BCU770X340	Base Corner Door Set, 770x340mm (pair)
	**WCU770X300	Wall Corner Door Set, 770x300mm (pair)
	**WCU950X300	Tall Wall Corner Door Set, 950x300mm (pair)

FEATURE DOOR SETS

Curved door set

	**CDS770X300	Curved Door Set, 770x300mm, (for 300x300mm Cabinet)
	**TCDS770X450	True Curved Door Set, 450x450mm, (for use with Chopping Board CB450/** Sold Separately)
	**CDS770X560	Double Curved Door Set, 560x560mm, (for 560x560mm Cabinet)

Glazed door set

	**GDS770X400	Glazed Door Set, 770x400mm
	**GDS770X500	Glazed Door Set, 770x500mm
	**GDS950X500	Glazed Door Set, 950x500mm
	**GDS1220X500	Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1220x500mm (36mm Bottom Rail)
	**GDS1400X500	Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1400x500mm (36mm Bottom Rail)

Fluted glazed door set

Only available in Sanded and Paint-to-order

	**TGDS770X400	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 770x400mm
	**TGDS770X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 770x500mm
	**TGDS950X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 950x500mm
	**TGDS1220X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 1220x500mm, (36mm Bottom Rail)
	**TGDS1400X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 1400x500mm (36mm Bottom Rail)

● Available on a leadtime

Please note, all Moulded plinth versions are available in sanded and paint to order.




# CLARENDON KITCHENS

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER  
(OVOLO OUTER FRAME)



## TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

### Cornice



	**C30S	Shaker Cornice, 70x3030x108mm
	**CBLS	Shaker Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBRS	Shaker Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CCS300S	Shaker Curved Cornice, 70x300x300mm, unhande
	**C30B	Beaded Cornice, 70x3030x108mm
	**CBLB	Beaded Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBRB	Beaded Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CCS300B	Beaded Curved Cornice, 70x300x300mm, unhande

### Plinths

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm

### Curved plinths

Profiles to suit 770x300mm curved door set (\*\*CDS770X300)

	**CPS560	Curved Plinth Section, 150x560x300mm, unhande
	**CPS560CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x560x560mm, unhande

Profiles to suit 770x450mm true curved door set (\*\*TCDS770X450)

	**TCPS450	Curved Plinth (for use with 1 x True Curved Door Set), 150x506x506mm, unhande
	**TCMP450CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth (for use with 1 x True Curved Door Set), 132x592x592mm, unhande
	**DCRP450	Curved Plinth (for use with 2 x True Curved Door Set), 150x812x506mm, unhande
	**DCMP450CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth (for use with 2 x True Curved Door Set), 132x984x592mm, unhande




Profiles to suit 770x560mm double curved door set (\*\*CDS770X560)

	**TCPS560	Curved Plinth (for use with Curved Double Door Set), 150x616x616mm, unhande
	**TCMP560CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth (for use with Curved Double Door Set), 132x702x702mm, unhande

### Edging tape

	**ET3	Un-glued Veneer Edging, 22x3000x0.6mm
---	-------	---------------------------------------

### Feature profiles

	**FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x20mm
	**FP1500/68	Frame Profile 1500x68x20mm
	**DR600	Dishwasher Split Rail 31x600x20mm



Small curved door set, 770x300mm (\*\*CDS770X300)



American Fridge Freezer door set, 335x920mm (\*\*DDS335X920)



Combination door, 768x297mm (\*\*CD768X297)






CLARENDON KITCHENS STOCKED FINISHES PRE-FIX CODES

	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
	PORCELAIN YP		PAINT-TO-ORDER YX
	SANDED YS		

Feature posts


	**TWCP30	Tall Corner Post, 950x70x20mm, (pair)
	**TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**FEP950	Solid Timber Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton, 950x75x50mm, Sanded & Paint-to-order only

End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Panel 900x2400x18mm

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Timber accessories

	CB450/OA	Natural Oak Quadrant Chopping Board for 450x450mm Curved Door
	CB450/WA	Walnut Quadrant Chopping Board for 450x450mm Curved Door
	**PR12	Plate Rack, 336x1200x20mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	**BR12	Bottle Rack, 58x1200x20mm (Natural Oak Finish)
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm
	SHSLT1000	In-frame Shaker Sliding Train for 1000mm Cabinet, Oak
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Walnut
	SHGR560	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Oak

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service  
 Note: Use a stock colour prefix when ordering to complete the code



Tall wall door set, 950x500mm (\*\*DS950X500)



Tall 3 panel combination door, 2018x597mm (\*\*CD2018X597)



Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1220 x 500mm (36mm Bottom Rail) (\*\*GDS1220X500)












# CLARENDON BESPOKE

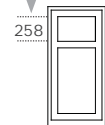
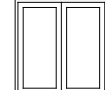
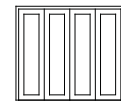
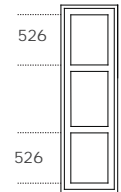
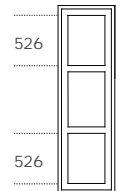
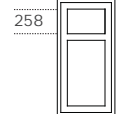
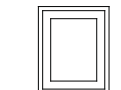
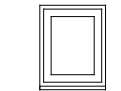
## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

See each product type for availability by door style. Bespoke doors can be ordered under the pre-fix code YQBESPOKE  
To order a bespoke size, state the type of set required followed by the dimensions eg: 1 x Door Set 490 x 657mm

	Pan Drawer Set	
	Height Min - 260mm	Height Max - 490mm
	Width Min - 260mm	Width Max - 1250mm
	Oven Trimmer/Filler	
	Height Min - 25mm	Height Max - 175mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	Double American Fridge Freezer Door Set (36mm bottom frame)	
	Height Min - 300mm	Height Max - 550mm
	Width Min - 600mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	Double Door Set	
	Height Min - 260mm	Height Max - 770mm
	Width Min - 600mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	Door Set	
	Height Min - 315mm	Height Max - 1400mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 650mm
	Drawer Line set	
	-	Height 770mm
	Width Min - 260mm	Width Max - 700mm
	Drawer Line Double Door	
	-	Height 770mm
	Width Min - 700mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	2 Drawer set (slab)	
	-	Height 770mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	2 Drawer set (shaker)	
	-	Height 770mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	3 Drawer set (slab)	
	-	Height 770mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	3 Drawer set (shaker)	
	-	Height 770mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 1200mm

	Extra Tall Door Set	
Fixed Dimensions 258	Height Min - 830	Height Max - 1430
	Width Min - 300	Width Max - 650mm
	Butlers Pantry 2 Door Set	
	Height Min - 1210mm	Height Max - 1400mm
	Width Min - 800mm	Width Max - 1200mm
	Butlers Pantry 4 Door Set	
	Height Min - 1210mm	Height Max - 1400mm
	-	Width Max - 1200mm
	Combination Larder Door	
526	Height Min - 2018mm	Height Max - 2200mm
526	Width Min - 290mm	Width Max - 650mm
	Combination Larder Door - Separate Bottom rail	
526	Height Min - 2018mm	Height Max - 2200mm
526	Width Min - 290mm	Width Max - 650mm
	Extra Tall Combination Door	
258	Height Min - 1210mm	Height 1430mm
	Width Min - 300mm	Width Max - 650mm
	Combination Door	
	Height Min - 300mm	Height 1700mm
	Width Min - 145mm	Width Max - 700mm
	Slab design up to 250mm wide	
	Combination Door Separate Bottom Rail	
	Height Min - 300mm	Height 1700mm
	Width Min - 145mm	Width Max - 700mm
	Slab design up to 250mm wide	

### ORDERING SPECIAL SIZES

Bespoke sizes are available at 2 times the price of the next largest sanded/painted size.  
**Specials are available in both sanded and painted process options.**

#### Notes:

- Please note the size stated on the order **must** be the overall size, including the outer frame
- Special size door sets are not available in corner door sets or curved door sets
- We are unable to alter the standard specification of the range
- The frames of special sized door sets are not pre-drilled
- Specials are not available in accessories
- We reserve the right to decline a request to make a door set size where it is decided the size makes the item impractical for production or susceptible to future service faults. i.e. bowing

Order code:  
YQBESPOKE

#### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

# CLARENDON FEATURE GLAZED

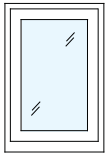
## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

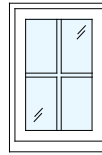
Please note: Clarendon Glazed doors are supplied with glass

### Glazed Door Set, single pane



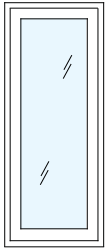
YQ360X400CG	360x400mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ360X450CG	360x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ360X500CG	360x500mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ360X600CG	360x600mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ770X450CG	770x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ770X600CG	770x600mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ950X400CG	950x400mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ950X450CG	950x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ950X500CG	950x500mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ950X600CG	950x600mm single pane, clear glazed

### Glazed Door Set , Georgian 4 pane design



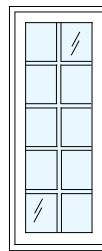
YQ360X400GG	360x400mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ360X450GG	360x450mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ360X500GG	360x500mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ360X600GG	360x600mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ770X400GG	770x400mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ770X450GG	770x450mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ770X500GG	770x500mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ770X600GG	770x600mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ950X400GG	950x400mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ950X450GG	950x450mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ950X500GG	950x500mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)
YQ950X600GG	950x600mm, georgian glazed (4 panes)

### Glazed Dresser Door Set, single pane (36mm bottom rail to sit on worktop)



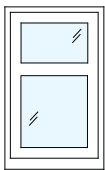
YQ1210X450CG	1210x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1210X500CG	1210x500mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1210X600CG	1210x600mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1220X450CG	1220x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1220X600CG	1220x600mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1390X450CG	1390x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1390X500CG	1390x500mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1390X600CG	1390x600mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1400X450CG	1400x450mm single pane, clear glazed
YQ1400X600CG	1400x600mm single pane, clear glazed

### Glazed Dresser Door Set, Georgian 10 Pane Design (36mm bottom rail to sit on worktop)



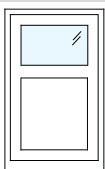
YQ1210X450GG	1210x450mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1210X500GG	1210x500mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1210X600GG	1210x600mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1220X450GG	1220x450mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1220X500GG	1220x500mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1220X600GG	1220x600mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1390X450GG	1390x450mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1390X500GG	1390x500mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1390X600GG	1390x600mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1400X450GG	1400x450mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1400X500GG	1400x500mm georgian glazed (10 panes)
YQ1400X600GG	1400x600mm georgian glazed (10 panes)

### Tall Glazed Door Set



YQ950X400CC	950x400mm, 2 pane with cross rail, clear glazed
YQ950X450CC	950x450mm, 2 pane with cross rail, clear glazed
YQ950X600CC	950x600mm, 2 pane with cross rail, clear glazed

### Tall 1/3 Glazed Door Set



YQ950X400CT	950x400mm, 1/3 clear glazed, 2/3 solid
YQ950X450CT	950x450mm, 1/3 clear glazed, 2/3 solid
YQ950X500CT	950x500mm, 1/3 clear glazed, 2/3 solid
YQ950X600CT	950x600mm, 1/3 clear glazed, 2/3 solid

# CLARENDON BEADED KITCHENS

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER  
(OVOLO OUTER FRAME WITH BEAD DETAIL)



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dust Grey



**K** KITCHENS - See page 73 for door range content and accessories



Paint-to-Order  
(YF)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker In-frame - 5 piece door, 4 piece Ovolo frame with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Ash frame with Ash veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt Painted (grained finish)
REVERSE	Painted as per front face (Sanded is unfinished)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £ £ £

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order  
(YF)

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Real timber In-frame Shaker with Ovolo outer frame detail
- ✓ Beaded door style for a more refined look
- ✓ Contemporary narrow Shaker door design
- ✓ Available in any of our 35 Paint-to-Order colour options
- ✓ An extensive range of feature doors and accessories



Clarendon Beaded shown in Malbec

1.71

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





Solid Timber  
and Veneer



Painted  
Finish



Paint-to-Order  
Service



6 Year  
Guarantee



Clarendon Beaded shown in Olive & Mussel



Clarendon Beaded shown in Malbec



Clarendon Beaded shown in Storm Blue



Clarendon Beaded shown in Putty









# CLARENDON BEADED KITCHENS

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER  
(OVOLO OUTER FRAME WITH BEAD DETAIL)

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code YF for desired finish in place of \*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.



### Door & double door sets

	**DS770X260	Door Set 770x260mm (for use with Small Curved Door)
	**DS770X300	770x300mm
	**DS770X350	770x350mm
	**DS770X400	770x400mm
	**DS770X450	770x450mm
	**DS770X500	770x500mm
	**DS770X550	770x550mm
	**DS770X600	770x600mm
	**DS1250X300	1250x300mm
	**DS1250X400	1250x400mm
	**DS1250X500	1250x500mm
	**DS1250X600	1250x600mm
	**DDS770X800	Double Door Set, 770x800mm
	**DDS770X900	Double Door Set, 770x900mm
	**DDS770X1000	Double Door Set, 770x1000mm
	**DS950X300	950x300mm
	**DS950X400	950x400mm
	**DS950X450	950x450mm
	**DS950X500	950x500mm
	**DS950X550	950x550mm
	**DS950X600	950x600mm
	**DS1430X300	1430x300mm
	**DS1430X400	1430x400mm
	**DS1430X500	1430x500mm
	**DS1430X600	1430x600mm
	**DDS335X920	American Fridge/Freezer Double Door Set, 335x920mm (36mm Bottom Stile)
	**DDS515X920	Tall American Fridge/Freezer Double Door Set, 515x920mm (36mm Bottom Stile)
	**DS507X600	Belfast Sink Door Set, 507x600mm
	**DS545X600	Farmhouse Sink Door Set, 545x600mm
	**DS545X800	Farmhouse Sink Double Door Set, 545x800mm



### Drawerline sets

	**DLS770X300	770x300mm
	**DLS770X400	770x400mm
	**DLS770X450	770x450mm
	**DLS770X500	770x500mm
	**DLS770X600	770x600mm
	**DLS770X800	770x800mm
	**DLS770X900	770x900mm
	**DLS770X1000	770x1000mm



### Drawer pack sets

	**PDS770X500	770x500mm
	**PDS770X600	770x600mm
	**PDS770X800	770x800mm
	**PDS770X900	770x900mm
	**PDS770X1000	770x1000mm
	**PDL770X500	770x500mm
	**PDL770X600	770x600mm
	**PDL770X800	770x800mm
	**PDL770X900	770x900mm
	**PDL770X1000	770x1000mm

### Oven trimmer/filler



	**OT115X600	Drawer Front/ Oven Trimmer 115x600mm (Slab)
	**OT167X600	Built Under Oven Drawer Front, 167x600mm (Combination Slab Door)

### Appliance door sets

	**ADS315X600	315x600mm
	**ADS455X600	455x600mm
	**ADS495X600	495x600mm
	**ADS630X600	630x600mm
	**ADS650X600	650x600mm
	**ADS910X600	910x600mm
	**ADS830X600	830x600mm

### COMBINATION DOORS

#### - For internal pullout

	**CD768X147	768x147mm, for 150mm Internal Pullout (Standard Plinth)
	**CD768X147M	768x147mm, for 150mm Internal Pullout (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X297	768x297mm (Standard Plinth)
	**CD768X297M	768x297mm, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X447	768x447mm, (Standard Plinth)
	**CD768X447M	768x447mm, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X497	768x497mm, (Standard Plinth)
	**CD768X497M	768x497mm, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD768X597	768x597mm, (Standard Plinth)
	**CD768X597M	768x597mm, (Moulded Plinth)

#### - For appliance/larder door

	**CD948X597	948x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
	**CD948X597M	948x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1006X597	1006x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
	**CD1006X597M	1006x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)



CLARENDON BEADED  
STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



PAINT-TO-ORDER





MATT ONLY

YF



When ordering, please use pre-fix code YF for desired finish in place of \*\*. Shown in Dove Grey

COMBINATION DOORS





- For appliance/larder door

	**CD1245X297	1245x297x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	**CD1245X297M	1245x297x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1245X497	1245x497x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Separate bottom rail	**CD1245X497M	1245x497x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1245X597	1245x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	**CD1245X597M	1245x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD1245X597M	1245x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
Separate bottom rail		

- For larder pullout with 1x mid rail

	**CD1425X597	1425x597, (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail		
	**CD1425X597M	1425x597, (Moulded Plinth)
Separate bottom rail		

- For larder pullout with 2x mid rail

	**CD2018X297	2018x297, (Standard Plinth)
Separate bottom rail	**CD2018X297M	2018x297, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD2018X397	2018x397, (Standard Plinth)
Separate bottom rail	**CD2018X397M	2018x397, (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD2018X497	2018x497x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	**CD2018X497M	2018x497x20mm (Moulded Plinth)
	**CD2018X597	2018x597x20mm (Standard Plinth)
Fixed bottom rail	**CD2018X597M	2018x597x20mm (Moulded Plinth)

Pantry door set

	**DSP1220X1000	Pantry 2 Door Set, 1220x1000mm
	**BPS1220X1200	Pantry 4 Door Set, 1220x1200mm

Corner door set

	**BCU770X340	Base Corner Door Set, 770x340mm (pair)
	**WCU770X300	Wall Corner Door Set, 770x300mm (pair)
	**WCU950X300	Tall Wall Corner Door Set, 950x300mm (pair)

FEATURE DOOR SETS

Curved door set

	**CDS770X300	Curved Door Set, 770x300mm, (for 300x300mm Cabinet)
	**TCDS770X450	True Curved Door Set, 450x450mm, (for use with Chopping Board CB450/** Sold Separately)
	**CDS770X560	Double Curved Door Set, 560x560mm, (for 560x560mm Cabinet)

Glazed door set

	**GDS770X400	Glazed Door Set, 770x400mm
	**GDS770X500	Glazed Door Set, 770x500mm
	**GDS950X500	Glazed Door Set, 950x500mm
	**GDS1220X500	Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1220x500mm (36mm Bottom Rail)
	**GDS1400X500	Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1400x500mm (36mm Bottom Rail)

Fluted glazed door set

Only available in Sanded and Paint-to-order

	**TGDS770X400	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 770x400mm
	**TGDS770X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 770x500mm
	**TGDS950X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 950x500mm
	**TGDS1220X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 1220x500mm, (36mm Bottom Rail)
	**TGDS1400X500	Fluted Glazed Door Set, 1400x500mm (36mm Bottom Rail)









# CLARENDON BEADED KITCHENS

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER  
(OVOLO OUTER FRAME WITH BEAD DETAIL)



## TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

### Cornice



	**C30S	Shaker Cornice, 70x3030x108mm
	**CBLS	Shaker Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBRS	Shaker Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CCS300S	Shaker Curved Cornice, 70x300x300mm, unhande
	**C30B	Beaded Cornice, 70x3030x108mm
	**CBLB	Beaded Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBRB	Beaded Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CCS300B	Beaded Curved Cornice, 70x300x300mm, unhande

### Plinths

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm

### Curved plinths

Profiles to suit 770x300mm curved door set (\*\*CDS770X300)

	**CPS560	Curved Plinth Section, 150x560x300mm, unhande
	**CPS560CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x560x560mm, unhande

Profiles to suit 770x450mm true curved door set (\*\*TCDS770X450)

	**TCPS450	Curved Plinth (for use with 1 x True Curved Door Set), 150x506x506mm, unhande
	**TCMP450CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth (for use with 1 x True Curved Door Set), 132x592x592mm, unhande
	**DCRP450	Curved Plinth (for use with 2 x True Curved Door Set), 150x812x506mm, unhande
	**DCMP450CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth (for use with 2 x True Curved Door Set), 132x984x592mm, unhande




Profiles to suit 770x560mm double curved door set (\*\*CDS770X560)

	**TCPS560	Curved Plinth (for use with Curved Double Door Set), 150x616x616mm, unhande
	**TCMP560CL	Curved Classic Moulded Plinth (for use with Curved Double Door Set), 132x702x702mm, unhande

### Edging tape

	**ET3	Un-glued Veneer Edging, 22x3000x0.6mm
---	-------	---------------------------------------

### Feature profiles

	**FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x20mm
	**FP1500/68	Frame Profile 1500x68x20mm
	**DR600	Dishwasher Split Rail 31x600x20mm



Farmhouse Sink Double Door Set (\*\*DS545x800)







Beaded Cornice Profile (\*\*C30B)






Two Drawer Pack (\*\*PDS770x600)



### Feature posts






	**TWCP30	Tall Corner Post, 950x70x20mm, (pair)
	**TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**FEP950	Solid Timber Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton, 950x75x50mm, Sanded & Paint-to-order only

### End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Panel 900x2400x18mm

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

### Timber accessories

	CB450/OA	Natural Oak Quadrant Chopping Board for 450x450mm Curved Door
	CB450/WA	Walnut Quadrant Chopping Board for 450x450mm Curved Door
	**PR12	Plate Rack, 336x1200x20mm, (Natural Oak Finish) Sanded & Stocked finishes only
	**BR12	Bottle Rack, 58x1200x20mm (Natural Oak Finish) Sanded & Stocked finishes only
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm
	SHSLT1000	In-frame Shaker Sliding Train for 1000mm Cabinet, Oak
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Walnut
	SHGR560	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Oak

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service  
 Note: Use a stock colour prefix when ordering to complete the code



Clarendon Beaded true curved door set, 450x450mm (\*\*TCDS770X450) with Natural Oak quadrant chopping board (\*\*CB450/OA)



Three Drawer Pack 800mm (\*\*PDS770x800)



Fluted Glass (\*\*TGDS770x400)

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Regiment



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



**KITCHENS** - See page 79 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (CTP)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey (CTV)  
Egger - U708



Hartforth Blue (CTB)  
Egger - U599

NEW



Taupe Grey (CTJ)  
Egger - U750



Regiment (CTM)



Sanded (CTS)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Narrow framed Shaker - 5 piece construction with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Ash frame with Ash veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt Painted (grained finish)
REVERSE	Painted as per front (Sanded is unfinished)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (CTX)



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (CTQBESPOKE)



Outline Integrated Handle (CXO)  
Edge

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ 5 piece real timber Shaker with narrow frame for a modern look
- ✓ A distinctive Ash grained texture with quality matt overpainted finish
- ✓ An extensive range of feature door designs and accessories to suit either a classic or modern kitchen design
- ✓ 1 door - 3 distinctive styles - True Handleless, Mock In-frame and paired with a handle
- ✓ Bespoke door service for maximum flexibility
- ✓ Available in 5 stocked colours, sanded and our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ Outline door family - available with a Edge integrated handle



**HOME OFFICE** - See page 85 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (CTP)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey (CTV)  
Egger - U708



Hartforth Blue (CTB)  
Egger - U599



Sanded (CTS)



Crathorne Outline shown in Taupe Grey



Stocked Ranges



Solid Timber and Veneer



Handleless Rail Sizes



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



Outline Integrated Handle



6 Year Guarantee



Crathorne shown in Taupe Grey



Crathorne shown in Porcelain



Crathorne shown in Regents Green



Crathorne Handleless shown in Hartforth Blue & Dust Grey


# CRATHORNE KITCHENS

PAINTED NARROW TIMBER SHAKER


## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

### Drawer fronts (Slab)

	***116	115x597mm
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***175	175x497mm
	***176	175x597mm



### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm

### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***494	490x397mm
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm
	***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X257	715x257mm
	***715X325	715x325mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm


### Doors continued

	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***826NC	825x597mm, without cross rail
	***893NC	895x297mm, without cross rail
	***894NC	895x397mm, without cross rail
	***895X447NC	895x447mm, without cross rail
	***895NC	895x497mm, without cross rail
	***896NC	895x597mm, without cross rail
	***986	980x597mm
	***826	825x597mm with cross rail
	***893	895x297mm with cross rail
	***894	895x397mm with cross rail
	***895X447	895x447mm with cross rail
	***895	895x497mm with cross rail
	***896	895x597mm with cross rail

### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***1425X297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
	***1425X597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail
	***1425X297	1425x297mm with cross rail
	***1425X597	1425x597mm with cross rail
	***193	1965x297mm, (3 panel design, with 2 cross rails)
	***196	1965x597mm, (3 panel design, with 2 cross rails)

### Corner doors


	***WCDS	715x277, for use on wall corner (pair)
	***CDS	715x313, for use on base corner (pair)

### Glazed doors

	***714CG	715x397mm, clear glazed
	***715CG	715x497mm, clear glazed
	***895CGNC	895x497mm clear glazed without cross rail
	***1215X497CG	1215x497mm, clear glazed without cross rail
	***895CG	895x497mm, clear glazed with cross rail

### Fluted glazed doors








Only available in Sanded and Paint-to-order

	***714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
	***715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
	***895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed without cross rail
	***1215X497TG	1215x497mm, fluted glazed without cross rail

For Handleless doors please see page 1.81






CRATHORNE KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



		MATT ONLY	
	PORCELAIN	CTP	
	DOVE GREY	CTV	
	HARTFORTH BLUE	CTB	
	TAUPE GREY	CTJ	
	REGIMENT		CTM
	SANDED		CTS
	PAINT-TO-ORDER		CTX








TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

Cornice/Light pelmet		
	**C30	Classic Cornice, 70x3030x108mm
	**MC30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3030x28mm
	**L30	L-Shape Light Pelmet, 50x3050x60mm, (for use as wide framing section)





Plinths		
	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm

Feature profile		
	**FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x20mm




Feature posts		
	**CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x20mm, (pair)
	***TWCP30	Corner Post, 950x70x20mm, (pair)
	**TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	***FEP950	Solid Timber Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton, 950x75x50mm, Sanded & Paint-to-order only


Please note:


- Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following ranges: Regiment and sanded.


Timber accessories		
	**BR12	Bottle Rack, 1200x58x20mm, (Natural Oak finish)
	**PR12	Plate Rack, 1200x336x20mm, (Natural Oak finish)
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Walnut
	SHGR560	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Oak

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service

End panels		
	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm ●
	**EP25	End Panel, finished 2400x650x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Tall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP1200/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x1200x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Back Panel, 900x2400x18mm

Shelving panel		
	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm ●

Edging tape		
	**ET3	Veneer Edging, un-glued, 22x3000x0.8mm

End panel		
	***BBEP1200	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 685x1200x18mm

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION



Clear Glazed Doors, 715x497mm (\*\*715G)



Tall Height Appliance Bank featuring 1425 Dresser Doors with a cross rail (\*\*\*1425x597) and 825 Doors with a cross rail (\*\*826). Standard Doors used to create a top box feature (\*\*356)



Appliance Bank with no cross rail doors (\*\*1425x597NC)

# CRATHORNE HANDLELESS

KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

### Handleless sizes

	***165	160x497mm (slab)		***685X147	685x147mm (slab)
	***166	160x597mm (slab)		***683	685x297mm
	***168	160x797mm (slab)		***685X347	685x347mm
	***169	160x897mm (slab)		***684	685x397mm
	***160	160x997mm (slab)		***685X447	685x447mm
	***160X1197	160x1197mm (slab)		***685	685x497mm
	***325	325x497mm		***685X547	685x547mm
	***326	325x597mm		***686	685x597mm
	***328	325x797mm		***CDS685	685x315mm/ 335mm, for use on base corner (pair)
	***329	325x897mm			
	***320	325x997mm			
	***325X1197	325x1197mm			










**COMPATIBLE WITH OUR HANDLELESS RAILS**  
With over 30 handleless rail products available in a choice of five trend leading finishes, our handleless rail solutions help create a contemporary linear aesthetic, in both modern and classic designs.  
See page 4.89 for more information



Handleless Crathorne featuring 325x497mm Drawers (\*\*\*325) and Half Height External Corner Post, 325x46x46mm (\*\*\*ECP325)





CRATHORNE KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

		MATT ONLY	
	PORCELAIN	CTP	
	DOVE GREY	CTV	
	HARTFORTH BLUE	CTB	
	TAUPE GREY	CTJ	
	REGIMENT		CTM
	SANDED		CTS
	PAINT-TO-ORDER		CTX




HANDLELESS ACCESSORIES

Feature posts

	**ECP685	External Corner Post, 685x46x46mm
	**CP30B	Base Corner Post, 685x70x18mm, Slab Profile
	**CP30H	Half Height Internal Corner Post, 325x70x70mm
	**ECP325	Half Height External Corner Post, 325x46x46mm

End panel

	***BBEP1200	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 685x1200x18mm
↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION		



Two Drawer Pack made from (\*\*328) Handleless Drawers

# CRATHORNE BESPOKE

## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

The Crathorne range offers a Bespoke Service. Available on a lead-time, bespoke doors can be ordered under the pre-fix code CTQBESPOKE. Please see below bespoke parameters by door style.

### STANDARD BESPOKE DOOR SIZES

Style	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
<b>DRAWER FRONT (SLAB)</b> ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH	Height 115mm	282mm	Width 147mm	1197mm						
<b>DRAWER FRONT (SHAKER)</b> ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH	Height 215mm	450mm	Width 257mm	1197mm						
<b>DOOR</b> ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH	Height 451mm	1500mm	Width 215mm	697mm						
<b>TALL DOOR (2 PANEL)</b> ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH	Height 825mm	1500mm	Width 257mm	697mm						
<b>LARGER DOOR (3 PANEL)</b> ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH	Height 1501mm	2145mm	Width 257mm	697mm						



Crathorne Handleless shown in Hartforth Blue and Dove Grey. Three panel larder door shown in both 1965x597mm (\*\*196) and 1965 x 297mm (\*\*193)

# CRATHORNE FEATURE GLAZED

KITCHENS



Bespoke Door Service

## FEATURE GLAZED | SET SIZES

AVAILABLE ON A LEAD-TIME

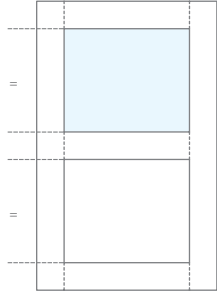
Please note: Crathorne glazed doors are supplied with glass



CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

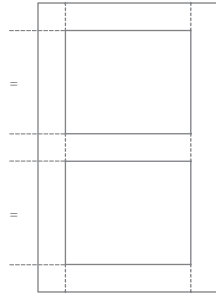
HEIGHT	WIDTH
355	397, 447, 497, 597
715	447, 597
895	397, 447, 597
1061	397, 447, 497, 597
1071	397, 447, 497, 597
1215	397, 447, 597



1/2 CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

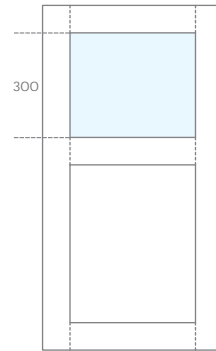
HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/2 SOLID

SET SIZES

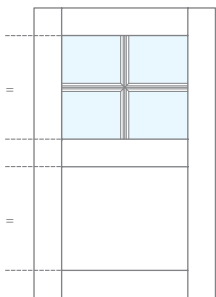
HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/3 CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

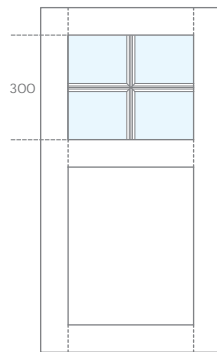
HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/2 GEORGIAN GLAZED

SET SIZES

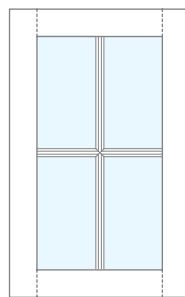
HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/3 GEORGIAN GLAZED

SET SIZES

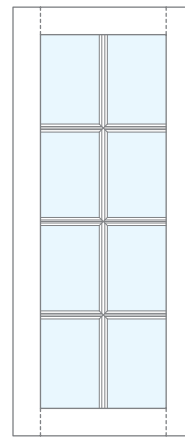
HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597



GEORGIAN GLAZED 4 PANES

SET SIZES

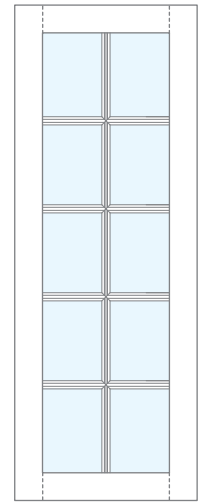
HEIGHT	WIDTH
355	397, 447, 497, 597
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



GEORGIAN GLAZED 8 PANES

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
1061	397, 447, 497, 597
1071	397, 447, 497, 597



GEORGIAN GLAZED 10 PANES

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
1215	397, 447, 497, 597

### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## How-to-order Crathorne Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
CTQBESPOKE	Crathorne Bespoke size door

### STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant) - e.g. finish colour, door drilling etc


# CRATHORNE HOME OFFICE

PAINTED TIMBER SHAKER


## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85x597	85x597mm (slab)
	***85x797	85x797mm (slab)
	***85x997	85x997mm (slab)


### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm


### Feature storage doors

	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm (with cross rail)
	***894	895x397mm (with cross rail)
	***895X447	895x447mm (with cross rail)
	***895	895x497mm (with cross rail)
	***896	895x597mm (with cross rail)
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***1425X297	1425x297mm (with cross rail)
	***1425X597	1425x597mm (with cross rail)

### Feature storage doors

	***893NC	895x297mm, (without cross rail)
	***894NC	895x397mm, (without cross rail)
	***895X447NC	895x447mm, (without cross rail)
	***895NC	895x497mm, (without cross rail)
	***896NC	895x497mm, (without cross rail)
	***1425X297NC	1425x297mm, (without cross rail)
	***1425X597NC	1425x597mm, (without cross rail)

### Glazed door

	***715CG	715x497mm, Clear Glazed
---	----------	----------------------------

### Fluted glazed doors

Only available in Sanded and Paint-to-order

	***714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
	***715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
	***895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed (without cross rail)
	***1215X497TG	1215x497mm, fluted glazed (without cross rail)

CRATHORNE HOME OFFICE STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

PORCELAIN  
DOVE GREY  
HARTFORTH BLUE  
SANDED

MATT ONLY  
CTP  
CTV  
CTB  
CTS



PAINT-TO-ORDER




MATT ONLY  
CTX





TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*



Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 90x3050x115mm
	***MC30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***L30	Light Pelmet, 50x3050x60mm, (for use as wide framing section)


Plinths

	***MP3OCL	Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 3050x150x16mm






Feature posts

	***TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature Post, 2400x50x75mm
	***TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature Post, 2400x100x50mm


Corner post

	***CP30	Corner Post 715x70x18 (pair)
---	---------	------------------------------


End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP25	End panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***BGP900/18	T&G Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	-------------------------------

Edging tape

	***ET3	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	-------------------------------------



Crathorne shown in Hartforth Blue

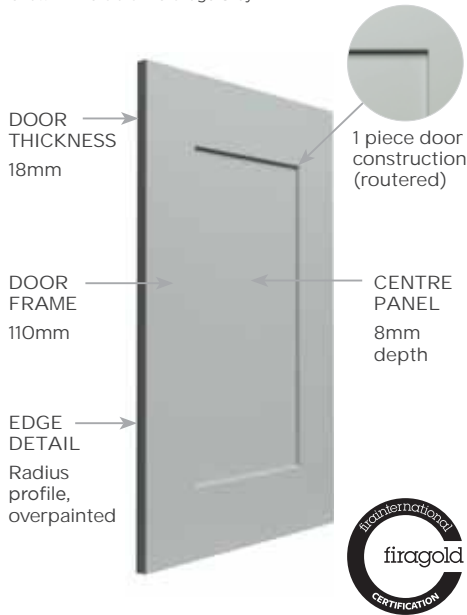
# FITZROY

SMOOTH PAINTED SHAKER



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Hartforth Partridge Grey

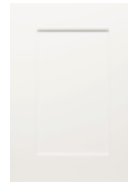


## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



**KITCHENS** - See page 89 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (FZP)  
Egger - W1200



Stone (FZS)  
Egger - U201



Dove Grey (FZV)  
Egger - U708



Partridge Grey (FZG)

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker - 1 piece routed construction
DOOR THICKNESS	18mm
SUBSTRATE	HDF
FINISH	Matt painted (smooth finish)
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine reverse (PtO - painted as per front face)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (FZX)



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (FZOBESPOKE)



Outline Integrated Handle (FXO)  
Portal and Edge

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Single piece Shaker door in classic proportions
- ✓ Quality, smooth matt painted finish
- ✓ High density board (HDF) for extra rigidity
- ✓ Available from stock in 4 colours and our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ Extremely versatile range content allowing a classic or modern look
- ✓ Bespoke Door Service for additional design flexibility
- ✓ Outline door family - available with a Portal or Edge integrated handle



Fitzroy Outline Edge shown in Slate with Antique Bronze backplate.

1.87

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





Stocked Ranges



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



Outline Integrated Handle



6 Year Guarantee



Fitzroy shown in Partridge Grey & Porcelain



Fitzroy shown in Dove Grey & Graphite



Fitzroy shown in Copse Green



# FITZROY KITCHENS

SMOOTH PAINTED SHAKER

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

### Drawer fronts (Slab)

***116	115x597mm
***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***174	175x397mm
***175	175x497mm
***176	175x597mm

### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm
***353	355x297mm
***355	355x497mm
***356	355x597mm
***358	355x797mm
***359	355x897mm
***350	355x997mm

### Doors

***456	450x597mm
***494	490x397mm
***496	490x597mm
***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***646	645x597mm
***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
***715X257	715x257mm
***713	715x297
***715X325	715x325mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***986	980x597mm

### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm
***193	1965x297mm (cross rail)
***196	1965x597mm (cross rail)

### Corner doors

***WCDS	715x277x18mm Wall corner door, solution, (pair)
***CDS	715x315x18mm corner door solution, (pair)

### Curved door

***CD716	715x300mm small curved door
----------	-----------------------------

### Glazed doors

***324FG	320x397mm, clear glazed
***325FG	320x497mm, clear glazed
***714FG	715x397mm, clear glazed
***715FG	715x497mm, clear glazed
***895FG	895x497mm, clear glazed



Clear glazed door (\*\*324FG)  
Cornice radiussed corner block (\*\*CCB)



Base framed end panel (\*\*FEP895X605)








Small curved door (\*\*CD716)  
Curved plinth (\*\*CPS560), curved l-shape light pelmet, 50x3050x60mm

1.89

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

FITZROY KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES










 PORCELAIN	MATT ONLY FZP	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	MATT ONLY FZX
 STONE	FZS		
 DOVE GREY	FZV		
 PARTRIDGE GREY	FZG		





SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth




Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice 90x3050x115mm
	***CCS300	Curved Classic Cornice, unhandled, 90x345x345mm
	***CBL	Cornice Corner Block, 93x119x169mm, left hand
	***CBR	Cornice Corner Block, 93x119x169mm, right hand
	***CCB	Radius Cornice Corner Block, unhandled, 93x87x87mm (for use with framed panels)
	***MC30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***MCC300	Curved Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, unhandled, 28x345x345mm
	***L30	L-Shaped Modern Light Pelmet, 50x3050x60mm
	***CLS300	Curved L-Shape Modern Light Pelmet, unhandled, 150x345x345mm





Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***CPS560	Curved Plinth, 150x560x300mm















Feature profiles

	***FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x18mm
	***BP2000	Bullnose Profile, 28x2000x74xmm, unhandled
	***BCB	Bullnose Profile Corner Block, 28x74x124mm, unhandled



Feature posts

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
	***CP30TW	Corner Post, 895x70x18mm, (pair)
	***TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End Post, 2400x100x50mm
	***TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End Post, 2400x100x50mm


End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***WEP774x18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	***WEP954x18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400X28	End Panel, 2400x650x28mm
	***FEP895X605	Framed Base End Panel, 895x605x18mm
	***FEP772X345	Framed Wall End Panel, 772x345x18mm
	***FEP952X345	Framed Tall Wall End Panel, 952x345x18mm
	***FEP1210X345	Framed Dresser End Panel, 1210x345x18mm
	***FEP2145X605L	Framed Appliance End Panel, 2145x605x18mm, left hand
	***FEP2145X605R	Framed Appliance End Panel, 2145x605x18mm, right hand
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, (plain, both sides) 900x2400x18mm
	***GP2400/900	T&G Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x2400x18mm

Timber accessories

	***BR12	Bottle Rack, 58x1200x20mm, (Natural Oak finish)
	***PR12	Plate Rack, 336x1200x20mm, (Natural Oak Finish)

Edging tape

	***VE3	Smooth Edging Tape, 32x3000x0.8mm, Unglued
---	--------	--

For Corbel, Shelving and Mantel Kit accessories please see the following page








# FITZROY KITCHENS

SMOOTH PAINTED SHAKER




## SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES CONTINUED

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

### Corbels & shelving

	***CORBEL	Corbel 175x115x155mm
	***FS24	Flying Shelf 2400x325x28mm
	***CORBP	Corbel Back Panel 700x300x18mm
	**MTP1500	Mantel Top Panel 1500x250x18mm
	FZXCTCORBEL	Contemporary Shelf Corbel, 192x172x45mm: Available only in Paint-to-order
	FZXCLCORBEL	Classic Shelf Corbel, 192x172x45mm: Available only in Paint-to-order
	***SS137	Shelf Bracket, 175x50x137mm, (Natural Oak Finish)

### Mantel kits

	**SM1500	Shelf Mantel Kit
	**OM1500	Over Mantel Kit
	**FM1500	Full Mantel Kit *Please refer to technical section of <a href="http://www.pws.co.uk">www.pws.co.uk</a> for full breakdown of components included in each mantel kit.



Over mantel kit solution - Corbels (\*\*\*)



Clear Glazed Door 715x397mm (\*\*\*)



Flying Shelf 2400x325x28mm (\*\*\*)  
Corbel 175x115x155mm (\*\*\*)

# FITZROY BESPOKE

## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

The Fitzroy range offers a Bespoke Service. This comprehensive offering comprises of 2 main bespoke options. 1. Standard Fitzroy Bespoke, available for Drawers, Doors and Larder Doors and 2. Feature Glazed Bespoke, available on a lead-time in a range of set sizes.

### STANDARD BESPOKE DOOR SIZES



**DRAWER/FILLER (SLAB)**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

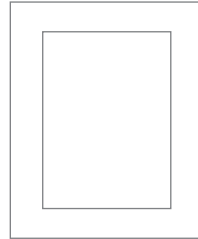
	MIN	MAX
Height	115mm	282mm
Width	147mm	1197mm



**DRAWER (SHAKER)**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

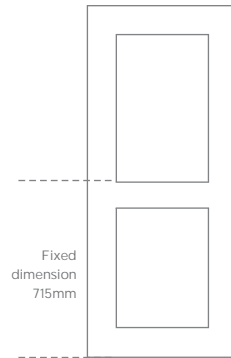
	MIN	MAX
Height	283mm	450mm
Width	257mm	1197mm



**DOOR (SHAKER)**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	451mm	1500mm
Width	257mm	697mm



**LARDER DOOR (2 PANEL)**

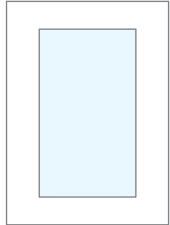
- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	1501mm	2145mm
Width	257mm	697mm

### FEATURE GLAZED | SET SIZES Available on a lead-time

Please note: Frame only (no glazing provided)

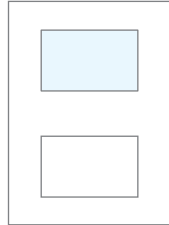
Fitzroy bespoke glazed doors come without glass. Please use the below guidelines to order glass separately.



**CLEAR GLAZED**

SET SIZES	HEIGHT	WIDTH
	355	397, 447, 497, 597
	715	447, 597
	895	397, 447, 597
	1061	397, 447, 497, 597
	1071	397, 447, 497, 597
	1215	397, 447, 497, 597

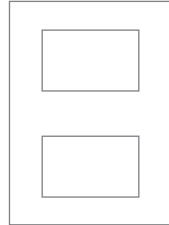
**Clear Glazed - Glass size**  
Glass width = Door width - 210mm  
Glass height = Door height - 210mm



**1/2 CLEAR GLAZED**

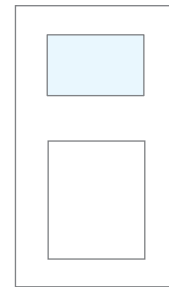
SET SIZES	HEIGHT	WIDTH
	715	397, 447, 497, 597
	895	397, 447, 497, 597

**1/2 Clear Glazed - Glass size**  
**715mm Height Doors.**  
Glass width = Door width - 210mm  
Glass height = Door height - 512.5mm  
**895mm Height Doors**  
Glass width = Door width - 210mm  
Glass height = Door height - 602.5mm



**1/2 SOLID**

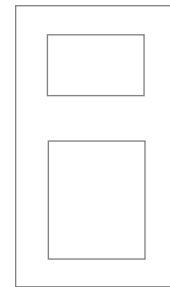
SET SIZES	HEIGHT	WIDTH
	715	397, 447, 497, 597
	895	397, 447, 497, 597



**1/3 CLEAR GLAZED**

SET SIZES	HEIGHT	WIDTH
	895	397, 447, 497, 597

**1/3 Clear Glazed - Glass size**  
**715mm Height Doors.**  
Glass width = Door width - 210mm  
Glass height = Door height - 692.5mm



**1/3 SOLID**

SET SIZES	HEIGHT	WIDTH
	895	397, 447, 497, 597

### How-to-order Fitzroy Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

#### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
FZOBESPOKE	Fitzroy Bespoke size door

#### STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

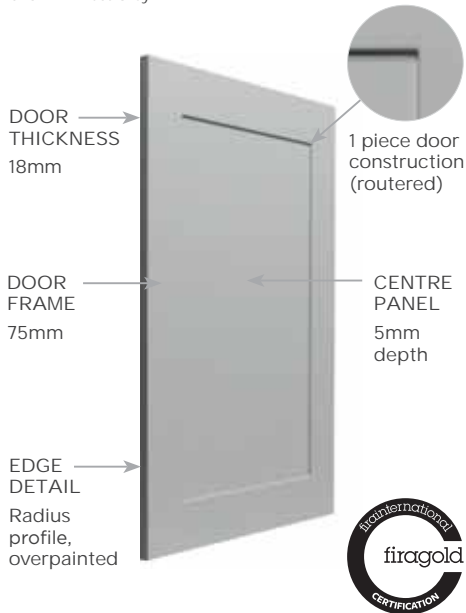
#### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant) - e.g. finish colour, door drilling etc

#### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

### PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dust Grey



### STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



#### KITCHENS - See page 95 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (HUP)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey (HUV)  
Egger - U708



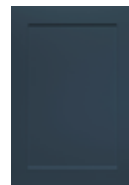
Taupe Grey (HUJ)  
Egger - U750



Regiment (HUM)



Dust Grey (HUU)  
Egger - U732



Hartforth Blue (HUB)  
Egger - U599



Graphite (HUG)  
Egger - U961

### PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Narrow framed Shaker - 1 piece routed construction
DOOR THICKNESS	18mm
SUBSTRATE	HDF
FINISH	Matt painted (smooth finish)
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine reverse (PtO - painted as per front face)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

### SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (HUX)



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (HUQBESPOKE)



Outline Integrated Handle (HXO) Edge

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

### KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Single piece, smooth matt painted Shaker door with narrow frame for a contemporary look
- ✓ An extensive range of feature door designs and accessories to suit either a classic or modern kitchen design
- ✓ Available from stock in 7 colours across the family as well as our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ Bespoke door service including glazed door options
- ✓ 1 door - 3 distinctive styles - true handleless, mock in-frame, paired with a handle
- ✓ Outline door family - available with an Edge integrated handle



#### BEDROOMS - See page 103 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (HUP)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey (HUV)  
Egger - U708



Taupe Grey (HUJ)  
Egger - U750



Dust Grey (HUU)  
Egger - U732



#### H HOME OFFICE - See page 105 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (HUP)  
Egger - W1200



Dove Grey (HUV)  
Egger - U708



Taupe Grey (HUJ)  
Egger - U750



Regiment (HUM)



Dust Grey (HUU)  
Egger - U732



Hartforth Blue (HUB)  
Egger - U599



Graphite (HUG)  
Egger U961



Stocked Ranges



Handleless Rail Sizes



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



Outline Integrated Handle



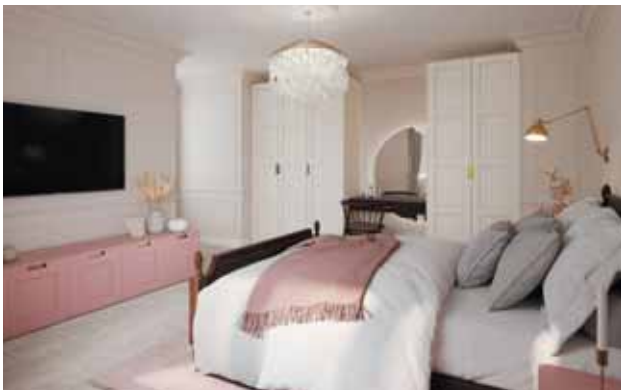
6 Year Guarantee



Hunton shown in Taupe Grey & Graphite with Fluted Glass doors



Hunton Handleless shown in Charcoal and Dove Grey



Hunton Outline Edge shown in Porcelain & Dry Rose with Brushed Brass backplate



Hunton shown in Putty


# HUNTON KITCHENS

## SMOOTH PAINTED NARROW SHAKER


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.




#### Drawer fronts (Slab)

	***116	115x597mm
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***174	175x397mm
	***175	175x497mm
	***176	175x597mm



#### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***326AF	325x597mm
	***335X458	335x458mm, American fridge freezer door
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm
	***355X1197	355x1197mm

#### Doors

	***406	400x597mm
	***456	450x597mm
	***494	490x397mm, double farmhouse door
	***496	490x597mm, farmhouse door
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm
	***686AF	685x597mm
	***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm


#### Doors continued

	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***826NC	825x597mm, without cross rail
	***893NC	895x297mm, without cross rail
	***894NC	895x397mm, without cross rail
	***895X447NC	895x447mm, without cross rail
	***895NC	895x497mm, without cross rail
	***896NC	895x597mm, without cross rail
	***986	980x597mm
	***826	825x597mm with cross rail
	***893	895x297mm with cross rail
	***894	895x397mm with cross rail
	***895X447	895x447mm with cross rail
	***895	895x497mm with cross rail
	***896	895x597mm with cross rail



#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***1425X297NC	1425x297mm, without cross rail
	***1425X597NC	1425x597mm, without cross rail
	***1425X297	1425x297mm with cross rail
	***1425X597	1425x597mm with cross rail
	***193	1965x297mm, (3 panel design, with 2 cross rails)
	***196	1965x597mm, (3 panel design, with 2 cross rails)

#### Corner doors


	***WCDS	715x277x18mm Wall corner door solution, (pair)
	***CDS	715x315x18mm corner door solution, (pair)

#### Glazed doors

	***714CG	715x397mm, clear glazed
	***715CG	715x497mm, clear glazed
	***895CGNC	895x497mm clear glazed, without cross rail
	***1215X497CG	1215x497mm, clear glazed dresser
	***895CG	895x497mm, clear glazed with cross rail

#### Fluted glazed doors







Paint-to-order only

	HUX714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
	HUX715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
	HUX895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed, without cross rail
	HUX1215X497TG	1215x497mm, fluted glazed without cross rail

For Handleless doors please see page 1.101



HUNTON KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

 PORCELAIN	MATT ONLY	 DUST GREY	MATT ONLY
 DOVE GREY	HUP	 HARTFORTH BLUE	HUU
 TAUPE GREY	HUV	 GRAPHITE	HUB
 REGIMENT	HUJ	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	HUG
	HUM		HUX





SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth




Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 90x3050x115mm
	***CBL	Cornice Corner Block 93x169x119mm, left hand, for use with Feature Post
	***CBR	Cornice Corner Block 93x169x119mm, right hand, for use with Feature Post
	***MC30	Modern Cornice/ Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***L30	Light Pelmet, 50x3050x60mm (for use as wide framing section)



Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***MP30CL	Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x24mm, classic style


Feature profiles

	***BP2000	Bullnose Profile, 28x2000x74xmm
	***BCB	Bullnose Profile Corner Block, 28x74x124xmm, unhandled
	***FP1500	Frame Profile, 1500x36x18mm





Feature posts

	***TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature Post, 2400x100x50mm
	***TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature Post, 2400x100x50mm

Corner posts





	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
	***CP30TW	Corner Post, 895x70x18mm, (pair)

Timber accessories


	***BR12	Bottle Rack, 58x1200x20mm, (Natural oak Finish)
	***PR12	Plate Rack, 336x1200x20mm, (Natural oak Finish)
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Walnut
	SHGR560	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Oak

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service

End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	***WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400X28	End Panel, 2400x650x28mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Back Panel, 900x2400x18mm, (plain/plain)
	***GP2400/900	T&G Breakfast Bar Back Panel, 900x2400x18mm

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---



Tall square feature post, 2400x100x50mm, used on island and base run for a free standing furniture effect (\*\*\*TSFEP2400). See our mock in-frame guide for more information on how to create this look.



Extra wide drawer pack, 355x1197mm (\*\*\*355X1197)



Tall 3 panel door, 1965x597mm (\*\*\*196)




# HUNTON KITCHENS

## SMOOTH PAINTED NARROW SHAKER

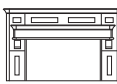
### SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES CONTINUED

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

#### Corbels & shelving

	***CORBEL	Corbel 175x115x155mm
	***CORBP	Corbel Back Panel 700x300x18mm
	***MTP1500	Mantel Top Panel, 1500x250x18mm
	***FS24	Flying Shelf 2400x325x28mm
	***CLCORBEL	Shelf Corbel, Classic Style, 188x168x45mm
	***CTCORBEL	Shelf Corbel, Contemporary Style, 192x172x45mm
	***SS137	Feature Shelf Bracket 137x190x50mm (Natural Oak Finish)

#### Mantel kits

	***SM1500	Shelf Mantel
	***OM1500	Over Mantel
	***FM1500	Full Mantel *Please refer to technical section of <a href="http://www.pws.co.uk">www.pws.co.uk</a> for full breakdown of components included in each mantel kit.









#### Edging tape

	***VE3	Smooth Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	--



895x497mm, clear glazed door with cross rail (\*\*\*895CG)

HUNTON KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY	
 PORCELAIN	HUP	 DUST GREY	HUU
 DOVE GREY	HUV	 HARTFORTH BLUE	HUB
 TAUPE GREY	HUJ	 GRAPHITE	HUG
 REGIMENT	HUM	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	HUX



Tall wall door with cross rail, 895x497mm (\*\*895)



Appliance door, 400x597mm (\*\*406)

# HUNTON BESPOKE

## KITCHENS

This comprehensive offering comprises of 3 main bespoke options.

1. Standard Hunton Bespoke, available for Drawers, Doors and Larder Doors, 2. Bedroom Robes available on a lead-time in a range of set sizes and 3. Feature Glazed Bespoke, available on a lead-time in a range of set sizes.

### STANDARD BESPOKE DOOR SIZES

MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
Height	115mm	282mm	Height	215mm	450mm	Height	451mm	1500mm	Height	825mm	1500mm
Width	147mm	1197mm	Width	257mm	1197mm	Width	215mm	697mm	Width	257mm	697mm

### BEDROOM ROBE | SET SIZES

AVAILABLE ON A LEAD-TIME

SET SIZES	SET SIZES	SET SIZES	SET SIZES
HEIGHT	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH
2154	597	1494	397, 447, 497, 597
For medium height installation		For medium height installation	
HEIGHT	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH
2254	397, 447, 497, 597	2254	397, 447, 497, 597
For tall height installation		For tall height installation	

1.99

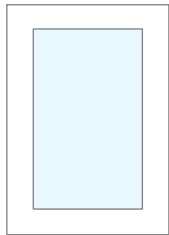
Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



## FEATURE GLAZED | SET SIZES Available on a lead-time

Please note: Frame only (no glazing provided)

Hunton made-to-order glazed doors come without glass. Please use the below guidelines to order glass separately.

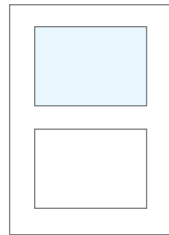


CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
355	397, 447, 497, 597
715	447, 597
895	397, 447, 597
1061	397, 447, 497, 597
1071	397, 447, 497, 597
1215	397, 447, 597

**Clear Glazed - Glass size**  
Glass width = Door width -140mm  
Glass height = Door height - 140mm

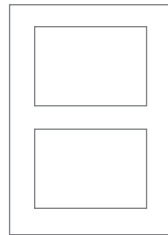


1/2 CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597

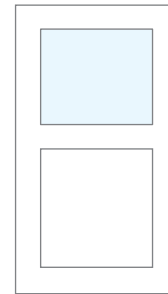
**1/2 Clear Glazed - Glass size**  
**715mm Height Doors.**  
Glass width = Door width - 140mm  
Glass height = Door height - 463mm  
**895mm Height Doors**  
Glass width = Door width - 140mm  
Glass height = Door height - 550mm



1/2 SOLID

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597

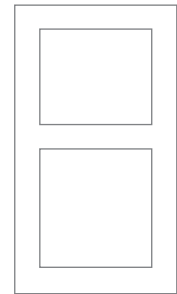


1/3 CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597

**1/3 Clear Glazed - Glass size**  
**715mm Height Doors.**  
Glass width = Door width - 140mm  
Glass height = Door height - 585mm



1/3 SOLID

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597

### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## How-to-order Hunton Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
HUQBESPOKE	Hunton Bespoke size door

### STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant) - e.g. finish colour, door drilling etc

# HUNTON HANDLELESS

KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

### Handleless sizes

	***165	160x497mm (slab)		***685X147	685x147mm (slab)
	***166	160x597mm (slab)		***683	685x297mm
	***168	160x797mm (slab)		***685X347	685x347mm
	***169	160x897mm (slab)		***684	685x397mm
	***160	160x997mm (slab)		***685X447	685x447mm
	***160X1197	160x1197mm (slab)		***685	685x497mm
	***325	325x497mm		***685X547	685x547mm
	***326	325x597mm	***686	685x597mm	
	***328	325x797mm	***CDS685	685x315x18mm, corner door solution, (pair)	
	***329	325x897mm			
	***320	325x997mm			
	***325X1197	325x1197mm			



**COMPATIBLE WITH OUR HANDLELESS RAILS**  
With over 30 handleless rail products available in a choice of five trend leading finishes, our handleless rail solutions help create a contemporary linear aesthetic, in both modern and classic designs.

See page 4.89 for more information



Handleless appliance housing using Brushed Brass Vertical Profile, Intermediate (GPV4200MIDB)

1.101

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)






HUNTON KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY	
	PORCELAIN HUP		REGIMENT HUM
	DOVE GREY HUV		GRAPHITE HUG
	TAUPE GREY HUJ		HARTFORTH BLUE HUB
	DUST GREY HUU		PAINT-TO-ORDER HUX









HANDLELESS ACCESSORIES

Corner posts

	***ECP685	External Corner Post, 685x46x46mm, (pre-assembled)
	***CP30B	Internal Base Corner Post, 685x70x18mm, slab profile, (pair)
	***CP30H	Half Height Internal Corner Post, 325x70x70mm, (pre-assembled)
	***ECP325	Half Height External Corner Post, 325x46x46mm, (pre-assembled)
	***CP30TW	Tall Wall Internal Corner Post, 895x70x70mm

L-Shape/C-Shape end panels

	***LEP325X650	L-Shape Half Height Base Feature End Panel, 325x650x18mm
	***LEP685X650	L-Shape Base Feature End Panel, 685x650x18mm
	***CEP325X960	C-Shape Half Height Island (Wall & Base) Feature End Panel, 325x960x18mm
	***CEP685X960	C-Shape Island (Wall & Base) Feature End Panel, 685x960x18mm
	***CEP325X1200	C-Shape Half Height Base (Double) Feature End Panel, 325x1200x18mm
	***CEP685X1200	C-Shape Base (Double) Feature End Panel, 685x1200x18mm

Feature end panels

	***BEP900/12	Base Feature End Panel, 900x650x12mm
	***WEP960/12	Wall Feature End Panel, 960x370x12mm
	***EP25/12	Tall Feature End Panel, 2400x650x12mm
	***BBEP1200	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 685x1200x18mm



Handleless Double drawer set, 325x897mm (\*\*329) with feature wall unit, 715x297mm (\*\*713)



C shaped End Panel (\*\*CEP325x1200)

# HUNTON BEDROOMS


SMOOTH PAINTED NARROW SHAKER

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT


When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dust Grey.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.


### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85x597	85x597mm
	***85x797	85x797mm
	***85x997	85x997mm



### Slab drawers

	***143	139X297mm
	***144	139X397mm
	***139X447	139X447mm
	***145	139X497mm
	***146	139X597mm
	***148	139X797mm
	***149	139X897mm
	***140	139X997mm



### Shaker drawers

	***215X397	215x397mm
	***215X497	215x497mm
	***215X797	215x797mm
	***215X997	215x997mm
	***285	283X497mm
	***286	283X597mm
	***288	283X797mm
	***289	283X897mm
	***280	283X997mm


### Feature storage doors

	***447x397	447x397mm
	***447x447	447x447mm
	***447x597	447x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***826NC	825x597mm, without cross rail
	***893NC	895x297mm, without cross rail
	***894NC	895x397mm, without cross rail
	***895X447NC	895x447mm, without cross rail
	***895NC	895x497mm, without cross rail

### Feature storage doors (cont'd)

	***893	895x297mm (with cross rail)
	***894	895x397mm (with cross rail)
	***895X447	895x447mm (with cross rail)
	***895	895x497mm (with cross rail)
	***896	895x597mm (with cross rail)
	***896NC	895x597mm (no cross rail)
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

### Robe doors

	***2154x397	2154x397mm (with 3 cross rails)
	***2154x447	2154x447mm (with 3 cross rails)
	***2154x497	2154x497mm (with 3 cross rails)








4 panel door (\*\*2154x447mm) & (\*\*2154x497mm)



Hunton shown in Truffle and Georgian Red



HUNTON BEDROOMS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES


	PORCELAIN	HUP	MATT ONLY		PAINT-TO-ORDER	HUX	MATT ONLY
	DOVE GREY	HUV					
	TAUPE GREY	HUJ					
	DUST GREY	HUU					




SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 90x3050x115mm
	***MC30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***L30	Light Pelmet, 50x3050x60mm




Corner post

	***CRP2400	Corner Post, 2400x105x58mm
---	------------	----------------------------





Feature post

	***TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature Post, 2400x100x50mm
---	--------------	---


Plinths

	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm


End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm


Feature profile

	***FP1500	Frame Profile, 1500x36x20mm
---	-----------	-----------------------------

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	***VE3	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	-------------------------------------



4 panel door (\*\*2154x447mm) & (\*\*2154x497mm)



Hunton Outline Edge shown in Porcelain


# HUNTON HOME OFFICE

SMOOTH PAINTED NARROW SHAKER


## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85x597	85x597mm
	***85x797	85x797mm
	***85x997	85x997mm


### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm


### Feature storage doors

	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm (with cross rail)
	***894	895x397mm (with cross rail)
	***895X447	895x447mm (with cross rail)
	***895	895x497mm (with cross rail)
	***896	895x597mm (with cross rail)
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***1425X297	1425x297mm (with cross rail)
	***1425X597	1425x597mm (with cross rail)

### Doors

	***826NC	825x597mm, (without cross rail)
	***893NC	895x297mm, (without cross rail)
	***894NC	895x397mm, (without cross rail)
	***895X447NC	895x447mm, (without cross rail)
	***895NC	895x497mm, (without cross rail)
	***896NC	895x597mm, (without cross rail)
	***1425X297NC	1425x297mm, (without cross rail)
	***1425X597NC	1425x597mm, (without cross rail)

### Glazed door

	***715CG	715x497mm, Clear Glazed
--	----------	----------------------------

### Fluted glazed doors

Paint-to-order only		
	HUX714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
	HUX715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
	HUX895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed (without cross rail)
	HUX1215X497TG	1215x497mm, fluted glazed (without cross rail)








HUNTON HOME OFFICE STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES






		MATT ONLY	
	PORCELAIN	HUP	
	DOVE GREY	HUV	
	TAUPE GREY	HUJ	
	DUST GREY	HUU	
	REGIMENT		HUM
	GRAPHITE		HUG
	HARTFORTH BLUE		HUB
	PAINT-TO-ORDER		HUX



SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*

Cornice/Light pelmet		
	***C30	Classic Cornice, 90x3050x115mm
	***MC30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***L30	Light Pelmet, 50x3050x60mm
Plinths		
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***MP30CL	Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x24mm
Feature post		
	***TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature Post, 2400x50x100mm
Corner post		
	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)

Feature profile		
	***FP1500	Frame Profile, 1500x36x20mm
End panels		
	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
Shelving panel		
	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
Edging tape		
	***VE3	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm



Hunton shown in Charcoal

# MILBOURNE

PAINTED FOIL SHAKER (WOODGRAIN EFFECT)



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dove Grey



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



**KITCHENS** - See page 109 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (RDN)  
Egger - W1200



Sage (RDS)



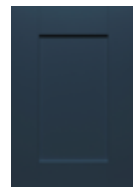
Stone (RDT)  
Egger - U201



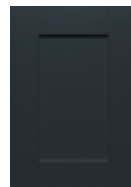
Dove Grey (RDV)  
Egger - U708



Partridge Grey (RDP)



Hartforth Blue (RDB)  
Egger - U599



Charcoal (RDH)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker - 5 piece construction with v-grooves
DOOR THICKNESS	22mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Porcelain - matt foil only. Stock/PtO - matt foil painted
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (RDX)



Door Drilling Service

Paint-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ 5 piece Shaker door with feature v-grooves
- ✓ Incredibly authentic woodgrain effect foil
- ✓ Milbourne's quality matt painted finish adds even more value and helps this door stand out from the crowd
- ✓ An extensive collection of 7 stocked door ranges and paint-to-order colours.



Milbourne shown in Hartforth Blue

1.107

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Stocked Ranges



Woodgrain Effect



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



6 Year Guarantee



Milbourne shown in Sage



Milbourne shown in Dust Grey & Dove Grey



Milbourne shown in Hartforth Blue



Milbourne shown in Dove Grey


# MILBOURNE KITCHENS

PAINTED FOIL SHAKER (WOODGRAIN EFFECT)




## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.



### Drawer fronts (Slab)

	***116	115x597mm
	***143S	139x297mm
	***144S	139x397mm
	***139X447S	139x447mm
	***145S	139x497mm
	***146S	139x597mm
	***148S	139x797mm
	***149S	139x897mm
	***140S	139x997mm
	***175S	175x497mm
	***176S	175x597mm


### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***494	490x397mm
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm (sample door)
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm
	***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
	***715X257	715x257mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X325	715x325mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***986	980x597mm


### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***193	1965x297mm - with cross rail
	***196	1965x597mm - with cross rail

### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***353	355x297mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm

### Corner doors

	***WCDS	715x271x22mm, pair, wall corner door solution
	***CDS	715x311x22mm, pair, base corner door solution

### Curved door

	***CD716	Small curved door 715x300mm
---	----------	-----------------------------

### Glazed doors

	***714CG (**714G)	715x397mm, clear glazed
	***715CG (**715G)	715x497mm, clear glazed
	***895CG (**895G)	895x497mm, clear glazed

Please note: All Milbourne ranges are \*\*\*714G with the exception of RDX which is \*\*\*714CG.

MILBOURNE KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

	MATT ONLY		MATT ONLY
	PORCELAIN RDN		PARTRIDGE GREY RDP
	SAGE RDS		HARTFORTH BLUE RDB
	STONE RDT		CHARCOAL RDH
	DOVE GREY RDV		PAINT-TO-ORDER RDX





ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 90x3050x102mm
	***CCS300	Classic Curved Cornice Section, unhandeD, 90x350x350mm
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***CLS300	Curved Modern Light Pelmet 50x350x350mm

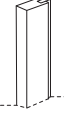
Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, 150x3000x16mm
	***CPS560	Curved Plinth, 150x350x350mm



Feature profile

	***FP1500	Open Unit Frame Profile 1500x36x22mm
---	-----------	--------------------------------------




Feature post

	***TFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
---	-------------	--

Corner posts

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x22mm (pair)
	***CP30TW	Tall Wall Internal Corner Post, 895x70x70mm (pair)



End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel with Profiled Front Edge, 900x610x18mm
	***WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	***WEP954/18	Tall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, with Profiled Front Edge, 2400x610x18mm
	***EP25/650	End Panel, Square Edged, 2400x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, with Profiled Front Edge, 2400x610x18mm (Not available in Porcelain)
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Back Panel 900x2400x18mm, (plain)

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Please note: End panels include strips of edging.

Timber accessories

	***BR12	Bottle Rack 58x1200x20mm (Painted Finish)
	***PR12	Plate Rack 336x1200x20mm (Painted Finish)



Classic Cornice, (\*\*C30) with Modern Light Pelmet (\*\*L30)



Small curved door (\*\*CD716)



Feature dresser unit made from Tall Feature Posts (\*\*TFEP2400) and End Panels (\*\*EP25/650)

# MORNINGTON BEADED

TIMBER BEADED SHAKER



Kitchens



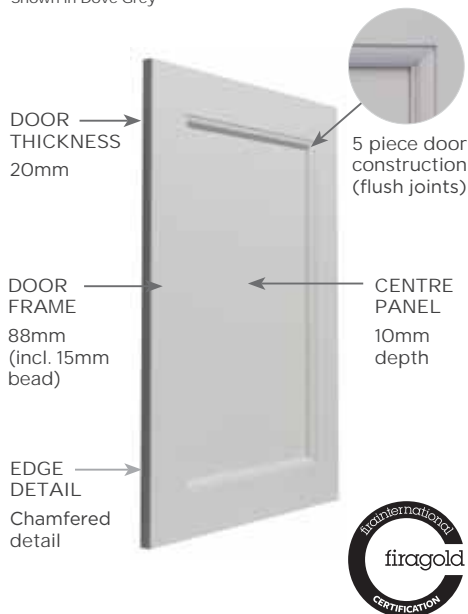
Bedrooms



Home Office

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Dove Grey



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



### KITCHENS - See page 113 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (MBP)  
Egger - W1200



Stone (MBT)  
Egger - U201



Dove Grey (MBV)  
Egger - U708



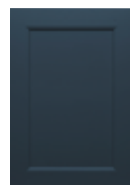
Regiment (MBM)



Taupe Grey (MBJ)  
Egger - U750



Dust Grey (MBD)  
Egger - U732



Hartforth Blue (MBB)  
Egger - U599



Sanded (MBS)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker with internal beading - 5 piece construction with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Ash frame with Ash veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt Painted (grained finish)
REVERSE	Painted as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (MBX)



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (MBQBESPOKE)



Outline Integrated Handle (MBXO)  
Edge

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ 5 piece real timber Shaker with narrow frame and classic bead detail
- ✓ A distinctive ash grained texture with quality matt overpainted finish
- ✓ Available from stock in 7 colours across the family as well as our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ Incredibly versatile door family with a choice of modern and traditional accessories
- ✓ Bespoke door service for maximum flexibility
- ✓ Outline door family - available with an Edge integrated handle



### BEDROOMS - See page 115 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (MBP)  
Egger - W1200



Stone (MBT)  
Egger - U201



Dove Grey (MBV)  
Egger - U708



Sanded (MBS)



### H HOME OFFICE - See page 117 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (MBP)  
Egger - W1200



Stone (MBT)  
Egger - U201



Dove Grey (MBV)  
Egger - U708



Hartforth Blue (MBB)  
Egger - U599



Sanded (MBS)

1.111

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





Stocked Ranges



Solid Timber and Veneer



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



Outline Integrated Handle



6 Year Guarantee



Mornington Beaded shown in Regiment & Taupe Grey



Mornington Beaded shown in Stone, Porcelain & Pimento



Mornington Beaded Outline Edge shown in Graphite and Putty with Matching backplate


# MORNINGTON BEADED KITCHENS

## TIMBER BEADED SHAKER




### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

#### Drawer fronts (Slab)

	***116	115x597mm
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***175	175x497mm
	***176	175x597mm


#### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***494	490x397mm
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm
	***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
	***715X257	715x257mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X325	715x325mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***986	980x597mm


#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***193	1965x297mm - cross rail
	***196	1965x597mm - cross rail


#### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm

#### Corner doors

	***WCDS	715x277x20mm Wall corner door solution, (pair)
	***CDS	715x313x20mm Base corner door solution, (pair)

#### Curved door

	***CD716	Small curved door, 715x300mm
---	----------	------------------------------

#### Glazed doors

	***714CG	715x397mm, clear glazed
	***715CG	715x497mm, clear glazed
	***895CG	895x497mm, clear glazed



Frame Profile (\*\*FPI500)



½ Georgian Glazed door, 715x597mm, (\*\*715X597GH), Bespoke Door Service



Tall square feature post, 2400x75x50mm (\*\*TSFEP2400), T&G end panel, 900x650x18mm (\*\*BGP900/18), Classic moulded plinth, 132x3050x22mm (\*\*MP30CL)

MORNINGTON BEADED KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES


 PORCELAIN	MATT ONLY	 TAUPE GREY	MATT ONLY	 SANDED	MATT ONLY
 STONE	MBP	 DUST GREY	MBJ	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	MBS
 DOVE GREY	MBT	 HARTFORTH BLUE	MBD		MBX
 REGIMENT	MBV		MBB		
	MBM				



TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES FOR BEADED

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth


Cornice/Light pelmet

	**C30	Classic Cornice, 70x3030x109mm
	**CCS300	Classic Curved Cornice, 70x3030x109mm
	**CBL	Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBR	Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3030x28mm
	**CLS300	Modern Curved Light Pelmet, 50x300x300mm




Plinths

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm
	**CPS560	Curved Plinth, 150x300x560mm

Feature profile

	**FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x20mm
---	----------	----------------------------

Feature posts

	**TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**FEP950	Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton, 950x75x50mm, Sanded & Paint-to-order only





Corner posts

	**CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x20mm, (pair)
	**TWCP30	Corner Post, 950x70x20mm, (pair)

Timber accessories

	**BR12	Bottle Rack, 1200x58x20mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	**PR12	Plate Rack, 1200x336mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm

End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	**EP25	End Panel, finished 2400x650x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Tall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP1200/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x1200x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Back Panel, 900x2400x18mm



↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Corbels & shelving

Only available in PTO (MBX/MGX) and Sanded (MBS/MGS)


	***MTP1500	Mantel Top Panel 250X1500X20mm
	***MSP1355	Mantel Side Panel 1355X300X20mm
	***CORBEL	Corbel, 175X115X155mm

Shelving panels


	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
	***FS24	Flying Shelf, 28x2400x325mm

Mantel kits

Only available in PTO (MBX) and Sanded (MBS)

	***SM1500	Shelf Mantle Kit
	***OM1500	Over Mantle Kit
	***CM1500	Cladding Mantle Kit *Please refer to technical section of <a href="http://www.pws.co.uk">www.pws.co.uk</a> for full breakdown of components included in each mantel kit.

Edging tape

	**ET3	Veneer Edging, Un-glued, 22x3000x0.8mm
---	-------	--

Please note:

● Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following finishes: Regiment, Taupe Grey, Dust Grey and Sanded

† Only available from stock in Taupe Grey, Porcelain, Dove Grey, Hartforth Blue, Regiment & Sanded

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service

T: 01325 505599 | E: [sales-support@pws.co.uk](mailto:sales-support@pws.co.uk)

1.114

# MORNINGTON BEADED BEDROOMS


## TIMBER BEADED SHAKER

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT


When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.


#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85x597	85x597mm
	***85x797	85x797mm
	***85x997	85x997mm


#### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


#### Shaker drawers

	***215X397	215x397mm
	***215X497	215x497mm
	***215X797	215x797mm
	***215X997	215x997mm
	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors

	***447x397	447x397mm
	***447x447	447x447mm
	***447x497	447x497mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

#### Robe doors

	***2154x397	2154x397mm (with 3 cross rails)
	***2154x447	2154x447mm (with 3 cross rails)
	***2154x497	2154x497mm (with 3 cross rails)



2+2 Chest created with 283mm & 139mm height Drawer Fronts (\*\* 280) & (\*\*145)



Mornington Beaded Outline Edge shown in Copse Green

 PORCELAIN  
 STONE  
 DOVE GREY  
 SANDED

MATT ONLY  
 MBP  
 MBT  
 MBV  
 MBS



PAIN-T-O-ORDER





MATT ONLY  
 MBX







## TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 109x3030x70mm
	***CBL	Cornice, Corner Block, 108x72x33mm, LH
	***CBR	Cornice, Corner Block, 108x72x33mm, RH
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm

### Plinths

	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm
	***MP100	Bedroom Moulded Plinth, 100x3050x25mm






### Corner post

	***CRP2400	Corner Post Corner Robe, 2400x105x58mm
---	------------	--


### Feature posts

	***TSFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x75x50mm
	***TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature Post, 2400x50x75mm


### End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***BGP900/18	T&G Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm

### Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

### Edging tape

	***ET3	Veneer Edging Tape, Unglued, 22x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	--



85mm Vanity Drawer (\*\*85x997) shown in Cashmere



Mornington Beaded shown in Cashmere


# MORNINGTON BEADED HOME OFFICE

TIMBER BEADED SHAKER


## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85x597	85x597mm
	***85x797	85x797mm
	***85x997	85x997mm


### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm


### Feature storage doors (cont'd)

	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm


### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm





### Feature storage doors

	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm

### Glazed door

	***715CG	715x497mm, Clear Glazed
---	----------	----------------------------

MORNINGTON BEADED HOME OFFICE STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

	PORCELAIN
	STONE
	DOVE GREY
	HARTFORTH BLUE

MATT ONLY
MBP
MBT
MBV
MBB





	PAINT-TO-ORDER	MATT ONLY
		MBX






TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 90x3050x102mm
	***CBL	Cornice, Corner Block, 108x72x33, LH
	***CBR	Cornice, Corner Block, 108x72x33, RH
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm


Plinths

	***MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm	† 
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm	






Feature posts

	***TSFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post, 2400x50x75mm
	***TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature Post, 2400x50x75mm


Corner post

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
---	---------	----------------------------------


End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***BGP900/18	T&G Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	***ET3	Veneer Edging Tape, Unglued, 22x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	--

Please note:

† Only available from stock in Porcelain, Dove Grey, Hartforth Blue & Sanded



Mornington Beaded shown in Dust Grey

# MORNINGTON SHAKER

TIMBER SHAKER

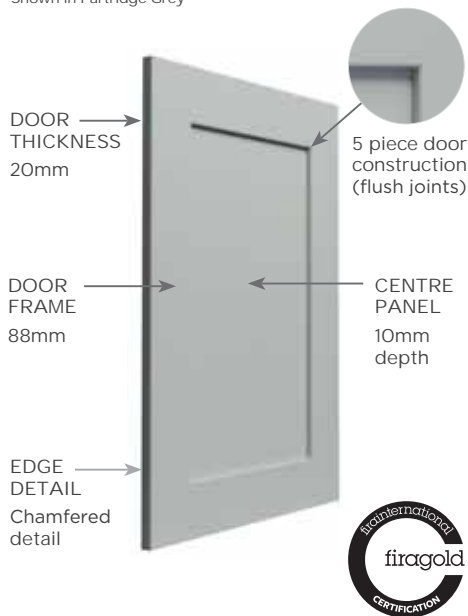


Kitchens

Home Office

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Partridge Grey



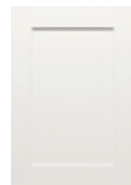
## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



## KITCHENS

- See page 121 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (MGP)  
Egger - W1200



Stone (MGT)  
Egger - U201



Dove Grey (MGV)  
Egger - U708



Partridge grey (MGY)



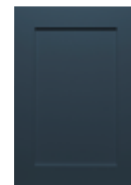
Taupe Grey (MGJ)  
Egger - U750



Regiment (MGM)



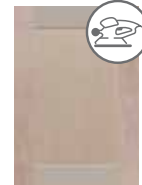
Dust Grey (MGD)  
Egger - U732



Hartforth Blue (MGB)  
Egger - U599



Graphite (MGR)  
Egger - U961



Sanded (MGS)

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker - 5 piece construction with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Ash frame with Ash veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt Painted (grained finish)
REVERSE	Painted as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (MGX)



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (MGQBESPOKE)



Outline Integrated Handle (MGXO)  
Edge

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ 5 piece real timber Shaker with narrow frame for a modern look
- ✓ A distinctive ash grained texture with quality matt overpainted finish
- ✓ Available from stock in 9 colours across the family, sanded and our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ Incredibly versatile door family with a choice of modern and traditional accessories
- ✓ Bespoke door service for maximum flexibility
- ✓ Outline door family - available with an Edge integrated handle



## HOME OFFICE

- See page 123 for door range content and accessories



Porcelain (MGP)  
Egger - W1200



Stone (MGT)  
Egger - U201



Dove Grey (MGV)  
Egger - U708



Hartforth Blue (MGB)  
Egger - U599



Sanded (MGS)



Mornington Shaker Outline Edge shown in Stone

1.119

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





Stocked Ranges



Solid Timber and Veneer



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



Outline Integrated Handle



6 Year Guarantee



Mornington Shaker shown in Taupe Grey & Copse Green



Mornington Shaker shown in Ives Blue and Inkwell



Mornington Shaker shown in Hartforth Blue



Mornington Shaker Outline Edge shown in Porcelain


# MORNINGTON SHAKER KITCHENS

## TIMBER SHAKER


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.


#### Drawer fronts (Slab)

	***116	115x597mm
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***175	175x497mm
	***176	175x597mm



#### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm



#### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***494	490x397mm
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm


#### Doors continued

	***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
	***715X257	715x257mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X325	715x325mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***986	980x597mm


#### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***193	1965x297mm - cross rail
	***196	1965x597mm - cross rail

#### Corner doors

	***WCDS	715x277x20mm Wall corner door solution, (pair)
	***CDS	715x313x20mm Base corner door solution, (pair)

#### Curved door


	***CD716	Small curved door 715x300mm
---	----------	-----------------------------

#### Glazed doors

	***714CG	715x397mm, clear glazed
	***715CG	715x497mm, clear glazed
	***895CG	895x497mm, clear glazed

#### Fluted glazed doors

Only available in Sanded and Paint-to-order

	***714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
	***715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
	***895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed



Bespoke 1/3 Clear Glazed Doors shown in Ives Blue



Tall Radius Feature End (\*\*TRFEP2400)



Full Mantel (\*\*CM1500) shown in Taupe Grey

MORNINGTON SHAKER KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES






 PORCELAIN	MATT ONLY MGP	 TAUPE GREY	MATT ONLY MGJ	 GRAPHITE	MATT ONLY MGR
 STONE	MGT	 REGIMENT	MGM	 SANDED	MGS
 DOVE GREY	MGV	 DUST GREY	MGD	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	MGX
 PARTRIDGE GREY	MGY	 HARTFORTH BLUE	MGB		



TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth


Cornice/Light pelmet

	**C30	Classic Cornice, 108x3030x70mm
	**CCS300	Classic Curved Cornice, 36.5x300x300mm
	**CBL	Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBR	Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3030x28mm
	**CLS300	Modern Curved Light Pelmet, 50x300x300mm




Plinths

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm
	**CPS560	Curved Plinth, 150x300x560mm


Feature profile

	**FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x20mm
---	----------	----------------------------

Feature posts

	**TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	***FEP950	Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton, 950x75x50mm, Sanded & Paint-to-order only

Corner posts





	**CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x20mm, (pair)
	**TWCP30	Corner Post, 950x70x20mm, (pair)

Timber accessories

	**BR12	Bottle Rack, 1200x58x20mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	**PR12	Plate Rack, 1200x336mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Walnut
	SHGR560	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Oak

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service

End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	**EP25	End Panel, finished 2400x650x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Tall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP1200/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x1200x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Back Panel, 900x2400x18mm



↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

Corbels & shelving

Only available in PTO (MBX/MGX) and Sanded (MBS/MGS)

	***MTP1500	Mantel Top Panel 250X1500X20mm
	***MSP1355	Mantel Side Panel 1355X300X20mm
	***CORBEL	Corbel, 175X115X155mm

Shelving panels


	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
	***FS24	Flying Shelf, 28x2400x325mm

Mantel kits

Only available in PTO (MGX) and Sanded (MGS)

	***SM1500	Shelf Mantle Kit
	***OM1500	Over Mantle Kit
	***CM1500	Cladding Mantle Kit *Please refer to technical section of <a href="http://www.pws.co.uk">www.pws.co.uk</a> for full breakdown of components included in each mantel kit.

Edging tape

	**ET3	Veneer Edging, Un-glued, 22x3000x0.8mm
---	-------	--

Please note:

● Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following ranges: Partridge Grey, Regiment, Dust Grey, Graphite & Sanded.

† Only available from stock in Taupe Grey, Porcelain, Dove Grey, Hartforth Blue, Regiment & Sanded


# MORNINGTON SHAKER HOME OFFICE

## TIMBER SHAKER


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.


#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

	***85x597	85x597mm
	***85x797	85x797mm
	***85x997	85x997mm


#### Slab drawers

	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm


#### Shaker drawers

	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors


	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715X547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm

#### Glazed door





	***715CG	715x497mm, Clear Glazed
---	----------	----------------------------

#### Fluted glazed doors

Only available in Sanded and Paint-to-order

	***714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
	***715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
	***895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed

MORNINGTON SHAKER HOME OFFICE STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

	PORCELAIN	MATT ONLY	MGP
	STONE	MATT ONLY	MGT
	DOVE GREY	MATT ONLY	MGV
	HARTFORTH BLUE	MATT ONLY	MGB





	PAINT-TO-ORDER	MATT ONLY	MGX
---	----------------	-----------	-----



TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*



Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Classic Cornice, 70x3050x102mm
	***CBL	Cornice, Corner Block, 108x72x33mm, LH
	***CBR	Cornice, Corner Block, 108x72x33mm, RH
	***L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm


Plinths

	***P30	Plinth 150x3050x16mm
	***MP3OCL	Classic Moulded Plinth, 132x3050x22mm <span style="float: right;">† </span>



Feature posts

	***TSFEP2400	Tall Feature End Post 2400x50x75mm
	***TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature Post, 2400x50x75mm


Corner post

	***CP30	Corner Post 715x70x18mm (pair)
---	---------	--------------------------------


End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***BGP900/18	T&G Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	***ET3	Veneer Edging Tape, Unglued, 22x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	--

Please note:

† Only available from stock in Porcelain, Dove Grey, Hartforth Blue & sanded



Mornington Shaker shown in Regiment



# MORNINGTON FEATURE GLAZED

KITCHENS

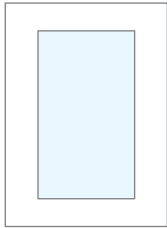


Bespoke Door Service

## FEATURE GLAZED SET SIZES

AVAILABLE ON A LEAD-TIME

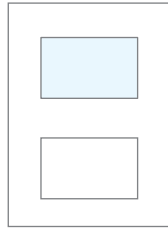
Please note: Mornington Glazed doors are supplied with glass



CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

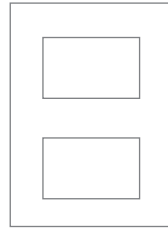
HEIGHT	WIDTH
355	397, 447, 497, 597
715	447, 597
895	397, 447, 597
1061	397, 447, 497, 597
1071	397, 447, 497, 597
1215	397, 447, 497, 597



1/2 CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

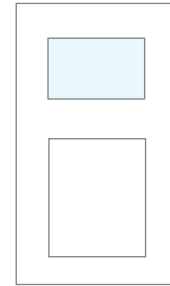
HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/2 SOLID

SET SIZES

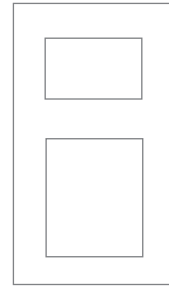
HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/3 CLEAR GLAZED

SET SIZES

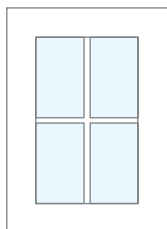
HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/3 SOLID

SET SIZES

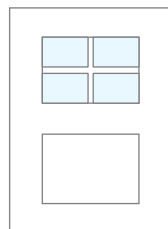
HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597



GEORGIAN GLAZED 4 PANELS

SET SIZES

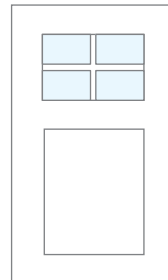
HEIGHT	WIDTH
355	397, 447, 497, 597
715	497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/2 GEORGIAN GLAZED

SET SIZES

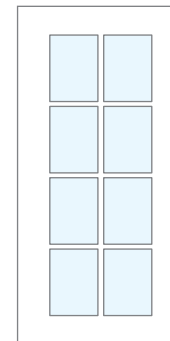
HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	397, 447, 497, 597
895	397, 447, 497, 597



1/3 GEORGIAN GLAZED

SET SIZES

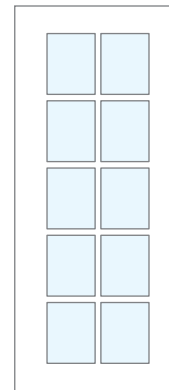
HEIGHT	WIDTH
895	397, 447, 497, 597



GEORGIAN GLAZED 8 PANELS

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
1061	397, 447, 497, 597
1071	397, 447, 497, 597



GEORGIAN GLAZED 10 PANELS

SET SIZES

HEIGHT	WIDTH
1215	397, 447, 497, 597

### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## How-to-order Mornington Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
MBOBESPOKE	Mornington Beaded Bespoke size door
MQOBESPOKE	Mornington Shaker Bespoke size door

### STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant)

- e.g. finish colour, door drilling etc

# MORNINGTON VALE

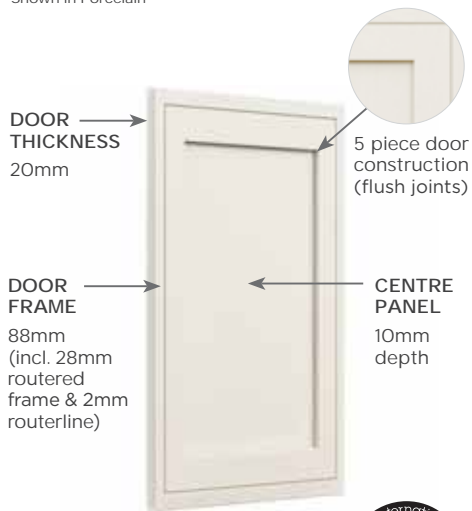
TIMBER SHAKER WITH IN-FRAME EFFECT

NEW



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Porcelain



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



KITCHENS - See page 129 for door range content and accessories



Sanded (MFS)  
Egger - W1200

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	In-frame Shaker effect - 5 piece construction with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Ash frame with Ash veneered MDF centre panel
FINISH	Matt Painted (grained finish)
REVERSE	Painted as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (MFX)



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (MFQBESPOKE)

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A new and exciting addition to our popular Mornington family
- ✓ 5 piece real timber Shaker with routed in-frame effect
- ✓ A high quality, affordable alternative to an authentic in-frame
- ✓ Distinctive ash grained texture with quality matt overpainted finish
- ✓ Available in sanded from stock and 35 paint-to-order colour options
- ✓ Bespoke door service for maximum flexibility



Mornington Vale shown in Putty and Carbon

1.127

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





Stocked Ranges



Solid Timber and Veneer



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



Outline Integrated Handle



6 Year Guarantee



Mornington Vale shown in Putty and Carbon



Mornington Vale shown in Putty and Carbon

# MORNINGTON VALE

TIMBER SHAKER WITH IN-FRAME EFFECT

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Porcelain.

### Drawer fronts (Slab)

***116	115x597mm
***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***175	175x497mm
***176	175x597mm

### Drawer fronts (Shaker)

***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm
***355	355x497mm
***356	355x597mm
***358	355x797mm
***359	355x897mm
***350	355x997mm

### Doors

***456	450x597mm
***494	490x397mm
***496	490x597mm
***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***646	645x597mm
***715X147	715x147mm (slab)
***713	715x297mm
***715X325	715x325mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***986	980x597mm

### Larder, pantry & dresser doors

***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm
***193	1965x297mm - cross rail
***196	1965x597mm - cross rail

### Corner doors

***WCDS	715x277x20mm Wall corner door solution, (pair)
***CDS	715x313x20mm Base corner door solution, (pair)

### Glazed doors

***714CG	715x397mm, clear glazed
***715CG	715x497mm, clear glazed
***895CG	895x497mm, clear glazed

### Fluted glazed doors

***714TG	715x397mm, fluted glazed
***715TG	715x497mm, fluted glazed
***895TG	895x497mm, fluted glazed



Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton (\*\*FEP950)



Full height Larder Door 1965x597mm (\*\*196)



Moulded Plinth detail (\*\*MP3OCL)

1.129





Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





## TIMBER PAINTED/SANDED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth


### Cornice/Light pelmet

	**C30	Classic Cornice, 108x3030x70mm
	**CBL	Cornice Corner Block, left hand, 72x133x108mm
	**CBR	Cornice Corner Block, right hand, 72x133x108mm
	**L30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3030x28mm






### Plinth

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3030x16mm
	***MP3OCL	Classic moulded plinth, 132x3050x22mm








### Feature profile

	**FP1500	Frame Profile 1500x36x20mm
--	----------	----------------------------

### Feature posts












	**CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x20mm, (pair)
	***TWCP30	Corner Post, 950x70x20mm, (pair)
	**TSFEP2400	Tall Square Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	**TRFEP2400	Tall Radius Feature End, 2400x75x50mm
	***FEP950	Feature Post with MDF Fixing Baton, 950x75x50mm, Sanded & Paint-to-order only

### Timber accessories

	**BR12	Bottle Rack, 1200x58x20mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	**PR12	Plate Rack, 1200x336mm, (Natural Oak Finish)
	DRBP	Butler's Pantry Rack, Natural Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/W	Butler's Pantry Rack, Washed Oak, 1050x353x106mm
	DRBP/NT	Butler's Pantry Rack, Walnut, 1050x353x106mm
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Walnut
	SHGR560	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, Oak

Walnut is available on a lead-time through a made-to-order service

### End panels


	**BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall Wall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	**EP25	End Panel, finished 2400x650x18mm
	**BGP900/18	T&G End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WGP774/18	T&G Wall End Panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WGP954/18	T&G Tall End Panel, 954x370x18mm
	**GP24	T&G End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP1200/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x1200x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar Back Panel, 900x2400x18mm

↑↑ INDICATES GRAIN DIRECTION

### Corbels & shelving




	***MTP1500	Mantel Top Panel 250X1500X20mm †
	***MSP1355	Mantel Side Panel 1355X300X20mm †
	***CORBEL	Corbel, 175X115X155mm

### Shelving panels


	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
	***FS24	Flying Shelf, 28x2400x325mm

### Mantel kits

Only available in PTO (MGX) and Sanded (MGS)

	***SM1500	Shelf Mantle Kit
	***OM1500	Over Mantle Kit
	***CM1500	Cladding Mantle Kit *Please refer to technical section of <a href="http://www.pws.co.uk">www.pws.co.uk</a> for full breakdown of components included in each mantle kit. †

### Edging tape

	**ET3	Veneer Edging, Un-glued, 22x3000x0.8mm
---	-------	--

Please note:

† Does not include in-frame effect routerline

# MORNINGTON VALE FALSE BUTT HINGE

KITCHENS

## FALSE BUTT HINGE COMPATIBILITY

Mornington Vale has been expertly designed to be compatible with false butt hinges to further emulate the look and feel of a traditional in-frame kitchen.

Our false butt hinges allow you to achieve the aesthetic of a traditional working butt hinge whilst maintaining the performance and longevity of concealed hinges.

## AVAILABLE FINISHES

False butt hinges are available in 6 desirable finishes, allowing you to select one that will perfectly complement your chosen handle.

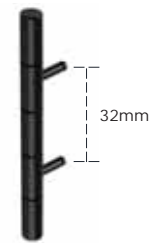


Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
FSBHC BCH	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, chrome plated, pair	1	10
FSBHC BBN	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, bright nickel plated, pair	1	10
FSBHC BPE	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, pewter finish, pair	1	10
FSBHC BBR	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, antique bronze, pair	1	10
FSBHC BMB	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, matt black, pair	1	10
FSBHC BSB	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, satin brass, pair	1	10

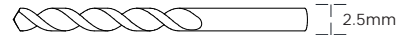


## PRODUCT INFORMATION

False butt hinges come pre-assembled and are sold in pairs, featuring 2x fixing pins which are used to install the product onto the door.

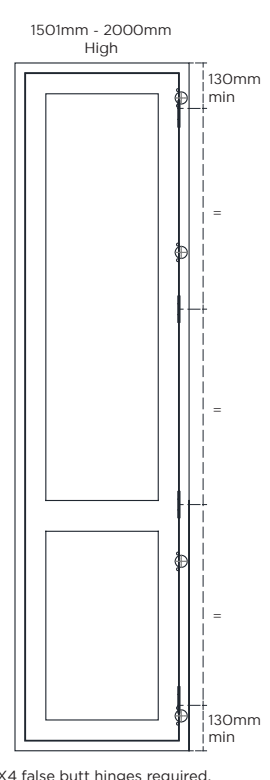
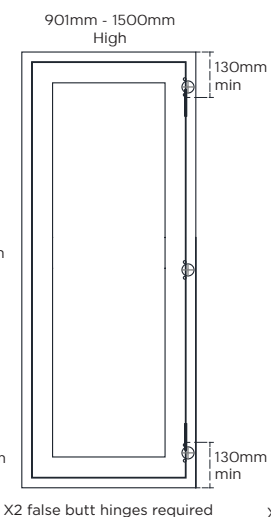
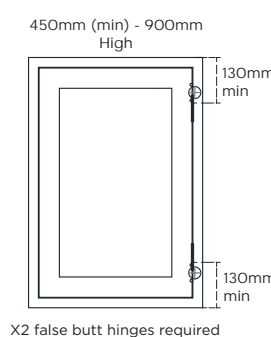
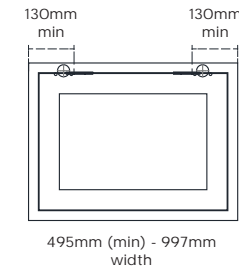
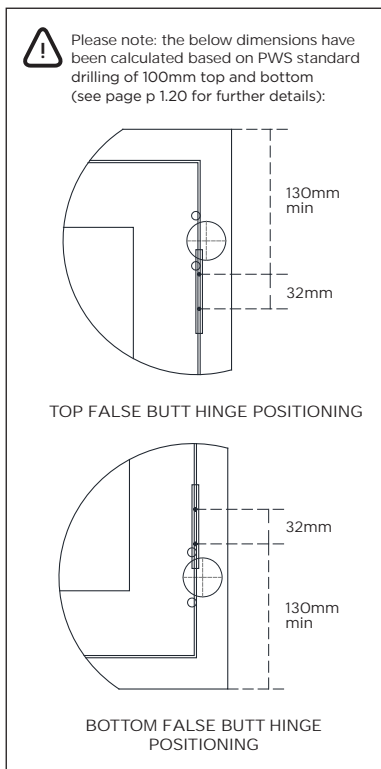


Drill a clearance hole of 2.5mm in diameter at 32mm hole centre and carefully tap into place. Secure with a contact adhesive if required.



## FALSE BUTT HINGE POSITIONING

Drilling positions have been carefully calculated to prevent potential collision between false butt hinges and concealed door hinges, based on PWS standard drilling of 100mm top/bottom, left/right (see page 1.20 for further details). If using a different drilling method, please ensure calculations have been made prior to drilling for false butt hinges to prevent such collisions. Measure twice, drill once. Please see below illustrations for suggested drilling positions:



# MORNINGTON VALE BESPOKE

## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service

The Mornington Vale range offers a Bespoke Service on Drawers, Doors and Larder Doors.

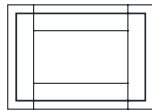
### STANDARD BESPOKE DOOR SIZES



**DRAWER/FILLER (SLAB)**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

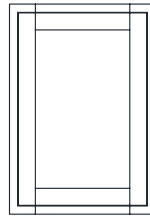
	MIN	MAX
Height	115mm	282mm
Width	147mm	1197mm



**DRAWER (SHAKER)**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

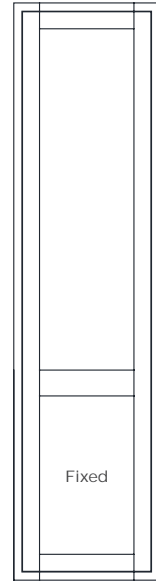
	MIN	MAX
Height	215mm	450mm
Width	257mm	1197mm



**DOOR**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	451mm	1500mm
Width	215mm	697mm



**LARDER DOOR (2 PANEL)**

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	1501mm	2145mm
Width	257mm	697mm

#### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

### How-to-order Mornington Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

#### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
MFQBESPOKE	Mornington Vale Bespoke size door

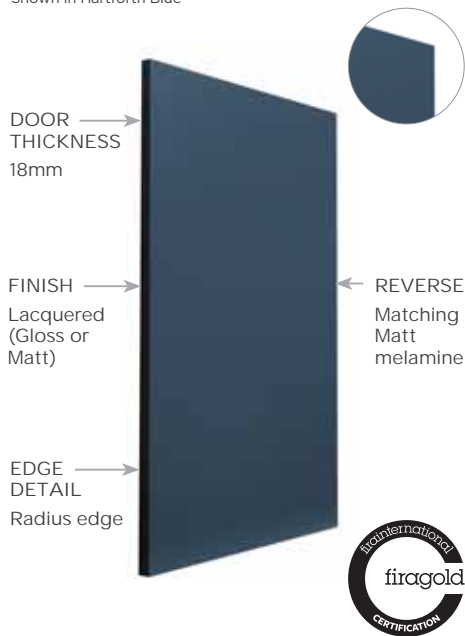
#### STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

#### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant)

- e.g. finish colour, door drilling etc

### PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Hartforth Blue



### STOCKED FINISHES

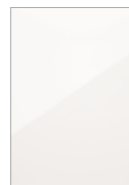
Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



#### KITCHENS - See page 135 for door range content and accessories



White  
Matt (PMW)  
Gloss (PW)  
Egger - W1000



Porcelain  
Matt (PMN)  
Gloss (PN)  
Egger - W1200



Cashmere  
Matt (PMH)  
Gloss (PH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
Matt (PMV)  
Gloss (PV)  
Egger - U708



Taupe Grey  
Matt (PMJ)  
Gloss (PJ)  
Egger - U750



Silver Grey  
Matt (PMS)  
Gloss (PS)  
Egger - U765



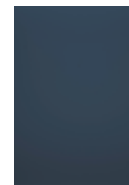
Regiment  
Matt (PMM)  
Gloss (PR)



Dust Grey  
Matt (PMU)  
Egger - U732



Graphite  
Matt (PMG)  
Egger - U961



Hartforth Blue  
Matt (PMB)  
Egger - U599

### PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Slab (over-painted)
DOOR THICKNESS	18mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Painted (matt/gloss finishes)
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine reverse (PtO - matching matt painted reverse)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

### SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order  
Matt - PXM



Door Drilling  
Service



Bespoke  
Door Service  
(POBESPOKE)



Outline  
Integrated Handle  
(PXO - Matt only)  
Portal, Edge, Channel  
and Extended Channel

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

### KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Hugely popular and affordable lacquered slab door
- ✓ Available from stock in 18 finishes across the family as well as our full paint-to-order palette
- ✓ Extensive range content including handleless rail collection, glass and mirror feature doors
- ✓ Bespoke door sizes for even further design flexibility
- ✓ Outline door family - available with a Portal, Edge, Channel or Extended Channel integrated handle



#### BEDROOMS - See page 139 for door range content and accessories



Cashmere  
Matt (PMH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
Matt (PMV)  
Egger - U708



Taupe Grey  
Matt (PMJ)  
Egger - U750



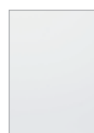
Dust Grey  
Matt (PMU)  
Egger - U732



White  
Matt (PMW)  
Egger - W1000



#### HOME OFFICE - See page 141 for door range content and accessories



White  
Matt (PMW)  
Egger - W1000



Cashmere  
Matt (PMH)  
Egger - U702



Dove Grey  
Matt (PMV)  
Egger - U708



Taupe Grey  
Matt (PMJ)  
Egger - U750



Regiment  
Matt (PMM)



Dust Grey  
Matt (PMU)  
Egger - U732



Hartforth Blue  
Matt (PMB)  
Egger - U599



Stocked Ranges



Handleless Rail Sizes



Lacquered/Painted



Paint-to-Order Service



Outline Integrated Handle



Bespoke Door Service



6 Year Guarantee



Porter shown in Matt Graphite



Porter Handleless shown in Matt Taupe Grey with Champagne rail



Porter Outline Extended Channel shown in Carbon with Walnut backplate



Porter shown in Gloss White



# PORTER KITCHENS

## LACQUERED SLAB DOOR


### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.



#### Drawer fronts

	***116	115x597mm
	***143	139x297mm
	***144	139x397mm
	***139X447	139x447mm
	***145	139x497mm
	***146	139x597mm
	***148	139x797mm
	***149	139x897mm
	***140	139x997mm
	***175	175x497mm
	***176	175x597mm
	***285	283x497mm
	***286	283x597mm
	***288	283x797mm
	***289	283x897mm
	***280	283x997mm
	***353	355x297mm
	***355	355x497mm
	***356	355x597mm
	***358	355x797mm
	***359	355x897mm
	***350	355x997mm

#### Doors

	***456	450x597mm
	***496	490x597mm
	***573	570x297mm
	***574	570x397mm
	***570X447	570x447mm
	***575	570x497mm
	***576	570x597mm
	***646	645x597mm, for use with single ovens


#### Doors continued

	***715X147	715x147mm
	***715X257	715x257mm base filler door for small curve
	***713	715x297mm
	***715X347	715x347mm
	***714	715x397mm
	***715X447	715x447mm
	***715	715x497mm
	***715x547	715x547mm
	***716	715x597mm
	***893	895x297mm
	***894	895x397mm
	***895X447	895x447mm
	***895	895x497mm
	***896	895x597mm
	***986	980x597mm


#### Larder doors

	***123	1245x297mm
	***124	1245x397mm
	***125	1245x497mm
	***126	1245x597mm
	***193	1965x297mm
	***195	1965x497mm
	***196	1965x597mm


#### Corner doors

	***WCDS	715x277x18mm, wall corner door solution, (pair)
	***CDS	715x315x18mm, corner door solution, (pair)

#### Curved door

	***CD716	Small curved door, 715x300mm (internal radius = 191.5mm)
---	----------	--












#### Glazed door

	***715FS	715x497mm, clear glazed
---	----------	-------------------------

For Handleless doors please see page 1.137



PORTER KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



	MATT	GLOSS		MATT	GLOSS		MATT	GLOSS
 WHITE	PMW	PW	 TAUPE GREY	PMJ	PJ	 GRAPHITE	PMG	-
 PORCELAIN	PMN	PN	 SILVER GREY	PMS	PS	 HARTFORTH BLUE	PMB	-
 CASHMERE	PMH	PH	 REGIMENT	PMM	PR	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	PXM	-
 DOVE GREY	PMV	PV	 DUST GREY	PMU	-			





SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	***CCS300SD	External Curved Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x326x326mm



Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***CPS560SD	Curved Plinth section for the Small Curved Door 150x530x300mm





Feature post

	***FP3000	Tall Feature Square End Post, 3000x100x50mm
--	-----------	---


Corner posts

	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
	***CP30TW	Tall Wall Internal Corner Post, 895x70x70mm, (pair)



End panels

	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***WEP780/18	Wall End Panel, 780x370x18mm
	***WEP960/18	Wall End Panel, 960x370x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm 
	***EP25	End Panel with Square Edges, Gloss Finish on face only, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x2400x18mm


Feature end panels (12mm)

	***BEP900/12	Base Feature End Panel, 900x650x12mm
	***WEP960/12	Wall Feature End Panel, 960x370x12mm (cut to size)
	***EP25/12	End Panel, 2400x650x12mm


Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm 
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	PXMVE3	Smooth Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm, Paint-to-order only
---	--------	---

Please note:

-  Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following ranges: White (Gloss), Porcelain (Gloss & Matt), Cashmere (Gloss), Dove Grey (Gloss), Silver Grey (Gloss & Matt), Dust Grey (Gloss), Graphite (Matt), Regiment (Gloss), Taupe Grey (Gloss).



Curved Door and Curved Plinth (\*\*CDS716 & \*\*CPS560SD) shown in Hartforth Blue



No filler appliance door, 490x597mm (\*\*496)



715x315mm base corner door solution (\*\*CDS) 715x277mm wall corner door solution (\*\*WCDS)

# PORTER HANDLELESS

KITCHENS





Bespoke  
Door Service

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.

### Handleless sizes

	***165	160x497mm		***685X147	685x147mm
	***166	160x597mm		***683	685x297mm
	***168	160x797mm		***685X347	685x347mm
	***169	160x897mm		***684	685x397mm
	***160	160x997mm		***685X447	685x447mm
	***160X1197	160x1197mm		***685	685x497mm
	***325	325x497mm		***685X547	685x547mm
	***326	325x597mm	***686	685x597mm	
	***328	325x797mm		***CDS685	685x315x18mm, + 685x335x18mm, corner door solution, (pair)
	***329	325x897mm			
	***320	325x997mm			
	***325X1197	325x1197mm			



**COMPATIBLE WITH OUR HANDLELESS RAILS**  
With over 30 handleless rail products available in a choice of five trend leading finishes, our handleless rail solutions help create a contemporary linear aesthetic, in both modern and classic designs.  
See page 4.89 for more information



C-Shape Half Height Island panel, 325x1200x18mm (\*\*CEP325X1200)



L Shaped Half Height Island Panels (\*\*LEP325x650)














Dishwasher application in mid-rail design - Dishwasher Frame (\*\*GPDDWF) with 2 x 325x597mm drawers (\*\*326)

1.137

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





PORTER KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

	MATT	GLOSS		MATT	GLOSS		MATT	GLOSS
 WHITE	PMW	PW	 TAUPE GREY	PMJ	PJ	 GRAPHITE	PMG	-
 PORCELAIN	PMN	PN	 SILVER GREY	PMS	PS	 HARTFORTH BLUE	PMB	-
 CASHMERE	PMH	PH	 REGIMENT	PMM	PR	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	PXM	-
 DOVE GREY	PMV	PV	 DUST GREY	PMU	-			




HANDLELESS RAIL ACCESSORIES





Corner posts

	***ECP685	External Corner Post, pre-assembled, 685x46x46mm
	***CP30B	Base Corner Post, 685x70x18mm, (pair)
	***CP30H	Half Height Internal Corner Post, 325x70x70mm, pre-assembled
	***ECP325	Half Height External Corner Post, 325x46x46mm, pre-assembled

Feature end panel

	***BBEP1200	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 685x1200x18mm
---	-------------	--

C-shape/L-shape end panels

	***LEP325X650	L-Shape Half height Base feature End Panel, 325x650x46mm
	***LEP685X650	L-Shape Base feature End Panel, 685x650x46mm
	***CEP325X960	C-Shape Half Height Island (Wall & Base) Feature End Panel, 325x960x46mm
	***CEP685X960	C-Shape Island (Wall & Base) Feature End Panel, 685x960x46mm
	***CEP325X1200	C-Shape Half Height Base (Double) Feature End Panel, 325x1200x46mm
	***CEP685X1200	C-Shape Base (Double) Feature End Panel, 685x1200x46mm

PORTER BESPOKE

KITCHENS



Bespoke Door Service  
Matt only

BESPOKE DOOR SIZES

The Porter range offers a Bespoke Service, available for Drawers, Doors and Larder Doors.

Porter Bespoke items are available in the full Paint-to-Order palette in Matt only.



DRAWER

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

MIN MAX

Height	115mm	450mm
Width	147mm	1197mm



DOOR

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

MIN MAX

Height	451mm	2254mm
Width	147mm	697mm

Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

How-to-order Porter Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
QBESPOKE	PORTER Bespoke size door

STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant)

# PORTER BEDROOMS

## LACQUERED SLAB DOOR

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dust Grey.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.

#### Vanity drawers

***85x597	85x597mm
***85x797	85x797mm
***85x997	85x997mm

#### Drawers

***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***215X397	215x397mm
***215X497	215x497mm
***215X797	215x797mm
***215X997	215x997mm
***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors

***447x397	447x397mm
***447x447	447x447mm
***447X497	447x597mm
***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***713	715x297mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm

#### Robe doors

***2154x397	2154x397mm
***2154x447	2154x447mm
***2154x497	2154x497mm

For Feature Mirror & Glazed doors see page 178.



Porter Outline Regents Green



Porter Outline Extended Channel shown in Mussel & Oak

1.139

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)







PORTER BEDROOMS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES






	WHITE	MATT ONLY		DUST GREY	MATT ONLY
	CASHMERE	PMW		PAINT-TO-ORDER	PMU
	DOVE GREY	PMH			PXM
	TAUPE GREY	PMV			
		PMJ			





SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*

<b>Cornice</b>		
	***C30	Cornice, 50x3050x28mm
<b>Plinths</b>		
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm
<b>Feature post</b>		
	***FP3000	Tall Square Feature End Post, 3000x100x50mm
<b>Corner post</b>		
	***CRP2400	Corner Post, 2400x105x58mm

<b>Feature end panels</b>		
	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***BEP900/12	Base End Panel, 900x650x12mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25/12	End Panel, 2400x650x12mm

<b>Shelving panel</b>		
	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm

<b>Edging tape</b>		
	PXMVE3	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm



End Panel (\*\*EP25)



Porter shown in Matt Cashmere

# PORTER HOME OFFICE

## LACQUERED SLAB DOOR

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Dove Grey.  
Please see Home Office Range Matrix for planning assistance.

#### Vanity drawers

***85x597	85x597mm
***85x797	85x797mm
***85x997	85x997mm


#### Drawers

***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors

***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***713	715x297mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm

#### Glazed door

	***715FS	715x497mm, Glazed
---	----------	----------------------



Porter Outline Extended Channel shown in Stone with Copper backplate

1.141

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





PORTER HOME OFFICE STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES





 WHITE	MATT ONLY PMW	 REGIMENT	MATT ONLY PMM
 CASHMERE	PMH	 DUST GREY	PMU
 DOVE GREY	PMV	 HARTFORTH BLUE	PMB
 TAUPE GREY	PMJ	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	PXM



SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*

Cornice/Light pelmet		
	***C30	Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
Plinth		
	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
Corner post		
	***CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm, (pair)
Feature post		
	***FP3000	Tall Square Feature End Post, 3000x50x100mm

End panels			
	***BEP900/12	Base End Panel, 900x650x12mm	†
	***EP25/12	End Panel, 2400x650x12mm	†
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm	†
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm	†
Shelving panel			
	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm	
Edging tape			
	PXMVE3	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm	

Please note:  
 † Indicates that this product is not available from stock in the following 4 ranges: Porcelain Gloss (PN), Graphite Gloss (PG), Silver Grey Matt (PMS), Silver Grey Gloss (PS).



Porter shown in Matt Graphite

# REMO

LACQUERED J-PULL SLAB



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

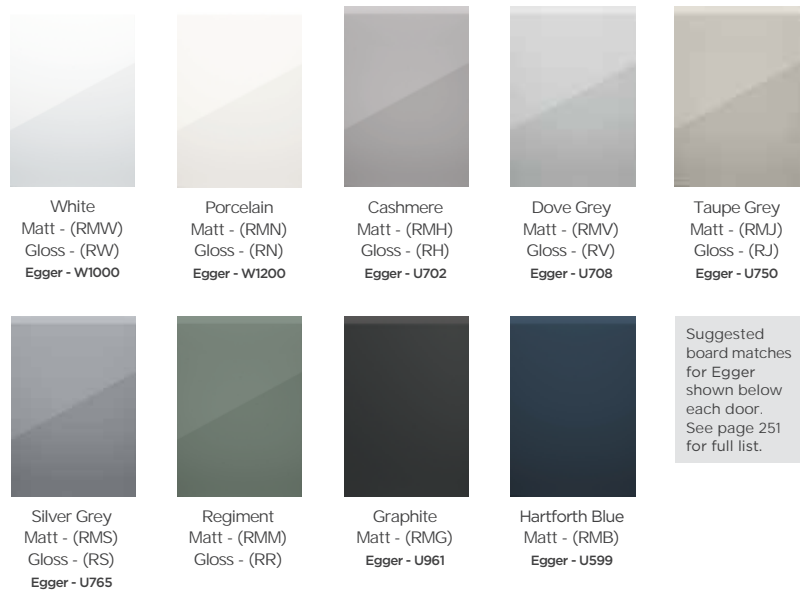
Shown in Dust Grey



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets

**K KITCHENS** - See page 145 for door range content and accessories



## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	J-Pull Slab (over-painted)
DOOR THICKNESS	22mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Painted (matt/gloss finishes)
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine reverse (PtO - matching matt painted reverse)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

## SERVICE OPTIONS



## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Our best selling, contemporary J-Pull door collection
- ✓ A quality 22mm overpainted door available in matt & gloss options
- ✓ Available from stock in 16 finishes and paint-to-order
- ✓ Bespoke door sizes for even further design flexibility
- ✓ Create eye-catching handle runs with our 'Stop handle profile' service



Remo shown in Matt Regiment with Unity Black Marquina





Stocked Ranges



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Door Service



6 Year Guarantee



Remo shown in Gloss Taupe Grey



Remo shown in Matt Malbec













Remo shown in Matt White with feature handle



Remo shown in Matt Cadet & Matt Porcelain with feature handle



REMO KITCHENS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES



	MATT	GLOSS		MATT	GLOSS		MATT	GLOSS
 WHITE	RMW	RW	 TAUPE GREY	RMJ	RJ	 HARTFORTH BLUE	RMB	-
 PORCELAIN	RMN	RN	 SILVER GREY	RMS	RS	 PAINT-TO-ORDER	REM	-
 CASHMERE	RMH	RH	 REGIMENT	RMM	RM			
 DOVE GREY	RMV	RV	 GRAPHITE	RMG	-			





SMOOTH PAINTED ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth







Cornice/Light pelmet

	**C30	Modern Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
	**CCS300SD	Curved Modern Cornice, 50x326x326mm, unhandled






Plinths

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	**CPS560SD	Curved Plinth Section use with the Small Curved Door, 150x530x16mm


Feature posts

	**CP30	Corner Post, 715x70x22mm, (pair) (with handle profile)
	**SCP30	Corner Post, 715x70x22mm, (pair) (slab, no handle profile)
	**WCP	Internal wall Corner Post, 715x26x26mm, pre-assembled, (with handle profile)
	**BCP	Internal Base Corner Post 715x70x70mm, pre-assembled, (with handle profile)
	**ECP900	External Corner Post, 900x75x75mm, pre-assembled, (with handle profile)
	**FP3000	Tall Appliance/Larder Square Feature End Post, 3000x100x50mm

End panels

	Remo: ***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	Porter: P*BEP900/18	<i>Alternative Option</i> Base End Panel, gloss front/matt reverse, 900x650x18mm
	Remo: ***WEP780/18	Wall End Panel, 780x370x18mm
	Porter: P*WEP780/18	<i>Alternative Option</i> Wall End Panel, gloss front/matt reverse 780x370x18mm
	Remo: ***WEP960/18	Wall End Panel, 960x370x18mm
	Porter: P*WEP960/18	<i>Alternative Option</i> Tall Wall End Panel, gloss front/matt reverse 960x370x18mm
	Remo: ***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	Porter: P*EP25	<i>Alternative Option</i> End Panel, gloss front/matt reverse, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400X22	End Panel, gloss/matt front, matt reverse, 2400x650x22mm
	***EP2400/900	Breakfast Bar End Panel, 900x2400x18mm

Edging tape

	REMVE3	Smooth Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm, Paint-to-order only
---	--------	---



1245x597 hidden handle profile (\*\*126C)



External Corner Post, 900x75x75mm (\*\*ECP900) and internal corner post, 715x70x70 (\*\*BCP)



Bespoke Extended Feature Handle, 355x597mm

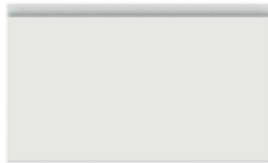
# REMO BESPOKE

## KITCHENS

This range offers a Bespoke Service, available for Drawers, Doors with a horizontal handle and Larder Doors featuring a vertical handle profile. Remo Bespoke items are available in the full Paint-to-Order palette in Matt only.

### BESPOKE DOOR SIZES

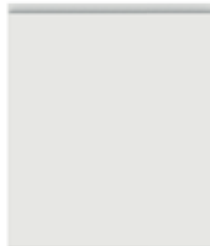
#### HORIZONTAL J-PULL PROFILE



#### DRAWER

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	115mm	450mm
Width	147mm	1197mm



#### DOOR

- ✓ CHOOSE HEIGHT
- ✓ CHOOSE WIDTH

	MIN	MAX
Height	451mm	1425mm
Width	147mm	647mm

#### VERTICAL J-PULL PROFILE



SET SIZES (available on a leadtime)

HEIGHT	WIDTH
715	297, 397, 497, 597
895	297, 397, 497, 597
980	597
1245	297, 397, 497, 597
1425	297, 397, 497, 597

### REMO FEATURE HANDLE

#### HORIZONTAL STOP PROFILE

Choose from two horizontal stop profile designs.

#### STATIC

The J-Pull profile is always the same when the door width changes.

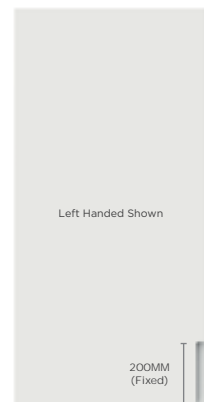


#### EXTENDED

The J-Pull profiles extends with the door width.



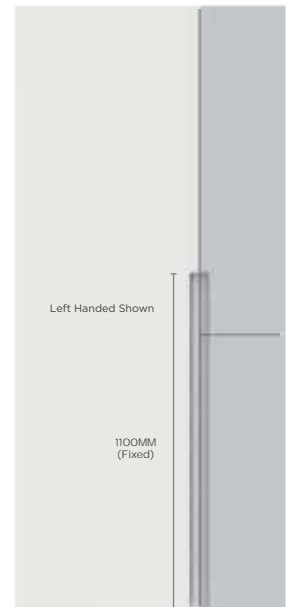
#### VERTICAL STOP PROFILE



#### MEDIUM HEIGHT VERTICAL STOP PROFILE



#### TALL HEIGHT VERTICAL STOP PROFILE



SET SIZES (available on a leadtime)

HEIGHT	WIDTH
139	497, 597, 797, 897, 997, 1197
283	497, 597, 797, 897, 997, 1197
355	497, 597, 797, 897, 997, 1197
645	597
715	297, 397, 497, 597
895	297, 397, 497, 597
980	597
1245	297, 397, 497, 597
1425	297, 397, 497, 597

SET SIZES (available on a leadtime)

HEIGHT	WIDTH
1245	297, 397, 497, 597
1425	297, 397, 497, 597

SET SIZES (available on a leadtime)

HEIGHT	WIDTH
1965	297, 397, 497, 597

SET SIZES (available on a leadtime)

HEIGHT	WIDTH
2145	297, 397, 497, 597

**NOTE:** When using the vertical stop profile on an appliance or Kesseböhmer product, please consider using reverse drilling due to the doors handle position.

#### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

# REMO FEATURE HANDLE

KITCHENS



Bespoke Door Service

The ability to include stop J-Pull profiles into your frontals opens up a whole host of opportunities when planning appliance housings, base unit runs and wall units. Each configuration can be uniquely designed and tailored to create striking kitchens.

## BASE UNIT CONFIGURATIONS

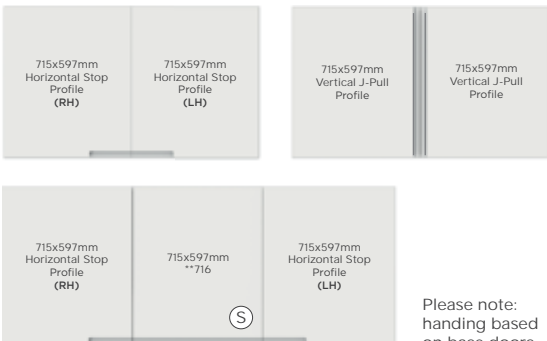
For Base Unit Runs and Island Units



**(S)** = STOCKED FRONTAL SIZE

## WALL UNIT CONFIGURATIONS

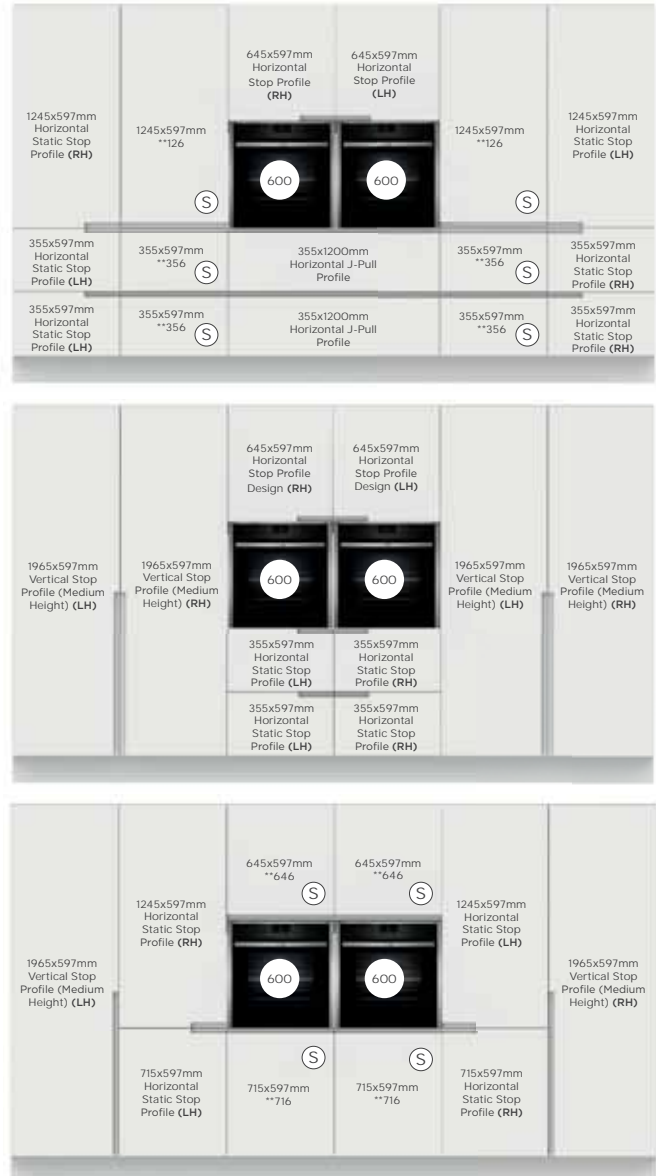
For a truly bespoke aesthetic, mirror Wall Unit configurations with Base Unit configurations.



Please note: handing based on base doors

## APPLIANCE BANK CONFIGURATIONS

Applicable to medium and tall height installations. Medium height installation shown below.



Please note: door handings are based on a base configuration but rotated to situate the handle at the base

## How-to-order Remo Bespoke doors

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

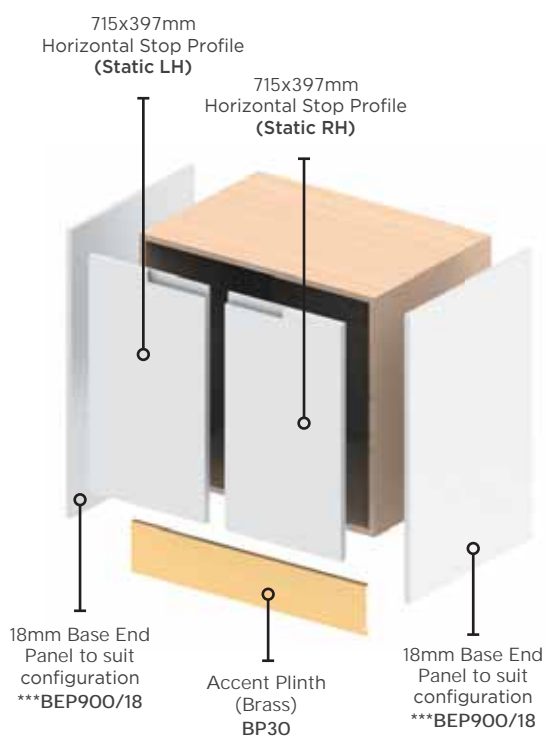
Code	Description
ROBESPOKE	REMO Bespoke size door

### STEP 2. Choose door height/width (see size parameters above)

### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant) - e.g. colour

# REMO FEATURE HANDLE

GET THE LOOK



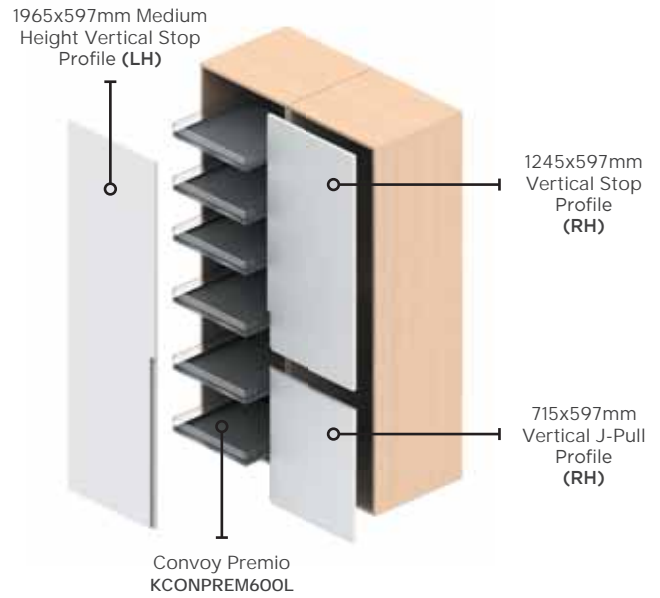


Bespoke  
Door Service

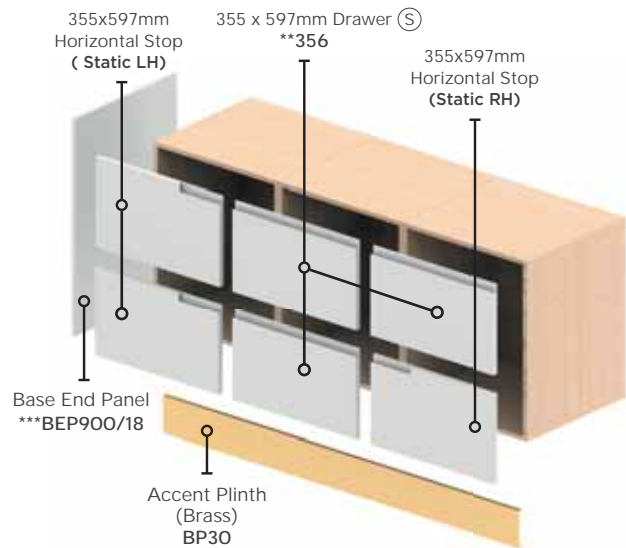
(S) = STOCKED FRONTAL SIZE



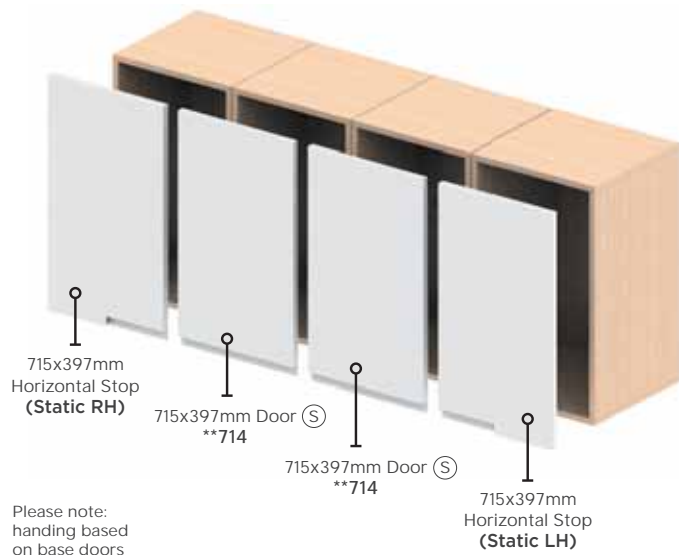
② Pull Out Larder & Built-In Fridge Units



③ Feature Drawer Pack



④ Feature Wall Units



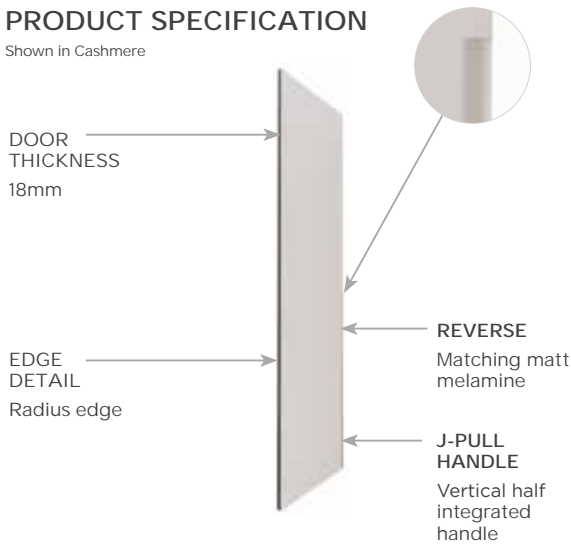
# SCULPT BEDROOMS

INTEGRATED LACQUERED SLAB DOOR



## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

Shown in Cashmere



## STOCKED FINISHES

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	One piece Modern integrated handle
DOOR THICKNESS	18mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	Painted Matt
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine (PtO - matching matt painted reverse)
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order (SMX)



Door Drilling Service

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. To find out our current lead-times please contact your Account Manager.

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Vertical half integrated handle
- ✓ Available in 5 matt painted colours
- ✓ Mirror and Glass feature doors available
- ✓ Paint-to-order service available



Sculpt mixed with Porter Matt White

1.151

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





Lacquered/  
Painted



Stocked  
Range



Paint-to-Order  
Service



6 Year  
Guarantee



Sculpt shown in Sage with Feature Mirror



Sculpt mixed with Porter Taupe Grey

# SCULPT BEDROOMS

## INTEGRATED LACQUERED SLAB DOOR

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*. Shown in Cashmere.

The range of frontals below have been specifically chosen to allow you to create a wide range of bedside chests, dressing tables and wall units. Please see Bedroom Range Matrix for planning assistance.

#### Vanity drawers (Slab)

***85x597	85x597mm
***85x797	85x797mm
***85x997	85x997mm

#### Drawers (Slab)

***143	139x297mm
***144	139x397mm
***139X447	139x447mm
***145	139x497mm
***146	139x597mm
***148	139x797mm
***149	139x897mm
***140	139x997mm
***215X397	215x397mm
***215X497	215x497mm
***215X797	215x797mm
***215X997	215x997mm
***285	283x497mm
***286	283x597mm
***288	283x797mm
***289	283x897mm
***280	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors (Slab)

***447x397	447x397mm
***447x447	447x447mm
***447x497	447x497mm
***573	570x297mm
***574	570x397mm
***570X447	570x447mm
***575	570x497mm
***576	570x597mm
***713	715x297mm
***715X347	715x347mm
***714	715x397mm
***715X447	715x447mm
***715	715x497mm
***715X547	715x547mm
***716	715x597mm
***893	895x297mm
***894	895x397mm
***895X447	895x447mm
***895	895x497mm
***896	895x597mm
***123	1245x297mm
***124	1245x397mm
***125	1245x497mm
***126	1245x597mm

#### Robe doors (Integrated)

***2154x397L	2154x397mm LH (integrated handle)
***2154x447L	2154x447mm LH (integrated handle)
***2154x497L	2154x497mm LH (integrated handle)
***2154x397R	2154x397mm RH (integrated handle)
***2154x447R	2154x447mm RH (integrated handle)
***2154x497R	2154x497mm RH (integrated handle)

For Feature Mirror & Glazed doors see page 178.







Top Box Door Window Seat (\*\*447x497)



Sculpt shown in Silver Grey Paint-to-order

SCULPT BEDROOMS STOCKED COLOURS PRE-FIX CODES

	WHITE	MATT ONLY	SMW		DUST GREY	MATT ONLY	SMU
	CASHMERE		SMH		PAINT-TO-ORDER		SMX
	DOVE GREY		SMV				
	TAUPE GREY		SMJ				






ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in **Height x Width x Depth**. When ordering, use the colour reference code in place of \*\*\*


Cornice/Light pelmet

	***C30	Cornice/Light Pelmet, 50x3050x28mm
---	--------	------------------------------------


Plinths

	***P30	Desk/Dresser Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x3050x18mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x3050x18mm


Feature post

	***FP3000	Tall Square Feature End Post, 3000x100x50mm
---	-----------	---

Corner post

	***CRP2400	Corner Post, 2400x58x105mm
---	------------	----------------------------


End panels

	***BEP900/12	Base End Panel, 900x650x12mm
	***BEP900/18	Base End Panel, 900x650x18mm
	***EP2400/470	End Panel, 2400x470x18mm
	***EP25/12	End Panel, 2400x650x12mm
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm

Shelving panel

	***SP2400/340	Shelving Panel, finished on both sides, 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	---

Edging tape

	***VE3	Edging Tape, Unglued, 32x3000x0.8mm
---	--------	-------------------------------------



Feature Mirror Door (BRM2154x497R/L)



Sculpt shown in Sage with Feature Mirror

# STANHOPE

MADE-TO-MEASURE VINYL DOOR COLLECTION



## K KITCHENS - More information from page 156

### STANHOPE CLASSIC DOORS



**Bolam**  
One piece shaker  
PREFIX - STB



**Langley**  
Shaker with Ovolo detail  
PREFIX - STB



**Whitfield**  
Square slab  
PREFIX - STA



**Renwick**  
One piece narrow shaker  
PREFIX - STB



**Brampton**  
V-groove shaker  
PREFIX - STB



**Acomb**  
Integrated handle slab  
PREFIX - STA

## B BEDROOMS - More information from page 161

### STANHOPE CLASSIC DOORS



**Bolam\***  
One piece shaker  
PREFIX - STB



**Elsdon**  
One piece Shaker  
PREFIX - STB



**Renwick**  
One piece narrow shaker  
PREFIX - STB



**Brampton**  
V-groove shaker  
PREFIX - STB

### STANHOPE MODERN DOORS



**Whitfield\***  
Square slab  
PREFIX - STA



**Acomb**  
Integrated handle slab  
PREFIX - STA

If cross rails need to be aligned please state at time of order.

\*Available in Angled Doors



## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Shaker/Slab range - 1 piece construction in various designs
DOOR THICKNESS	18mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF
FINISH	PVC Foil (matt/gloss/woodgrain effect)
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine colour/foil
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Door Service (\*\*BESPOKE)



Angled Doors Available (additional 5 day lead time)

### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Made-to-measure PVC door range
- ✓ Versatile collection available in 7 door styles and multiple finishes including gloss, matt and woodgrain effect
- ✓ Angled door options and a huge array of accessorisation make Stanhope suitable for kitchens, bedrooms & bathrooms
- ✓ Manufactured in the UK with Fira Gold and PEFC certifications



Langley shown in Matt Thorpe Green

1.155

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Made-to-Measure  
Collection



Woodgrain  
Effect



Made in  
the UK



6 Year  
Guarantee

## DOOR SIZE GUIDE

Suggested board matches for Egger shown below each door. See page 251 for full list.

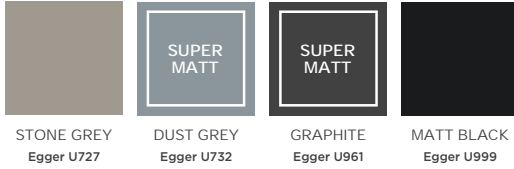
### NEUTRALS



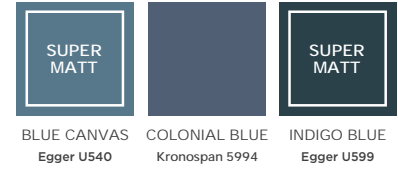
### GREENS



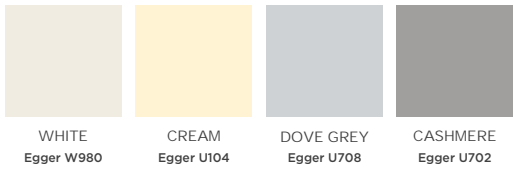
### GREYS



### BLUES



### GLOSS - Not Available in Acomb, Brampton & Langley or Angled Doors



### WOODGRAIN EFFECT



## QUICK ORDER CODES

***115X596	115x596mm
***140X296	140x296mm
***140X396	140x396mm
***140X446	140x446mm
***140X496	140x496mm
***140X596	140x596mm
***140X796	140x796mm
***140X896	140x896mm
***140X996	140x996mm
***160X496	160x496mm
***160X596	160x596mm
***160X796	160x796mm
***160X896	160x896mm
***160X996	160x996mm
***175X496	175x496mm
***175X596	175x596mm
***283X496	283x496mm
***283X596	283x596mm
***283X796	283x796mm
***283X896	283x896mm
***283X996	283x996mm
***325X496	325x496mm
***325X596	325x596mm
***325X796	325x796mm
***325X896	325x896mm
***325X996	325x996mm
***355X396	355x396mm
***355X496	355x496mm
***355X596	355x596mm
***355X796	355x796mm
***355X896	355x896mm
***355X996	355x996mm
***450X596	450x596mm

***490X596	490x596mm
***570X296	570x296mm
***570X396	570x396mm
***570X446	570x446mm
***570X496	570x496mm
***570X596	570x596mm
***685X146	685x146mm
***685X296	685x296mm
***685X396	685x396mm
***685X446	685x446mm
***685X496	685x496mm
***685X596	685x596mm
***715X146	715x146mm
***715X296	715x296mm
***715X396	715x396mm
***715X446	715x446mm
***715X496	715x496mm
***715X546	715x546mm
***715X596	715x596mm
***895X296	895x296mm
***895X396	895x396mm
***895X446	895x446mm
***895X496	895x496mm
***895X596	895x596mm
***980X596	980x596mm
***1245X296	1245x296mm
***1245X396	1245x396mm
***1245X496	1245x496mm
***1245X596	1245x596mm
***1965X296	1965x296mm
***1965X496	1965x496mm
***1965X596	1965x596mm



Brampton shown in Pebble



Eldson shown in Graphite

# STANHOPE

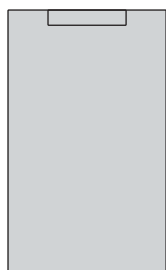
## DOOR SIZE GUIDE

The Stanhope Made-to-Measure Collection is available to order in bespoke sizes within set parameters (see below) or from a 'Quick Order List' of pre-defined sizes and codes (please see PWS Price List for fill order list and pricing).

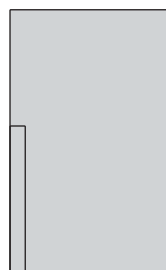
The easiest way to order Stanhope is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

DOOR RANGE	H X W	DRAWER FRONTS		STANDARD DOORS		TALL DOORS Shaker doors as standard come with a cross rail	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
Bolam	Height	60 (slab design)	282 (slab design)	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	100 (slab design)	1200 (slab design)	275	1200	275	1200
Langley <small>Please note: Doors from W100 - 239 as standard come with the Ovolo detailing. No centre panel.</small>	Height	100	282	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	100	1200	240	1200	240	1200
Renwick	Height	60 (slab design)	282 (slab design)	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	100 (slab design)	1200 (slab design)	210	1200	210	1200
Brampton	Height	60 (slab design)	282 (slab design)	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	100 (slab design)	1200 (slab design)	220	1200	220	1200
Whitfield	Height	60	282	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	100	1200	100	1200	100	1200
Acomb	Height	60	282	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	240	1200	240	1200	240	1200
Elsdon	Height	160	280	283	1699	1700	2540
	Width	230	1200	230	1200	100	1200

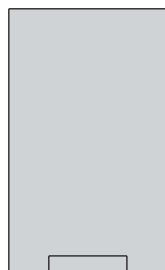
### ACOMB:



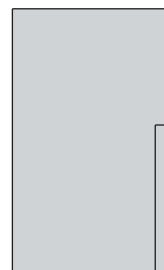
Top Handle



Bottom Left Handle



Bottom Handle



Bottom Right Handle

Minimum drawer/door width - 240mm. Integrated handle profile on drawer fronts and doors below 1699mm high have a 200mm long groove on the top. Doors above 1700mm high have a 900mm long groove on the left/right hand side. Please specify at time of ordering.



Classic Pilaster (\*\*CP1885)



T&G End Panel (\*\*GP24)



Shelf Mantle Kit 1200mm (\*\*SMK1200)

1.157

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Made-to-Measure  
Collection



Woodgrain  
Effect



Made in  
the UK

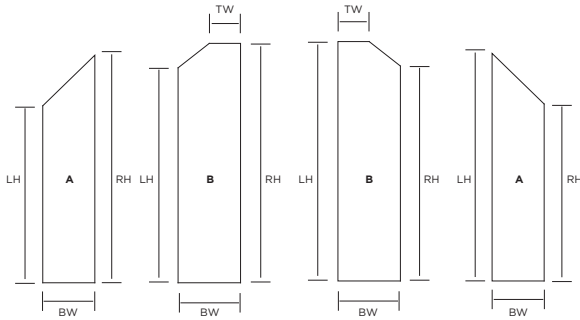


6 Year  
Guarantee

## DOOR SIZE GUIDE

### ANGLED DOOR OPTIONS - Ordered under the suffix code \*\*\*BESPOKE

Angled doors are available within the same door size parameters listed above (up to 2540x896mm) - Not available in Acomb door style



Angled doors are available in a wide variety of angles and shapes as shown in left illustration and the PWS angled door order form.

- Angled doors are not available in gloss
- When ordering, please specify the type of angled door (A or B) and dimensions for Left Hand Height (LH), Right Hand Height (RH), Bottom Width (BW) and for stepped angled doors specify Top width (TW). Minimum Bottom Width is 230mm.
- Additional 5 day lead time will apply to orders that include angled doors.
- Door sizes above 1700mm high in Bolam & Langley will be supplied with a mid-rail as standard. Mid-rail height is 655mm as standard unless otherwise specified at order.

Angled doors can be ordered on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk) or by completing the PWS Stanhope angled door order form

### OPEN FRAME DRAWERS

Open-frame doors are available in all door styles and in any size.

#### DRAWER FRAME

\*Not available in high gloss or Acomb



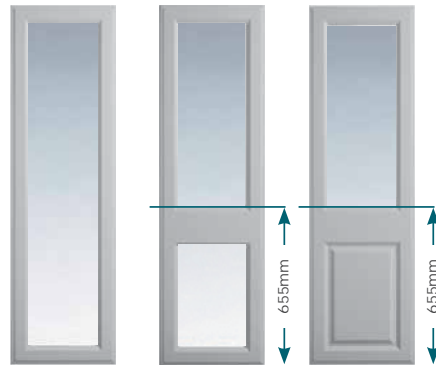
	Fixed	Min	Max
Height		175	354
Width		296	1200

#### DOOR FRAME



	Fixed	Min	Max
Height		283	1699
Width		296	650

### TALL DOORS



Full open  
frame

Top & bottom  
open frame

Top open  
frame

	Fixed	Min	Max
Height		1700	2540
Width		296	650

\*Tall doors that feature a cross rail are available with any mid-rail height. 655 is supplied unless otherwise requested.



Angled Door shown in Stanhope Whitfield Graphite



Open Frame Drawer shown in Stanhope Whitfield Dove Grey



Bottle Rack shown in Stanhope Brampton Pebble

# STANHOPE

## DOOR SIZE GUIDE

### ACCESSORIES

The easiest way to order Stanhope is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

Stanhope Accessories in pre-defined sizes can be ordered under the dedicated suffix codes shown with \*\*\*. Accessories in bespoke size options (End Panels, Mantels, Plinths) can be ordered under suffix code \*\*\*ACCBESPOKE. The easiest way to order is at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

### GLAZING OPTIONS

For Georgian framed doors  
Framed doors can be supplied frame only or rebated with (acrylic) glazing fitted, see glazing options below. We can supply glazed frame doors in clear acrylic.

### Georgian frame doors

Available in all door styles.  
Not available in Gloss Colours.

	***715X396GG	715x396mm
	***715X446GG	715x446mm
	***715X496GG	715x496mm
	***900X396GG	900x396mm
	***900X446GG	900x446mm
	***900X496GG	900x496mm
	***1055X396GG	1055x396mm
	***1055X446GG	1055x446mm
	***1055X496GG	1055x496mm
	***1495X396GG	1495x396mm
	***1495X446GG	1495x446mm
	***1495X496GG	1495x496mm
	***2155X396GG	2155x396mm
	***2155X446GG	2155x446mm
	***2155X496GG	2155x496mm
(Mid rail height 655mm only)	***2155X496GG	2155x496mm

### GLAZING OPTIONS (ACRYLIC)


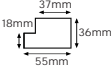
Frame only  
(No glazing)




Clear



### Cornice and light pelmet

	***CC30	Classic Cornice, 74mm high when fitted, 2745mm length
	***MR30	Multi-Purpose Rail 55x36x 2745mm length, finished on front and sides only.


### Plinths

	***P30	Plinth, 150x2540x18mm
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x2540x18mm
	***CTP160	Customer Fit Plinth/ Infill Panel, 160x2540x18mm


### Pilasters

	***CPI885	Classic Pilaster, 885x100x18mm
	***CPI940	Classic Pilaster, 940x100x18mm

### Corner posts

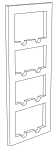
	***CP70X30	720x30x30mm
	***CP70X40	720x40x40mm

### Shelving panel

	***EP2400/340	Shelving Panel 2400x340x18mm
---	---------------	------------------------------

### Bottle rack

Gloss not available



	***BR150	4 Bottle Rack, 715x150mm
	***BR296	8 Bottle Rack, 715x296mm
	***BR496	16 Bottle Rack, 715x496mm

### Square and t&g end panels

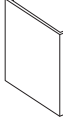
All panels are available in 18mm and 25mm thick options. The Back Colour on 25mm is cream. A 3mm edge profile is supplied on 25mm panels.

18mm and 25mm panels are available in all colours except T&G panels which are not available in gloss colours.

Min size 250mm high by 250mm deep  
Max size is 2540mm long x 896mm deep.

	***BEP900/18	End Panel 900x650x18mm, for use on base
	***WEP780/18	End Panel 780x370x18mm, for use on wall
	***WEP960/18	End Panel 960x370x18mm, for use on wall
	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***EP2400/900	End Panel 900x2400x18mm, for use on Breakfast Bar
	***EP2400/470	End Panel 2400x470x18mm
	***WGP780/18	T&G End Panel 780x370x18mm, for use on wall
	***WGP960/18	T&G End Panel 960x370x18mm, for use on wall
	***GP24	T&G End Panel 2400x650x18mm
	***GP2400/470	T&G End Panel 2400x470x18mm

### Feature end panels

	***CEP325X960	C-Shape, Half Height, Feature End Panel, 325x960x46mm
	***CEP685X960	C-Shape, Full Height, Feature End Panel, 685x960x46mm
	***CEP325X1200	C-Shape, Half Height Feature End Panel, 325x1200x46mm
	***CEP685X1200	C-Shape, Full Height, Feature End Panel, 685x1200x46mm



### COMPATIBLE WITH OUR HANDLELESS RAILS

With over 30 handleless rail products available in a choice of five trend leading finishes, our handleless rail solutions help create a contemporary linear aesthetic, in both modern and classic designs.

See page 4.89 for more information





# DOOR SIZE GUIDE



The Stanhope Made-to-Measure Collection is available to order in bespoke sizes within set parameters (see below) or from a 'Quick Order List' of pre-defined sizes and codes (please see PWS Price List for fill order list and pricing).

The easiest way to order Stanhope is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

## General accessories

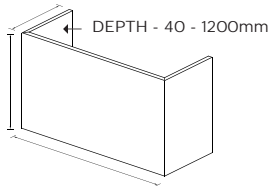
Gloss Colours have a matt finish except for Gloss White.  
Not available in Matt Blue Canvas, Pebble, Taupe and Sage

	***ET1	Pre-glued Edging Tape 22mm X 50M
	***HD600	Heat Deflectors 600mm length
	***HD700	Heat Deflectors 700mm length

## Wrap around C-panel

All panels are 18mm thick and when constructed all panels are edged.  
All panels supplied with a 45o joint and an easy assembly system.  
Handle-less Rail End Panels - use C-Panel with depth of 40mm  
All panels are vertical grain unless otherwise specified.

WRAP AROUND PANEL SIZES CAN BE SPECIFIED AND ORDERED WITH STANHOPE ORDER FORM. PRICING AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.



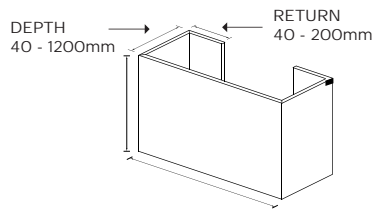
**HEIGHT**  
 ▲ Vertical Grain 50mm - 2540mm  
 ▼ Horizontal Grain 50mm - 1200mm

**WIDTH**  
 ▲ Vertical Grain 50mm - 1200mm  
 ▼ Horizontal Grain 50mm - 2530mm

## Wrap around g-panel

All panels are 18mm thick and when constructed all panels are edged.  
All panels supplied with a 45o joint and an easy assembly system.  
All panels are vertical grain unless otherwise specified

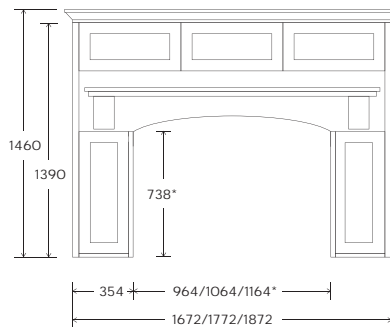
WRAP AROUND PANEL SIZES CAN BE SPECIFIED AND ORDERED WITH STANHOPE ORDER FORM. PRICING AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.



**HEIGHT**  
 ▲ Vertical Grain 50mm - 2540mm  
 ▼ Horizontal Grain 50mm - 1200mm

**WIDTH**  
 ▲ Vertical Grain 50mm - 1200mm  
 ▼ Horizontal Grain 50mm - 2530mm

## Mantle options



\* Consult with Appliance manufacturer for the required clearance to adjacent surfaces

***SMK1000	Shelf Mantle Kit 1000mm
***SMK1100	Shelf Mantle Kit 1100mm
***SMK1200	Shelf Mantle Kit 1200mm

## Mantle options

***ACCBESPOKE	Narrow Shelf for Non Standard Mantle (excludes corbels) Available from 1000mm > 2540mm length
***ACCBESPOKE	Arched Fascia for Non Standard Mantle. 360mm H. Specify required width.

***MORBEL	Pair of Mantle Corbels 195mm(H) 115mm(W)
-----------	--



Wrap around C-Panel (\*\*CEP685x960) shown in Stanhope Whitfield Gloss White



Mantle shown in Stanhope Langley Thorpe Green



Georgian Frame Doors shown in Brampton Pebble

# STANHOPE BEDROOMS

MADE-TO-MEASURE SIZE GUIDE

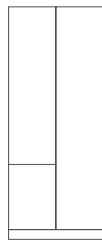
## RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS



Single



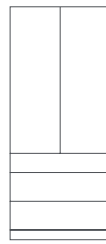
Double



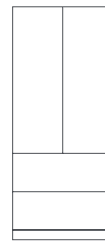
Stable door



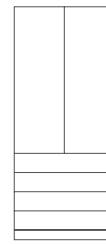
Feature storage door



2 door,  
1 x small drawer  
2 x medium drawer



2 door,  
2 x large drawer



2 door,  
4 x small drawer

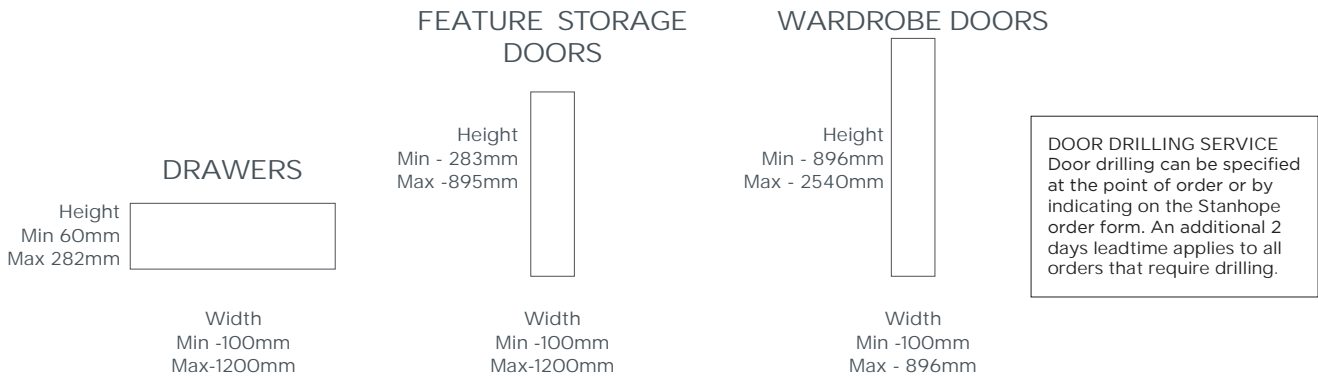
A stable door will be possible but you will need to be aware of the parameters e.g. Stile/rail on your chosen door style.



Stanhope Bolam shown in Grey Woodgrain



## DOOR/DRAWER SIZE PARAMETERS



### Size parameter exceptions:

**BOLAM:**  
Minimum door width with internal Shaker design – 275mm

**ACOMB:**  
Minimum drawer/door width – 240mm. Integrated handle profile on drawer fronts and doors below 1699mm high have a 200mm long groove on the top. Doors above 1700mm high have a 900mm long groove on the left/right hand side.

**ELSDON:**  
Minimum drawer height with internal Shaker design - 160mm  
Min drawer width with internal design - 230mm  
Min door width with internal design - 230mm  
Bedroom door 1495 high panels will be sized to match in line with 2155 door.

- 1 Panel door/drawers below 649mm
- 2 Panel doors 650-1699mm
- 3 Panel doors 1495 only
- 4 Panel doors 1700+ over

3 panel doors are available for <1699mm. Please state at time of order.

Please state at time of order If cross rails need to align across all bespoke sizes.

**Grain Direction**

- Drawer fronts are supplied with horizontal grain as standard
- Standard and Tall doors are supplied with vertical grain in all finishes except Gloss Haze which is horizontal on all drawers/doors.

**Doors for corner cabinets**  
Doors can be supplied with either left or right side edge square. Available up to Max. 1699mm high.

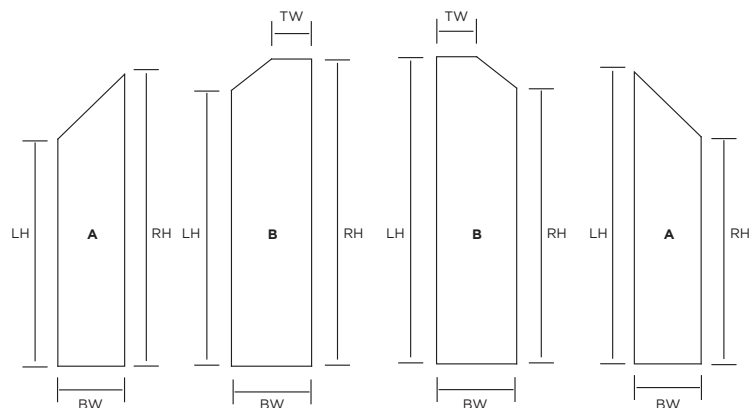
**Wardrobe doors**  
Wardrobe door designs with two panels will be supplied with the mid rail at 655mm from the bottom edge to the centre of the mid rail as standard unless otherwise specified.

## ANGLED DOOR OPTIONS

Only available in Bolam and Whitfield.

Angled doors are available in a wide variety of angles and shapes as shown in left illustration and the PWS Stanhope order form.

- Angled doors are available within the same door size parameters listed above (up to 2540x896mm)
- Angled doors are not available in gloss
- When ordering, please specify the type of angled door (A or B) and dimensions for Left Hand Height (LH), Right Hand Height (RH), Bottom Width (BW) and for stepped angled doors specify Top width (TW). Minimum Bottom Width is 230mm.
- Additional 5 day lead time will apply to orders that include angled doors.
- Door sizes above 1700mm high in Bolam, will be supplied with a mid-rail as standard. Mid-rail height is 6x5mm as standard unless otherwise specified at order.



# STANHOPE BEDROOMS

## MADE-TO-MEASURE SIZE GUIDE

The easiest way to order Stanhope is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*.  
Shown in Dove Grey.

#### Vanity drawers

***85x596	85x596mm
***85x796	85x796mm
***85x996	85x996mm

#### Drawers

***139x296	139x296mm
***139x396	139x396mm
***139x446	139x446mm
***139x496	139x496mm
***139x596	139x596mm
***139x796	139x796mm
***139x896	139x896mm
***139x996	139x996mm
***283x496	283x496mm
***283x596	283x596mm
***283x796	283x796mm
***283x896	283x896mm
***283x996	283x996mm

#### Feature storage doors

***447x396	446x396mm
***447x446	446x446mm
***447x496	446x496mm
***570x296	570x296mm
***570x396	570x396mm
***570x446	570x446mm
***570x496	570x496mm
***570x596	570x596mm
***715x296	715x296mm
***715x346	715x346mm
***715x396	715x396mm
***715x446	715x446mm
***715x496	715x496mm
***715x546	715x546mm
***715x596	715x596mm
***895x296	895x296mm
***895x396	895x396mm
***895x446	895x446mm

#### Feature storage doors (cont'd)

***895x496	895x496mm
***895x596	895x596mm
***1245x296	1245x296mm
***1245x396	1245x396mm
***1245x496	1245x496mm
***1245x596	1245x596mm
***2154x396	2154x396mm
***2154x446	2154x446mm
***2154x496	2154x496mm

For Feature Mirror & Glazed doors see page 178.



Stanhope Elsdon shown in Matt Blue Canvas





## DOOR RANGE CONTENT


### ACCESSORIES

Stanhope Accessories in pre-defined sizes can be ordered under the dedicated suffix codes shown with \*\*\*. Accessories in bespoke size options (End Panels, Mantels, Plinths) can be ordered under suffix code \*\*\*ACCBESPOKE.



#### Cornice/Light pelmet

	***CC30	Cornice/Light Pelmet, 2745x74mm
	***MR30	Multi-purpose Rail, 2745x55x36mm




#### Pilaster

	***CPI885	Classic Pilaster, 885x100x18mm
---	-----------	--------------------------------


#### Plinths

	***P30	Plinth 150x2540x16mm
	***BP100	Bedroom Plinth, 100x2540x18mm
	***CTP160	Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel, 160x2540x18mm

#### End panels

	***EP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	***BEP900/18	End Panel 900x650x18mm, for use on base
	***EP2400/470	End Panel 2400x470x18mm

#### Edging tape

	***ET1	Pre-glued edging tape, 50mx22mm
---	--------	---------------------------------



Stanhope Bolam shown in Grey Woodgrain



Unity shown in Supermatt Indigo Blue, Hayward Concrete & Black Marquina

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Slab - edged
DOOR THICKNESS	18 - 19mm
SUBSTRATE	MDF (Gloss/Metallic/Supermatt) MFC (Woodgrain Effect/Concrete)
FINISH	Deluxe Supermatt - Exclusive Matt Foil Supermatt - Perfect Touch Matt PVC Gloss/Gloss Metallic - Acrylic Woodgrain Effect/Concrete - Melamine foil (textured finish)
REVERSE	Matching matt melamine colour/foil
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£

## SERVICE OPTIONS



Door Drilling Service



Bespoke Service (\*\*BESPOKE)

## EDGE OPTIONS



Matching Edging



Two-Tone 3D Glass Effect

### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

### Notes:

- Two-tone 3D glass effect edging is available in gloss finishes only
- End panels are edged all 4 sides as standard and are supplied in matching edge only
- Pelmet & plinth are edged on one long side only with a matching edge.

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Contemporary, made-to-measure slab door collection
- ✓ 4 on trend collections including Colour, Luxe Industrial, Woodgrain, and Stone
- ✓ 2 edge options
- ✓ Angled door options and a huge array of accessorisation make Unity suitable for kitchens, bedrooms & bathrooms
- ✓ Drilling service
- ✓ Manufactured in the UK with a lead-time
- ✓ Single prefix code making it easier for you to sell



## VISUALISE YOUR NEW UNITY KITCHEN

Explore all of our Unity options by using our NEW configurator. Here you can mix and match finishes and create your perfect kitchen.



SCAN ME

[unity.pws.co.uk](http://unity.pws.co.uk)



Made-to-Measure  
Collection



Woodgrain  
Effect



Made in  
the UK



6 Year  
Guarantee

## COLOUR COLLECTION - UX

### DELUXE SUPERMATT FINISHES

EXCLUSIVE



Lotus White  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Salt Grey  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Sandstone  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Moss  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Flint  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Oxford Blue  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Onyx Nero  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Bordeaux  
Price Band  
£ £ £

### SUPERMATT FINISHES - Matching edge only



Pure White  
Egger - W1000  
Price Band  
£

Cashmere  
Egger - U702  
Price Band  
£

Taupe Grey  
Egger - U750  
Price Band  
£

Light Grey  
Egger - U708  
Price Band  
£

Dust Grey  
Egger - U732  
Price Band  
£

Reed Green  
Egger - U604  
Price Band  
£

Thorpe Green  
Egger - U19008  
Price Band  
£

Graphite  
Egger - U961  
Price Band  
£

Indigo Blue  
Egger - U599  
Price Band  
£

Soft Carbon  
Egger - U899  
Price Band  
£

### GLOSS FINISHES



Pure White  
Egger - W1000  
Price Band  
£ £

Cashmere  
Egger - U702  
Price Band  
£ £

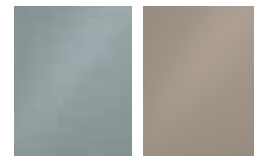
Taupe Grey  
Egger - U750  
Price Band  
£ £

Light Grey  
Egger - U708  
Price Band  
£ £

Dust Grey  
Egger - U732  
Price Band  
£ £

Graphite  
Egger - U961  
Price Band  
£ £

### GLOSS METALLIC FINISHES



Fjord Metallic  
(UXC)  
Price Band  
£ £

Gold Metallic  
(UXC)  
Price Band  
£ £

Notes:  
Metallic colours have  
a directional finish as  
indicated by arrows  
on the protective film.  
Arrows should all face  
in the same direction  
when fitting. Drilling  
must be specified left  
or right hand with  
metallic doors.



Unity shown in Deluxe Supermatt Bordeaux & Onyx Nero



Unity shown in Supermatt Gloss Cashmere & White Halifax Oak

# UNITY

## MADE-TO-MEASURE EDGED SLAB COLLECTION

### LUXE INDUSTRIAL COLLECTION - UX



Unity Banham Concrete, Black Oak Linear Woodgrain & Brushed Champagne



Unity Woodgrain Effect Shadow Black & Oxidized Bronze

#### LUXE METALLIC FINISHES



Luxe Bronze  
Metallic

Price Band  
£ £ £ £

Luxe Steel  
Metallic

Price Band  
£ £ £ £

Luxe Anthracite  
Metallic

Price Band  
£ £ £ £

#### BRUSHED METALLIC FINISHES

EXCLUSIVE



Brushed  
Champagne

(Features a  
graphite reverse)

Price Band  
£ £ £

Brushed  
Bronze

(Features a  
graphite reverse)

Price Band  
£ £ £

Brushed  
Anthracite

(Features a  
graphite reverse)

Price Band  
£ £ £

Notes:

Metallic colours have a directional finish as indicated by arrows on the protective film. Arrows should all face in the same direction when fitting. Drilling must be specified left or right hand with metallic doors.

#### ANODISED METALLIC FINISHES



Oxidized  
Bronze

Price Band  
£ £

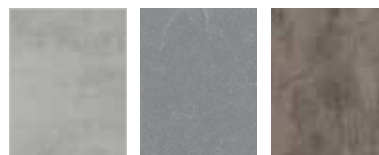
Oxidized  
Anthracite

Price Band  
£ £

Notes:

Metallic colours have a directional finish as indicated by arrows on the protective film. Arrows should all face in the same direction when fitting. Drilling must be specified left or right hand with metallic doors.

#### CONCRETE FINISHES



Hayward  
Concrete

Price Band  
£ £

Trellick  
Concrete

Price Band  
£ £

Banham  
Concrete

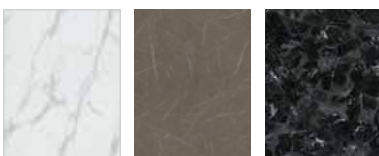
Price Band  
£

Please note:

Hayward, Trellick and Banham doors feature a horizontal pattern but the plinth is vertical

### STONE COLLECTION - UX

#### MARBLE FINISHES



White  
Statuario

Price Band  
£

Mocha  
Pietra

Price Band  
£

Black  
Marquina

Price Band  
£ £



Unity shown in Indigo Blue, Black Marquina & Brown Orleans Oak





Made-to-Measure  
Collection



Woodgrain  
Effect



Made in  
the UK



6 Year  
Guarantee

## WOODGRAIN COLLECTION - UX

Notes: All mfc woodgrain effect finishes come in a vertical grain direction as standard and matching edge only.

### LINEAR WOODGRAIN



Natural Oak  
Linear  
Price Band  
£ £

Tobacco Oak  
Linear  
Price Band  
£ £

Black Oak  
Linear  
Price Band  
£ £ £

### RUSTIC WOODGRAIN



Natural Oak  
Montane  
Price Band  
£ £ £

Washed Walnut  
Montane  
Price Band  
£ £ £ £

Tobacco Oak  
Montane  
Price Band  
£ £ £ £

### NATURAL WOODGRAIN - Matching edge only.



White  
Halifax Oak  
Egger - H1176  
Price Band  
£ £

Natural  
Davos Oak  
Egger - H3131  
Price Band  
£

Grey  
Bardolino Oak  
Egger - H1146  
Price Band  
£

Natural  
Halifax Oak  
Egger - H1180  
Price Band  
£ £

Brown  
Orleans Oak  
Egger - H1379  
Price Band  
£



Lincoln  
Walnut  
Egger - H1714  
Price Band  
£

Sepia  
Gladstone Oak  
Egger - H3342  
Price Band  
£ £

Shadow  
Black  
Egger - U998  
Price Band  
£ £

**NEW**  
Natural  
Carini Walnut  
Egger - H3710  
Price Band  
£



Unity shown in Natural Oak Montane & Supermatt Light Grey



Unity shown in Tobacco Oak Linear

# UNITY

## MADE-TO-MEASURE EDGED SLAB COLLECTION

### QUICK ORDER CODES

UX85X597	85x597mm
UX85X797	85x797mm
UX85X997	85x997mm
UX115X597	115x597mm
UX139X297	139x297mm
UX139X397	139x397mm
UX139X447	139x447mm
UX139X497	139x497mm
UX139X597	139x597mm
UX139X797	139x797mm
UX139X897	139x897mm
UX139X997	139x997mm
UX160X397	160x397mm
UX160X497	160x497mm
UX160X597	160x597mm
UX160X797	160x797mm
UX160X897	160x897mm
UX160X997	160x997mm
UX160X1197	160x1197mm
UX175X497	175x497mm
UX175X597	175x597mm
UX215X397	215x397mm
UX215X497	215x497mm
UX215X797	215x797mm
UX215X897	215x897mm
UX215X997	215x997mm
UX283X497	283x497mm
UX283X597	283x597mm
UX283X797	283x797mm
UX283X897	283x897mm
UX283X997	283x997mm
UX325X497	325x497mm

UX325X597	325x597mm
UX325X797	325x797mm
UX325X897	325x897mm
UX325X997	325x997mm
UX325X1197	325x1197mm
UX355X497	355x497mm
UX355X597	355x597mm
UX355X797	355x797mm
UX355X897	355x897mm
UX355X997	355x997mm
UX447X397	447x397mm
UX447X447	447x447mm
UX447X497	447x497mm
UX450X597	450x597mm
UX490X597	490x597mm
UX570X297	570x297mm
UX570X397	570x397mm
UX570X447	570x447mm
UX570X497	570x497mm
UX570X597	570x597mm
UX645X597	645x597mm
UX685X147	685x147mm
UX685X297	685x297mm
UX685X347	685x347mm
UX685X397	685x397mm
UX685X447	685x447mm
UX685X497	685x497mm
UX685X547	685x547mm
UX685X597	685x597mm
UX715X147	715x147mm
UX715X297	715x297mm
UX715X347	715x347mm

UX715X397	715x397mm
UX715X447	715x447mm
UX715X497	715x497mm
UX715X547	715x547mm
UX715X597	715x597mm
UX895X297	895x297mm
UX895X397	895x397mm
UX895X447	895x447mm
UX895X497	895x497mm
UX895X597	895x597mm
UX980X597	980x597mm
UX1245X297	1245x297mm
UX1245X397	1245x397mm
UX1245X497	1245x497mm
UX1245X597	1245x597mm
UX1425X297	1425x297mm
UX1425X497	1425x497mm
UX1425X597	1425x597mm
UX1965X297	1965x297mm
UX1965X497	1965x497mm
UX1965X597	1965x597mm
UX2154x397	2154x397mm
UX2154x447	2154x447mm
UX2154x497	2154x497mm
UX2154x597	2154x597mm
UXWCDS	715x277mm, for use on wall corner (pair)
UXCDS	715x315mm, for use on base corner (pair)









Unity Supermatt Indigo Blue





## ACCESSORIES All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

### Modern cornice/Light pelmet/Plinths

	UXC30	Cornice 18x2700x70mm	<b>Stone/Luxe Industrial:</b> Hayward Concrete, Black Marquina, Trelick Concrete, Oxidized Anthracite, Oxidized Bronze, Luxe Bronze Metallic, Luxe Anthracite Metallic, Luxe Steel Metallic
	UXP30	Plinth 150x2700x18mm	
	UXC30A	Cornice 18x2750x70mm	<b>Woodgrain:</b> Grey Bardolino Oak, Natural Davos Oak, Lincoln Walnut, Brown Orleans Oak, Natural Carini Walnut, White Halifax Oak, Sepia Gladstone Oak, Natural Halifax Oak, Shadow Black, Natural Oak Linear, Tobacco Oak Linear, Washed Walnut Montane, Tobacco Oak Montane, Natural Oak Montane, Black Oak Linear <b>Deluxe Colour:</b> Salt Grey, Lotus White, Sandstone, Flint, Bordeaux, Oxford Blue, Onyx Nero, Moss <b>Stone/Metallic:</b> Mocha Pietra, White Statuario, Banham Concrete, Brushed Bronze, Brushed Anthracite, Brushed Champagne
	UXP30A	Plinth 150x2750x18mm	
	UXC30B	Cornice 18x3000x70mm	<b>Supermatt Colour:</b> Pure White, Graphite, Reed Green, Soft Carbon, Thorpe Green, Indigo Blue, Taupe Grey, Cashmere, Light Grey, Dust Grey
	UXP30B	Plinth 150x3000x18mm	<b>Gloss Colour:</b> Pure White, Graphite, Taupe Grey, Cashmere, Light Grey, Dust Grey, Fjord Metallic, Gold Metallic

### Corner posts

	UXCP715	Corner Post, 715x70x18mm - supplied in pairs
	UXCP685	Corner Post, 685x70x18mm - supplied in pairs

### Shelving panel


	UXSP2400/340	Shelving Panel 2400x340x18mm
---	--------------	------------------------------

### End panels

\*\*\*BESPOKE (input height/width)

End panels are available to order as a standalone product type in the same made-to-measure sizes as doors. End panels are supplied in a matching edge only and edged all 4 sides as standard.

Pelmet and plinth are edged on one long side only with a matching edge.

	UXBEP900/18	End Panel 900x650x18mm, for use on base
	UXWEP780/18	End Panel 780x370x18mm, for use on wall
	UXWEP960/18	End Panel 960x370x18mm, for use on wall
	UXEP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	UXEP2400/470	End Panel 2400x470x18mm



Wall End Panel (\*\*WEP960/18)



Shelving Panel (\*\*SP2400/340)

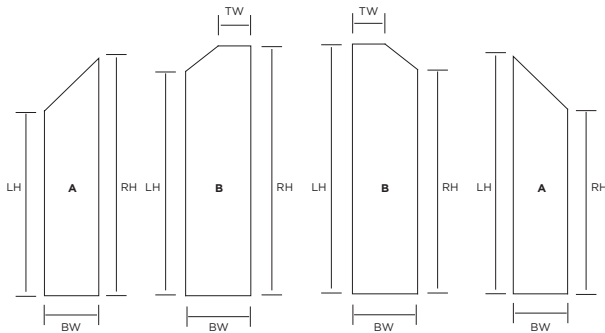


Unity Plinth (UXP30A)

# UNITY MADE-TO-MEASURE

## KITCHENS

### ANGLED DOOR OPTIONS



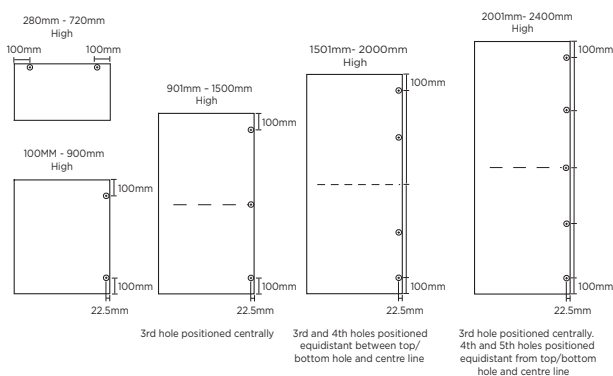
- Angled doors are available within the same door size parameters listed above (up to 2540x897mm)
- When ordering, please specify the type of angled door (A or B) and dimensions for Left Hand Height (LH), Right Hand Height (RH), Bottom Width (BW) and for stepped angled doors specify Top width (TW).
- Angled doors can be specified on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk) or by completing the PWS 'ANGLED DOOR ORDER FORM'.
- Additional 5 day lead time will apply to orders that include angled doors.



Unity Angled Handleless Doors shown in Light Grey Supermatt

### DOOR DRILLING SERVICE

Default hinge holes by door size (based on standard PWS drilling pattern - see below) Please note: illustrations shown are left hand.



- A door drilling service for Unity is available, charged at £1 a hole.
- PWS's recommended standard drilling pattern is 100mm (+/- 1mm) from the ends with a 13.5mm deep hole (+/- 0.5mm), hole diameter of 35mm (+/- 0.2mm) and centre of hole 22.5 (+/- 0.5mm) from the side from side.
- Door drilling can be selected at the point of order on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk) or by completing the PWS 'DOOR DRILLING ORDER FORM'.
- Additional hinge holes will be drilled by default depending on door height as indicated in the above illustrations.
- Top Box drilling is available for door heights between 280-720mm high (Top Box application must be specified at the point of order).
- Due to a directional finish, drilling on metallic doors should be stipulated left or right hand (please note illustrations shown above are left handed).
- Drilling is not available on angled doors or end panels.
- Please allow 3 days' additional lead-time to all orders that require drilling.
- PWS are unable to accept any surplus doors to be returned once they have been drilled.

# UNITY ORDERING BESPOKE DOOR SIZES

## KITCHENS



Bespoke  
Door Service


Unity Made-to-Measure Collection is available to order in bespoke sizes within set parameters (see below) or from a 'Quick Order List' of pre-defined sizes and codes (please see PWS Price List for fill order list and pricing).

### BESPOKE DRAWER/DOOR SIZE PARAMETERS


All door finishes are available in the following sizes:

- Minimum height 100mm to maximum height 2540mm
- Minimum width 100mm to maximum width 1197mm

#### DRAWERS

	Height Min - 100mm	Height Max - 280mm
	Width Min - 100mm	Width Max - 1197mm

#### STANDARD DOORS

	Height Min - 281mm	Height Max - 895mm
	Width Min - 100mm	Width Max - 1197mm

#### TALL DOORS

	Height Min - 896mm	Height Max - 2540mm
	Width Min - 100mm	Width Max - 897mm

### How-to-order Unity

The easiest way to order is on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

To order bespoke sizes follow the following steps:

#### STEP 1. Input bespoke prefix code:

Code	Description
***BESPOKE	Bespoke size door
***should be replaced with pre-fix of chosen door finish - please see each range page for more information	

#### STEP 2. Choose door height/width

(see door/drawer size parameters on each range page)

#### STEP 3. Choose further options (where relevant)

- e.g. angled doors, door drilling etc. Please see each range page for relevant options

#### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)



Unity shown in Tobacco Oak Linear & Supermatt Taupe Grey

# UNITY BEDROOMS

## MADE-TO-MEASURE SIZE GUIDE

### DOOR RANGE CONTENT

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish in place of \*\*\*.  
Shown in Dove Grey.

#### Vanity drawers

***85x597	85x597mm
***85x797	85x797mm
***85x997	85x997mm

#### Drawers

***139x297	139x297mm
***139x397	139x397mm
***139x447	139x447mm
***139x497	139x497mm
***139x597	139x597mm
***139x797	139x797mm
***139x897	139x897mm
***139x997	139x997mm
***283x497	283x497mm
***283x597	283x597mm
***283x797	283x797mm
***283x897	283x897mm
***283x997	283x997mm

#### Feature storage doors

***447x397	446x397mm
***447x447	446x447mm
***447x497	446x497mm
***570x297	570x297mm
***570x397	570x397mm
***570x447	570x447mm
***570x497	570x497mm
***570x597	570x597mm
***715x297	715x297mm
***715x397	715x397mm
***715x447	715x447mm
***715x497	715x497mm
***715x547	715x547mm
***715x597	715x597mm
***895x297	895x297mm
***895x397	895x397mm
***895x447	895x447mm

#### Feature storage doors (cont'd)

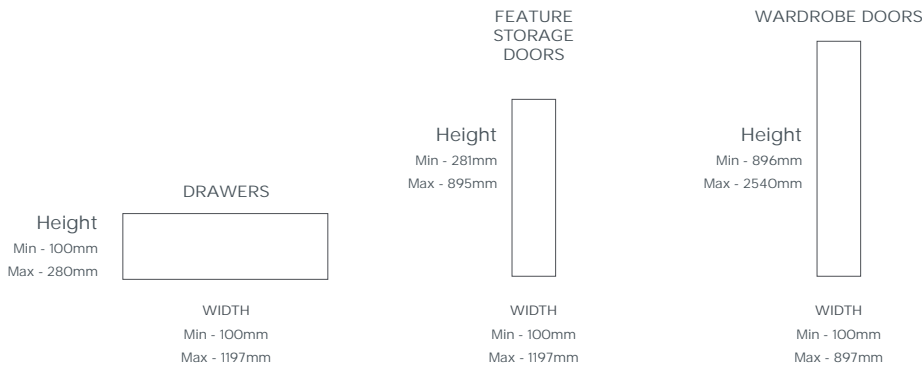
***895x497	895x497mm
***895x597	895x597mm
***1245x297	1245x297mm
***1245x397	1245x397mm
***1245x497	1245x497mm
***1245x597	1245x597mm
***2154x397	2154x397mm
***2154x447	2154x447mm
***2154x497	2154x497mm

For Feature Mirror & Glazed doors see page 178.



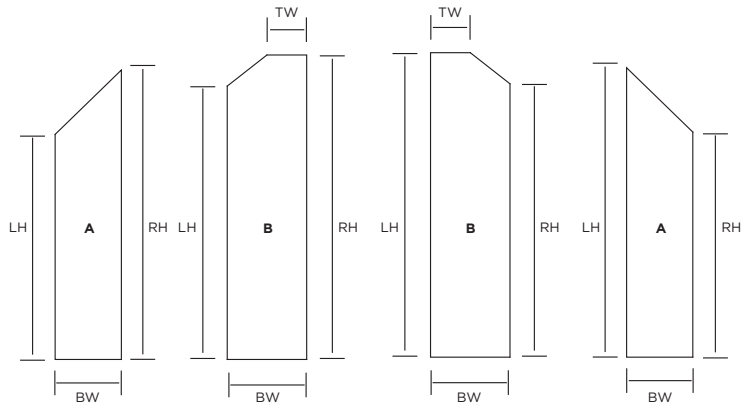
Unity shown in Supermatt Dust Grey





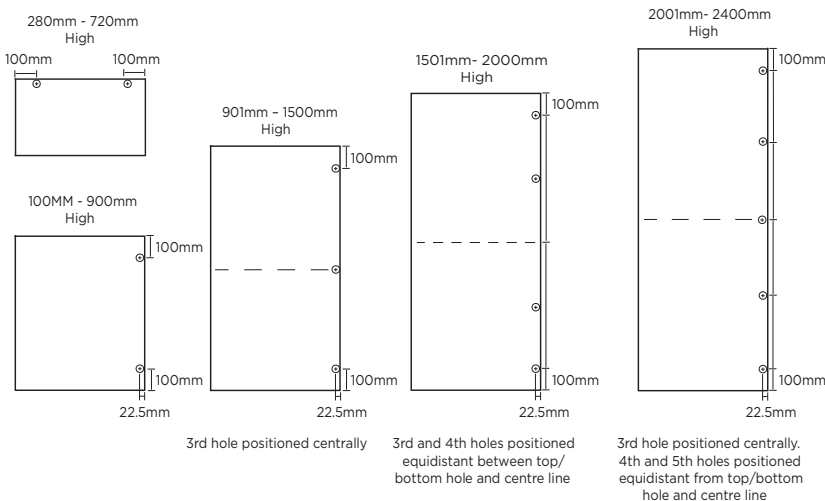
## ANGLED DOORS

- Angled doors are available within the same door size parameters listed above (up to 2540x897mm)
- When ordering, please specify the type of angled door (A or B) and dimensions for Left Hand Height (LH), Right Hand Height (RH), Bottom Width (BW) and for stepped angled doors specify Top width (TW).
- Additional 5 day lead time will apply to orders that include angled doors.



## DOOR DRILLING SERVICE

Default hinge holes by door size (based on standard PWS drilling pattern - see below)  
Please note: illustrations shown are Left Hand.



- A door drilling service for Unity is available, charged at £1 a hole.
- PWS's recommended standard drilling pattern is 100mm (+/- 1mm) from the ends with a 13.5mm deep hole (+/- 0.5mm), hole diameter of 35mm (+/- 0.2mm) and centre of hole 22.5 (+/- 0.5mm) from the side from side.
- Door drilling can be selected at the point of order on [pws.co.uk](http://pws.co.uk) or by completing the PWS 'UNITY ORDER FORM'.
- Additional hinge holes will be drilled by default depending on door height as indicated in the above illustrations.
- Top Box drilling is available for door heights between 280-720mm high (Top Box application must be specified at the point of order).
- Due to a directional finish, drilling on metallic doors should be stipulated left or right hand (please note illustrations shown above are left handed).
- Drilling is not available on angled doors or end panels.
- Please allow 2 days' additional lead-time to all orders that require drilling.









# UNITY BEDROOMS

## MADE-TO-MEASURE SIZE GUIDE





### ACCESSORIES

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth. When ordering, use the finish reference code in place of \*\*\*


#### Modern cornice/Light pelmet/Plinths

	UXC30	Cornice 18x2700x70mm	<b>Stone/Luxe Industrial:</b> Hayward Concrete, Black Marquina, Trellix Concrete, Oxidized Anthracite, Oxidized Bronze, Luxe Bronze Metallic, Luxe Anthracite Metallic, Luxe Steel Metallic
	UXP30	Plinth 150x2700x18mm	
	UXBP100	Bedroom plinth 100x2700x18mm	
	UXCTP160	Customer Fit Plinth / Infil Panel. 160x2700x18mm	
	UXC30A	Cornice 18x2750x70mm	<b>Woodgrain:</b> Grey Bardolino Oak, Natural Davos Oak, Lincoln Walnut, Brown Orleans Oak, Natural Carini Walnut, White Halifax Oak, Sepia Gladstone Oak, Natural Halifax Oak, Shadow Black, Natural Oak Linear, Tobacco Oak Linear, Washed Walnut Montane, Tobacco Oak Montane, Natural Oak Montane, Black Oak Linear
	UXP30A	Plinth 150x2750x18mm	
	UXBP100A	Bedroom plinth 100x2750x18mm	
	UXCTP160A	Customer Fit Plinth / Infil Panel. 160x2750x18mm	
			<b>Deluxe Colour:</b> Salt Grey, Lotus White, Sandstone, Flint, Bordeaux, Oxford Blue, Onyx Nero, Moss
			<b>Stone/Metallic:</b> Mocha Pietra, White Statuario, Banham Concrete, Brushed Bronze, Brushed Anthracite, Brushed Champagne


#### Modern cornice/Light pelmet/Plinths continued

	UXC30B	Cornice 18x3000x70mm	<b>Supermatt Colour:</b> Pure White, Graphite, Reed Green, Soft Carbon, Thorpe Green, Indigo Blue, Taupe Grey, Cashmere, Light Grey, Dust Grey
	UXP30B	Plinth 150x3000x18mm	
	UXBP100B	Bedroom plinth 150x3000x18mm	
	UXCTP160B	Customer Fit Plinth / Infil Panel. 160x3000x18mm	
			<b>Gloss Colour:</b> Pure White, Graphite, Taupe Grey, Cashmere, Light Grey, Dust Grey, Fjord Metallic, Gold Metallic


#### Corner post

	UXCP2400	Corner Post 2400x100x18mm, pair
--	----------	---------------------------------

#### End panels

	UXBEP900/18	End Panel 900x650x18mm, for use on base
	UXWEP780/18	End Panel 780x370x18mm, for use on wall
	UXWEP960/18	End Panel 960x370x18mm, for use on wall
	UXEP25	End Panel, 2400x650x18mm
	UXEP2400/470	End Panel 2400x470x18mm

#### Shelving panel

	UXSP2400/340	Shelving Panel 2400x340x18mm
---	--------------	------------------------------



Unity Supermatt shown in Pure White and Supermatt Light Grey



Unity Supermatt shown in Gloss Cashmere and Gold Metallic



Unity Supermatt shown in Pure White and Black Woodgrain Effect



# TAMBOUR DOORS

KITCHENS



## STANDARD TAMBOUR DOOR - STAINLESS STEEL EFFECT

K



### OVERVIEW

Stainless steel effect Tambour door supplied with fitting kit including roller and rolls, mounting bracket and track, screws and cover strips. Handle not included.

### SIZE OPTIONS:

Suitable for use with an 18mm carcass (265mm carcass depth required)

TDK1210X600 Standard tambour door kit, 1174 x 564mm

## METALLIC TAMBOUR DOOR - STAINLESS STEEL EFFECT

K



### OVERVIEW

Metallic finish Tambour door that features a decorative fascia trim that conceals the edge of the carcass. Supplied with fitting kit including roller and roller mounting bracket, track, screws and cover strips.

### SIZE OPTIONS:

Suitable for use with an 18mm carcass (265mm carcass depth required)

MTDK1210X600 Metallic tambour door kit, 1174x564mm

Carcass depth required - 265mm

It is essential that the roller mechanism is fitted to the unit before it is fitted in place and the carcass is lying horizontal. Please refer to the manufacturer's instructions, supplied with the unit, prior to installation.

## DELUXE TAMBOUR DOOR - STAINLESS STEEL EFFECT

K



### OVERVIEW

Deluxe Tambour door that features a decorative fascia trim that conceals the edge of the carcass. Supplied with fitting kit including roller and roller mounting bracket, track, screws and cover strips. Handle not included.

### SIZE OPTIONS:

Suitable -for use with an 18mm carcass (265mm carcass depth required)

DTDK1210X600 Deluxe tambour door kit, 1174x564mm

# FEATURE DOORS

KITCHENS



## FEATURE MODERN GLAZED DOORS



Fluted Glazed Framed Doors (FLG1966G)

### PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	Glazed framed door
DOOR THICKNESS	20mm
SUBSTRATE	Aluminium frame with glazed panel
FINISH	Black Glazed - Black frame with tinted glass
	Fluted Glazed - Black frame with fluted clear glass
PRICE BAND	£ £ £ £ £



### OVERVIEW

Available in 2 finishes, these feature glazed doors add a sophisticated accent to contemporary kitchen designs and work well in a handleless context for a seamless, ultra-modern look.

### FURTHER INFORMATION:

20mm door thickness, constructed aluminium frame with glazed front face. Supplied with full fitting kit including hinge, compatible mounting backplate and soft close adjustment.



BLACK GLAZED (BGL)  
(Supplied with hinge and handle)



FLUTED GLAZED (FLG)  
(Supplied with hinge only - recommended for handleless look)

Please Note:  
Doors are pre-drilled

### AVAILABLE SIZES:

***715G	715x497mm, glazed	
***716G	715x597mm, glazed	
***895G	895x497mm, glazed	
***896G	895x597mm, glazed	
***1965G	1965X497mm, glazed	NEW
***1966G	1965X597mm, glazed	NEW

1.177

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

# FEATURE DOORS

BEDROOMS



## FEATURE MIRROR & GLASS DOORS



### FEATURE MIRROR



(BRM)

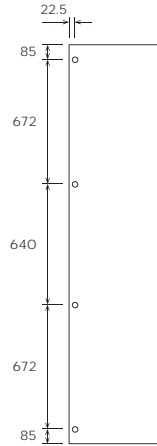
### FEATURE GLASS



(BRZ)

Glass/feature modern doors come pre-drilled, with this drilling pattern only.

- LH and RH drilling.
- 4 drill holes.



### PRODUCT OVERVIEW

HEIGHT	2154mm
DOOR THICKNESS	21mm
WIDTH	497mm

***447SAMPLE	447x397mm	Sample Door
***2154X497L	2154x497mm	Left hand, satin brown frame with tinted mirror
***2154X497R	2154x497mm	Right hand, satin brown frame with tinted mirror

#### FEATURE MIRROR

SPECIFICATION	Silver tinted mirror
	21mm aluminium frame with mitred construction
HANDLE	Satin brown frame finish
	Matching trim handle supplied with fixing screws

#### FEATURE GLASS

SPECIFICATION	Bronze tinted glass
	21mm aluminium frame with mitred construction
HANDLE	Satin brown frame finish
	Matching trim handle supplied with fixing screws

The Feature Glass / Mirror Doors are not suitable to use with the linen wardrobe cabinets on page 191.

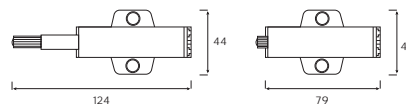
## ACCESSORIES

### PUSH LATCH



*Hidden*

Push latch mechanism for handleless frontals  
KDH3039 | 0.035kg | 124mm



# SLIDING



Made-to-Measure  
Collection



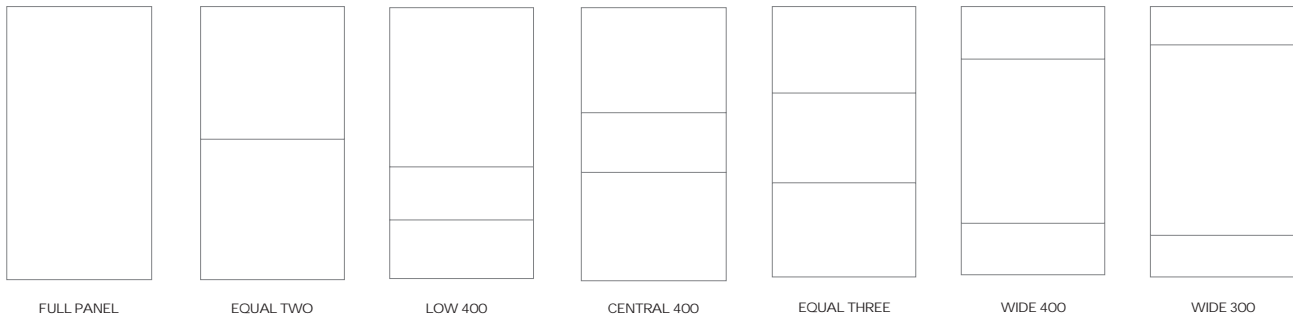
Bespoke  
Door Service



6 Year  
Guarantee

Available in 33 finishes from glass, satin glass, mirror and panel options, our range of sliding doors enable maximum space. Whether it's a loft of sloping eaves, impressive heights of Georgian ceilings, or a quaint cottage footprint we will help you achieve more than you ever thought possible.

## SLIDING DOOR CONFIGURATIONS



FULL PANEL

EQUAL TWO

LOW 400

CENTRAL 400

EQUAL THREE

WIDE 400

WIDE 300

## FRONTAL SPECIFICATION

DOOR STYLE	A choice of 7 door styles
DOOR THICKNESS	Dependant on range chosen
DOOR WIDTH	Made-to-measure Minimum 600mm Maximum 1100mm
DOOR HEIGHT	Made-to-measure Minimum 1100mm Maximum 2500mm
SPECIFICATION	Boards - 18mm MFC Satin, Mirror, Glass
FINISH	Woodgrain effect MFC, Matt MFC, Gloss MFC, Satin Glass, Glass, Mirror



Manufactured  
in the UK



Made-to-  
measure



Bespoke  
sizes



6 year  
guarantee\*

\*More detailed information on guarantee

6 Years - top, bottom, track, wheels, door frame and joint

Not covered - Soft close mechanism, central panel and solid panel; glass/mirror/board.

FOR ALL ENQUIRIES, PLEASE CONTACT:  
SLIDING.WARDROBES@PWS.CO.UK

### Made-to-Order lead-times

Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Expertly created in the UK
- ✓ Made-to-Measure
- ✓ With solid aluminium frames, glass and MFC board panels
- ✓ Soft close available
- ✓ Internal storage solutions tailored to suit storage needs



Sliding shown in White Glass with White Matt Liners and End Panels

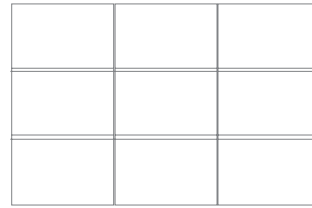
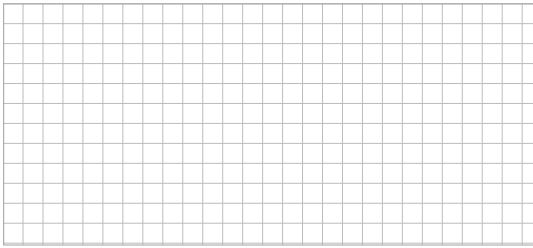
1.179

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



# SLIDING

## HOW-TO-PLAN YOUR SLIDER



### Measure your space

Ensure you are fully equipped to start planning. Measure your space wall to wall, including ceiling heights. Remember to note down things like:

- ✓ Sockets
- ✓ Switches
- ✓ Window ledges
- ✓ Radiators
- ✓ Doors

### Create a wardrobe run

You will need to decide how many doors you would like for your run. Whether its 2, 3 or 4.

*Please bear in mind if you are using internal storage how this would work with the number of doors you require.*

- \* Minimum door = 600mm
- \* Maximum door = 1100mm

STEP  
1

## Choose your Aluminium frame profile

Depending on the look you are aiming to achieve with your sliding wardrobe will depends on the frame you may choose. We have three frame types and six frame colours to choose from; some may be easier for you to open than others as each frame type has a different shape.

*Its best that you take the time to select the frame that is best for you as once selected it cannot be changed.*

Your tracks will be supplied in the same colour as your chosen frame profile.

### FRAME OPTIONS



CURVE  
(for use with glass doors only)



CUBE



SHAPE

### FRAME PROFILE COLOUR



SATIN SILVER



WHITE GLOSS



BLACK GLOSS



CHAMPAGNE



MATT BLACK\*



MATT CASHMERE

\*only available in Curve and Cube

STEP  
2

## Choose your door designs

Choosing your desired door design may come hand in hand with choosing how many doors you require; If you would like your wardrobe to look a certain way it may depend on the width of your space determining how many doors you will require.

*When you know, you can choose any mix of door designs within your wardrobe run, with any mix of colours or materials.*



FULL PANEL



EQUAL TWO



LOW 400



CENTRAL 400



EQUAL THREE



WIDE 400



WIDE 300

We can now supply dividers to allow 4 & 5 panel options and a shaker frame profile - send enquiry to [sliding.wardrobes@pws.co.uk](mailto:sliding.wardrobes@pws.co.uk) for more information



### STEP 3

## Choose your door finishes

Choose from over 33 finishes across matt and gloss coloured board, woodgrain board, glass, satin glass and mirror. *Whether you would like all one colour or mix of materials the choice is yours.*

#### MIRROR



SILVER MIRROR

BRONZE MIRROR

GREY MIRROR

#### BOARD COLOURS



GLOSS WHITE

GLOSS DOVE GREY

GLOSS CASHMERE

MATT WHITE

MATT DOVE GREY

MATT CASHMERE

MATT ANTHRACITE

Egger - W1000

Egger - U798

Egger - U702

Egger - W1000

Egger - U708

Egger - U702

Egger - U732

#### WOODGRAIN BOARD COLOURS



CLASSIC PORCELAIN

CLASSIC GREY

CLASSIC STONE

NATURAL DAVOS OAK

LINCOLN WALNUT

Egger - W1200

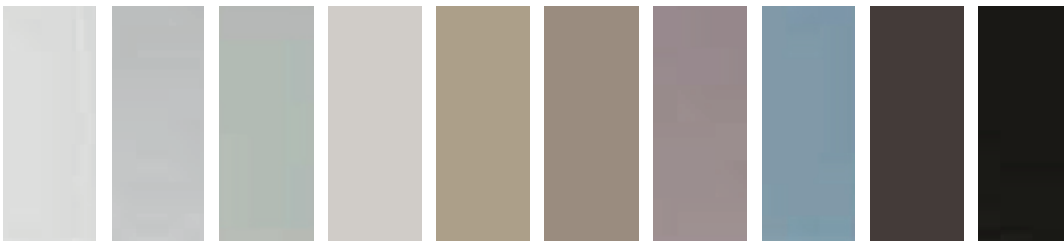
Egger - U708

Egger - U702

Egger - H3131

Egger - H1714

#### GLASS COLOURS



WHITE

RICH ALUMINIUM

CLASSIC GREY

CASHMERE

DAKAR

STONE GREY

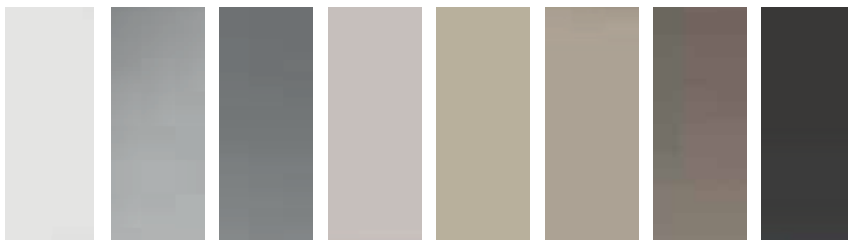
METAL TAUPE

BLUE SHADOW

ANTHRACITE

STARLIGHT BLACK

#### SATIN GLASS COLOURS



SATIN WHITE

SATIN SILVER

SATIN GREY

SATIN CASHMERE

SATIN DAKAR

SATIN STONE GREY

SATIN BRONZE

SATIN BLACK

All board thickness 18mm. Curve profile is used with 8mm glass. Board matches 18mm.

T: 01325 505599 | E: sales-support@pws.co.uk

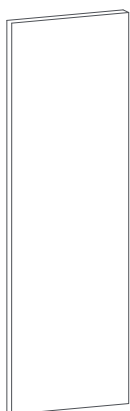
1.182

# SLIDING

STEP  
4

## Choose your end panels and liners

If your wardrobe is going wall to wall you will only require liners but if you require one or two ends open, you will need to choose an end panel as well as a liner. You can choose from matt and gloss coloured board or woodgrain board to frame your wardrobe.



END PANEL

2800mm L x 700mm  
W x 18mm D



LINER

2800mm L x 100mm  
W x 18mm D

### BOARD COLOURS



MATT  
WHITE

Egger - W000



MATT  
CASHMERE

Egger - U702



MATT  
DOVE GREY

Egger - U708



MATT  
ANTHRACITE

Egger - U732

### WOODGRAIN BOARDS



CLASSIC  
PORCELAIN

Egger - W1200



CLASSIC  
STONE

Egger - U702



CLASSIC  
GREY

Egger - U708



NATURAL  
DAVOS OAK

Egger - H3131



LINCOLN  
WALNUT

Egger - H1714





STEP  
5

## Choose your shelf and hanging rail

Whether you simply want a shelf and hanging rail or something a bit more, you can tailor the internals depending on your storage needs.



### HANGING RAIL

The shelf is supplied at 2500mm x 620mm (depth) with 2 x support batons.

Hanging rail is available in 2 lengths (1829mm & 2438mm).

### BOARD COLOURS



MATT  
WHITE

Egger - W1000



MATT  
CASHMERE

Egger - U702



MATT  
DOVE GREY

Egger - U708



MATT  
ANTHRACITE

Egger - U732



BEIGE  
LINEN

Egger - F416ST10



GREY  
LINEN

Egger - F417ST10

### WOODGRAIN BOARDS



CLASSIC  
PORCELAIN

Egger - W1200



CLASSIC  
STONE

Egger - U702



CLASSIC  
GREY

Egger - U708



NATURAL  
DAVOS OAK

Egger - H3131



LINCOLN  
WALNUT

Egger - H1714

### HANGING RAIL



SILVER



YOU CAN USE OUR YOUK RANGE BEHIND OUR SLIDING DOORS  
(SEE SECTION 5 FOR CONERO BEDROOM STORAGE).

# SLIDING

## HOW TO MEASURE GUIDE

For assistance with ordering, please contact [sliding.wardrobes@pws.co.uk](mailto:sliding.wardrobes@pws.co.uk) or call 01325 329050

### Measure your space

It is very important that you take accurate measurements before ordering your sliding wardrobe.



Use a spirit level to check the walls, ceiling and floor is level.  
***If the floor is very uneven, the doors may slide unintentionally!***

We hope to eliminate any instances where the floor and walls may be slightly out with the liners that the tracks and doors fit too on both the floor and the top of the wardrobe.



#### MAXIMUM

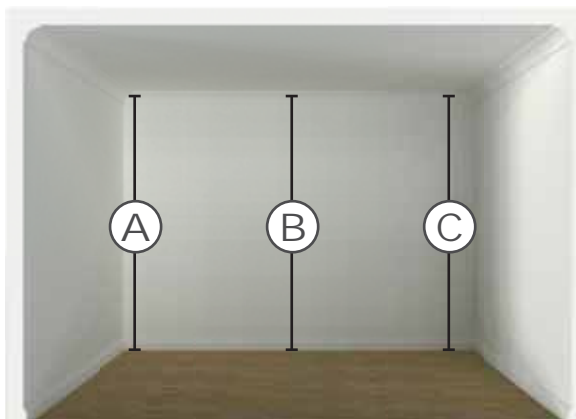
The maximum tolerance we are likely to be able to adjust is 15mm when the walls are not straight.  
You can have full floor to ceiling sliding doors on any height opening, up to a maximum of 2500mm.



#### MINIMUM

Our smallest recommended opening width for sliding doors is 1100mm.

### WALL TO WALL



### Measuring height

1A



Measure the height of your opening in at least three places.

We recommend measuring both outside uprights (A & C) and from the centre (B)

**IMPORTANT:** Please always provide us with the smallest measurements

***Remember to include factors that may affect the position of your wardrobe such as sockets, switches, window ledges or pipes etc.***



## Measuring width

1B

### WALL TO WALL



It is important to check the walls with a spirit level to see if they bow or curve. Our liners will eliminate any instances up to a maximum of 15mm. If the walls are out by more than this, we will add additional liners or end panels depending on the difference to ensure the opening can be made straight.

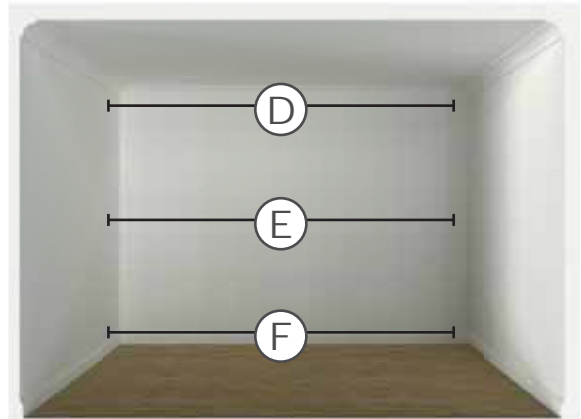
If you have coving and skirting, we will need to remove a section to fit the liner to during the installation



Again, we recommend you measure the width of your opening in at least three places. We recommend measuring the top (D) bottom (F) and from the centre (E)

**Please ensure you measure (F) above any skirting board and (D) below any coving that may hinder wardrobe installation.**

IMPORTANT: Please always provide us with the smallest measurements



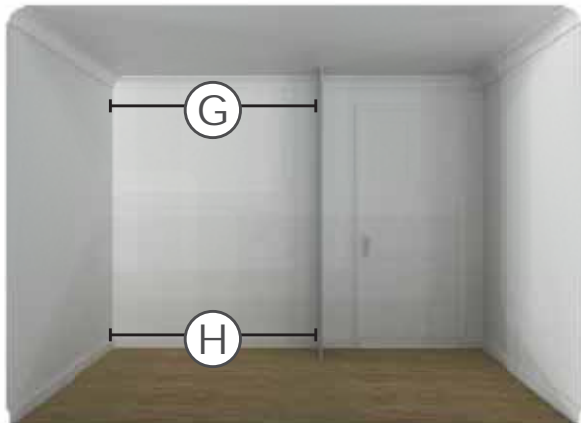
### Single end panel

2

If your wardrobe cannot go from wall to wall because of obstructions such as a door, or your room does not require a wall to wall wardrobe you can use an end panel on one end.

We still recommend you measure the width of your opening in at least two places. We recommend measuring the top (G) bottom (H)

IMPORTANT: In the case of wall to end panel measure the dimension from the wall you would like the wardrobe to fix to along to the proposed end where the end panel will be.



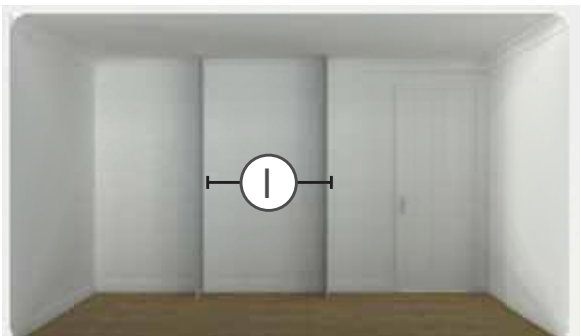
### Double end panel

3

If your wardrobe cannot go from wall to wall or you do not want to have it fixed to a wall at one side; you can create a free-standing sliding wardrobe in an open space. **As long as the back of the wardrobe can fix to a flat wall.**

You will need to measure the entirety of the open space you would like to have a sliding wardrobe. (I)

IMPORTANT: provide the maximum width you want your wardrobe to be.

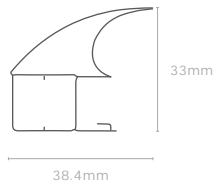


# SLIDING

## FRAME OPTIONS

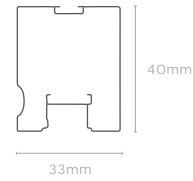
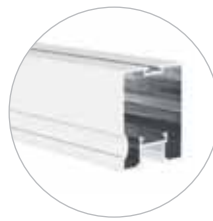
The look you are aiming to achieve with your sliding wardrobe will depend on the frame you may choose. We have three frame types and 6 frame colours to choose from; some may be easier for you to open than others as each frame type has a different shape.

Its best that you take the time to select the frame that is best for you as once selected it cannot be changed.



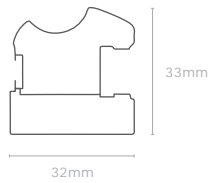
CURVE

(for use with glass doors only)



CUBE

### BEST SELLER



SHAPE

## FRAME PROFILE COLOURS

Sliding wardrobe tracks will be coloured to match the frame.

SATIN SILVER



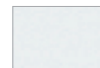
CHAMPAGNE



BLACK GLOSS



WHITE GLOSS



CASHMERE



MATT BLACK\*



\*only available in Curve and Cube

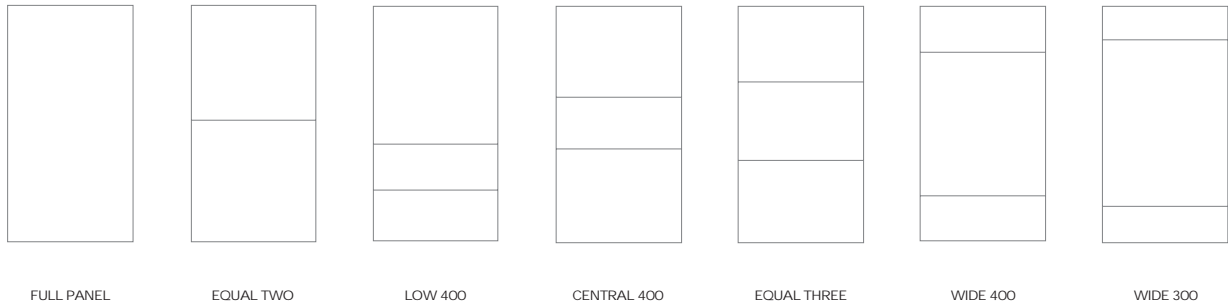


## DOOR DESIGNS

Truly bespoke in function, we offer seven designs to choose from. You could choose to have all of your doors within one or multiple door designs.

Choosing your desired door design may come hand in hand with choosing how many doors you require; If you would like your wardrobe to look a certain way it may depend on the width of your space determining how many doors you will require.

You can choose any mix of door designs within your wardrobe run, with any mix of colours or materials.



## DOOR COLOURS

Choose from over 33 door colour options ranging from glass, satin glass, mirror, matt, gloss and textured woodgrain boards. Depending on the door design you can mix and match up to three materials.



# SLIDING

## END PANELS AND LINERS

In a wall to wall wardrobe we always recommend using 4 x liners to create a finished edge for the doors to run into. These also help to disguise imperfections where walls, floors and ceilings are uneven.

End panels are great to use if you don't have a wall to wall space, or to reduce the height left at the top of the wardrobe in instances with high ceilings.



END PANEL

2800mm L x 700mm  
W x 18mm D



LINER

2800mm L x 100mm  
W x 18mm D

## COLOURS FOR END PANEL OR LINERS

### BOARD COLOURS

MATT  
WHITE

MATT  
CASHMERE

MATT  
DOVE GREY

MATT  
ANTHRACITE

### WOODGRAIN BOARDS

CLASSIC  
PORCELAIN

CLASSIC  
STONE

CLASSIC  
GREY

NATURAL  
DAVOS OAK

LINCOLN  
WALNUT

LINEN

GREY  
LINEN

Linen is only recommended for  
internal use

Panel  
thickness  
18mm



## SHELF AND HANGING RAIL

The shelf and hanger rail provides a practical standard hanging solution.

It can be used individually or as multiples, combined together with the use of an end panel between for larger widths; additionally to this you could use end panels to create shelves.

The shelf is supplied at a 2500mm (width) x 620mm (depth) and comes with two baton lengths for support. The hanging rail is available in 2 lengths (1829mm & 2438mm). Vertical supports, end brackets and ceiling fixture supports are all available as separate components.

Please speak to a member of our team or email [sliding.wardrobes@pws.co.uk](mailto:sliding.wardrobes@pws.co.uk) for further information.



SHELF AND HANGER

The hanging rail is available in 2 lengths (1829mm & 2438mm) and are 620mm deep

See section 5 for our full range of bespoke Kesseböhmer YouK sliding Wardrobe storage options



## COLOURS FOR SHELF AND HANGING RAIL

We do not recommend gloss panels for shelves and hanging rails as they are more likely to scratch and mark.

Panel thickness 18mm

BOARD COLOURS	WOODGRAIN BOARDS		TEXTURED
MATT WHITE	CLASSIC PORCELAIN	NATURAL DAVOS OAK	BEIGE LINEN
MATT CASHMERE	CLASSIC STONE	LINCOLN WALNUT	GREY LINEN
MATT DOVE GREY	CLASSIC GREY		
MATT ANTHRACITE			
<b>HANGING RAIL</b>			
SILVER			

Additional hanging rail end brackets and central bracket for vertical supports are available on request.

# WARDROBES

CABINETS & COMPONENTS

NEW

## CABINETS



### NEW STOCKED LINEN CABINET OFFER

Our stocked linen wardrobe cabinets feature 18mm thick side panels and a 18mm back panel (divided into 2 pieces for convenient transportation). These standard wardrobes, intended for use with hinged doors, come pre-drilled and equipped with the Blum Onyx Black 71B3590 Inserta hinge. They come complete with 1 x 18mm shelf and an anthracite hanging rail.

Open Wardrobes are supplied, undrilled, without hinges and do not include any internal fixtures or fittings (i.e. no shelf or hanging rail).

### KEY FEATURES

- Robes - Flat packed
- Top Box - assembled

#### Bedroom Door Ranges

- Belsay Woodgrain / Smooth / Beaded
- Hunton
- Mornington Beaded
- Porter
- Sculpt
- Stanhope
- Unity

Bedroom Feature Glass & Mirror Doors are not compatible with these cabinets



Beige Textured  
Egger - F416 ST10










1.191

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)





## CABINETS / WALK-IN WARDROBES

	Width	Product code	Description		Width	Product code	Description
Single Robe 	400	B400ROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x400(W)x600mm(D)	Double Open Robe 	800	B800OPROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x800(W)x600mm(D)
	450	B450ROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x450(W)x600mm(D)		900	B900OPROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x900(W)x600mm(D)
	500	B500ROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x500(W)x600mm(D)		1000	B1000OPROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x1000(W)x600mm(D)
Double Robe 	800	B800ROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x800(W)x600mm(D)	Double Open Corner Robe 	1000	B1000PCROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x1000(W)x600mm(D)
	900	B900ROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x900(W)x600mm(D)				
	1000	B1000ROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x1000(W)x600mm(D)				
Double Corner Robe 	1000	B1000CRROBE/BL	Beige linen, includes hinges, 1 x hanging rail, 1 x shelf, multi-drilled, flat packed 2260(H)x1000(W)x600mm(D)	Single Top Box Short 	400	B400TBOXSH/BL	Beige linen, assembled 452(H)x400(W)x450mm(D)
					450	B450TBOXSH/BL	Beige linen, assembled 452(H)x450(W)x450mm(D)
					500	B500TBOXSH/BL	Beige linen, assembled 452(H)x500(W)x450mm(D)
Single Open Robe 	400	B400OPROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x400(W)x600mm(D)	Double Top Box Short 	800	B800TBOXSH/BL	Beige linen, assembled 452(H)x800(W)x450mm(D)
	450	B450OPROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x450(W)x600mm(D)		900	B900TBOXSH/BL	Beige linen, assembled 452(H)x900(W)x450mm(D)
	500	B500OPROBE/BL	Beige linen, no drilling, flat packed 2260(H)x500(W)x600mm(D)		1000	B1000TBOXSH/BL	Beige linen, assembled 452(H)x1000(W)x450mm(D)
				Shelf Packs 	400	BSHELF400/BL	Beige linen, pair
			450		BSHELF450/BL	Beige linen, pair	
			500		BSHELF500/BL	Beige linen, pair	
			800		BSHELF800/BL	Beige linen, pair	
			900		BSHELF900/BL	Beige linen, pair	
			1000		BSHELF1000/BL	Beige linen, pair	



1909 Ovolo shown in Regiment

---

# 1909 COLLECTION

1909 Overview	195
The Classic In-Frame Collection	197
Shaker & Ovolo	199
Slab	205
Bespoke Sizes	209
How to Order	211
Order Flow Chart	212
1909 Accessories	213

# 1909

1909 is a classic in-frame kitchen collection with a smooth painted finish. The collection is presented around three core door styles – a classic Shaker and Ovolo Shaker, which can both be customised with butt hinges and 4 bead options. Slab door style for a more contemporary look.

New for 2024, Slab is now part of our Outline integrated handle collection. Choose from 3 handle types - Portal, Channel and Extended Channel and a choice of 9 backplate finishes to bring an extra element of style and sophistication to 1909.

Available in sanded format or painted in our palette of 35 carefully chosen colours, 1909 also offers bespoke sizes with a comprehensive choice of detailed accessorisation to help you create a distinctly different look.

1909 balances period features, delicate proportions and modern functionality. We have drawn from over 100 years of experienced craftsmanship to create a collection of beautiful kitchens.

Photography shown: Shaker shown in Hartforth Blue.

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ Classic in-frame collection featuring 3 door styles
- ✓ Traditional Shaker & Ovolo frontals that come with additional beading options
- ✓ A modern Slab available with the choice of 3 Outline integrated handles
- ✓ Multiple product formats available - sanded or painted (all door styles), beading and/or notching for butt hinges (Shaker and Ovolo only)
- ✓ Paint-to-order palette of 35 colours
- ✓ Made-to-measure sizes available for further flexibility
- ✓ Choice of Classic or Contemporary accessory styles
- ✓ Comprehensive collection of handle designs and finishes



NEW  
FOR 2024

1909 Slab is now  
part of our Outline  
collection

# THE CLASSIC IN-FRAME COLLECTION

SMOOTH REAL TIMBER IN-FRAME COLLECTION

## CHOOSE FROM 3 DOOR OPTIONS

### SHAKER



### OVOLO



### BEADING OPTIONS



QUARTER ROUND LINEAR



QUARTER ROUND



HALF PENCIL & SCALLOPED



GEORGIAN

Shaker and Ovolo are available notched for butt hinges, with a choice of four beading options.

## SLAB



### OUTLINE HANDLE OPTIONS



PORTAL



CHANNEL



EXTENDED CHANNEL

## BACKPLATE OPTIONS

### TIMBER BACKPLATES (4mm)



OAK



WALNUT

### METALLIC BACKPLATES (2mm)



ANTIQUE BRONZE EFFECT



AGED BRASS



BRIGHT COPPER

### PAINTED BACKPLATES (4mm)



COLOUR MATCHED TO FRONTAL



CARBON (SMOOTH FINISH)



BRUSHED BRASS



STAINLESS STEEL

NEW

1.197

Your one-stop-shop: [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



1909 Ovolo shown in Regiment & Copse Green



1909 Shaker shown in Storm Blue



1909 Slab shown in Cadet & Dove Grey



1909 Quarter Round Utility shown in Hartforth Blue

# SHAKER & OVOLO

TIMBER IN-FRAME SHAKER (SMOOTH FINISH, FLUSH JOINTS)

## PRODUCT SPECIFICATION



## FRAME DETAIL

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



## SERVICE OPTIONS



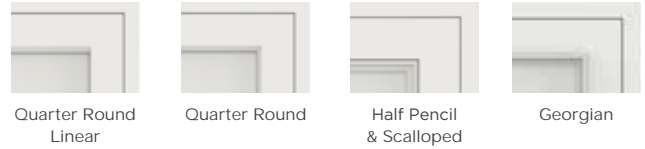
Paint-to-Order  
Shaker & Ovolo



Bespoke Service  
Shaker - S9BESPOKE  
Ovolo - O9BESPOKE

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. To find out our current lead-times please contact your Account Manager.

## BEADING OPTIONS



## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	In-frame Shaker - 5 piece door, 4 piece frame with flush joints
DOOR THICKNESS	24mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Alder wood frame with paper faced MDF centre panel
FINISH	Sanded - unfinished PtO - Matt painted (smooth finish)
REVERSE	Matt painted as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £ £ £

## BUTT HINGE OPTIONS

A choice of 2 butt hinge formats, Traditional butt hinges and False butt hinges (available for both door sets and combination doors).



When using the False butt hinges we recommend the following Blum hinge: 71B9750

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A classic, smooth painted in-frame Shaker collection
- ✓ Solid timber (closed pore) frame and paper faced centre panel
- ✓ 2 door styles - plain Shaker and Ovolo frame design
- ✓ Joinery service - with a choice of 4 beading options and notched for traditional butt hinges
- ✓ Available in 'ready-to-paint' sanded from stock or in our full paint-to-order palette of 35 colours



Ovolo shown in Silver Grey





Stocked Ranges



Real Timber



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Service



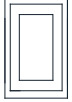










6 Year Guarantee



## DOOR RANGE CONTENT SHAKER AND OVOLO

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish (shown in previous page) in place of \*\*


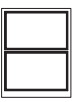


### Door & double door sets

	**DS770x260	Door Set 770x260mm (for use with small curved door, **CDS770x300)
	**DS770x300	770X300
	**DS770x350	770X350
	**DS770X400	770X400
	**DS770X450	770X450
	**DS770X500	770X500
	**DS770X600	770X600
	**DDS770X800	Double door set, 770x800mm
	**DDS770X900	Double door set, 770x900mm
	**DDS770X1000	Double door set, 770x1000mm
	**DS950X300	Door set, 950x300mm
	**DS950X400	Door set, 950x400mm
	**DS950X450	Door set, 950x450mm
	**DS950X500	Door set, 950x500mm
	**DS950X600	Door set, 950x600mm
	**DS1250X300	Door set, 1250x300mm
	**DS1250X400	Door set, 1250x400mm
	**DS1250X500	Door set, 1250x500mm
	**DS1250X600	Door set, 1250x600mm
	**DDS280X920	US FF Door Set, 280x920mm
	**DDS335X600	Top box double door set, 335x600mm (36mm bottom stile)
	**DDS335X1000	American fridge/freezer double door set, 335x1000mm (36mm bottom stile)
	**DS507X600	Belfast sink door set, 507x600mm
	**DS545X600	Farmhouse sink door set, 545x600mm
	**DS545X800	Farmhouse sink double door set, 545x800mm
	**TS770X150	Tray set frame, 770x150mm (for use with chopping board/tray, IFTS150/W)



### Drawerline sets

	**DLS770X300	770x300mm
	**DLS770X400	770x400mm
	**DLS770X450	770x450mm
	**DLS770X500	770x500mm
	**DLS770X600	770x600mm
	**DDL770X800	770x800mm
	**DDL770X900	770x900mm
	**DDL770X1000	770x1000mm


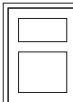
### Drawer pack set

	**PDS770X500	2 drawer set, 770x500mm
	**PDS770X600	2 drawer set, 770x600mm
	**PDS770X800	2 drawer set, 770x800mm
	**PDS770X900	2 drawer set, 770x900mm
	**PDS770X1000	2 drawer set, 770x1000mm
	**SPDS770X600	2 drawer set, 770x600mm (slab design)
	**SPDS770X800	2 drawer set, 770x800mm (slab design)
	**PDL770X500	3 drawer set 770x500mm
	**PDL770X600	3 drawer set 770x600mm
	**PDL770X800	3 drawer set 770x800mm
	**PDL770X900	3 drawer set 770x900mm
	**PDL770X1000	3 drawer set, 770x1000mm
	**SPDL770X600	3 drawer set, 770x600mm (slab design)
	**SPDL770X800	3 drawer set, 770x800mm (slab design)


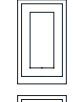

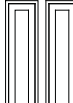
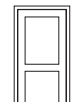
### Built under oven frontal

	**OT115X600	Drawer front/oven trimmer 115x600mm (slab design)
	**OT167X600	Built under oven drawer front, 167x600mm (combination slab door)

### Appliance door set

	**ADS315X600	315x600mm
	**ADS455X600	455x600mm
	**ADS467X600	467x600mm
	**ADS495X600	495x600mm
	**ADS630X600	630x600mm
	**ADS650X600	650x600mm
	**ADS830X600	830x600mm
	**ADS910X600	910x600mm
	**AD830X600C	830x600mm, (Cross Rail)

### COMBINATION DOORS For internal pullout (24mm)


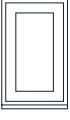

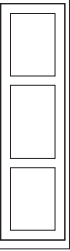
	**CD768X145	768x145mm, (standard plinth)
	**CD768X145M	768x145mm for (moulded plinth)
	**CD768X295	768x295mm, (standard plinth)
	**CD768X295M	768x295mm, (moulded plinth)
	**CD768X445	768x445mm, (standard plinth)
	**CD768X445M	768x445mm, for internals/dishwasher (moulded plinth)
	**CD768X495	768x495, (standard plinth)
	**CD768X495M	768x495, (moulded plinth)
	**CD768X595	768x595mm, (standard plinth)
	**CD768X595M	768x595mm, for internals/dishwasher (moulded plinth)
	**CD2018X295	2018x295, for larder pull-outs (standard plinth)
	**CD2018X295M	2018x295, for larder pull-outs (moulded plinth)
	**CD2018X395	2018x395, for larder pull-outs (standard plinth)
	**CD2018X395M	2018x395, for larder pull-outs (moulded plinth)
	**PCD2018X295	2018x295mm, (standard)
	**PCD2018X295M	2018x295mm, (moulded plinth)
	**PCD2018X395	2018x395mm, (standard)
	**PCD2018X395M	2018x395mm, (moulded plinth)

## DOOR RANGE CONTENT - SHAKER AND OVOLO

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish (shown in page 199) in place of \*\*

### COMBINATION DOORS



For appliance / larder door  
(22mm)

	**CAD768X495	768x495x22mm, (standard plinth)
	**CAD768X495M	768x495x22mm, (moulded plinth)
	**CAD768X595	768x595x22mm, (standard plinth)
	**CAD768X595M	768x595x22mm (moulded plinth)
	**CAD948X595	948x595x22mm (standard plinth)
	**CAD948X595M	948x595x22mm (moulded plinth)
	**CAD1006X595	1006x595x22mm (standard plinth)
	**CAD1006X595M	1006x595x22mm (moulded plinth)
	**CAD1245X595	1245x595x22mm
	**CAD1425X595	1425x595x22mm
	**CAD2018X495	2018x495x22mm (standard)
	**CAD2018X495M	2018x495x22mm (moulded plinth)
	**CAD2018X595	2018x595x22mm (standard plinth)
	**CAD2018X595M	2018x595x22mm (moulded plinth)
	**PCAD2018X495	2018x495x22mm, (standard)
	**PCAD2018X495M	2018x495x22mm, (moulded plinth)
	**PCAD2018X595	2018x595x22mm, (standard)
	**PCAD2018X595M	2018x595x22mm, (moulded plinth)


### Pantry door sets

	**DSP1220X1000	Pantry 2 door set, 1220x1000mm
	**BPS1220X1200	Pantry 4 door set, 1220x1200mm

### Corner door sets

	**BCU770X340	Base corner door set, 770x340mm (pair)
	**WCU770X300	Wall corner door set, 770x300mm (pair)
	**WCU950X300	Tall wall corner door set, 950x300mm (pair)



### FEATURE DOORS Curved door

	**CDS770X300	Curved door set, 770x300mm (for 300x300mm cabinet)
---	--------------	--


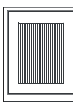
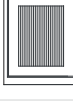

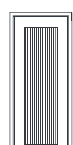
### Glazed door set

	**GDS770X400	Glazed door set, 770x400mm
	**GDS770X500	Glazed door set, 770x500mm
	**GDS950X500	Glazed door set, 950x500mm
	**GDS1220X500	Glazed dresser door set, 1220x500mm
	**GDS1400X500	Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1400x500mm
	**FG950X400	1/3 glazed door set, 950x400mm
	**FG950X500	1/3 glazed door set, 950x500mm

### True curved door sets

	**TCDS770X450	True curved door set, single for 450x450mm unit (for use with chopping board CB450/**)
	**CDS770X560	True curved door set, 2 doors for 560x560mm unit

### Fluted glazed door sets

	**TGDS770X400	Fluted glazed door set, 770x400mm
	**TGDS770X500	Fluted glazed door set, 770x500mm
	**TGDS950X500	Fluted glazed door set, 950x500mm
	**TGDS1220X500	Fluted glazed dresser door set, 1220x500mm (36mm bottom rail)
	**TGDS1400X500	Fluted glazed dresser door set, 1400x500mm (36mm bottom rail)



PRE-FIX CODES SHAKER  
Sanded (SH), Painted/Joinery (S9)

PRE-FIX CODES OVOLO  
Sanded (OV), Painted/Joinery (O9)

## ACCESSORIES - SHAKER AND OVOLO

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

### Cornice

	**C30	Cornice, 122x3050x90xmm
	**CB30	Cornice build up, 50x3050x90mm
	**CCB	Cornice corner block, 92x88x88xmm
	**CCBB	Cornice build up corner block, 50x29x29xmm
	**CCS300SD	Classic Curved cornice, 90x300x300mm
	**CCSB300SD	Curved cornice build up, 50x300x300mm

### Plinth

	**P30	Plinth, 150x3050x16mm
	**MP30CL	Classic moulded plinth, 132x3050x24mm
	**MP30CT	Contemporary moulded plinth, 132x3050x24mm
	**CPS560SD	Curved plinth, 150x560x300xmm
	**CPS300MCLL	Curved classic moulded plinth 132x560x300mm, left hand
	**CPS300MCLR	Curved classic moulded plinth 132x560x300mm, right hand
	**CPS300MCTL	Curved contemporary moulded plinth 132x560x300mm, left hand
	**CPS300MCTR	Curved contemporary moulded plinth 132x560x300mm, right hand
	**DCMP450CL	Double classic curved moulded plinth 986x592mm
	**DCRP450	Double recessed curved plinth 812x506mm
	**TCMP450CL	Single classic curved moulded plinth to suit 450x450mm curved unit, unhandled
	**TCPS450	Single recessed curved plinth section to suit 450x450mm curved unit
	**TCMP560CL	Classic curved moulded plinth to suit 560x560mm curved unit, unhandled
	**TCPS560	Recessed curved plinth section to suit 560x560mm curved unit
	**PCBCL	Corner block for classic moulded plinth, 134x42x42xmm (for décor end panel)
	**PCBCT	Corner block for contemporary moulded plinth, 134x42x42xmm (for décor end panel)

	**PCB90CL	Corner block for classic moulded plinth, 135.5x56x56mm, (for use with 18mm panel)
	**PCB90CT	Corner block for contemporary moulded plinth, 135.5x56x56mm (for use with 18mm panel)
	**PCPCL	Corner protection cover for classic moulded plinth, 135x23x23mm
	**PCPCT	Corner protection cover for contemporary moulded plinth, 135x23x23mm
	**PSPPCL	Plinth block, 132x115x73mm, for breakfront pilaster, classic moulded plinth
	**PSPPCT	Plinth block, 132x115x73mm, for breakfront pilaster, contemporary moulded plinth

### Feature profiles

	**BCC30	Adjoining cabinet cover profile, 3050x28x8mm
	**FP1500/36	Frame profile, 1500x36x24mm, top/side section
	***FP2400/36	Frame profile, 2400x36x24mm, top/side section
	**FP1500/70	Frame profile, 1500x68x24mm, bottom section
	**FP2400/68	Frame profile, 2400x68x24mm, bottom section
	**MRF1500	Radiused feature end profile, 1500x75mmx24mm
	**DR600	Dishwasher split rail, 31x600x24mm









### Feature posts

	**CP30	Corner post, 770x70x24mm (slab design, pair)
	**TWCP30	Tall wall corner post, 950x70x24mm (slab design, pair)
	**TSFEP2400	Tall square feature end post 2400x100x50mm
	**TFEP2400	Tall feature end post, 2400x75x75mm
	**FEP950/100	Solid timber feature post 950x100x50mm c/w MDF fixing baton
	**FEP950/75	Square solid timber feature post 950x75x75mm c/w MDF fixing baton
	**ASKEW890	Askew leg, 890x75x75mm













## ACCESSORIES - SHAKER AND OVOLO

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth

### End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base end panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall end panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall wall end panel, 954x370x18mm
	**EP1220/18	Dresser end panel, 1220x370x18mm
	**EP25	Tall tower end panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**GP24	T&G tall tower end panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast bar panel 900x2400x18mm
	**GP2400/900	T&G breakfast bar panel 900x2400x18mm





### Decor framed panels

	**MTP1800	Mantel top panel, 250x1800x24mm
	**FEP900X650L	Base framed décor end panel, 900x650x24mm, left hand
	**FEP900X650R	Base framed décor end panel, 900x650x24mm, right hand
	**FEP770X370L	Wall framed décor end panel, 770x370x24mm, left hand
	**FEP770X370R	Wall framed décor end panel, 770x370x24mm, right hand
	**FEP950X370L	Tall wall framed décor end panel, 950x370x24mm, left hand
	**FEP950X370R	Tall wall framed décor end panel, 950x370x24mm, right hand
	**FEP1220X370	Dresser framed décor end panel, 1220x370mm, unhande
	**FEP2140X650L	Appliance/larder framed décor end panel, 2140x650x24mm, left hand
	**FEP2140X650R	Appliance/larder framed end panel, 2140x650x24mm, right hand
	**FEP2320X650L	Tall appliance/larder framed décor end panel, 2320x650x24mm, left hand
	**FEP2320X650R	Tall appliance/larder framed décor end panel, 2320x650x24mm, right hand























### Edging tape

	**VE3	Plain edging, un-glued, 3mx32mm
---	-------	---------------------------------

### Corbel shelf support

	**CORBEL	Corbel, 175x115x155mm
	**CORBP	Corbel back panel, 700x300x24mm
	**CLCORBEL	Shelf Corbel, classic style, 188x168x45mm
	**CTCORBEL	Shelf Corbel, contemporary style, 192x172x45mm

### Timber accessories

	CI300/W	Cutlery insert, 300mm wide, washed oak
	CI300/NT	Cutlery insert, 300mm, walnut
	CI500/W	Cutlery insert, 500mm wide, washed oak
	CI500/NT	Cutlery insert, 500mm, walnut
	IFTS150/W	Chopping board / Tray set for 150mm unit, washed oak for use with TS770X150
	IFTS150/NT	In-frame service tray / chopping board set for 150mm unit, including guides, walnut
	PH800/W	Plate holder 800mm including base and 12 pins, washed oak
	PH1000/W	Plate holder 1000mm including base and 12 pins, washed oak
	SHPR12	Plate rack, 1200x336x23mm, natural oak
	SHBR12	Bottle rack, 1200x450x56mm, natural oak
	DRBP	Door rack for butlers pantry, 1050x377x105mm, natural oak
	DRBP/W	Door rack for butlers pantry, 1050x377x105mm, washed oak
	DRBP/NT	Door rack for butlers pantry, 1050x377x105mm, walnut
	SHSLT1000	Sliding larder rack for 1000mm cabinet, natural oak
	SHGR560	Glass rack, 560x80x23mm, Oak
	SHGR560/NT	Wineglass Rack 560x80x23mm, walnut
	OVFP2400/36NT	Frame profile, 2400x36x24mm top/side section, walnut
	OVFP2400/68NT	Frame profile, 2400x68x24mm bottom section, walnut
	SHFP2400/36NT	Frame profile, 2400x36x24mm top/side section, walnut
	SHFP2400/68NT	Frame profile, 2400x68x24mm bottom section, walnut
	CB450/OA	Natural Oak Quadrant chopping board for 450x450mm curved door
	CB450/WA	Walnut Quadrant chopping board for 450x450mm curved door



## SHAKER AND OVOLO - KEY FEATURES

Codes stated are suffix codes. Prefix code for door range/colour must be used when ordering.



1909 Shaker door with Georgian bead and Antique Bronze butt hinge



Classic Cornice, (\*\*C30) with Cornice Build Up(\*\*CB30)



Top box double door set (\*\*DDS335X600)



Askew Leg (\*\*ASKEW890)



Classic Moulded Plinth (\*\*MP30CL)

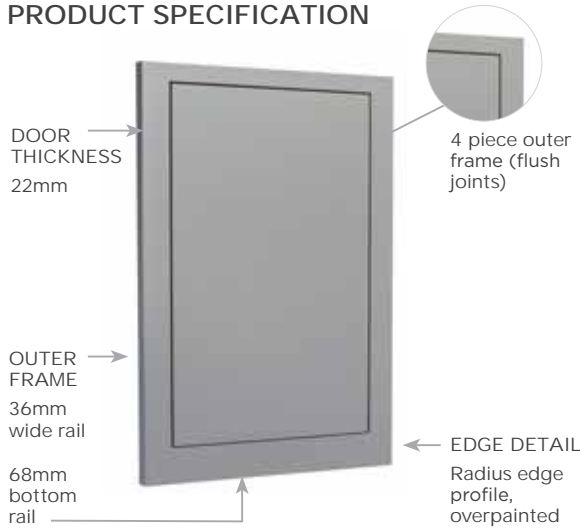


2018x595x22mm 3 Panel Combination Door for standard plinth (\*\*PCAD2018X595)

# SLAB

## TIMBER IN-FRAME SLAB (SMOOTH FINISH)

### PRODUCT SPECIFICATION



### FRAME DETAIL

Pre-fix order code shown in brackets



Slab  
Sanded - SL  
Painted/joinery - L9  
Outline - T9

### SERVICE OPTIONS



Paint-to-Order



Bespoke Service  
Slab - L9BESPOKE



Outline  
Integrated  
Handle  
(T9)

Portal, Channel  
and Extended  
Channel

Paint-to-order and Made-to-order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. To find out our current lead-times please contact your Account Manager.

### PRODUCT OVERVIEW

DOOR FAMILY STYLE	In-frame Slab - 4 piece flush frame
DOOR THICKNESS	22mm
SUBSTRATE	Solid Alder wood frame with paper faced MDF centre panel
FINISH	Paint-to-order - matt painted (smooth finish) Sanded - unfinished, ready to paint
REVERSE	Matt painted as per front face
CERTIFICATION	Fira Gold
PRICE BAND	£ £ £ £ £

### OUTLINE HANDLE OPTIONS



### KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A premium, smooth painted in-frame door in contemporary slab design
- ✓ Solid timber (closed pore) frame and paper faced slab door
- ✓ Available in 'ready-to-paint' sanded from stock or in our full paint-to-order palette of 35 colours
- ✓ Comprehensive stock based range content full bespoke door service available for further flexibility
- ✓ Additional Outline service - available with a Portal, Channel or Extended Channel integrated handle



1909 Outline Portal Slab shown in Ives Blue



Stocked Ranges



Real Timber



Painted Finish



Paint-to-Order Service



Bespoke Service



6 Year Guarantee







## DOOR RANGE CONTENT - SLAB

When ordering, please use pre-fix code for desired finish (shown in previous page) in place of \*\*



Door & double door sets		Built under oven frontal		Corner door sets	
	**DS770X260	Door Set 770x260mm (for use with small curved door)		**OT115X600	Drawer front/ oven trimmer 115x600mm (slab, no frame)
	**DS770X300	770x300mm		**OT167X600	Built under oven drawer front, 167x600mm (combination door)
	**DS770X350	770x350mm			
	**DS770X400	770x400mm			
	**DS770X450	770x450mm			
	**DS770X500	770x500mm			
	**DS770X600	770x600mm			
	**DDS770X800	Double door set, 770x800mm			
	**DDS770X900	Double door set, 770x900mm			
	**DDS770X1000	Double door set, 770x1000mm			
	**DS950X300	950x300mm			
	**DS950X400	950x400mm			
	**DS950X450	950x450mm			
	**DS950X500	950x500mm			
	**DS950X600	950x600mm			
	**DS1250X300	1250x300mm			
	**DS1250X400	1250x400mm			
	**DS1250X500	1250x500mm			
	**DS1250X600	1250x600mm			
	**DDS280X920	US FF Door Set 280x920mm			
	**DDS335X1000	American fridge/ freezer double door set, 335x1000mm (36mm bottom stile)			
	**DS507X600	Belfast sink door set, 507x600mm			
	**DS545X600	Farmhouse sink door set, 545x600mm			
	**DS545X800	Farmhouse sink double door set, 545x800mm			
<b>Drawer pack sets</b>					
	**PDS770X500	2 drawer set, 770x500mm			
	**PDS770X600	2 drawer set, 770x600mm			
	**PDS770X800	2 drawer set, 770x800mm			
	**PDS770X900	2 drawer set, 770x900mm			
	**PDS770X1000	2 drawer set, 770x1000mm			
	**PDL770X500	3 drawer set 770x500mm			
	**PDL770X600	3 drawer set 770x600mm			
	**PDL770X800	3 drawer set 770x800mm			
	**PDL770X900	3 drawer set 770x900mm			
	**PDL770X1000	3 drawer set, 770x1000mm			
<b>COMBINATION DOORS - For internal pullout</b>					
	**CD768X145	768x145mm, for 150mm internal pullout			
	**CD768x295	768x295mm, for internal pull outs			
	**CD768x445	768x445mm, for internal pull outs			
	**CD768x495	768x495mm, for internal pull-outs			
	**CD768X595	768x595mm, for fridge freezers and washing machines			
	**DCD768x445	768x445mm for internals/ dishwasher (separate bottom rail)			
	**DCD768X595	768x595mm, for internals/ dishwasher (separate bottom rail)			
	**CD948x595	948x595mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD1006X595	1006x595mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD1245X595	1245x595mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD1425X595	1425x595mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD2018X295	2018x295mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD2018X395	2018x395mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD2018X495	2018x495mm, for larder pullouts			
	**CD2018X595	2018x595mm, for larder pullouts			
<b>Pantry door sets</b>					
	**DSP1220X1000	Pantry 2 door set, 1220x1000mm			
	**BPS1220X1200	Pantry 4 door set, 1220x1200mm			
<b>Curved door sets</b>					
	**BCU770X340	Base corner door set, 770x340mm (pair)			
	**WCU770X300	Wall corner door set, 770x300mm (pair)			
	**WCU950X300	Tall wall corner door set, 950x300mm (pair)			
<b>Glazed door sets</b>					
	**GDS770X400	Glazed door set, 770x400mm			
	**GDS770X500	Glazed door set, 770x500mm			
	**GDS950X500	Glazed door set, 950x500mm			
	**GDS1220X500	Glazed dresser door set, 1220x500mm			
	**GDS1400X500	Glazed Dresser Door Set, 1400x500mm			
	**FG950X400	1/3 glazed door set, 950x400mm			
	**FG950X500	1/3 glazed door set, 950x500mm			
<b>Fluted glazed door sets</b>					
	**TGDS770X400	Fluted glazed door set, 770x400mm			
	**TGDS770X500	Fluted glazed door set, 770x500mm			
	**TGDS950X500	Fluted glazed door set, 950x500mm			
	**TGDS1220X500	Fluted glazed dresser door set, 1220x500mm (36mm bottom rail)			
	**TGDS1400X500	Fluted glazed dresser door set, 1400x500mm (36mm bottom rail)			

All accessory sizes shown in Height x Width x Depth




Cornice

	**C30	Classic cornice, 3050x50x97mm
	**CCS300	Curved classic cornice (for 300x300mm wall unit)
	**MC30	Modern Cornice, 3050x50x28mm
	**MCC300	Curved modern cornice/light pelmet for small curved door








Plinth

	**P30	Plinth, 3050x150x16mm
	**CPS560SD	Curved plinth (for 300x560mm base unit)





Feature profiles

	**FP1500/68	Frame profile, 1500x68x22mm, bottom section
	**FP2400/836	Frame profile, 2400x68x22mm, bottom section
	**FP1500/36	Frame profile, 1500x36x22mm, top/side section
	**FP2400/36	Frame profile, 2400x36x22mm, top/side section
	**DR600	Dishwasher split rail, 31x600x22mm


Feature posts

	**CP30	Corner post, 770x70x22mm
	**TWCP30	Tall wall corner post, 950x70x24
	**TSFEP2400	Tall square feature end post 2400x100x50mm
	**TFEP2400	Tall feature end post, 2400x75x75mm
	**FEP950/100	Solid timber feature post, 950x100x50mm c/w MDF fixing baton
	**FEP950/75	Square solid timber feature post, 950x75x75mm c/w MDF fixing baton
	**ASKEW890	Askew leg, 890x75x75mm

End panels

	**BEP900/18	Base end panel, 900x650x18mm
	**WEP774/18	Wall end panel, 774x370x18mm
	**WEP954/18	Tall wall end panel, 954x370x18mm
	**EP1220/18	Dresser end panel, 1220x370x18mm
	**EP25	Tall tower end panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**GP24	T&G tall tower end panel, 2400x650x18mm
	**EP2400/900	Breakfast bar panel 900x2400x18mm
	**GP2400/900	T&G breakfast bar panel 900x2400x18mm

Edging tape

	**VE3	Plain edging, un-glued, 3mx32mm
--	-------	---------------------------------

Corbel

	**CTCORBEL	Shelf Corbel, contemporary style, 192x172x45mm
---	------------	--





## SLAB - KEY FEATURES

Codes stated are suffix codes. Prefix code for door range/colour must be used when ordering.



Tall Square Feature End Post (\*\*TSFEP2400)



Open island end unit using (\*\*TFEP2400) and (\*\*ADS315X600)

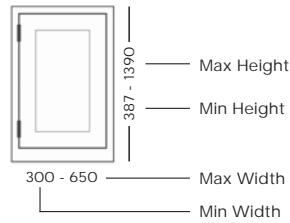


Dishwasher Combination Door (\*\*DCD768X595)

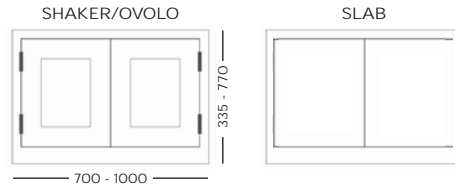


Open shelf dresser feature using (\*\*FP1500) Frame Profile, and (\*\*BCC30) Adjoining Cabinet Cover Bead

**AVAILABLE MADE TO ORDER SIZES**  
(See each product type for availability by door style)

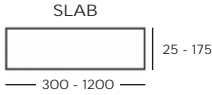


## DOUBLE DOOR SETS



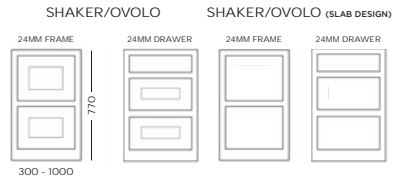
To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Double door set 387x800mm**

## OVEN TRIMMER & FILLER



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Drawer front only (no outer frame) 175mmx600mm**

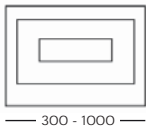
## 2 AND 3 DRAWER SETS



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x 3 Drawer set 770x435mm**

## PAN DRAWER/DOOR SET/APPLIANCE DOOR SET

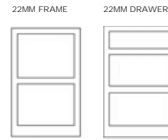
SHAKER/OVOLO



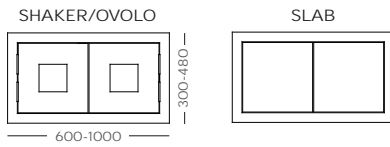
To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Pan drawer set 350x600mm**

PLEASE NOTE: Drawer/Door sizes below 315mm in height will be specified in slab design and aren't available with beading.

SLAB



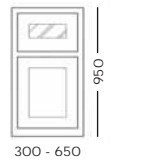
## DOUBLE DOOR / TOP BOX SETS (36mm bottom rail)



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Double door set 300 x 600mm**

## GLASS AND SOLID DOOR SET (SUPPLIED UNGLAZED, INCLUDING BEADING)

SHAKER/OVOLO



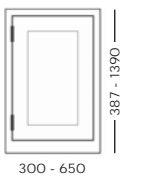
SLAB



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x glass & solid door set 950x435mm**

## DOOR SET

SHAKER/OVOLO



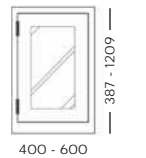
SLAB



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Door set 600x435mm**

## GLAZED DOORS (supplied un-glazed/including beading)

SHAKER/OVOLO



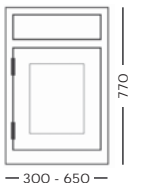
SLAB



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Glazed door set 450x1209mm**

## DRAWER LINE SET

SHAKER/OVOLO

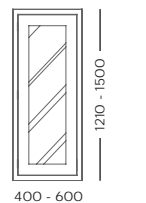


To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Drawer line set 770x435mm**

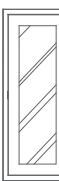
## DRESSER DOORS

(supplied un-glazed/including beading. NOTE: 36mm bottom rail)

SHAKER/OVOLO



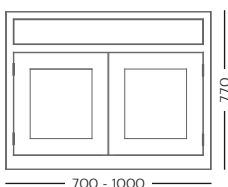
SLAB



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Dresser door set 450x1390mm**

## DOUBLE DOOR/DRAWER LINE SETS

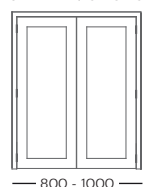
SHAKER/OVOLO



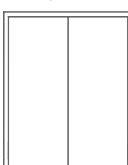
To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Double door/drawer line set 770x800mm**

## BUTLER'S PANTRY 2 DOOR SET

SHAKER/OVOLO



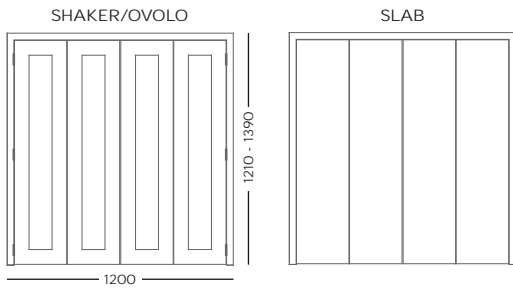
SLAB



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Butler's pantry door set 850x1390mm**



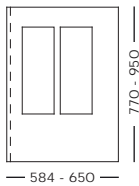
## BUTLER'S PANTRY 4 DOOR SET



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Butler's pantry door set 1210x1390mm**

## BASE FRAMED END PANELS

SHAKER

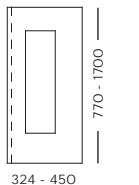


This panel has a radiussed front edge and is handed. Please specify handing on placement of order.

To order a special size state the type of panel required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Base framed end panel 780x610mm**

## WALL FRAMED END PANELS

SHAKER



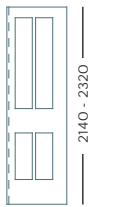
This panel has a radiussed front edge and is handed. Please specify handing on placement of order.

To order a special size state the type of panel required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Wall framed end panel 900mmx400mm**

## APPLIANCE/LARDER FRAMED END PANELS

(supplied left and right hand)

SHAKER



This panel has a radiussed front edge and is handed. Please specify handing on placement of order.

To order a special size state the type of panel required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Appliance/larder framed end panel 2140x610mm**

## ORDERING SPECIAL SIZES

Special size drawer front and door sets:  
Special sizes are available at 2 times the price of the next largest stocked size. Specials are available in both sanded and painted process options.

Special size oven trimmer & filler:  
Special sized oven trimmers (no frame) are available at 2 times the price of the next largest stocked item. Specials are available in both sanded and painted process options.

Special size larders:  
Special sized larders are available at 2 times the price of the nearest stocked item. Special size combination larder doors and combination larder doors with separate bottom rail are available at 3 times the price of the next largest stocked item. Specials are available in both sanded and painted process options.

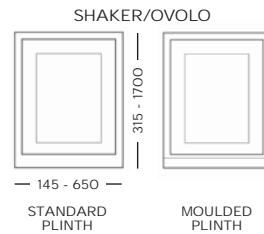
Special size decor end panels:  
Special sized decor end panels are available at 2 times the price of the next largest stocked item. Specials are available in both sanded and painted process options.

Notes:

- Please note the size stated on the order must be the overall size, including the outer frame
- Where notched doors are required, please state handing
- Made-to-Order products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. To find out our current lead-times please contact your Account Manager.
- Special size door sets are not available in corner door sets or curved door sets
- Special size glass door sets are supplied unglazed, as door frame only
- We are unable to alter the standard specification of the 1909 range
- The frames of special sized door sets are not pre-drilled
- Specials are not available in accessories
- We reserve the right to decline a request to make a door set size where it is decided the size makes the item impractical for production or susceptible to future service faults. i.e. bowing

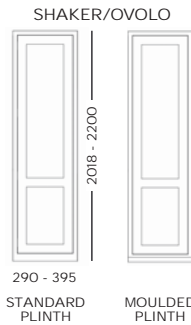
Calculation of Glass Size:  
Glass Width = DOOR WIDTH - 141mm  
Glass Height = DOOR HEIGHT - 141mm  
e.g. Glass to suit a Door Set, 770x434mm - Door Size 661x356mm therefore Glass size = 520x215mm

## COMBINATION DOORS 24MM (Pull open)



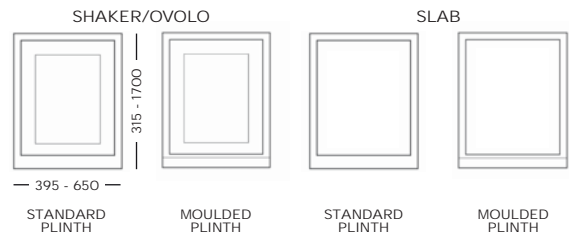
To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1x Appliance door 770x440mm**

## COMBINATION LARDER DOORS 24MM (Pull open)



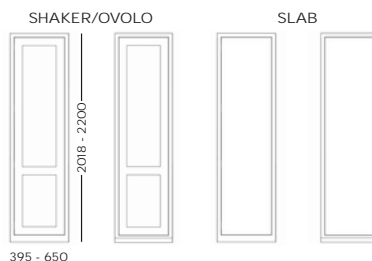
To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Larder door 2200x350mm**

## COMBINATION DOORS 22MM (Swing open)



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Appliance door 770x440mm**

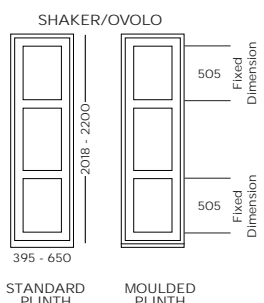
## COMBINATION APPLIANCE LARDER DOORS 22MM (Swing open)



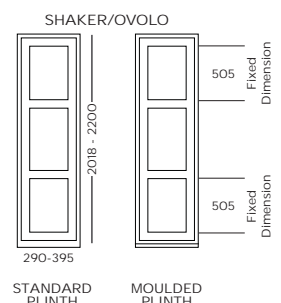
To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x Larder door 2200x350mm**

## COMBINATION 3 PANEL LARDER DOORS

22MM (Swing open)



24MM (Pull open)



To order a special size state the type of set required followed by the dimensions: eg. **1 x 3 Panel Larder Door 2200x350mm**

## ORDERING

1909 can be ordered via ([www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)) or in writing via Customer Services.

## LEAD-TIMES

1909 products are available on a lead-time and always subject to manufacturing capacity. An accurate lead-time, will be confirmed with each individual order acknowledgment. You can view our current lead-times at [www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes](http://www.pws.co.uk/leadtimes)



## PRICING

1909 kitchens are positioned at the upper end of the mid-market with a typical retail order value starting from £25,000. For full information on list pricing, please refer to the main PWS price list.

## TO FIND OUT MORE

Speak to your Area Sales Manager or contact Customer Services for a full technical guide.

**Important Note:** 1909 is constructed from a solid alder frame with flush joints. 1909 doors, in common with all other timber products, are subject to movement with changes in moisture levels in the environment. This movement may be expressed in the form of a hairline crack (also known as a 'whisper line') in the paint surface along the line of the joints. This is a natural characteristic of smooth painted timber furniture and does not represent a product fault. Whisper lines can be treated by over-painting.

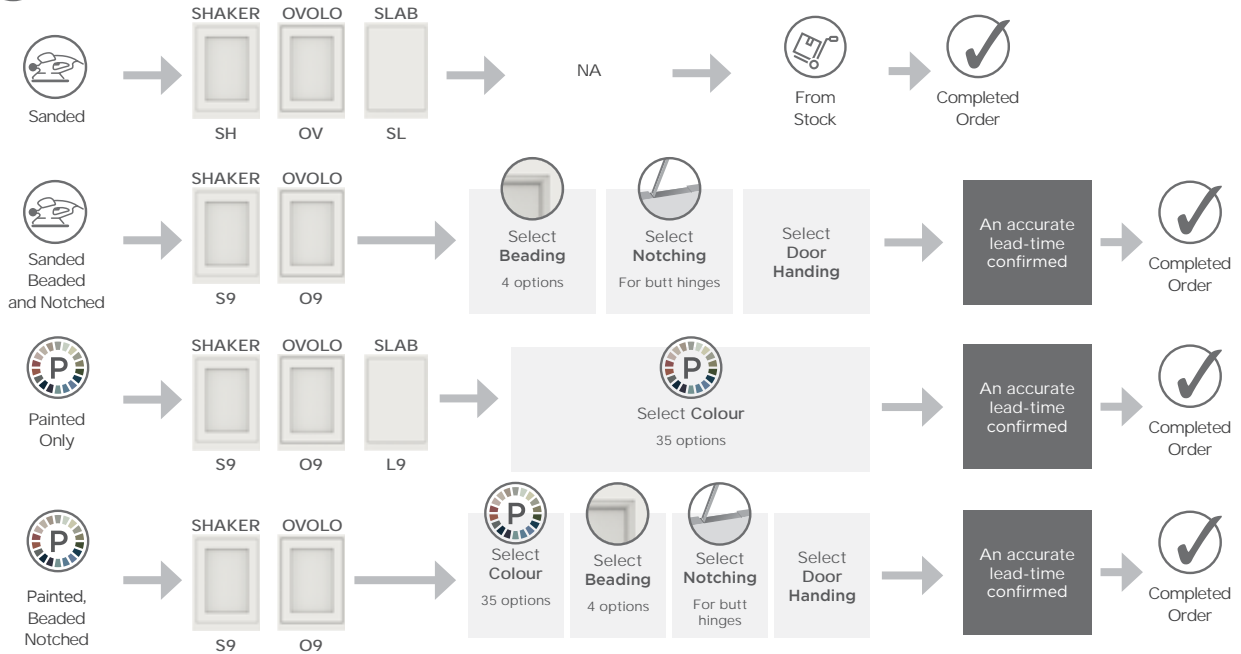


# ORDER FLOW CHART

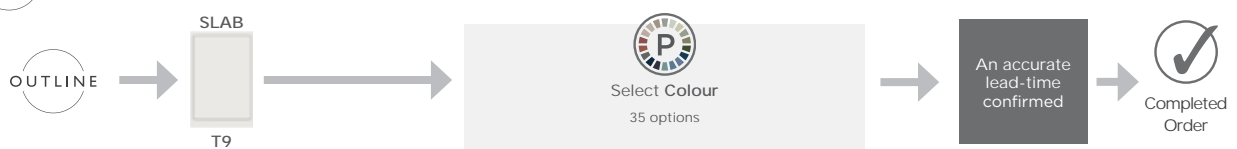
1909



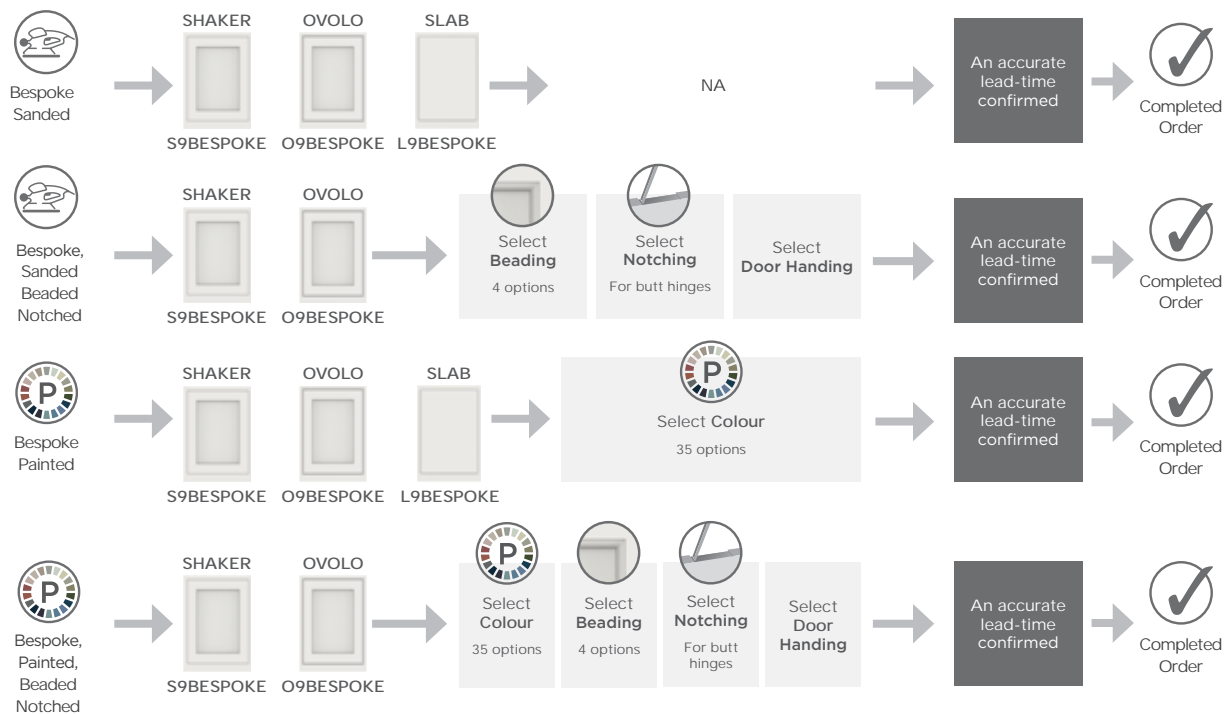
## STOCK SIZES



## OUTLINE SIZES



## BESPOKE SIZES



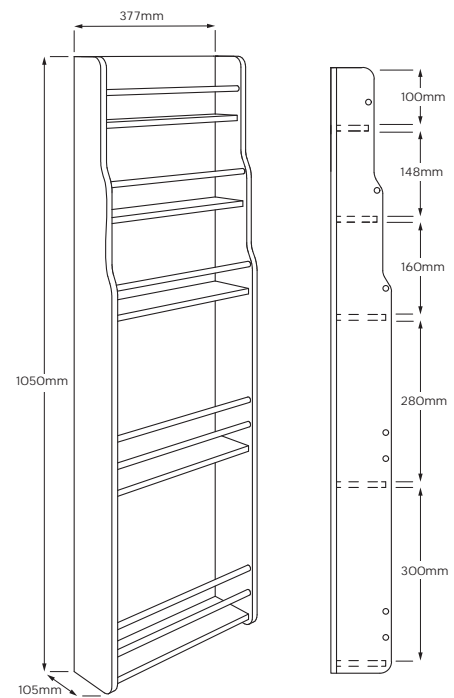
# 1909 ACCESSORIES

## PANTRY ACCESSORIES

### BUTLER'S PANTRY DOOR RACK



Door rack available in natural or washed oak finish. The rack has 5 shelves each with a wooden rail to prevent items falling from the shelf when the pantry door is opened.



Order code	Description
DRBP	Butler's pantry rack, natural oak, 1050mm (H) x 377mm (W) x 105mm (D)
DRBP/W	Butler's pantry rack, washed oak, 1050mm (H) x 377mm (W) x 105mm (D)
DRBP/NT	Butler's pantry rack, Walnut, 1050mm (H) x 377mm (W) x 105mm (D)

Walnut finish is made-to-order – please contact your Account Manager for more information.

#### DIMENSIONS

We recommend using 4 hinges per door. Sold singularly only and NET pricing applies.

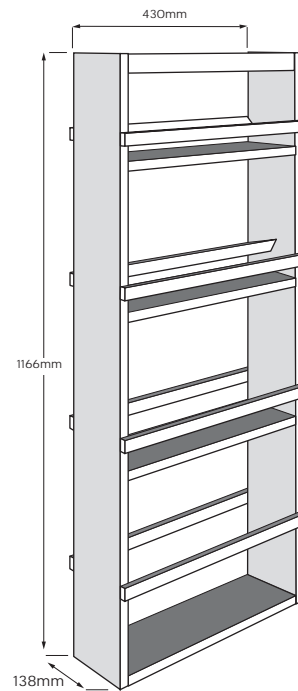


## PANTRY TRAIN



Pantry train designed for use inside a 1000mm pantry and when moved across the cabinet it allows easy access to the rear of the pantry.

\*discount from Section 1 applies



Order code	Description
SHSLT1000	In-frame Shaker sliding train for 1000mm cabinet, oak

# 1909 ACCESSORIES

## DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES

### DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES

Compatible with **blum** **G\*GRASS**

Dovetail drawer accessories are not compatible with Konfigure



Available finishes:



WALNUT



NATURAL OAK



WASHED OAK

- The perfect complement to a traditional or painted kitchen
- Genuine handcrafted appearance
- Drawers are supplied assembled
- 16mm solid timber sides
- 6mm plywood base
- Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details

### NATURAL OAK

	Order code	Depth	Height	Available widths
IN-FRAME	IFD270/*SB	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	IFD450/*SB	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IFD450/*HB/S	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm

### WASHED OAK

	Order code	Depth	Height	Available widths
LAY ON	IFD270/*SB/W	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	IFD450/*SB/W	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IFD450/*HB/W	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm

### WALNUT

	Order code	Depth	Height	Available widths
IN-FRAME	IFD270/*SBNT	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	IFD450/*SBNT	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IFD450/*HBNT	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm





## INTERNAL DOVETAIL DRAWERS



- 16mm solid oak internal dovetail drawers, with integrated scalloped handle
- Available in 2 heights - 90mm and 184mm
- Runners not included
- Movento or Tandem runners can be used (see section 6)
- Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details



	Order code	Finish	Depth	Height	Available widths
IN-FRAME	IDI270/*SB/W	Washed Oak	270mm	90mm	500mm
	IDI450/*SB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	90mm	400, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IDI450/*HB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
IN-FRAME	IDI270/*SBNT	Walnut	270mm	90mm	500mm
	IDI450/*SBNT	Walnut	450mm	90mm	400, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IDI450/400HBNT	Walnut	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm

## DOVETAIL DRAWER WITH INTEGRATED CUTLERY TRAY



Compatible with **blum**® **G\*GRASS**®

	Order code	Width	Depth	Height	Compartments		
					Vertical		Horizontal
					long	short	
IN-FRAME	IFDC500	404mm	440mm	90mm	1	3	1
	IFDC600	504mm	440mm	90mm	1	4	1
	IFDC800	704mm	440mm	90mm	4	2	2
	IFDC900	804mm	440mm	90mm	4	3	2
	IFDC1000	904mm	440mm	90mm	4	4	2

- 16mm solid oak sides
- Integrated cutlery compartments

### ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

- In-frame version available
- Various size options

# 1909 ACCESSORIES

## TIMBER PULL-OUTS



### PALLET BOXES

- Our solid timber Pallet Boxes are a stylish and practical storage solution, perfect for establishing a high-end bespoke look within Classic and Contemporary kitchens
- 16mm solid timber sides with a slatted front and integrated scalloped handle
- Lay-On Pallet Boxes can be mixed alongside Internal Dovetail Drawers (DI450, H184mm - page 7.02)
- Walnut products are made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details
- Compatible with both Movento and Tandem runners see page 6.33 & 6.34 for further information.

	Order code	Finish	Depth	Height	Available widths
IN-FRAME	IFVB*HB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
	IFVB*HBNT	Walnut	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm



### CHOPPING BOARD / SERVING TRAYS

- Solid oak chopping board and tray set (compatible with 1909 frame set TS770x150) supplied with spacing kits, care advice and metal threaded inserts for handle attachment
- Dimensions of chopping board is 485x260x74mm and the serving tray is 515x362x74mm
- Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details

Order code	Description
IFTS150/W	In-frame serving tray/chopping board set for 150mm unit, washed oak
IFTS150/NT	In-frame service tray / chopping board set for 150mm unit, including guides, walnut

# 1909 ACCESSORIES

TIMBER PLATE HOLDERS

1909



Washed Oak finish shown

## COMPATIBLE WITH DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES

Compatible with



Designed to freely drop into drawers and allow easy removal for cleaning.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Supplied with pre-drilled base panel with 12 pins to be positioned as required



WASHED  
OAK



NATURAL  
OAK

Order code	Finish	Cabinet size	Width	Depth
PH800OA	Natural	800mm	669mm	405mm
PH1000OA	Natural	1000mm	869mm	405mm
PH800/W	Washed	800mm	669mm	405mm
PH1000/W	Washed	1000mm	869mm	405mm



Oak finish, Can be cut to fit.



KESSEBÖHMER

Compatible with



## COMPATIBLE WITH BLUM DRAWER BOXES

Order code	Description	Sizes
TPH800TB	For use with 800mm Blum TANDEMBOX*	704x422x9mm
TPH1000TB	For use with 1000mm Blum TANDEMBOX*	904x422x9mm
TPH800LB	For use with 800mm Blum LEGRABOX*	719x422x9mm
TPH1000LB	For use with 1000mm Blum LEGRABOX*	919x422x9mm
TPIN4	Set of 4 round timber pins for plate holders	

\*includes 8 timber pins and 25 anti-slip buffers

# 1909 ACCESSORIES

## IN-FRAME ACCESSORIES

### BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM

#### BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM

A versatile, simple-to-fit sliding door system allowing pairs of doors to fold and slide left or right, with a maximum of 4 doors (2 pairs) per cabinet. The top profile, supplied in 1180mm lengths, should be cut to size and screwed in place. The two doors are joined with offset flap hinges, the top guide roller fitted, and the doors hung left or right with 3 or 4 110° or 120° concealed cabinet hinges.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR A PAIR OF DOORS

- 1 sliding door hinge
- 1 sliding door mechanism
- 1 plastic track
- 3-4 steel flap hinges for standard doors or 4-5 for tall doors
- 110°/120° concealed hinges & base plates

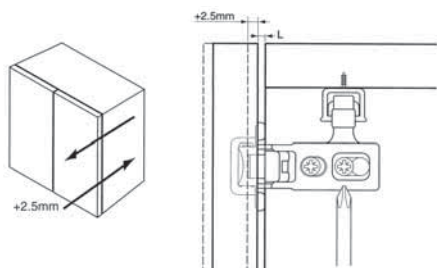
#### GUIDANCE FOR USING THIS SYSTEM

The weight and size of door should be considered when designing with this system. The quantity of hinges required must be proportionate to the height and weight of door.

#### ADJUSTMENTS

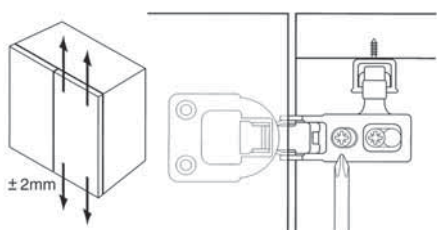
##### CALIBRATED HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

Height adjustment of hinges assembled with the sliding component is achieved through a cam. Through this arrangement a parallel movement of the component in the track is achieved. The result is a smooth movement without any binding.



##### DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

Depth adjustment of the hinges mounted on the sliding component is achieved through the fixing screw of the same hinge. Depth adjustment should be made in conjunction with the hinges mounted on the opposite door. This adjustment is useful to keep the 'L' distance constant all along the front of the furniture.



#### ASSEMBLY

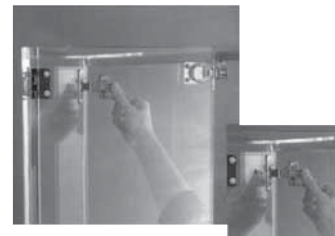
Pre-mount the sliding component on the hinge of the sliding door.



Insert the sliding component into the track and turn the lever either left or right (no tools necessary).

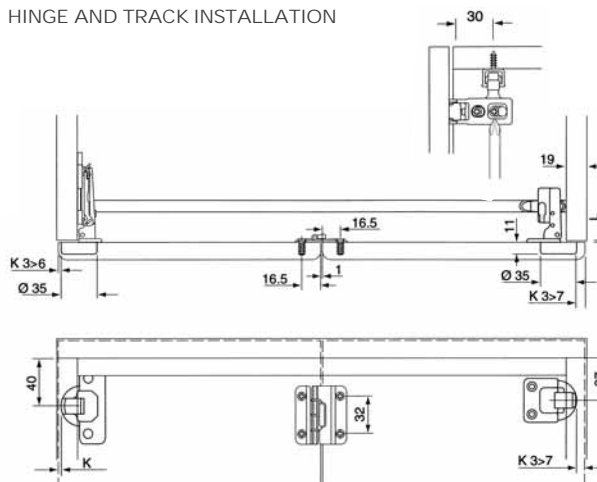


Assemble the hinges of the door, hinged to the cabinet, onto their mounting plates.



Note: The internal space taken up when a pair of doors are fully open is 80mm

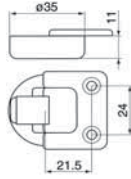
#### HINGE AND TRACK INSTALLATION





## BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM

### SLIDING DOOR HINGE



- Nickel plated finish
- Screw fix
- 35mmØ hole on top corner of the secondary door
- 1 hinge per pair of doors

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
C116199	Sliding door hinge, screw fix	300	5

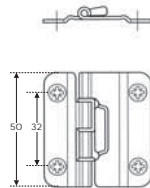
### SLIDING DOOR MECHANISM



- Connects to the hinge and locks onto the track
- Plastic and metal construction with nylon rollers
- 1 mechanism per pair of doors

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
D116APYPA	Sliding door tracking mechanism	300	5

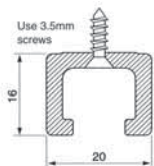
### STEEL FLAP HINGE



- Nickel plated finish
- Connects two folding doors together
- Can be fitted with euroscrews or wood screws
- 4 or 5 flap hinges are used on tall doors to line up with concealed hinges

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
CPXEX99	Door connection flap hinge, screw fix	600	5

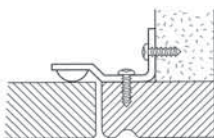
### PLASTIC TRACK



- Black plastic finish
- Black plastic track is fixed onto the carcass panel
- 1180mm long, black, can be cut to length
- 1 piece per pair of doors

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
DG3FA1180	Plastic track, screw fix, black	75	5

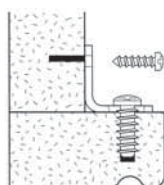
### IN-FRAME DOOR STOP



- Nickel plated finish
- Designed to work with 36mm in-frame door system & 3203 door buffers
- Prevents 'swing-through'
- Two recommended per frame
- Fitted using two 6x12 roundhead screws (not supplied)

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
IFDS1	2000	100

### IN-FRAME PRESSED STEEL BRACKET



- Pressed steel bracket
- Designed for use with pre-drilled fixed frame system
- Dimension: 17mm x 17mm
- Use euroscrew 5x11 panhead & 6x12 roundhead screw (not supplied)

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
IFDFB1	2000	100

# 1909 ACCESSORIES

## IN-FRAME ACCESSORIES

### IN-FRAME FITTING

### BRASS BUTT HINGES



- Solid brass butt hinges for 1909 notched doors and frame
- Supplied in pairs, complete with screws
- When using butt hinges we would recommend the use of a magnet closer (MAGNET/DC)

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

Dimensions - 75x42x2mm Recess required - 80x20x1.9mm

Order code	Finish	Box Qty	Order Mult
BHBR	Antique bronze	10	1
BHCH	Bright chrome plated	10	1
BHBN	Bright nickel plated	10	1
BHPE	Pewter finish	10	1
BHMB	Matt black	10	1
BHSB	Satin brass	10	1

### FALSE BUTT HINGE (for combination doors)



Antique Bronze shown

False hinge for use on combination doors to keep the consistency of the butt hinge across the full kitchen. No additional fixings required and simple to install.

Available in 6 finishes; Chrome, Bright Nickel, Pewter, Antique Bronze, Matt Black and Satin Brass.

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
FSBHCCH	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, chrome plated, pair	1	10
FSBHCBBN	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, bright nickel plated, pair	1	10
FSBHCBPE	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, pewter finish, pair	1	10
FSBHCBBR	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, antique bronze, pair	1	10
FSBHCMB	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, matt black, pair	1	10
FSBHCBSB	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, satin brass, pair	1	10

### FALSE BUTT HINGE (for door sets)



Antique Bronze shown

False butt hinges, to be used in conjunction with standard inframe compatible hinges (see Section 6).

Supplied with fixings and simple to install.

Available in 6 finishes; Chrome, Bright Nickel, Pewter, Antique Bronze, Matt Black and Satin Brass.

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
FSBHCH	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, chrome plated, pair	1	10
FSBHBN	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, bright nickel plated, pair	1	10
FSBHPE	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, pewter finish, pair	1	10
FSBHBR	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, antique bronze, pair	1	10
FSBHMB	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, matt black, pair	1	10
FSBHSB	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, satin brass, pair	1	10



## IN-FRAME FITTING

### IN-FRAME FITTINGS PACKS

Pre-bagged packs containing the commonly used components required for fitting in-frame doors.

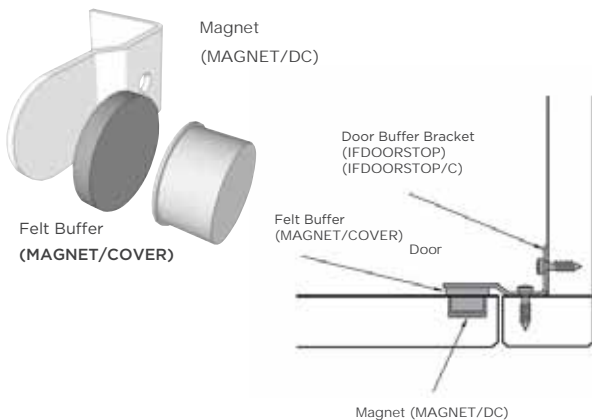
Order code	Application	Contents	Box Qty	Order Mult
INFP1909D	Door sets	5 x frame brackets, 10 x roundhead screws, 5 x euro screws, 2 x door stop, 1 x magnet, 2 x felt door buffer	1	1
INFP1909FO	Frame only	5 x frame brackets, 5 x euro screws, 5 x roundhead screws	1	1
INFP1909CD	Curved doors	5 x frame brackets, 10 x roundhead screws, 5 x euro screws, 2 x door stop, 1 x magnet, 2 x felt door buffer	1	1

### DOORSTOP & MAGNETIC CATCH AND COVER



- Nickel plated finish
- For in-frame doors
- Two required per door
- Dimensions suit magnetic catch and cover
- Fit using 2 x 6x12 roundhead screws per bracket (not supplied)

Order code	Application	Box Qty	Order Mult
IFDOORSTOP	For standard in-frame doors	500	100
IFDOORSTOP/C	For curved in-frame doors	100	100



- Recommended for use with butt hinges
- Doors ordered with notching will be pre-drilled for the magnet

Dimensions for magnet drilling 14x8mm deep hole, 4.5mm in from the edge of the door, positioned opposite the door stop. The felt buffer should be positioned between the doorstop and magnet.

Order code	Application	Box Qty	Order Mult
MAGNET/DC	Magnetic catch, 15mmØ	225	1
MAGNET/COVER	Felt magnet cover, 17mmØ, 3mm thick, charcoal	1	1

### GLASS RACK



The glass rack is made from solid Oak and can be cut down to suit the depth of unit. Supplied in 560mm lengths, two lengths are needed to hold a glass.



\*Discount from Section 1 applies

Order code	Description	Dimensions
SHGR560	In-frame shaker glass rack	560x80x23mm
SHGR560/NT	In-frame shaker glass rack, walnut finish	560x80x23mm
SHGR560/W	In-frame shaker glass rack, washed oak finish	560x80x23mm

Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details



1909 Ovolo shown in Regiment & Copse Green







---

# DOOR MATRICES

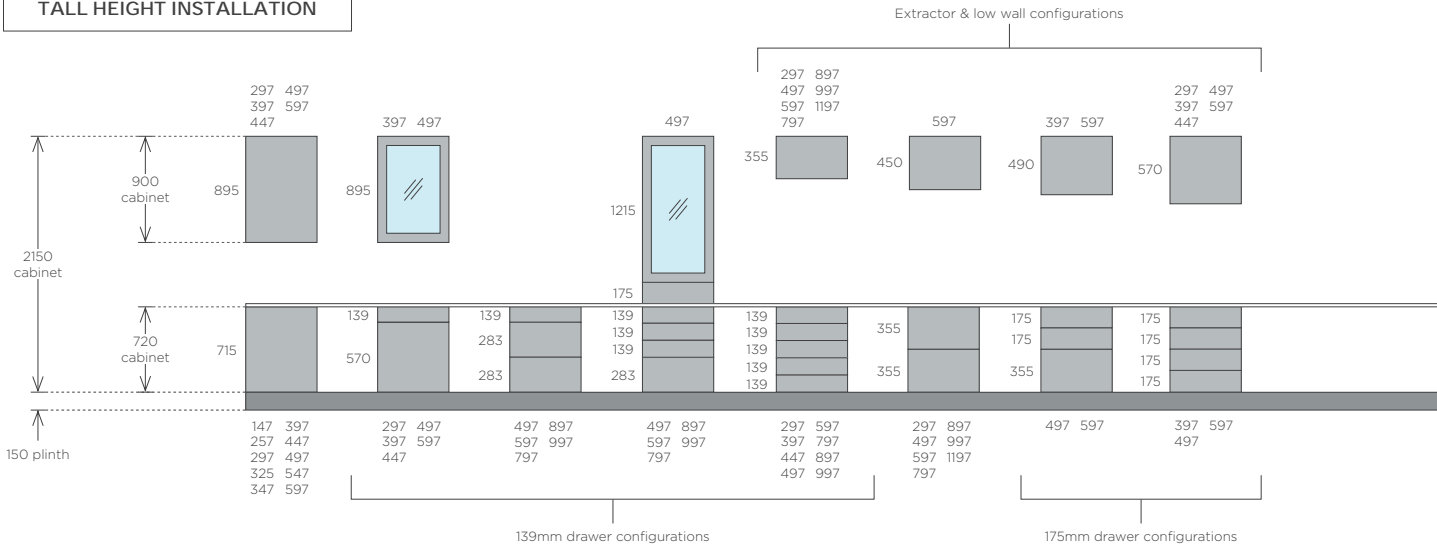
Lay-On Door Matrix	227
Lay-On Appliance Matrix	229
Lay-On 'No Filler' Appliance Matrix	231
Handleless Door Matrix	233
Clarendon Door Matrix	235
Clarendon Appliance Matrix	237
1909 Shaker/Ovolo Door Matrix	239
1909 Shaker/Ovolo Appliance Matrix	241
1909 Slab Door Matrix	243
1909 Slab Appliance Matrix	245
Bedroom Range Matrix	247
Home Office Range Matrix	249

# LAY-ON DOOR MATRIX

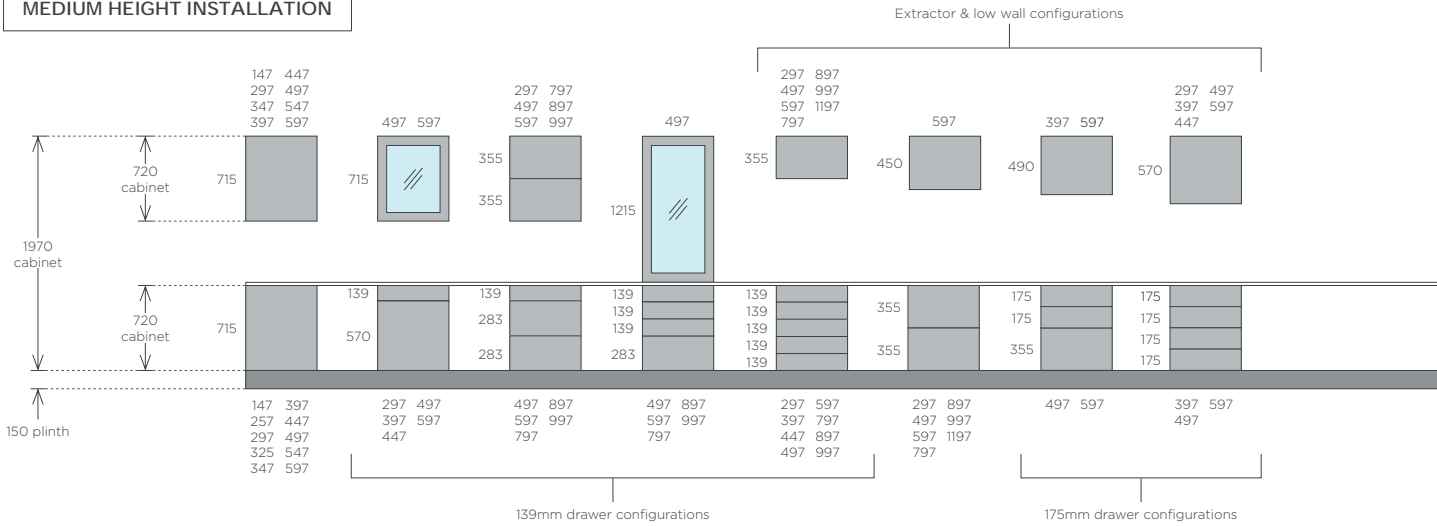
## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR LAY-ON RANGES

This matrix can be referred to when planning with lay-on door ranges. It illustrates recommended configurations based on stocked door sizes. **Availability varies between ranges, please check specific door listings for full range content.**

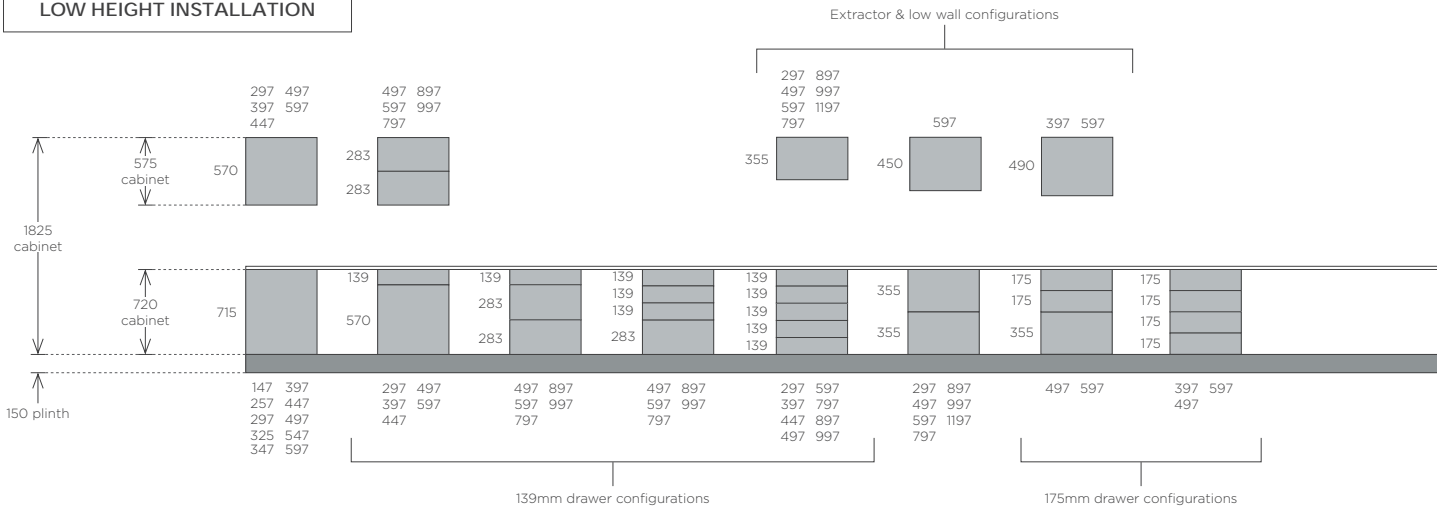
### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION



### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION



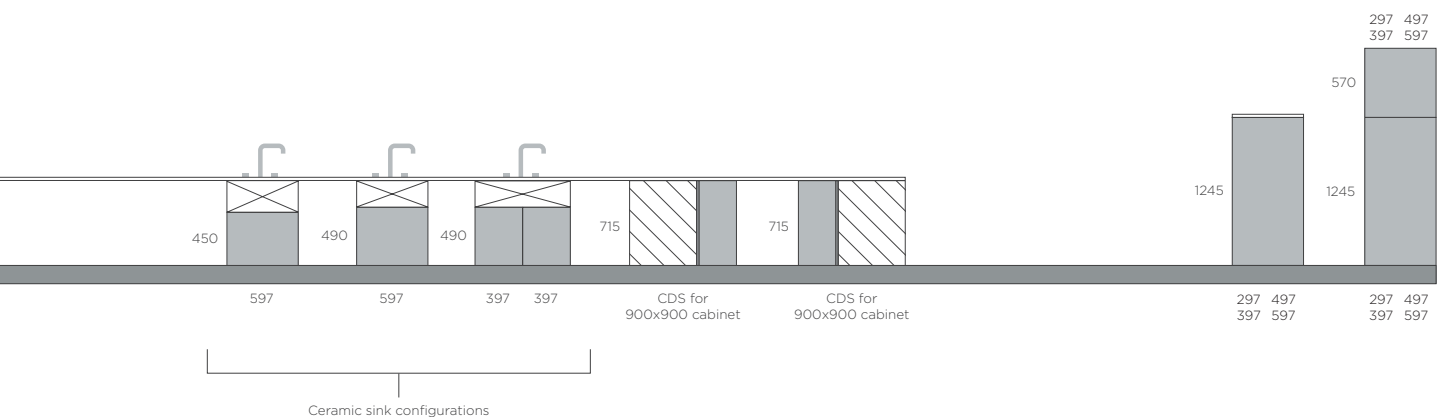
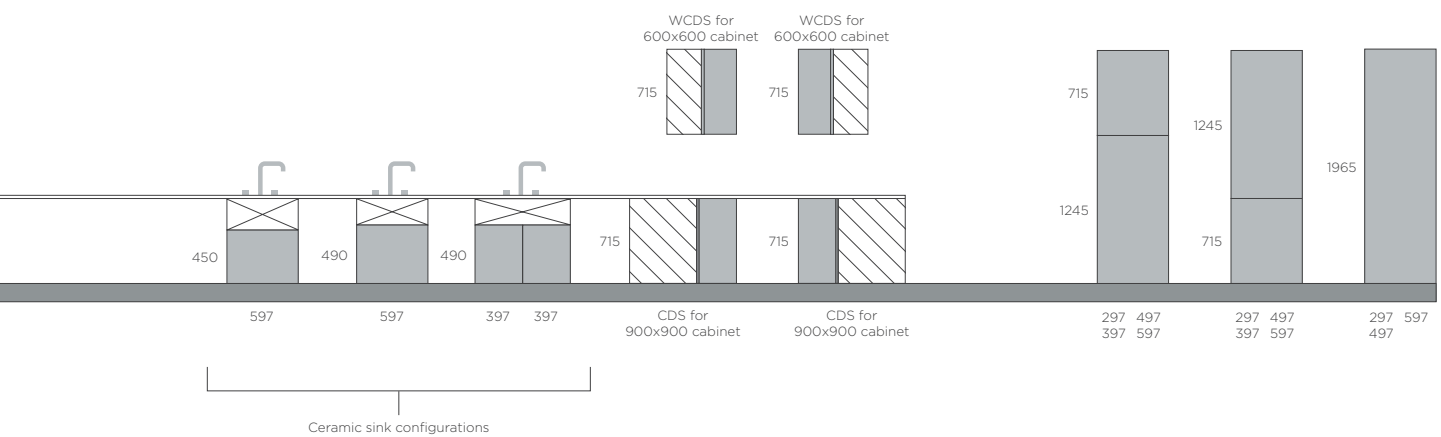
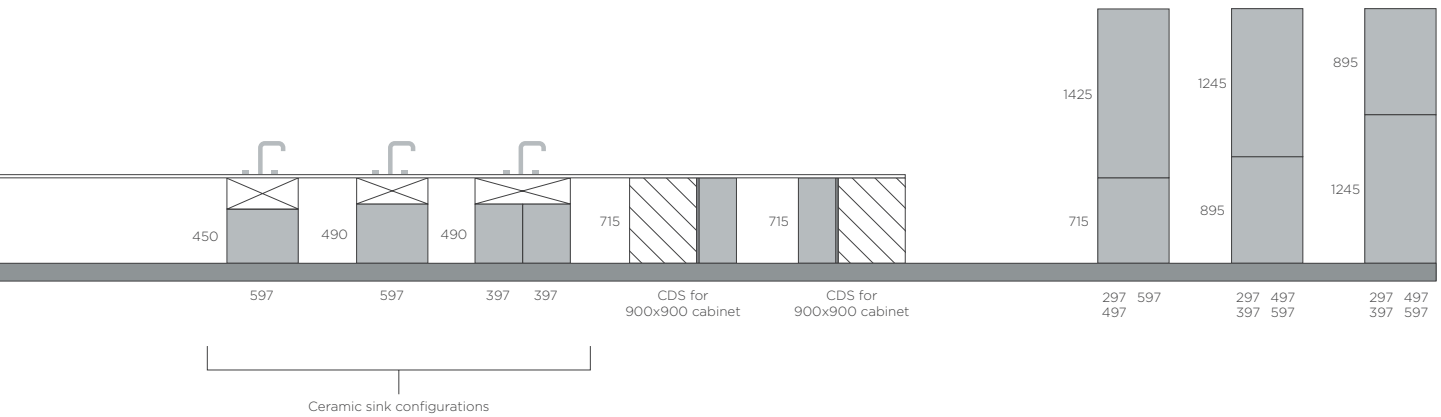
### LOW HEIGHT INSTALLATION





**Please note:**

- Availability varies between ranges, please check specific doors listings for full range content
- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)



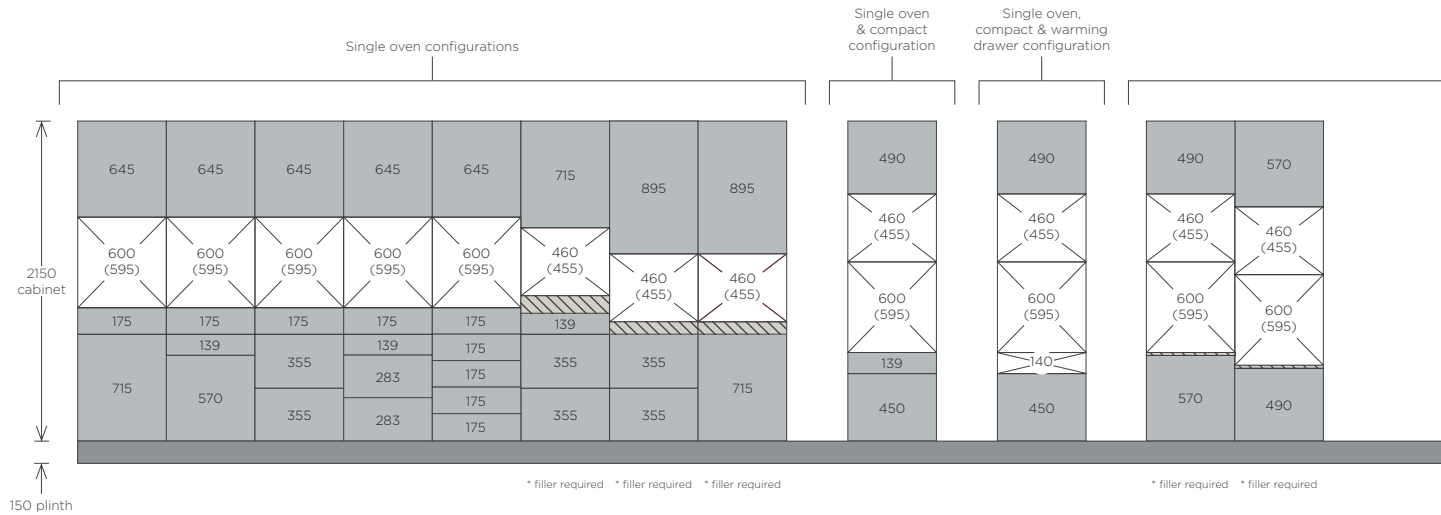
# LAY-ON APPLIANCE MATRIX

## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR LAY-ON RANGES

This matrix can be referred to when planning lay-on appliance housings. It illustrates industry standard configurations based on stocked door sizes. **Availability varies between ranges, please check specific door listings for full range content.**

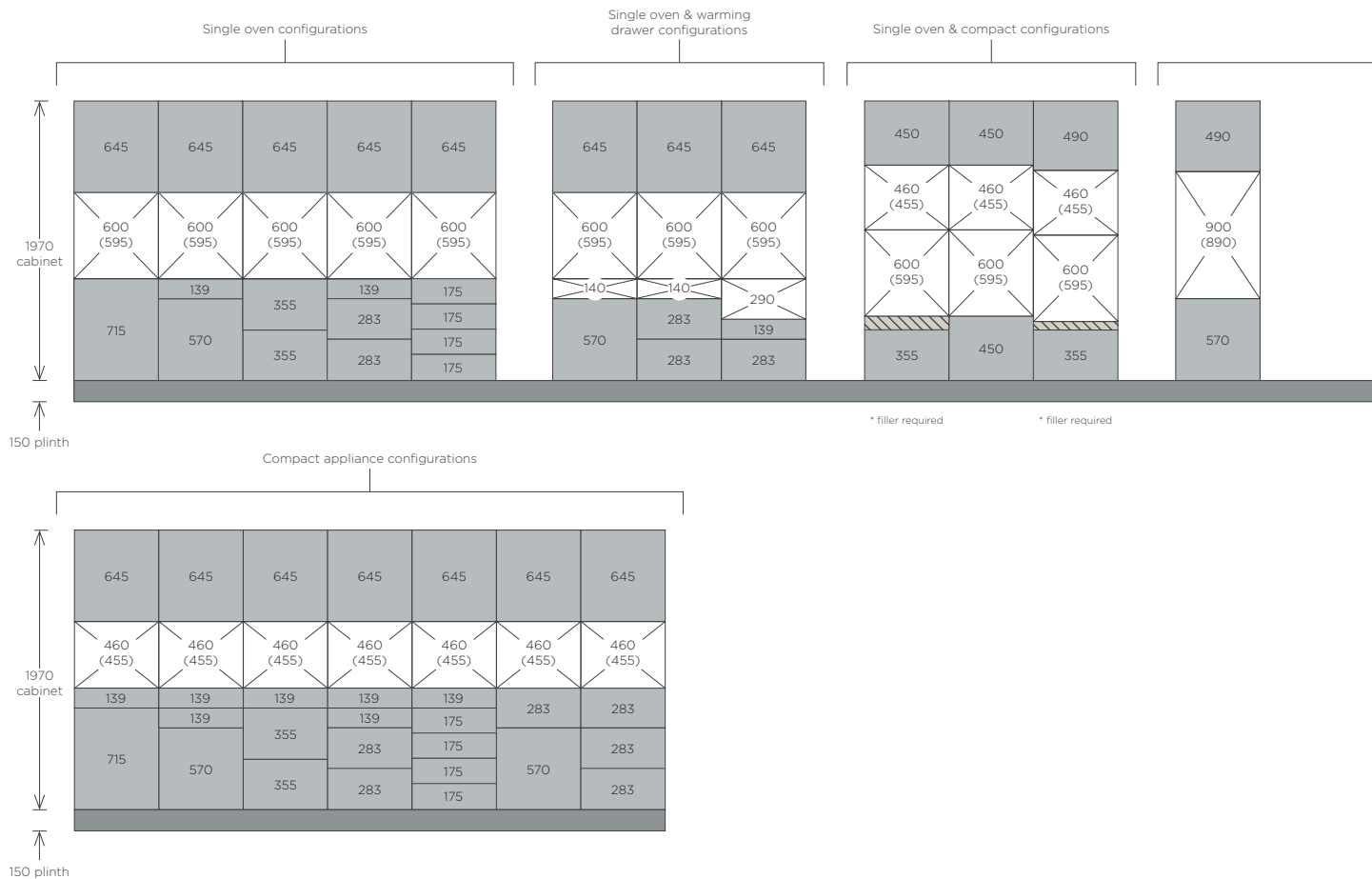
### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION

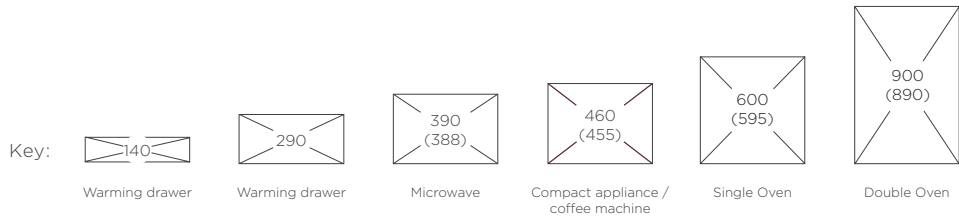
To be used with 600mm wide appliances



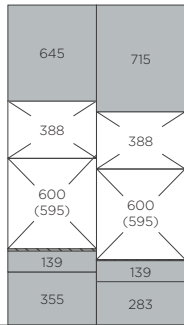
### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances



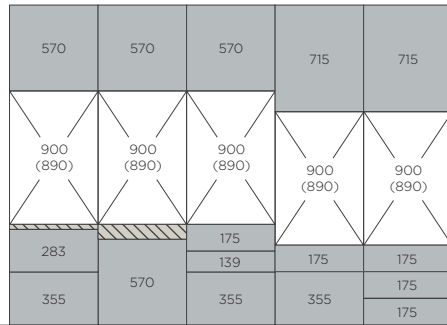


Single oven & microwave or coffee machine configurations



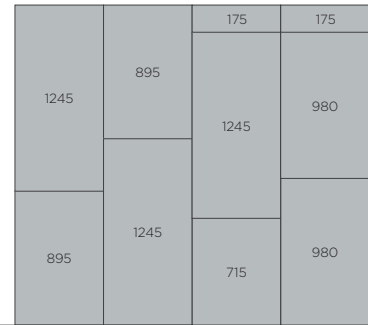
\* filler required \* filler required

Double oven configurations

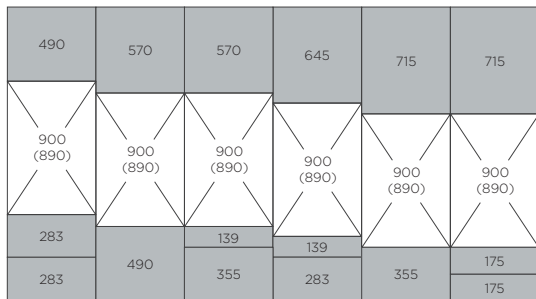


\* filler required \* filler required

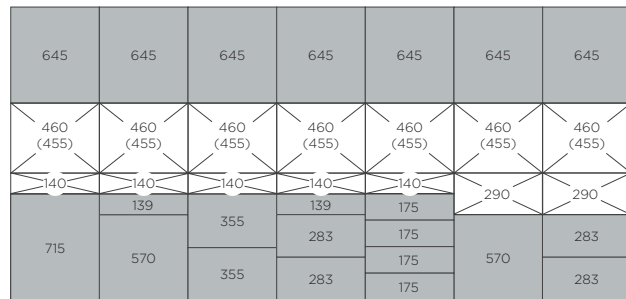
Fridge/freezer configurations



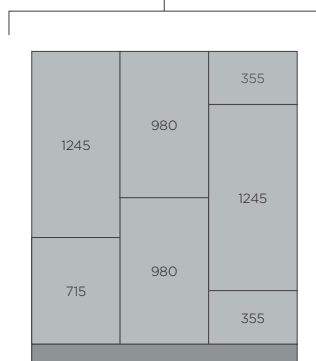
Double oven configurations



Compact & warming drawer configurations



Fridge/freezer configurations



**Please note:**

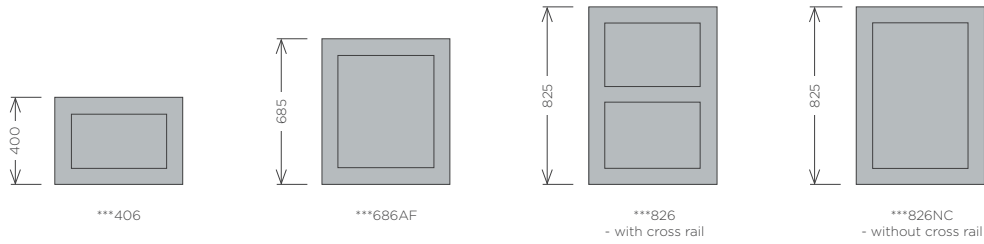
- Availability varies between ranges, please check specific doors listings for full range content
- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- Specialist appliance brands such as Miele, Sub Zero and Wolf adopt a different size matrix
- If fillers must be used, typically a 139x597mm drawer front or 115x597mm oven trimmer are the most recommended products. Cut to size along the length to suit the void and finish the raw edge using a PWS touch-up kit

# LAY-ON 'NO FILLER' APPLIANCE MATRIX

SPECIFIC TO CRATHORNE & HUNTON ONLY

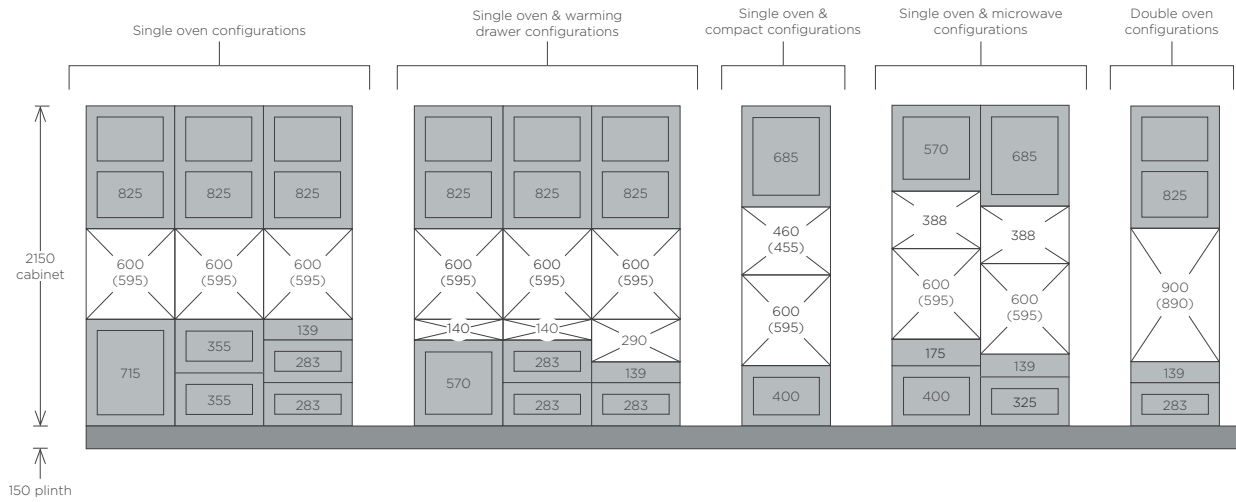
We have introduced 3 key appliance sizes in Hunton and Crathorne, as detailed below. This eradicates the need of unsightly fillers. The below matrix should be used in conjunction with the lay-on appliance matrix on page 229 for additional planning and design configurations.

No-filler appliance sizes:



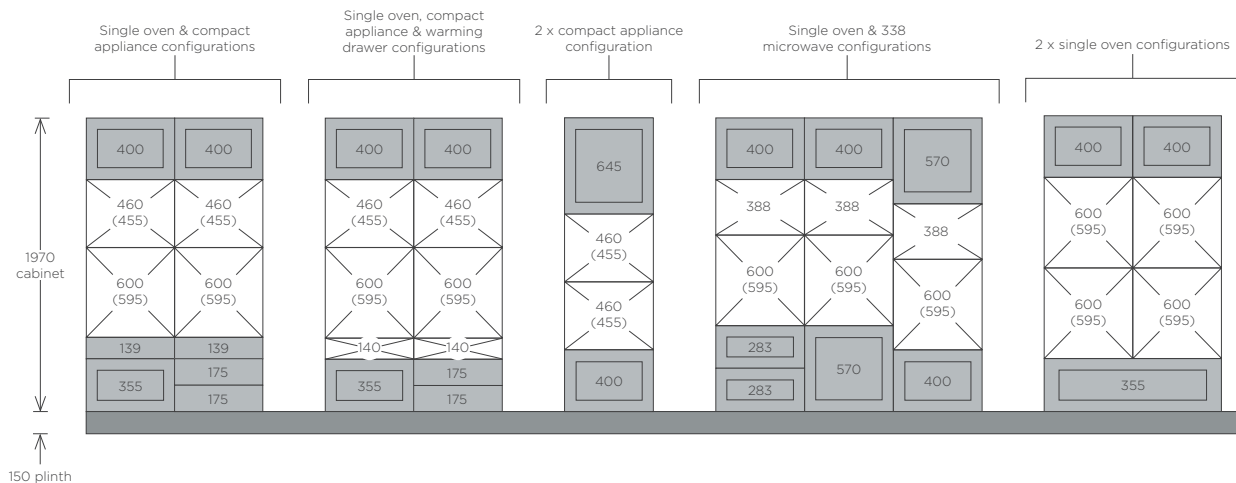
## TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances

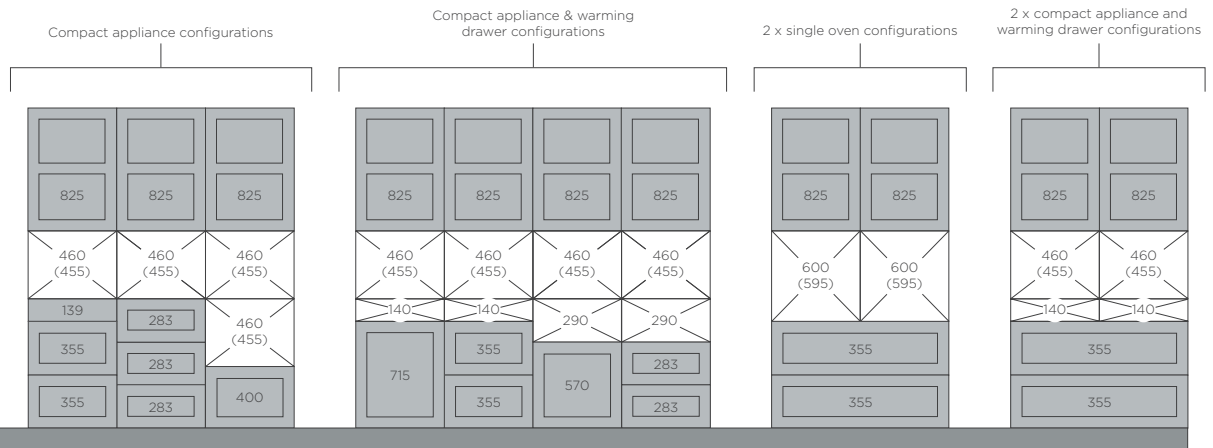
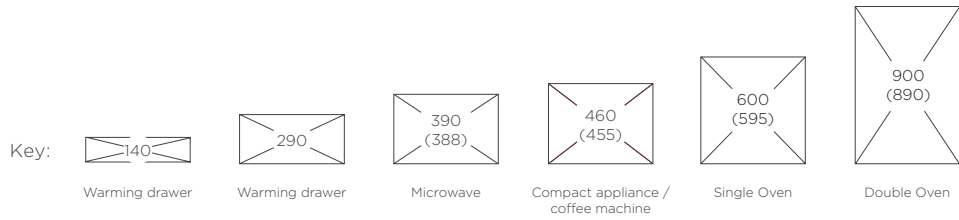


## MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION

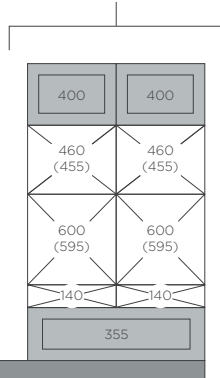
To be used with 600mm wide appliances







2 x single oven, compact appliance & warming drawer configurations



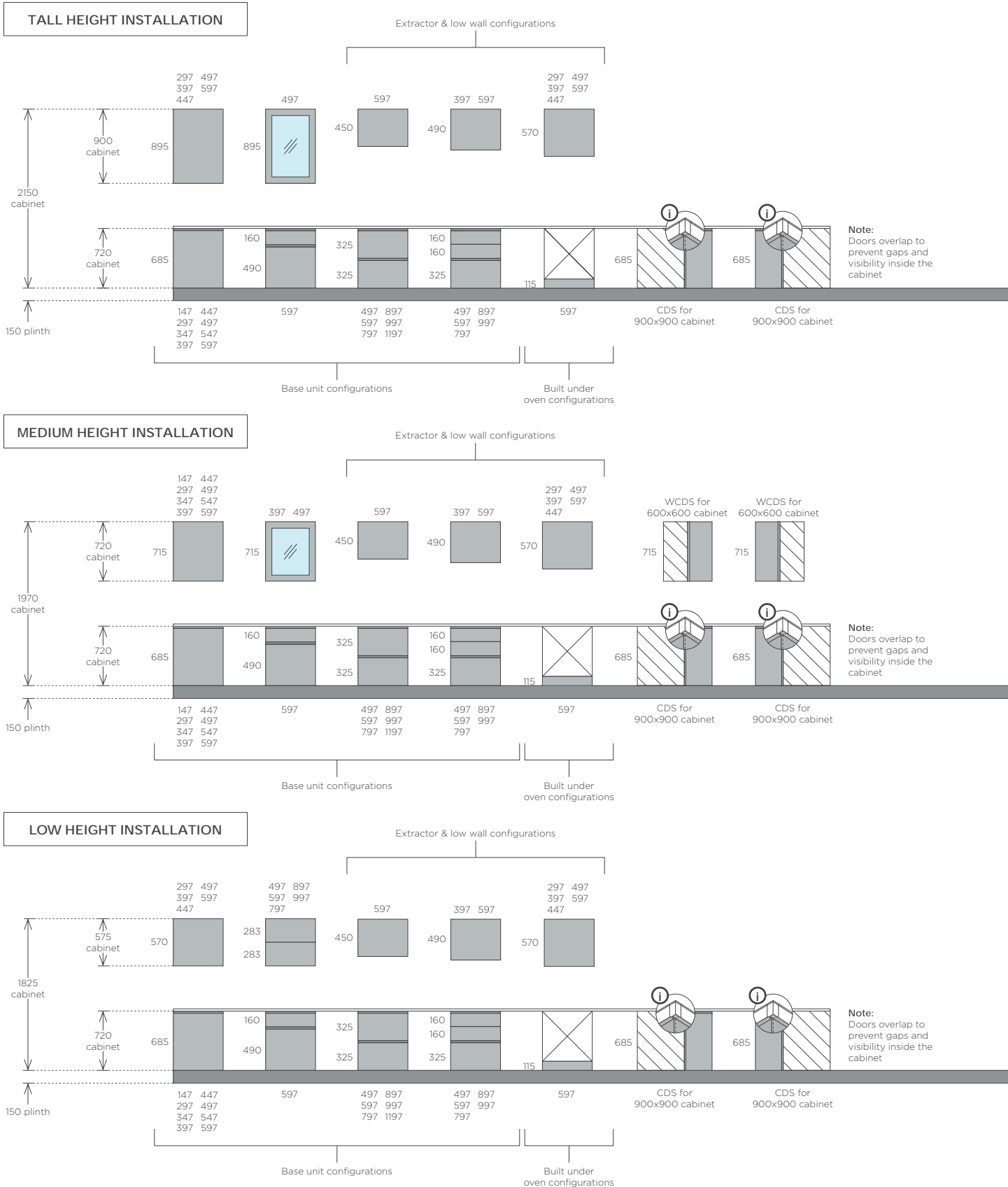
**Please note:**

- Availability varies between ranges, please check specific doors listings for full range content
- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- Specialist appliance brands such as Miele, Sub Zero and Wolf adopt a different size matrix

# HANDLELESS DOOR MATRIX

## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR HANDLELESS RANGES

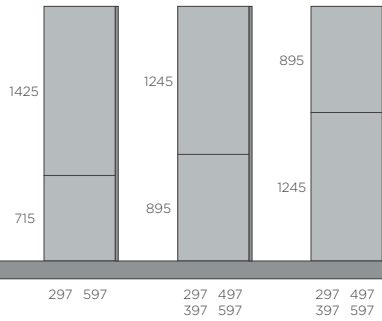
This matrix can be referred to when planning with handleless door ranges. It illustrates recommended configurations based on stocked door sizes. **Availability varies between ranges, please check specific door listings for full range content.**





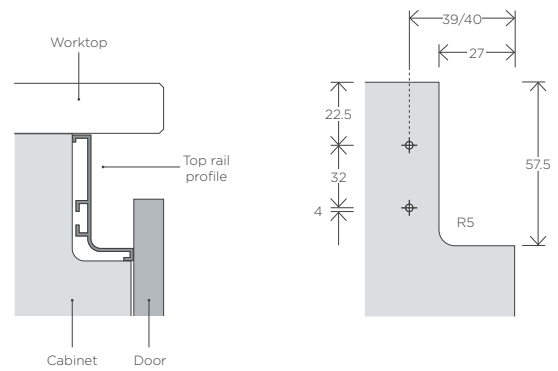
**Please note:**

- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- ⓘ Important product specification details to be aware about i.e. thickness



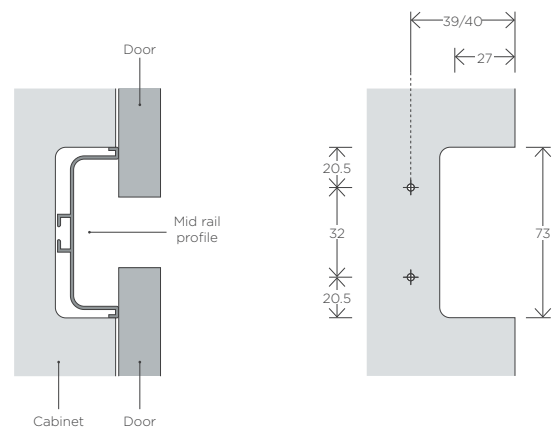
**Top rail profiles for base units**

To accommodate the top rail profiles, the cabinet gables require notching as per the illustration below.



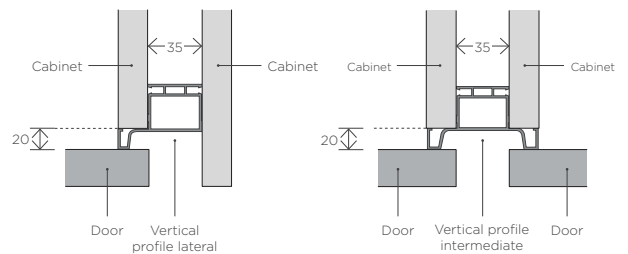
**Mid rail profiles for base units**

To accommodate the mid rail profiles, the cabinet gables require notching as per the illustration below.



**Vertical rail profiles for tall units**

To accommodate the vertical rail profiles, the front of the cabinet gables need to be set back by 20mm. You also need to allow for a 35mm gap between the cabinets as illustrated below.



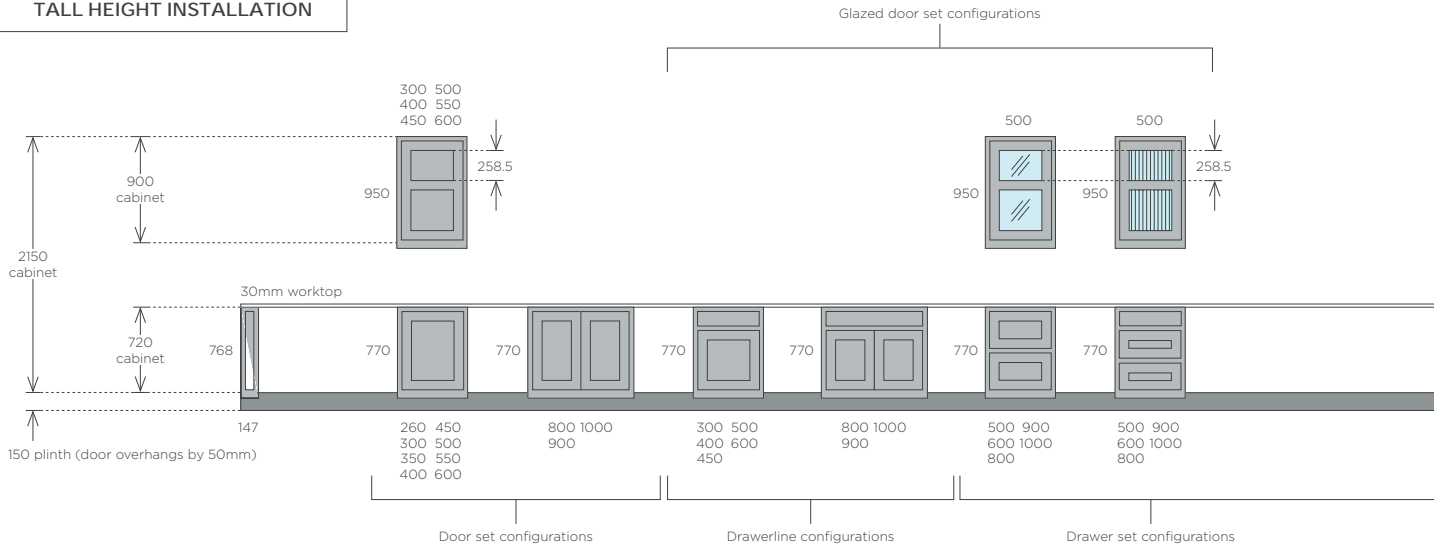
Please reference our dedicated handleless rail guide for in-depth information on the design, planning and installation of our handleless rail systems. Visit: [www.pws.co.uk/literature](http://www.pws.co.uk/literature)

# CLARENDON DOOR MATRIX

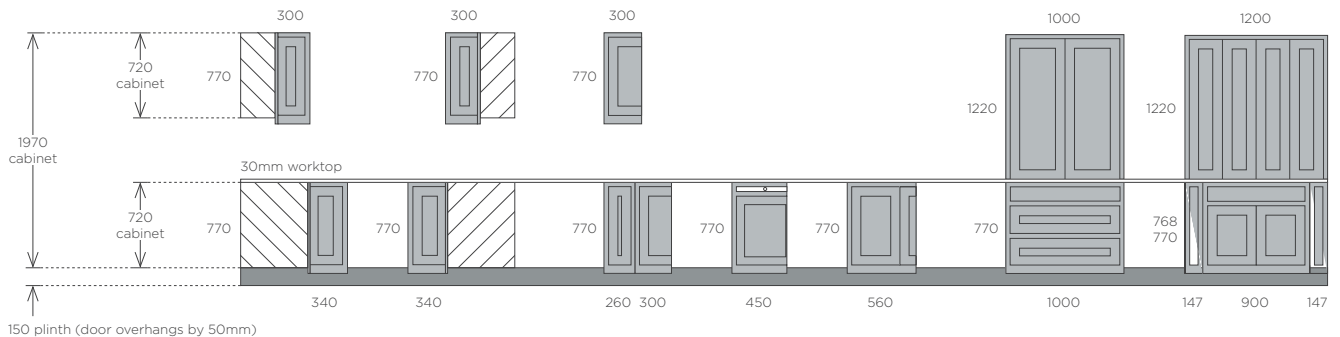
## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR IN-FRAME RANGES

This matrix can be referred to when planning with in-frame ranges. It illustrates recommended configurations based on stocked door sizes. **This matrix is for Clarendon and Clarendon Beaded.**

### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION



### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION

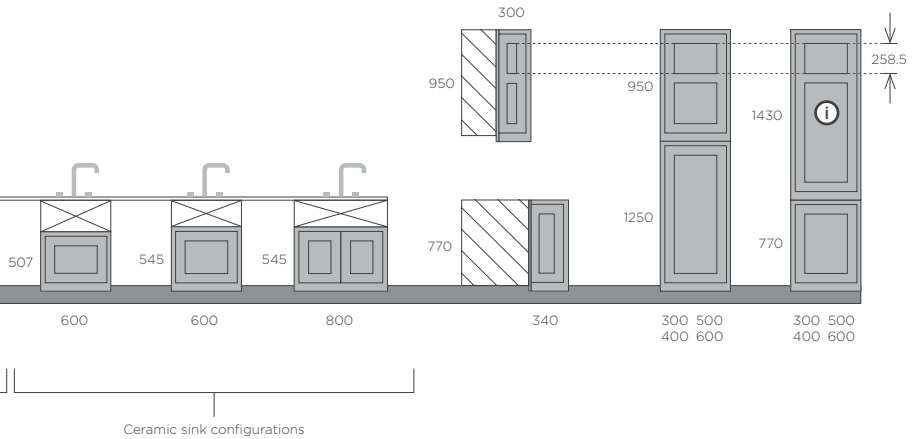
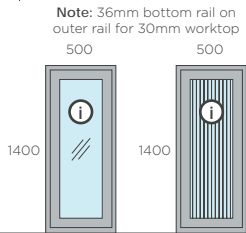




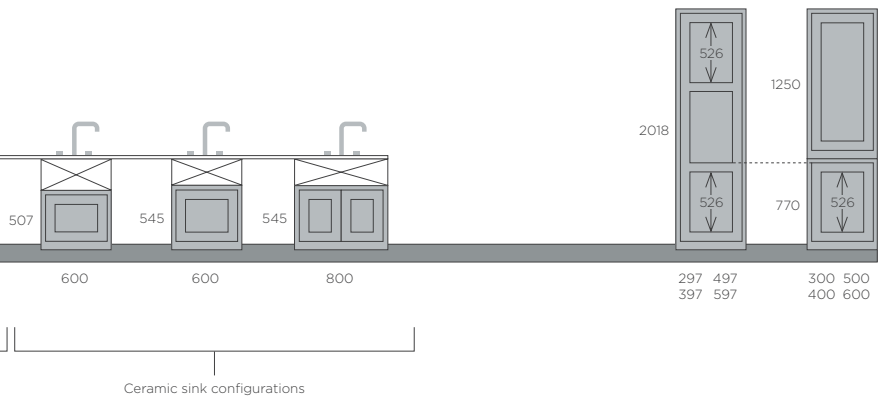
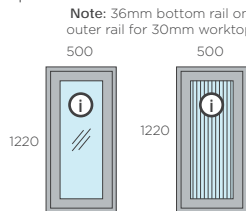
**Please note:**

- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- ⓘ Important product specification details to be aware about i.e. thickness

Glazed dresser door set configurations

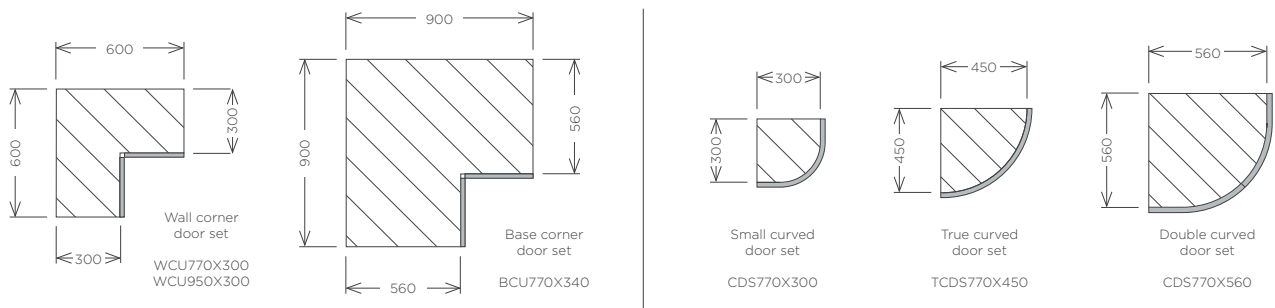


Glazed dresser door set configurations



**CABINETY DETAILS**

All corner door sets and curved door sets are designed to work with the cabinet dimensions illustrated below.



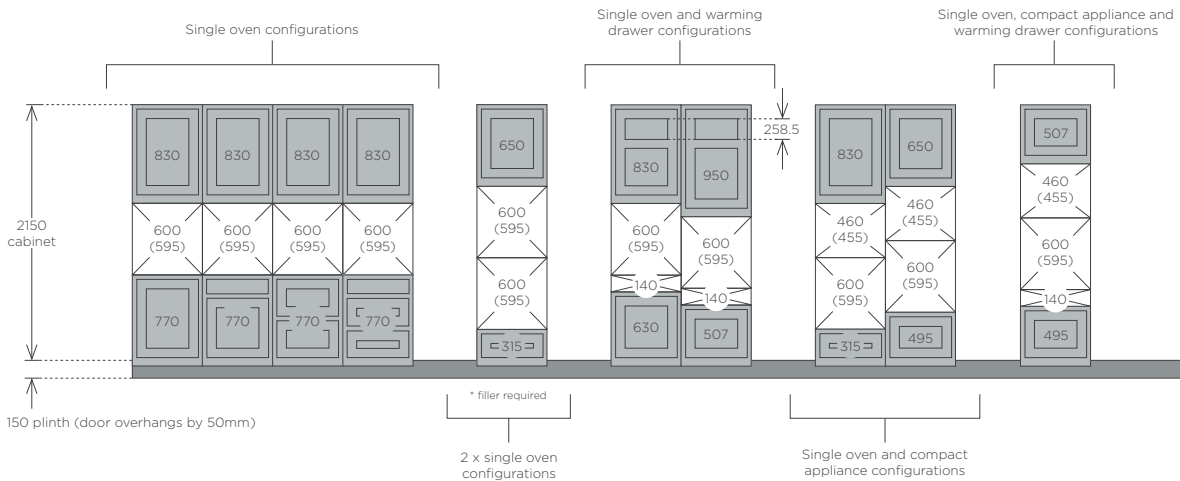
# CLARENDON APPLIANCE MATRIX

## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR IN-FRAME RANGES

This matrix can be referred to when planning appliance housings. It illustrates industry standard configurations based on stocked door sizes. **This matrix is for Clarendon and Clarendon Beaded.**

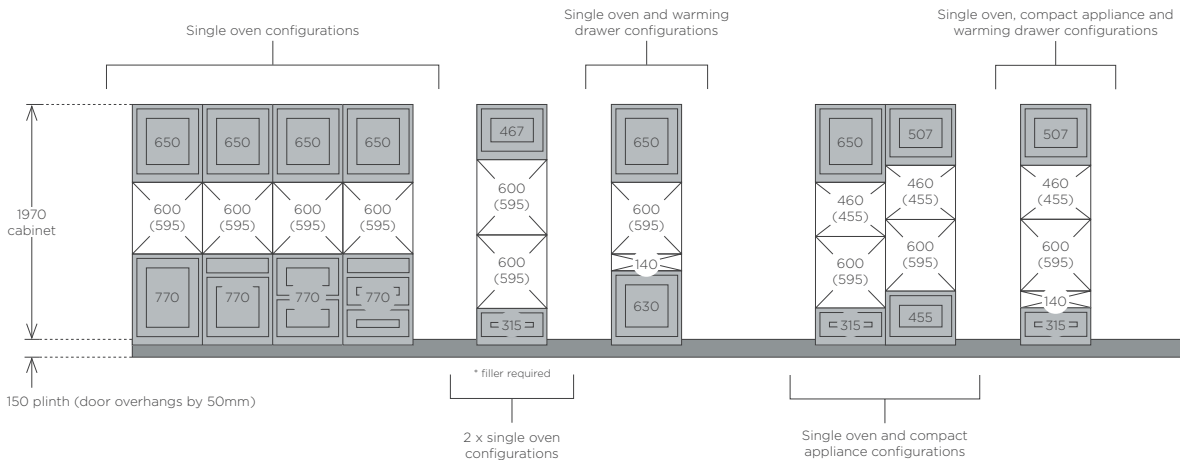
### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances

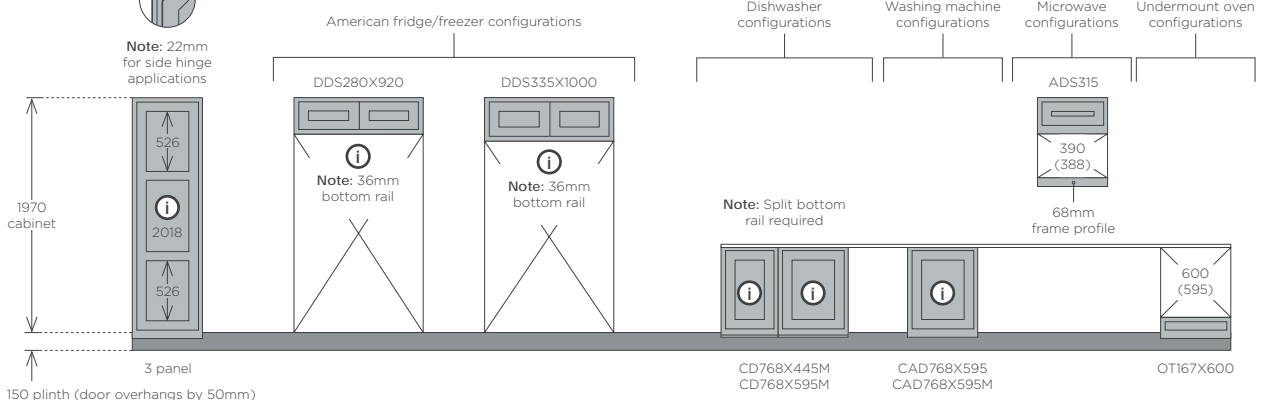


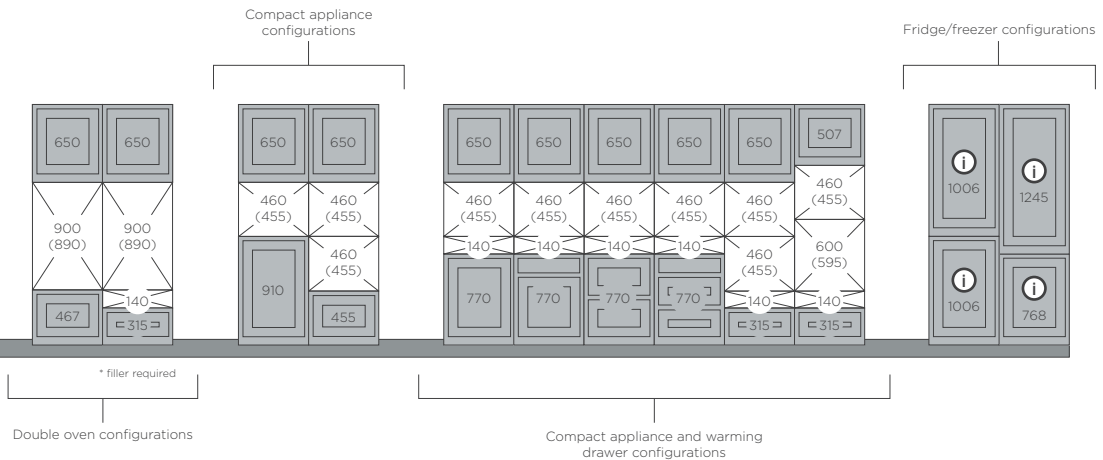
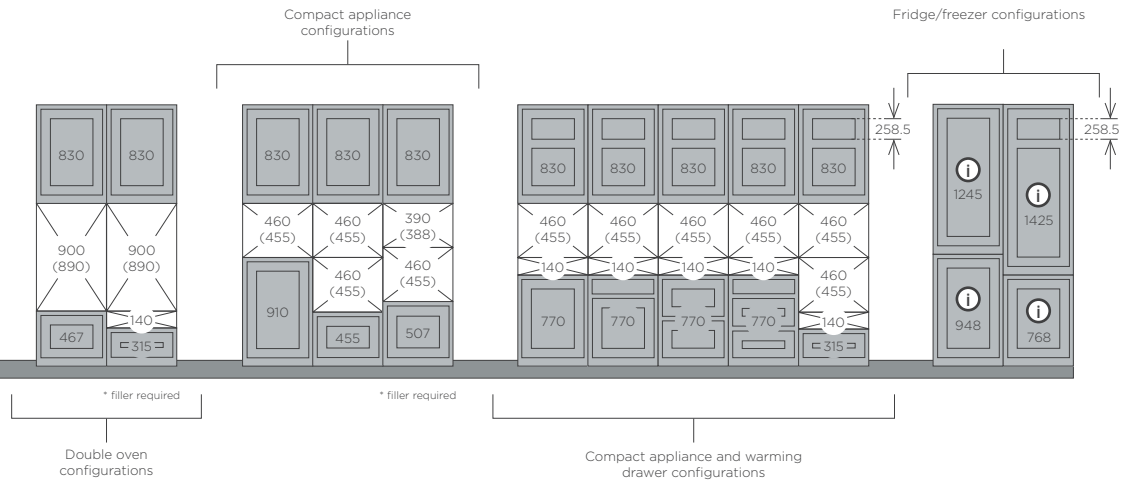
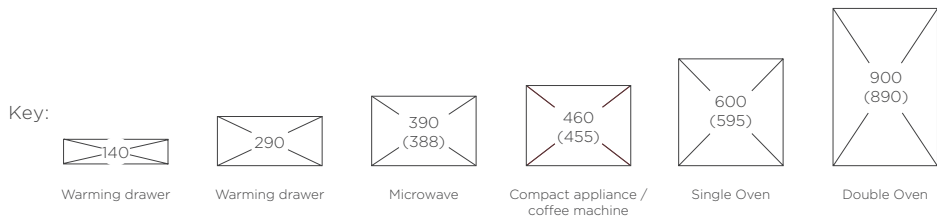
### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances



**Note:** 22mm for side hinge applications





**Please note:**

- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- Specialist appliance brands such as Miele, Sub Zero and Wolf adopt a different size matrix

**i** Important product specification details to be aware of i.e. thickness

Please reference our dedicated 1909 Manual for in-depth information on the design, planning and installation of our in-frame kitchens. Visit: [www.pws.co.uk/literature](http://www.pws.co.uk/literature)





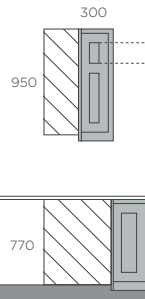
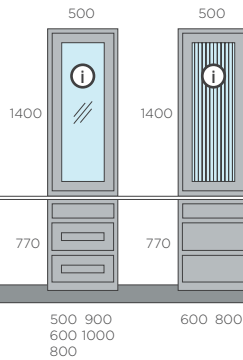


**Please note:**

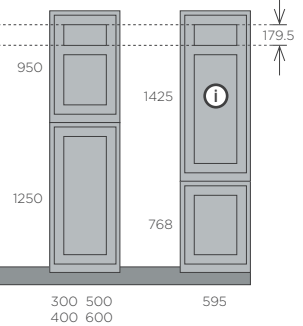
- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- ⓘ Important product specification details to be aware of i.e. thickness

Glazed dresser door set configurations

**Note:** 36mm bottom rail on outer rail for 30mm worktop



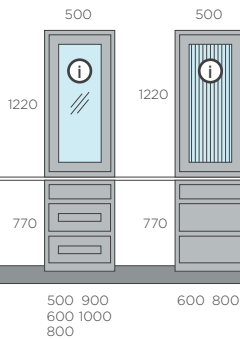
**Note:** 22mm for side hinge applications



Ceramic sink configurations

Glazed dresser door set configurations

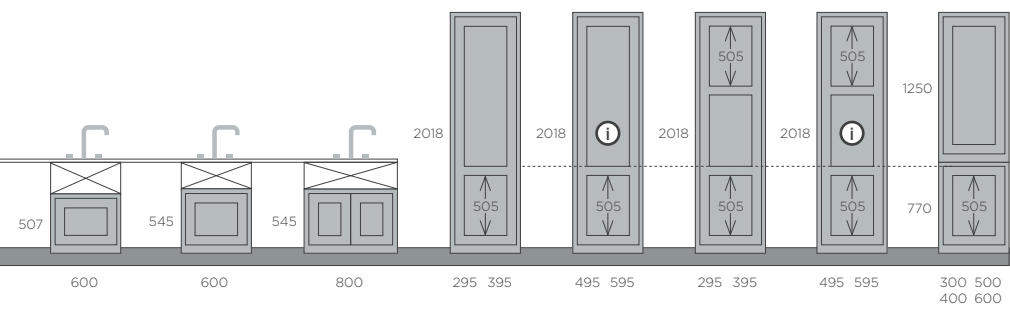
**Note:** 36mm bottom rail on outer rail for 30mm worktop



**Note:** 22mm for side hinge applications



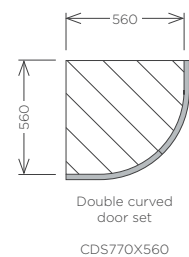
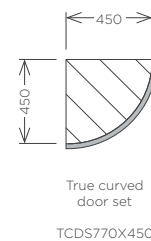
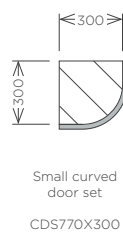
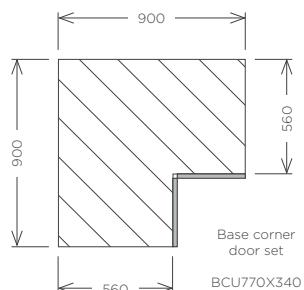
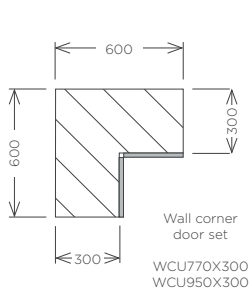
**Note:** 22mm for side hinge applications



Ceramic sink configurations

CABINETY DETAILS

All corner door sets and curved door sets are designed to work with the cabinet dimensions illustrated below.



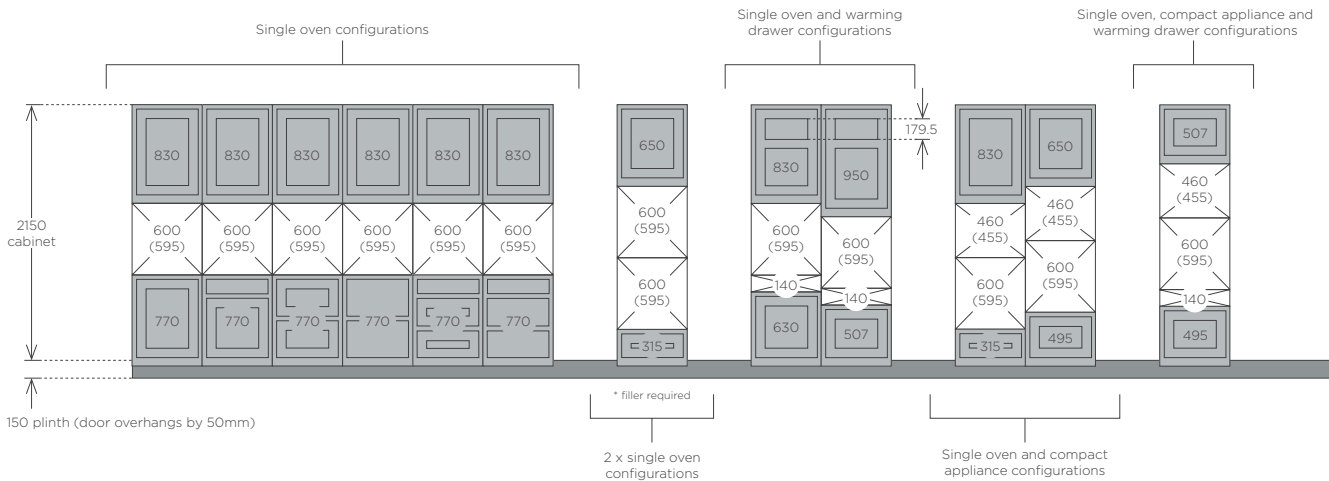
# 1909 SHAKER/OVOLO APPLIANCE MATRIX

## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR IN-FRAME RANGES

This matrix can be referred to when planning appliance housings. It illustrates industry standard configurations based on stocked door sizes. **This matrix is for 1909 Shaker and 1909 Ovolo.**

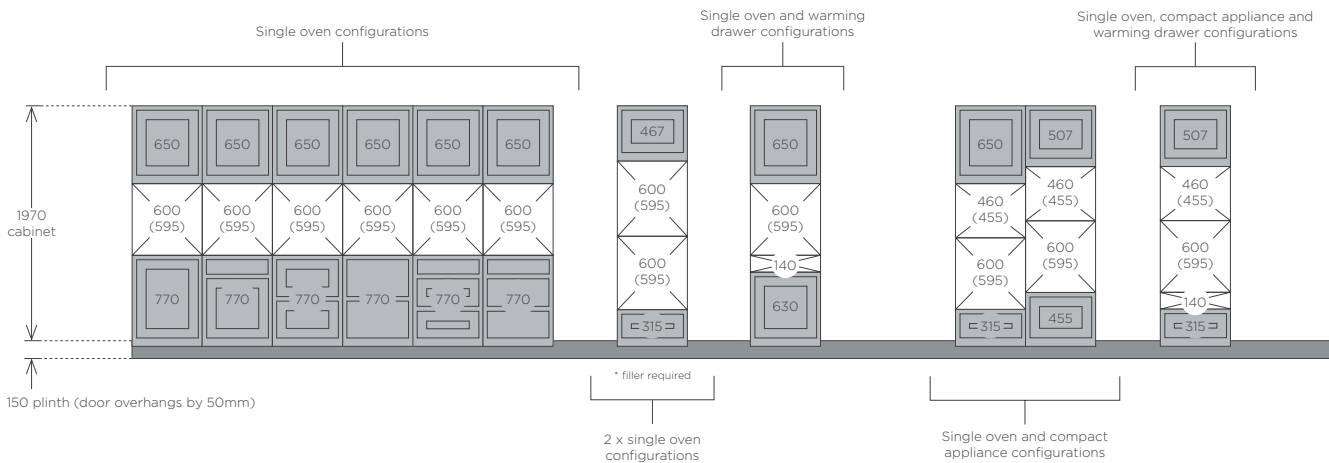
### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances

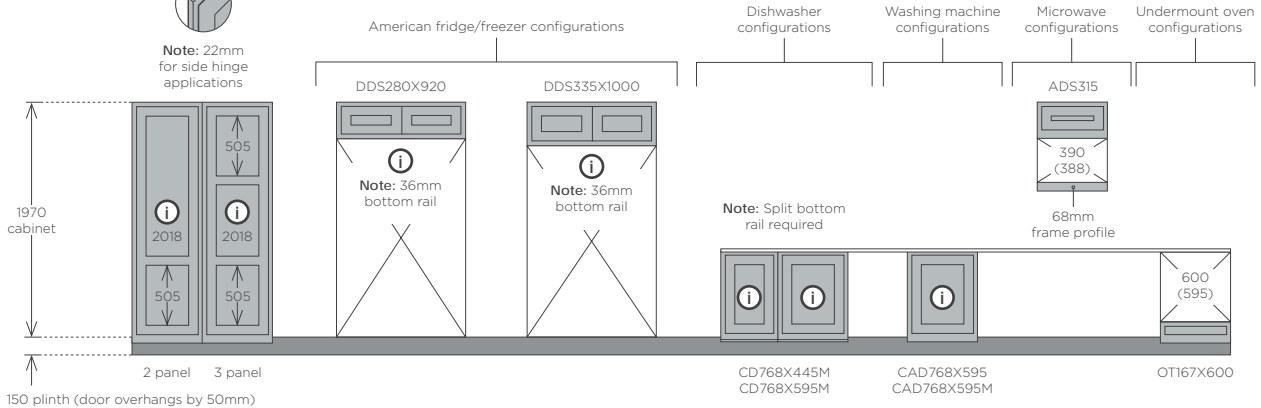


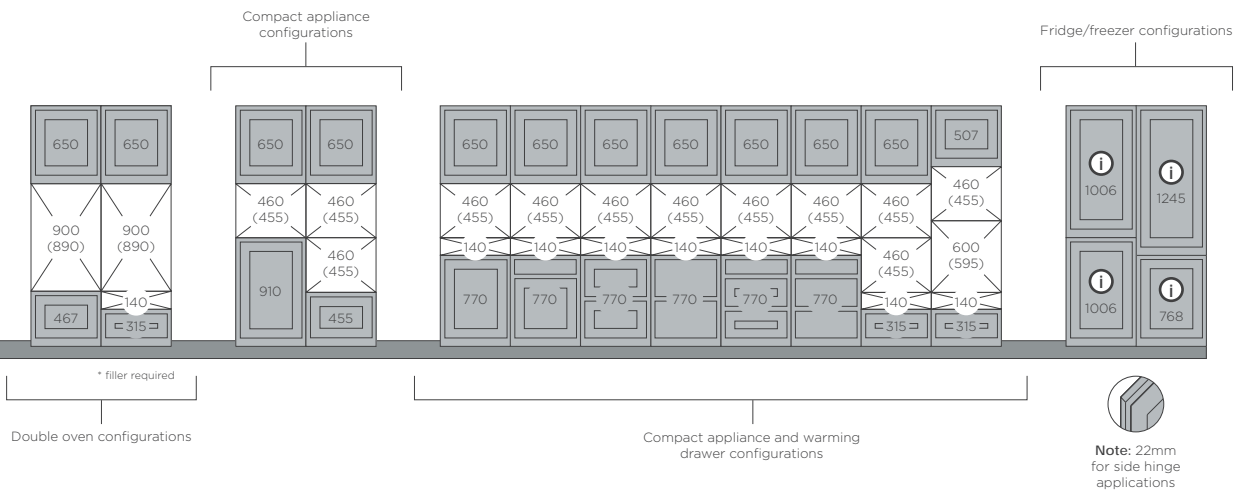
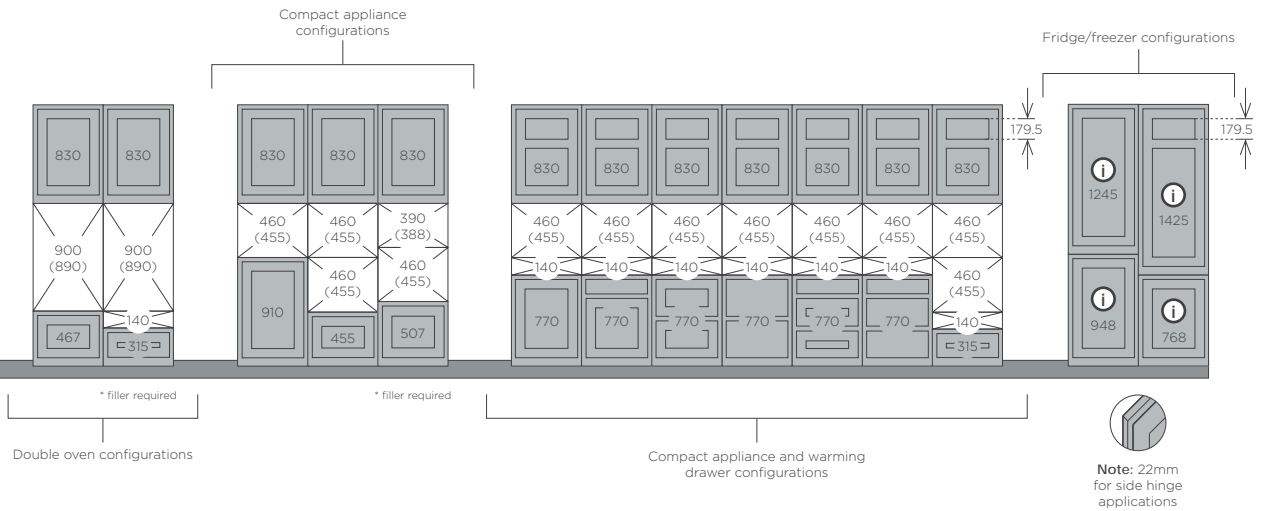
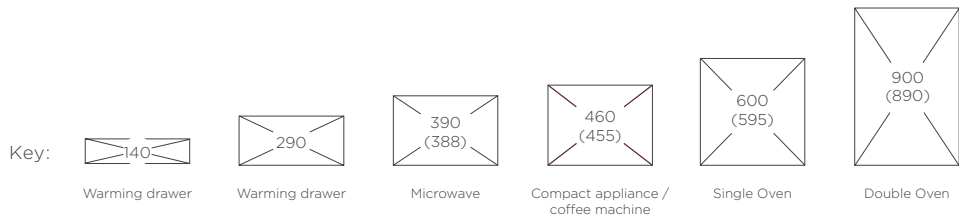
### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances



Note: 22mm for side hinge applications





**Please note:**

- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- Specialist appliance brands such as Miele, Sub Zero and Wolf adopt a different size matrix

**i** Important product specification details to be aware of i.e. thickness

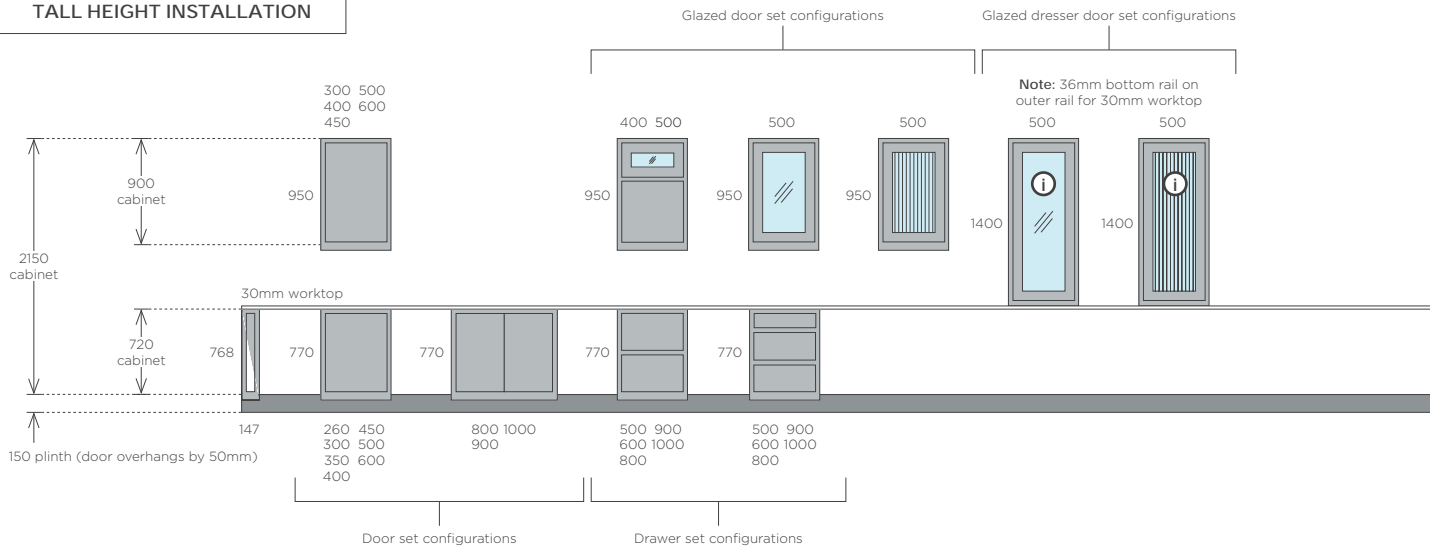
Please reference our dedicated 1909 Manual for in-depth information on the design, planning and installation of our in-frame kitchens. Visit: [www.pws.co.uk/literature](http://www.pws.co.uk/literature)

# 1909 SLAB DOOR MATRIX

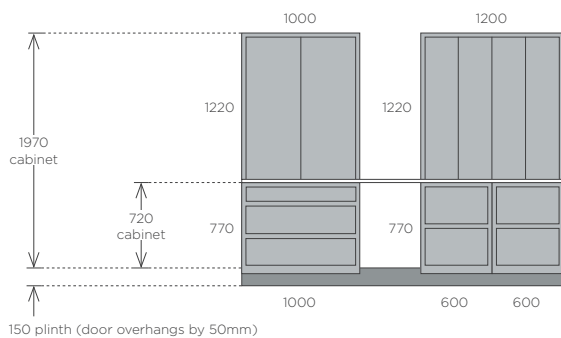
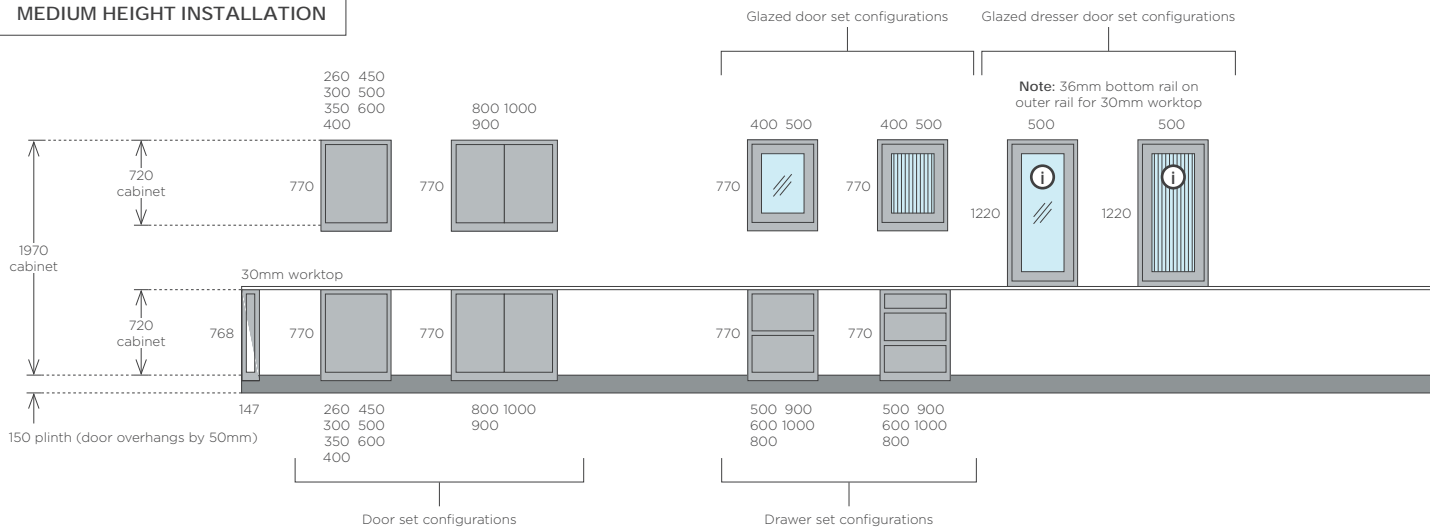
## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR IN-FRAME RANGES

This matrix is designed to work with a 30mm worktop and can be referred to when planning with in-frame ranges. It illustrates recommended configurations based on stocked door sizes. **This matrix is for 1909 Slab.**

### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION



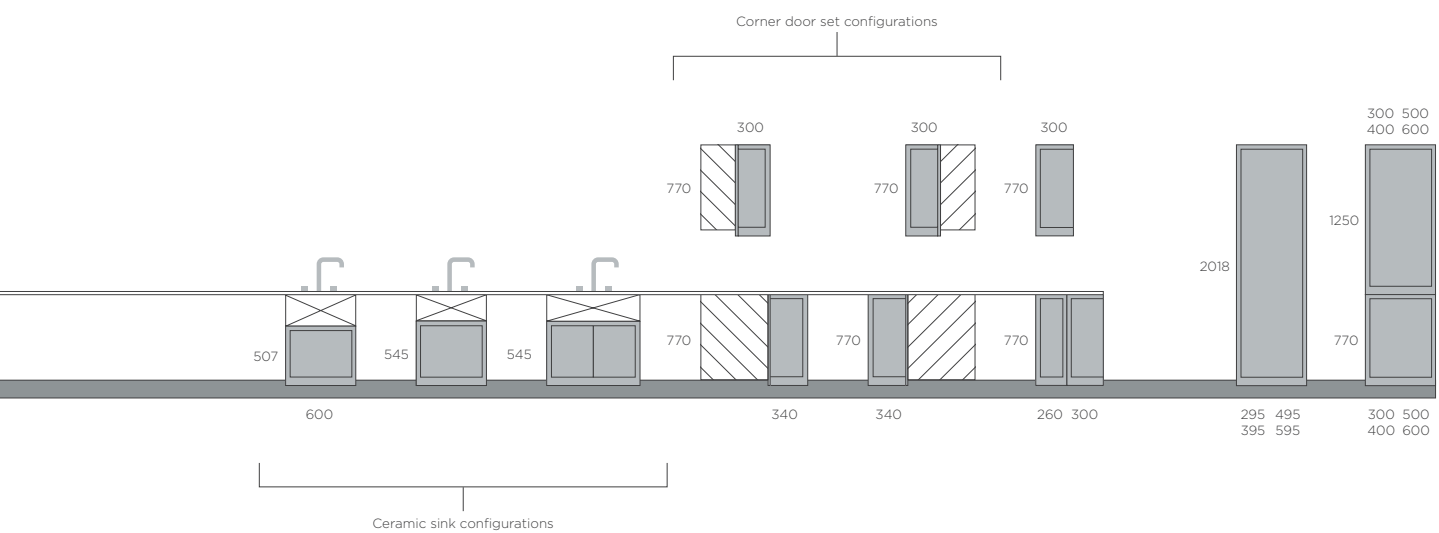
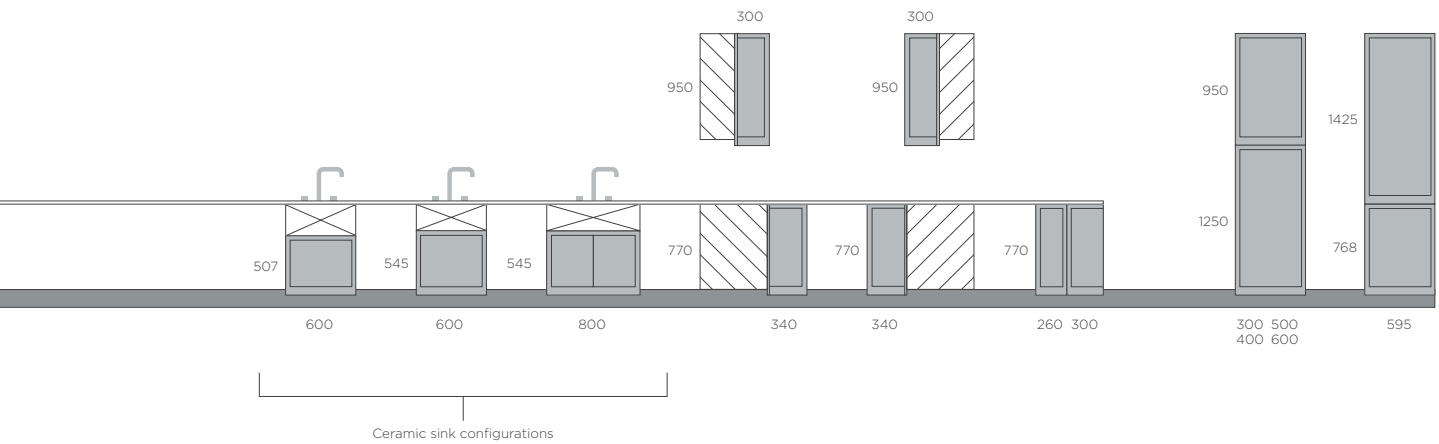
### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION





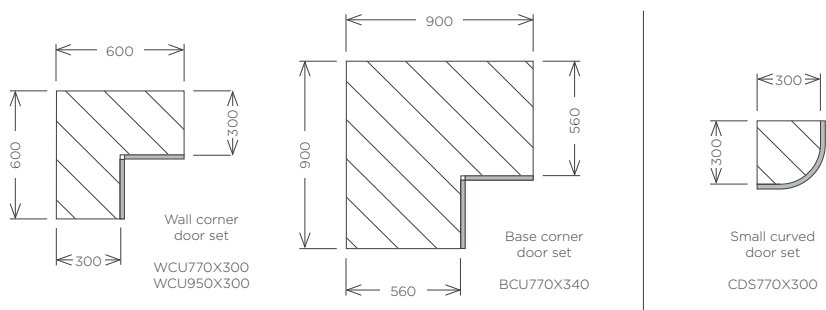
**Please note:**

- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- ⓘ Important product specification details to be aware about i.e. thickness



**CABINETY DETAILS**

All corner door sets and curved door sets are designed to work with the cabinet dimensions illustrated below.



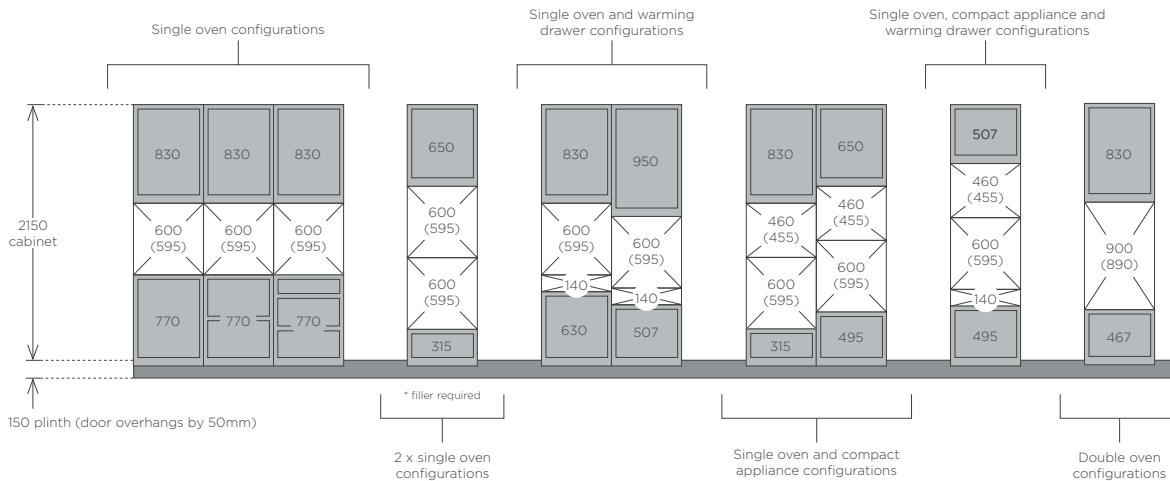
# 1909 SLAB APPLIANCE MATRIX

## KITCHEN DOOR MATRIX FOR IN-FRAME RANGES

This matrix can be referred to when planning appliance housings. It illustrates industry standard configurations based on stocked door sizes. **This matrix is for 1909 Slab.**

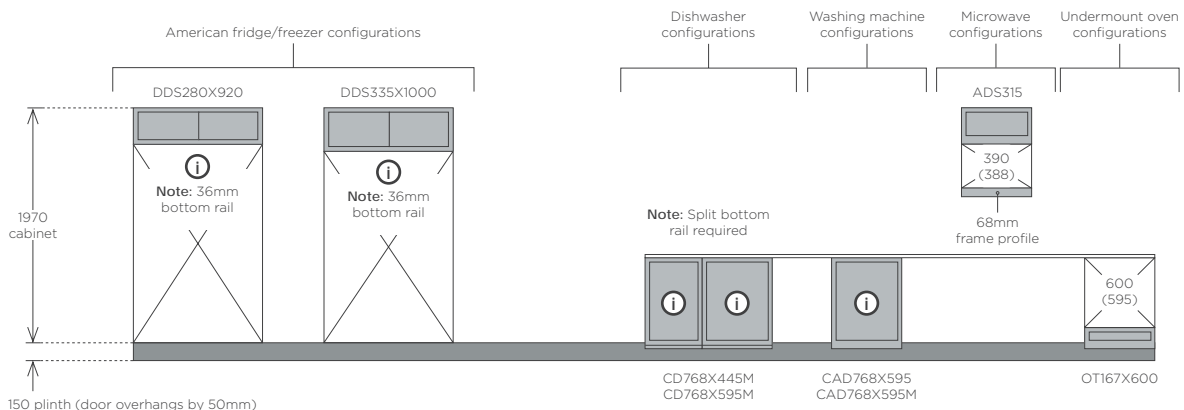
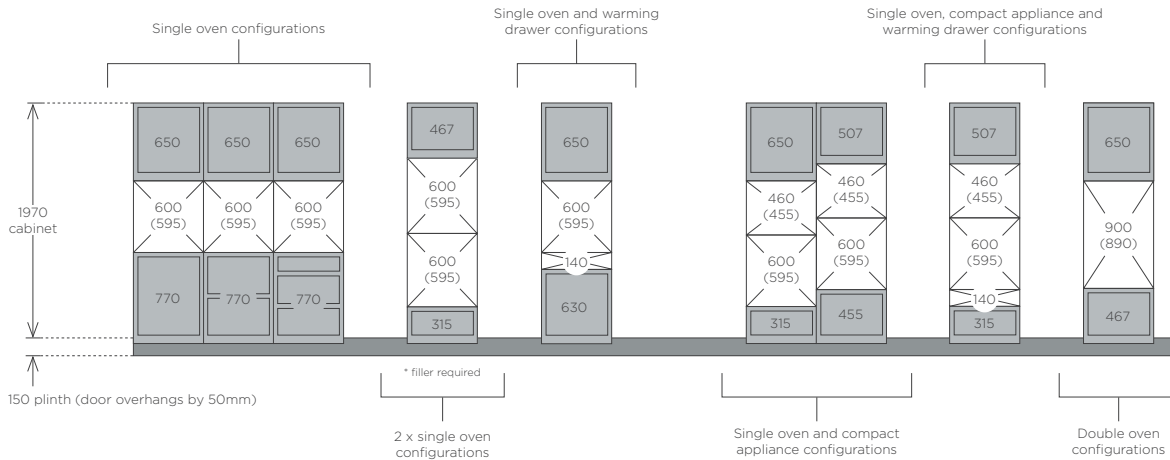
### TALL HEIGHT INSTALLATION

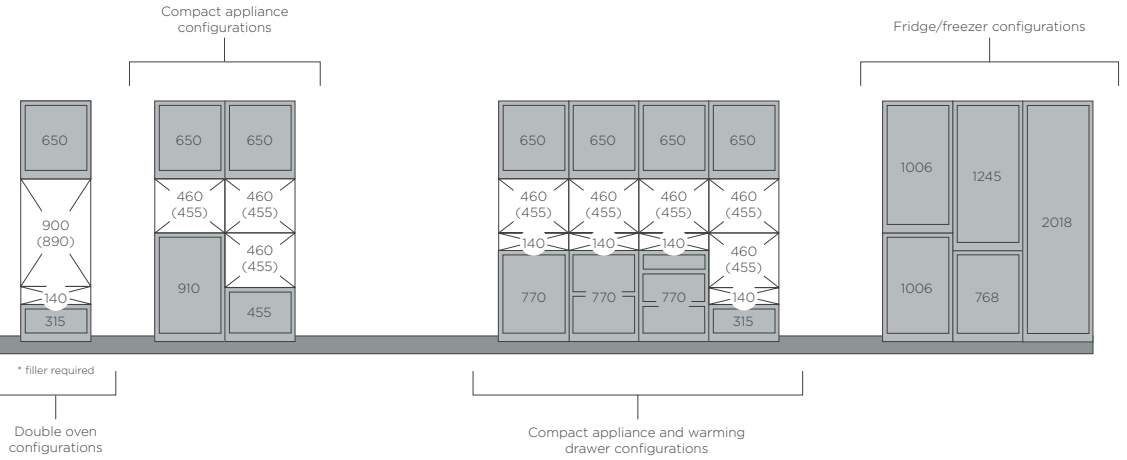
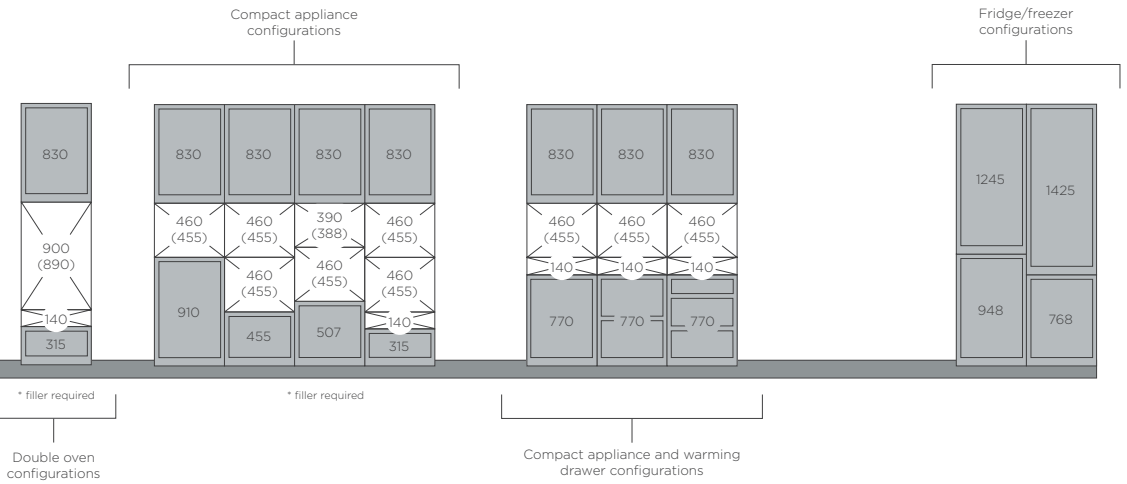
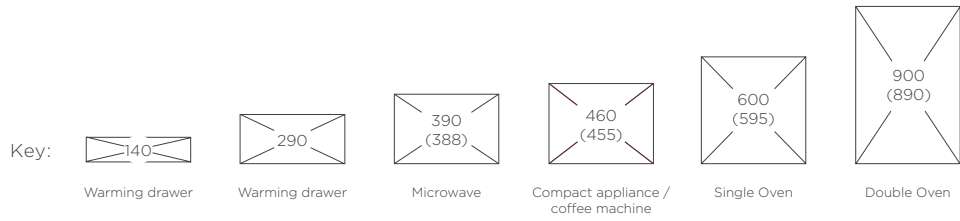
To be used with 600mm wide appliances



### MEDIUM HEIGHT INSTALLATION

To be used with 600mm wide appliances





**Please note:**

- Dimensions listed refer to fascia sizes unless stated otherwise
- All dimensions are shown in millimetres (mm)
- Specialist appliance brands such as Miele, Sub Zero and Wolf adopt a different size matrix

**i** Important product specification details to be aware of i.e. thickness

Please reference our dedicated 1909 Manual for in-depth information on the design, planning and installation of our in-frame kitchens. Visit: [www.pws.co.uk/literature](http://www.pws.co.uk/literature)

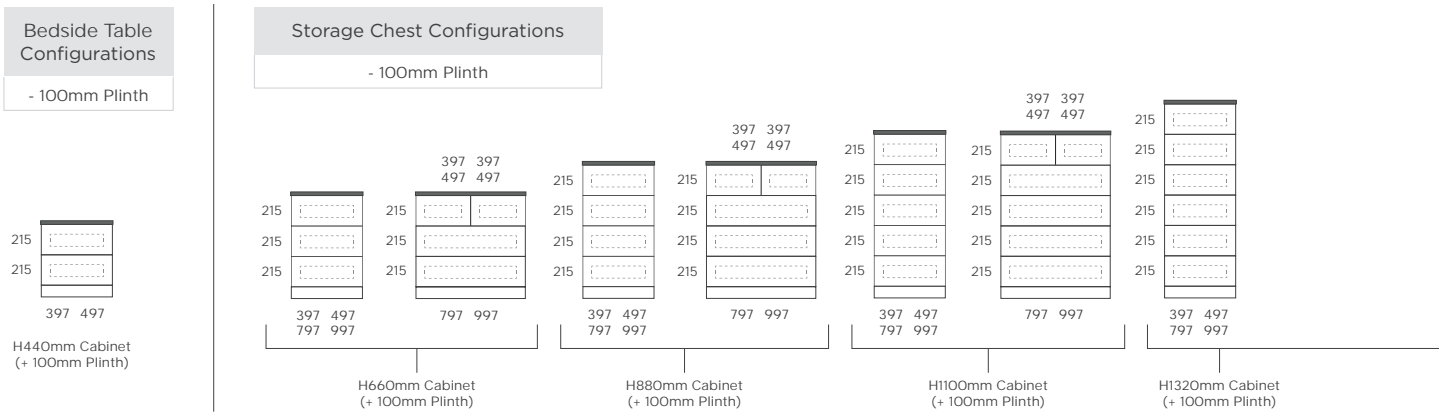
# BEDROOM RANGE MATRIX

FOR CLASSIC & MODERN DOOR FAMILIES

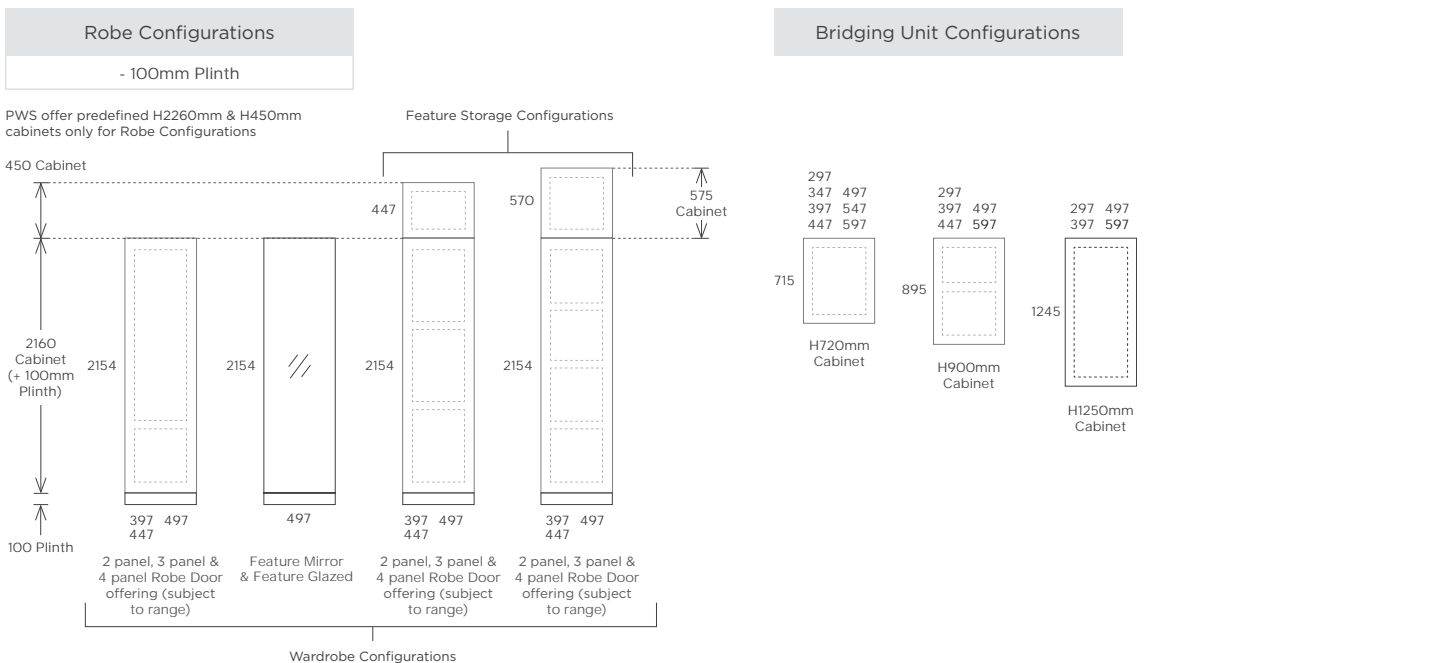
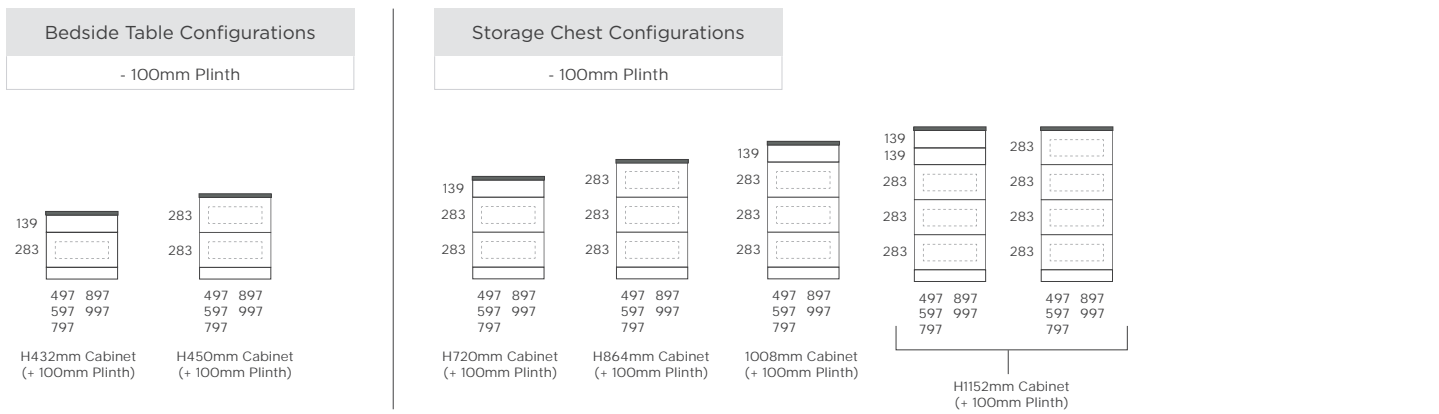
Our selection of Bedroom Frontals & Accessories enables a wide range of storage solutions including wardrobes, storage chests, bedside tables and dressing tables across Classic & Modern designs. The below highlights some key details to be mindful of when it comes to planning with our Bedroom components, including door drilling, suggested storage chest configurations and dressing table requirements.

Frontals, accessories, handles, drawer box and runners are available from stock.

## 215 SPECIFIC MATRIX



## ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS







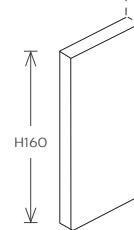
Bedroom Ranges that can adopt the below matrix include: Belsay, Hunton, Mornington Beaded, Porter, Sculpt\*, Stanhope & Unity.

\*wardrobes only

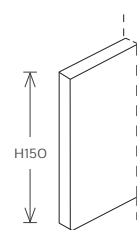


## PLINTH HEIGHTS

We have a selection of Bedroom Plinths to help achieve all the configurations shown on this page. Please note: Dressing Table configurations require a 150mm Plinth for ergonomic reasons, which offers an optimum table height of 725mm.

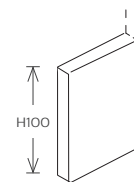


Custom Fit Plinth/Infill Panel (\*\*CTP160)  
- For use when scribing to an uneven floor

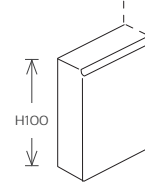


Plinth (\*\*P30)  
- For use when planning Dressing Table Configurations

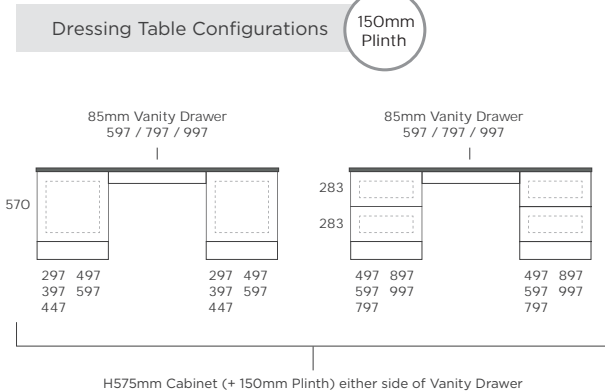
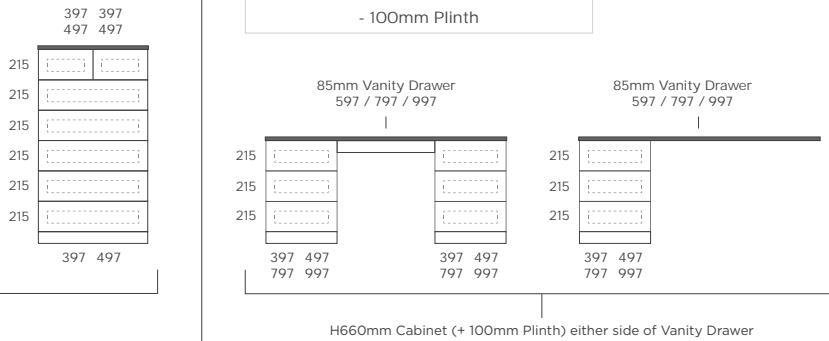
Only in selected ranges



Bedroom Plinth (\*\*BP100)  
- For use when planning Bedside Table, Storage Chest & Robe Configurations



Bedroom Moulded Plinth (\*\*MPI00)  
For use when planning Bedside Table, Storage Chest & Robe Configurations



## DOOR DRILLING SERVICE

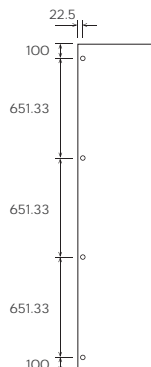
All doors are supplied undrilled except Feature Mirror/Glazed. Robe Doors have 2 applicable drilling patterns - 1. To suit PWS Bedroom Wardrobe Cabinet and 2. Standard PWS Drilling 100mm Top/Bottom. Please state drilling preference at time of order.

This is the drilling pattern customers need to use when planning with PWS cabinets.

Belsay, Hunton, Mornington Beaded, Porter, Sculpt, Stanhope, Unity

PWS Bedroom cabinets are not compatible to use with Feature Mirror/Glazed bedroom door. See page 178.

Note(s):  
LH and RH drilling  
4 drill holes

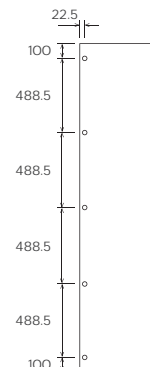


This is PWS standard drilling pattern 100mm top and bottom.

Belsay, Hunton, Mornington Beaded, Porter, Sculpt, Stanhope, Unity.

Glass/feature modern doors cannot have this drilling pattern as they come predrilled.

Note(s):  
LH and RH drilling  
5 drill holes



## STOCKED CABINETS

PWS stocked Bedroom cabinets are available in the following sizes:

- H2260 x D400/450/500/800/900/1000 – to suit bedroom door size H2154 x W397/447/497

- H450 x D400/450/500/1000 – to suit feature door size H447 x W397/447/500

## BEDSIDE, CHEST & DRESSING TABLE TOPS

Please reference the Worksurface section in the Directory to see our offering of Quartz, Granite and Timber worktops.

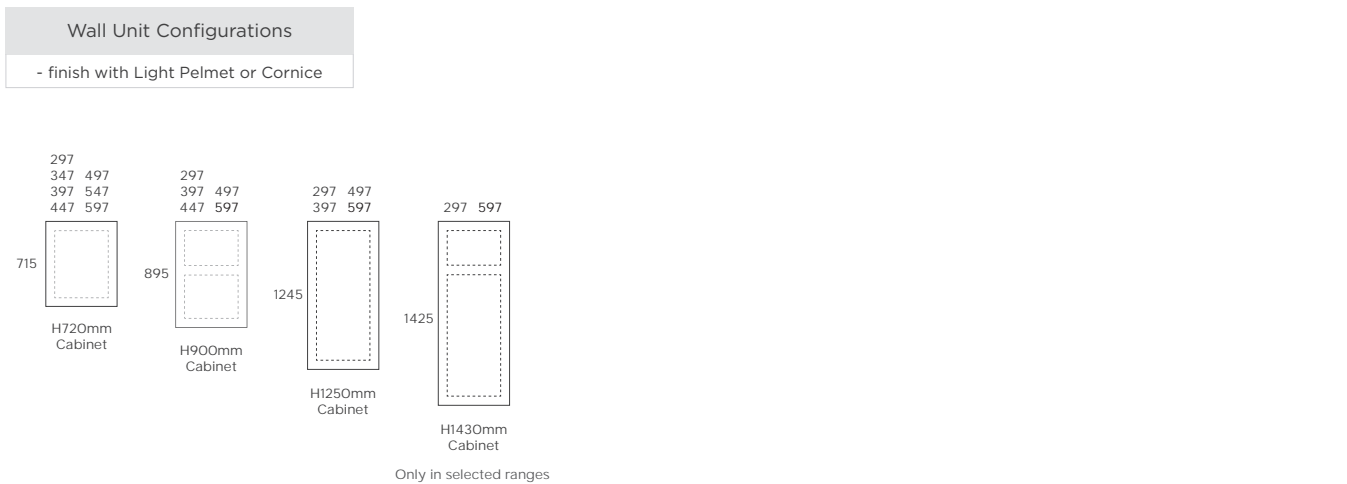
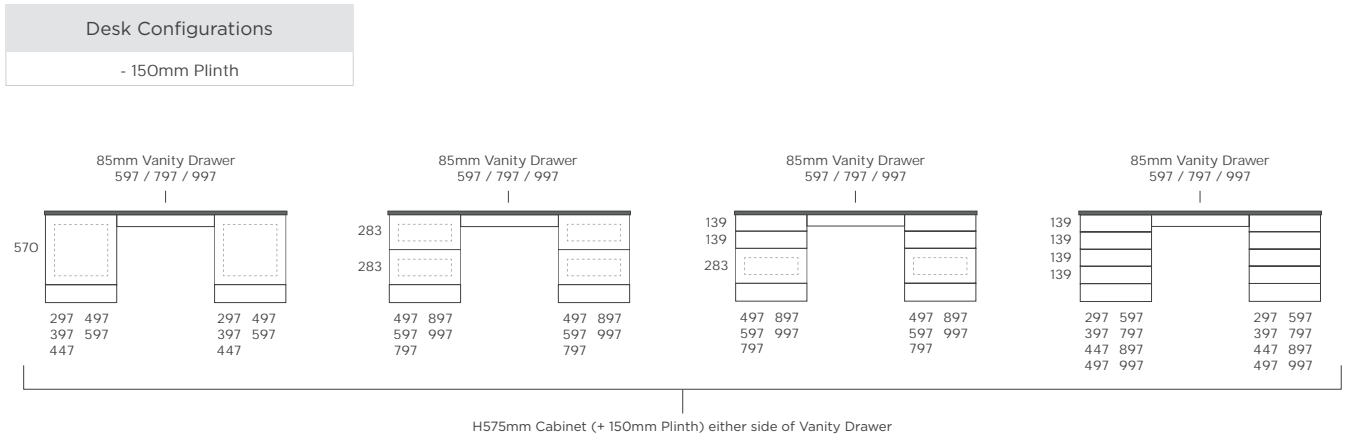
Alternatively, stocked or Unity Made-to-measure end panels can be used as a worktop. Painted end panels are not recommended.

# HOME OFFICE RANGE MATRIX

FOR CLASSIC & MODERN DOOR FAMILIES

Our selection of Home Office Frontals & Accessories enables a wide range of storage solutions including desks and wall storage across Classic & Modern designs. The below highlights some key details to be mindful of when it comes to planning with our Home Office components, including door drilling, suggested storage chest configurations and dressing table requirements.

Frontals, accessories, handles, drawer boxes and runners are available from stock.



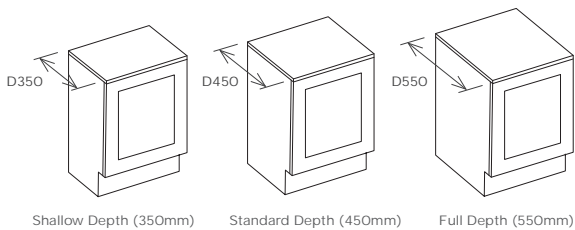


Home Office Ranges that can adopt the below matrix include: Belsay, Crathorne, Hunton, Mornington Beaded, Mornington Shaker & Porter.



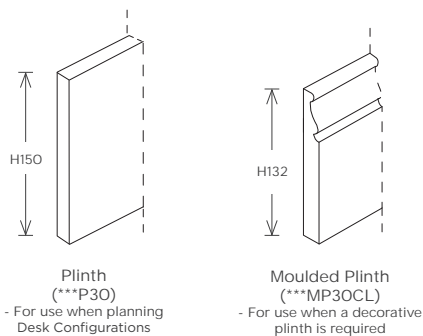
### RECOMMENDED CABINET DEPTHS

We recommend 3 depths of cabinets to plan with as follows:



### PLINTH HEIGHTS

We have a selection of Home Office Plinths to help achieve all the configurations shown on this page. Please note: Desk configurations require a 150mm Plinth for ergonomic reasons, which offers an optimum table height of 725mm.



### DEDICATED ACCESSORIES

\*\*\*SP2400/340 | Shelving Panel, 2400x340x18mm - Aids planning and installation of open shelving features and offers better panel utilisation.

\*\*\*EP2400/470 | End Panel, 2400x470x18mm - Supports Shallow Depth planning.

### DESK TOPS

Please reference the Worksurface section in the Directory to see our offering of Quartz, Granite and Timber worktops.

Stocked End Panels can also be used as a worktop. Painted End Panels are not recommended.

We can also offer complementary end panels to be used as worktops through the Unity range.

### DRAWER BOX OFFERING

Refer to Section 7 for LEGRABOX and Dovetail drawer box availability.



# CO-ORDINATING MFC BOARD OPTIONS

The below MFC board options are only suggested matches to our door colours and do not necessarily offer a direct match. We strongly recommend that you order board samples and compare against the door before making your final cabinet finish selection.

## STOCKED AND PAINT-TO-ORDER DOOR COLOURS

COLOUR	STOCK DOOR AVAILABILITY	PAINT-TO-ORDER AVAILABILITY	MFC BOARD OPTIONS
Bay Green	-	✓	n/a
Cadet	-	✓	n/a
Carbon	-	✓	Egger - U999, Kronospan - 0190
Cashmere	Belsay, Porter (matt/gloss), Remo (matt/gloss), Sculpt	✓	Egger - U702, Kronospan - 5981
Chalk	Milbourne	✓	n/a
Chalk Blue	-	✓	n/a
Charcoal	Milbourne	✓	n/a
China Blue	-	✓	n/a
Copse Green	-	✓	n/a
Dove Grey	Belsay, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Milbourne, Mornington Shaker/Beaded, Porter (matt/gloss), Remo (matt/gloss), Sculpt	✓	Egger - U708, Kronospan - 0112
Dry Rose	-	✓	n/a
Dust Grey	Clarendon, Fitzroy, Hunton, Milbourne, Mornington Shaker/Beaded, Porter (matt/gloss), Remo (matt/gloss), Sculpt	✓	Egger - U732, Kronospan - 0171
Georgian Red	-	✓	n/a
Graphite	Belsay, Milbourne, Mornington Shaker/Beaded, Porter (matt/gloss), Remo (matt/gloss)	✓	Egger - U961, Kronospan - 0164
Hartforth Blue	Clarendon, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Hunton, Milbourne, Mornington Beaded/shaker, Porter (matt)	✓	Egger U599, Kronospan - 8984BS
Inkwell	-	✓	n/a
Ives Blue	-	✓	Egger - U533
Majestic Teal	-	✓	n/a
Malbec	-	✓	n/a
Mussel	-	✓	Egger - U100, Kronospan - 5982
Olive	-	✓	n/a
Partridge Grey	Fitzroy, Milbourne, Mornington Beaded/Shaker	✓	n/a
Pimento	-	✓	n/a
Porcelain	Belsay, Chapter, Clarendon, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Milbourne, Mornington Beaded/Shaker, Porter (matt/gloss), Remo (matt/gloss),	✓	Egger - W1200
Putty	-	✓	n/a
Reed Green	Belsay Beaded, Belsay Smooth	-	Egger U604
Regents Green	-	✓	n/a
Regiment	Crathorne, Mornington Beaded, Mornington Shaker	✓	n/a
Sage	Milbourne	✓	n/a
Silver Grey	Porter (matt/gloss), Remo stock (matt/gloss)	✓	Egger - U765
Slate	-	✓	n/a
Stone	Fitzroy, Milbourne, Mornington Beaded/Shaker	✓	Egger U201
Storm Blue	-	✓	n/a
Taupe Grey	Crathorne, Porter, Mornington Beaded, Mornington Shaker, Remo, Sculpt	✓	Egger U750
Truffle	-	✓	Egger - U748
White	Porter (matt/gloss), Remo (matt/gloss), Sculpt	✓	Egger - W1000, Kronospan - 0113

## TIMBER DOOR RANGES

COLOUR	STOCK DOORS	MFC BOARD OPTIONS
Natural Oak	Broadoak	Egger - H3368, Kronospan - 8925



## UNITY MADE-TO-MEASURE - COLOURS

COLOUR	DOOR OPTIONS	MFC BOARD OPTIONS
Cashmere	Acrylic Gloss, Supermatt PVC	Egger - U702, Kronospan - 5981
Dust Grey	Acrylic Gloss, Supermatt PVC	Egger - U732, Kronospan - 0171
Fjord	Metallic Gloss	Egger - U636, Kronospan - K097
Gold	Metallic Gloss	n/a
Graphite	Acrylic Gloss, Supermatt PVC	Egger - U961, Kronospan - 0164
Indigo Blue	Supermatt PVC	Egger - U599
Light Grey	Acrylic Gloss, Supermatt PVC	Egger - U708, Kronospan - 0112
Reed Green	Supermatt PVC	Egger - U604
Taupe Grey	Acrylic Gloss, Supermatt PVC	Egger - U750
Thorpe Green	Supermatt PVC	Pfleiderer - U19008
Pure White	Acrylic Gloss, Supermatt PVC	Egger - W1000, Kronospan - 0113
Soft Carbon	Supermatt PVC	Egger - U899

## UNITY MADE-TO-MEASURE - WOODGRAINS

COLOUR	MFC BOARD OPTIONS
Shadow Black	Egger - U998, Kronospan - 0190
Natural Davos Oak	Egger - H3131, Kronospan - K006
Grey Bardolino Oak	Egger - H1146
Natural Halifax Oak	Egger - H1180
Brown Orleans Oak	Egger - H1379
Lincoln Walnut	Egger - H1714
Sepia Gladstone Oak	Egger - H3342
White Halifax Oak	Egger - H1176, Kronospan - 5529
<b>NEW</b> Natural Carini Walnut	Egger - H3710

## STANHOPE MADE-TO-MEASURE

COLOUR	MFC BOARD OPTIONS
Gloss White	Egger - W980, Kronospan - K101, Pfleiderer - W300, Finsa - 020
Gloss Cream	Egger - U104, Kronospan - U514 / 7031, Pfleiderer - U1306, Finsa - 65B
Gloss Cashmere	Egger - U702, Kronospan - 5981, Pfleiderer - U1168, Finsa - 15R
Gloss Dove Grey	Egger - U708, Kronospan - 0112, Pfleiderer - U1188, Finsa - U12
Porcelain	Egger - W1100
Cashmere	Egger - U702, Kronospan - 5981, Pfleiderer - U1168, Finsa - 15R
Colonial Blue	Kronospan - 5994
Taupe Grey	Egger - U750
Pebble	Egger - U201
Dove Grey	Egger - U708, Kronospan - 0112, Pfleiderer - U1188, Finsa - U12
Dust Grey	Egger - U732
Indigo Blue	Egger - U599
Blue Canvas	Egger - U540, Pfleiderer - U18002 (U1717)
Graphite	Egger - U961
White Woodgrain	Egger - W980, Kronospan - K101, Pfleiderer - W300, Finsa - 020
Cream Woodgrain	Egger - U104, Kronospan - U514, Pfleiderer - U1303, Finsa - 65B
Grey Woodgrain	Egger - U708, Kronospan - 0112, Pfleiderer - U1188, Finsa - U12
Matt Black	Egger - U999
Mussel Woodgrain	Egger - U100, Pfleiderer - U1331, Finsa - 194
Cashmere Woodgrain	Egger - U702, Kronospan - 5981, Pfleiderer - U1168, Finsa - 15R
Sage	Egger - U604
Stone Grey	Egger - U727
Thorpe Green	Pfleiderer - U19008

**Please Note:** for any colour without a suggested board option we recommend considering a contrasting colour or woodgrain

# CARE & MAINTENANCE KITS

## CARE & MAINTENANCE KIT

Suitable for repairing minor scuff marks and scratches. For a full list of finish options see the price list.

Care & Maintenance Kit contents:

- 1x Soft wax
- 1x Touch Up Pen
- 1x Soft wax Applicator
- 1x Abrasive Pad



## CODES FOR CARE & MAINTENANCE KITS

### MATT

Care & maintenance kit (matt) for selected stocked door ranges and paint to order colours

CKPWSBN	Broadoak Natural doors
CKPWSRDS	Milbourne Sage doors
CKPWSBAYGREEN	Bay Green
CKPWSCADET	Cadet
CKPWSCARBON	Carbon
CKPWSCASHMERE	Cashmere
CKPWSCHALK	Chalk
CKPWSCHALKBLUE	Chalk Blue
CKPWSCHARCOAL	Charcoal
CKPWSCHINABLUE	China Blue
CKPWSCOPSEGR	Copse Green
CKPWSDOVEGREY	Dove Grey
CKPWSDRYROSE	Dry Rose
CKPWSDUSTGREY	Dust Grey
CKPWSGEORED	Georgian Red
CKPWSGRAPHITE	Graphite
CKPWSHARTBLUE	Hartforth Blue
CKPWSINDIGO	Indigo
CKPWSINKWELL	Inkwell
CKPWSIVESBLUE	Ives Blue
CKPWSMAJTEAL	Majestic Teal
CKPWSMALBEC	Malbec
CKPWSMUSSEL	Mussel
CKPWSOLIVE	Olive
CKPWSPGREY	Partridge Grey
CKPWSPIMENTO	Pimento
CKPWSPORCELAIN	Porcelain
CKPWSPUTTY	Putty
CKPWSREGGREEN	Regents Green
CKPWSREGIMENT	Regiment
CKPWSMS	Sage
CKPWS SILVERGREY	Silver Grey
CKPWSLATE	Slate
CKPWSSTONE	Stone
CKPWSSTORMBLUE	Storm Blue
CKPWSSTAUPE	Taupe Grey
CKPWSTRUFFLE	Truffle
CKPWSWHITE	White, Remo and Porter Matt White

### GLOSS

Care & Maintenance kit (gloss)

CKG/CASHMERE	Cashmere
CKG/DOVEGREY	Dove Grey
CKG/DUSTGREY	Dust Grey
CKG/PORCELAIN	Porcelain
CKG/REGIMENT	Regiment
CKG/SILVERGREY	Silver Grey
CKG/TAUPE	Taupe Grey

You can view our PWS Care Pack Demonstration at [https://youtu.be/WkM\\_q\\_UXjlc](https://youtu.be/WkM_q_UXjlc)



## TOUCH UP LACQUER

Suitable for repairing minor scuff marks and scratches. For a full list of finish options see the price list



### TOUCH UP LACQUER, 150ML AEROSOL (MATT)

Touch up lacquer, 150ml aerosol (matt) for selected Milbourne door ranges and classic Paint-to-order colours

MLPWSBAYGREEN	Bay Green
MLPWSCADET	Cadet
MLPWSCARBON	Carbon
MLPWSCASHMERE	Cashmere
MLPWSCHALK	Chalk
MLPWSCHALKBLUE	Chalk Blue
MLPWSCHARCOAL	Charcoal
MLPWSCHINABLUE	China Blue
MLPWSCOPSEGR	Copse Green
MLPWSDOVEGREY	Dove Grey
MLPWSDRYROSE	Dry Rose
MLPWSDUSTGREY	Dust Grey
MLPWSGEORGRED	Georgian Red
MLPWSGRAPHITE	Graphite
MLPWSHARTBLUE	Hartforth Blue
MLPWSINDIGO	Indigo
MLPWSINKWELL	Inkwell
MLPWSIVESBLUE	Ives Blue
MLPWSOLIVE	Olive
MLPWSMS	Sage
MLPWSMAJTEAL	Majestic Teal
MLPWSMALBEC	Malbec
MLPWSMUSSEL	Mussel
MLPWSPGREY	Partridge Grey

MLPWSPIMENTO	Pimento
MLPWSPORCELAIN	Porcelain
MLPWSPUTTY	Putty
MLPWSREGGREEN	Regents Green
MLPWSREGIMENT	Regiment
MLPWSRDS	Sage
MLPWS SILVERGREY	Silver Grey
MLPWSLATE	Slate
MLPWSSTONE	Stone
MLPWSSTORMBLUE	Storm Blue
MLPWSSTAUPE	Taupe Grey
MLPWSTRUFFLE	Truffle
MLPWSWHITE	White

You can view our PWS Spray Demonstration at <https://youtu.be/d3M2xxEwBVY>





Belsay Beaded shown in Dove Grey



We are incredibly proud of our worksurface capability, leading the industry with innovation, investment, and cutting-edge technology.

Through significant investment across our manufacturing facilities, we have successfully continued to improve our factory capabilities to ensure maximum quality and efficiency for our customers. So much so, our manufacturing capacity has increased by 30%. In addition to this, we have introduced new and innovative processes that facilitate more bespoke and unique designs across our worksurface services. This includes statement features like a floating island and more decorative styling on pieces such as the extractor housing.

We are excited to announce the release of our NEW! Strata Quartz Ultra HD collection. A breakthrough in printing technology, these engineered stone surfaces offer a spectacular depth of colour in an array of bold patterns, imitating the appearance of natural stone whilst upholding structural stability and premium performance properties. Furthermore, building on the success of our Strata Calacatta family we are pleased to also introduce Calacatta Platinum. A refined veined material that features a crisp white background offering great versatility across multiple palettes.



# 2

## WORKSURFACES



### PART 1

#### CHOOSE YOUR MATERIAL

Choose your material	03
Quartz material collection	05
Ultra HD Quartz collection	09
Granite material collection	11
Silestone® material collection	15
Ultra Compact material collection	19
Timber material collection	23

### PART 2

#### DESIGN AND SPECIFICATION

The finer details	27
Natural characteristics	29
Material sizing	30
Pick your edge style	31
Cut outs	33
Sink Styles	34
Integrated sinks	35
Ceramic sinks	37
Feature downstands	38

Cut outs	39
Extractor housing	39
Cladding styles	40
Upstands	41
Splashbacks	42
Waterfall downstands	43
Floating breakfast bar	43
Breakfast cladding downstands	44
Overhangs	45
Lighting groove & Floating shelves	46
Joints	47
Planning support documents	48

### PART 3

#### ORDER TO INSTALLATION AND OUR SUPPORT SERVICE

Customer induction programme	49
Online quotation service and design to quote	50
Template and install process	51
Template and preparation	52
Installation Service	53
Marketing support	54



# THE WORKSURFACES COLLECTION

---



To order copies of The Worksurfaces Collection consumer brochure please contact your Account Manager

THE

## WORKSURFACES

COLLECTION

Consisting of six best-selling, clearly defined colour collections, from white abstract veins to dappled grey, our worksurfaces collection also encompasses the most relevant finishes, colours and styles across multiple material types. To further complement existing ranges and colour collections.

## WHITE



Allowing you to go bolder or keep to quieter, calmer themes, this beautiful collection features distinctive marble style veining patterns, through to cool, neutral flat designs.

## NEUTRAL



Featuring an array of patterns from linear to speckled, this warm, muted collection, offers both a timeless traditional aesthetic, or an appealing contemporary style.

## GREY



With a vast array of patterns, from speckled effect through to elaborate rippled patterns, this intriguingly abstract collection, makes a truly striking statement.

## BLACK



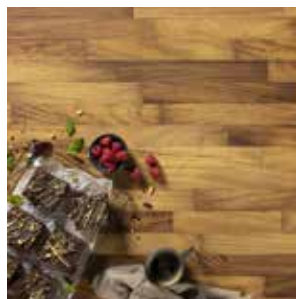
Inspired by the natural world, this palette features a warm and inviting aesthetic. A collection of rich earthy tones, featuring bold stone grains, translucent crystallisation and refined veining.

## INDUSTRIAL NEW



An on trend collection of concrete effect and refined polished surfaces with a warm and opulent palette with sophisticated industrial undertones, which offers understated drama.

## TIMBER



Elevate your design with the timeless charm of timber, seamlessly incorporating biophilic principles to create a space that resonates with nature.



# STRATA MATERIALS

## STRATA ULTRA HD QUARTZ



Strata Odyssey



Strata Khamsin



Strata Tempest

Quartz Ultra HD combines printed technological innovation with a focus on achieving a visually stunning and authentic natural stone appearance on a quartz body. Suitable for applications in various settings, such as worksurfaces, splashbacks and downstands where both durability and aesthetics are important.

## STRATA QUARTZ



Calacatta Platinum



# TECHNICAL PROCESSES

## FLOATING BREAKFAST BAR



- see page 2.43 for details

Unveiling our new Floating Breakfast Bar application in response to the need for practical aesthetic and multi functional areas.

## EXTRACTOR HOUSING



- see page 2.39 for details

We have created a cladding option as a straightforward way to hide the extractor housing.

# PART 1 CHOOSE YOUR MATERIALS

QUARTZ



Pietra Cloud

ULTRA HD QUARTZ



Kashmin

GRANITE



Black Cosmic Polished

SILESTONE®



Silestone® Ethereal Noctis

ULTRA COMPACT



Dekton® Awake

TIMBER



Rustic Oak

## QUARTZ

Our bespoke quartz materials are man-made from a mixture of colour pigments, resin and pure natural quartz. These materials have been specially developed for a kitchen application. Quartz is more consistent than granite, and is durable, stable and resistant to chemicals.

### Material Characteristics

- Contemporary colours
- Hard-wearing
- Consistent finish
- Manufacturing versatility
- Integrated sinks available
- 10 year T&I warranty
- Available to quote via our Online Estimator

---

## ULTRA HD QUARTZ

Ultra HD Quartz combines printed technological innovation with a focus on achieving a visually stunning and authentic natural stone appearance on a quartz body. Suitable for applications in various settings, such as worksurfaces, splashbacks and downstands where both durability and aesthetics are important.

- Hard-wearing
- Consistent finish
- 10 year T&I warranty
- No special fabrication requirements
- Sustainability factors
- Same design application possibilities as Quartz
- Available to quote via our Online Estimator

---

## GRANITE

Rock, cut from its natural state, Granite is a very strong material which is naturally durable. Every surface pattern is unique.

Our collection consists of materials from our own Strata brand along with a selection of Sensa Granite materials from Cosentino.

- Every surface is unique
- Hard-wearing
- Cosentino Premium Fabricator
- Available to quote via our Online Estimator

---

## SILESTONE® BY COSENTINO

Is the leading global hybrid mineral surface. A formulation of mineral raw materials such as quartz and materials of a recycled origin. An environmental success story, using 98% recycled water and 100% renewable electric energy as well as reused raw materials.

- Unique design characteristics
- Over 80 colours and a wide range of textures
- Easy daily maintenance
- Resistant to staining
- Consistent colour and finish
- Exclusive Hybriq+ Technologies
- Integrated sinks available
- Book matched materials available
- Cosentino Premium Fabricator
- Cosentino 25 year warranty available  
- ask your sales advisor for details
- Available to quote via our Online Estimator

---

## ULTRA COMPACT

A clean surface that is nice to touch and resistant to all the daily grind that takes place in a kitchen. It is an ultra-sophisticated material for busy everyday life. Our collection consists of Dekton® materials from Cosentino.

- Unique finishes
- Resistant to high temperatures
- Multiple applications
- Book matched materials available
- Integrated sinks available
- Suitable for outdoor applications
- Cosentino Premium Fabricator
- 20mm materials available to quote via our Online Estimator

---

## TIMBER

Every timber surface is unique with multiple possibilities for design and composition. It is tactile, and brings a natural beauty and warmth to any kitchen.

### Material Characteristics

- Natural beauty and warmth
- Every surface is unique
- Diverse range
- Can be repaired
- Natural ageing

# QUARTZ

We have selected our quartz range to reflect the breadth of style available in the market place. Offering a more uniform and consistent appearance to natural stone, quartz is hard wearing, with the added benefit of stain resistance. The Strata range offers traditional and contemporary colours, suitable for multiple applications and design features throughout the home.

Slab images are available for all Strata materials, please contact your sales advisor.

Material shown: Strata Calacatta Platinum

Strata



NEW



STOCKED  
MATERIAL



POLISHED  
FINISH



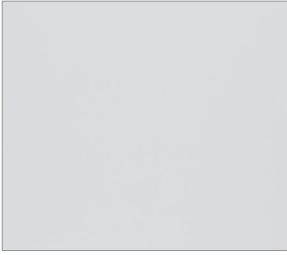
CONCRETE  
EFFECT



10 Year  
INSTALLATION WARRANTY

Strata

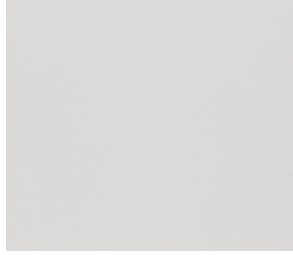
#CSUKBW  
#300X300BW



BRILLIANT WHITE



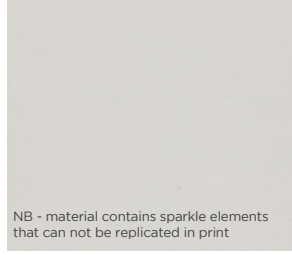
#CSUKSN  
#300X300SN



SNOWFALL



#CSUKAI  
#300X300AI



MORNING FROST



NB - material contains sparkle elements  
that can not be replicated in print

#CSUKKC  
#300X300KC



KEMBLE



#CSUKECR  
#300X300ECR



ELEGANT CREAM



#CSUKGRIC  
#300X300GRIC



GRIGIO CORCHIA



#CSUKQM  
#300X300QM



QUARTZ MIRROR



#CSUKPCL  
#300X300PCL



PIETRA CLOUD



#300X300AMW



ABSOLUTE MARBLED WHITE



#CSUKSIM  
#300X300SIM



STRATA IMPERIAL



#CSUKPICW  
#300X300PICW



PIETRA ICY WHITE



#300X300CAL5



STRATA CALACATTA SILVER



#300X300CALP

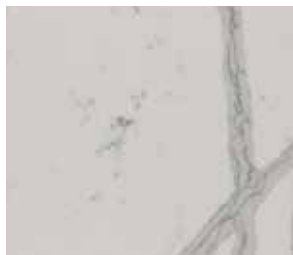


STRATA CALACATTA PLATINUM



NEW

#300X300STQ



STRATA STATUARIO



#CSUKMW  
#300X300MW



MARBLED WHITE



#CSUKNAS  
#300X300NAS



NERA ASTRATTO



#CSUKRAS  
#300X300RAS



ROSA ASTRATTO



#300X300SP



STRATA PERLATINO



#300X300CLGC



STRATA CALACATTA GOLD



#CSGKSCG  
#300X300SCG



STRATA CARRARA GIOIA



#CSUKFEC  
#300X300FEC



FERRO CORCHIA

Strata



#CSUKAS  
#300X300AS



ARCTIC STORM

Strata



#CSUKHS  
#300X300HS

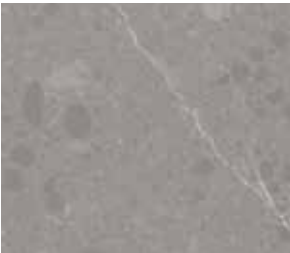


HAIL STORM

Strata



#CSUKPSIL  
#300X300PSIL



PIETRA SILVER

Strata



#CSUKBALC  
#300X300BALC



BALFRON CONCRETE

Strata



#CSUKWV  
#300X300WV



WHITE VENATO

Strata



#CSUKMC  
#300X300MC



MAYVILLE CONCRETE

Strata



#CSUKPAT  
#300X300PAT



PATAGONIA

Strata



#CSUKMGR  
#300X300MGR

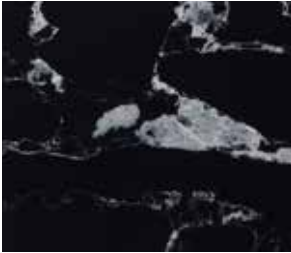


MARBLED GREY

Strata



#CSUKARN  
#300X300ARN

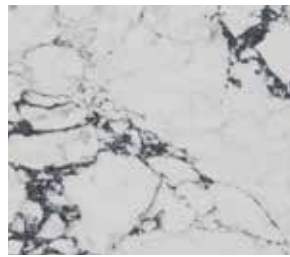


ARABIETO NOIR

Strata



#CSUKGRAC  
#300X300GRAC



GRAFITE CORCHIA

Strata



#CSUKPTAU  
#300X300PTAU

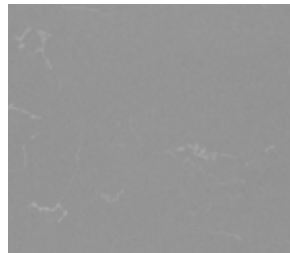


PIETRA TAUPE

Strata



#CSUKBARC  
#300X300BARC



BARBICAN CONCRETE

Strata



#CSUKGM  
#300X300GM



GREY MIRROR

Strata



#CSUKPCHA  
#300X300CHA

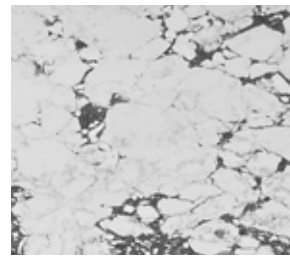


PIETRA CHARCOAL

Strata



#CSUKARB  
#300X300ARB



ARABIETO BIANCO

Strata



#CSUKECL  
#300X300ECL



ELEGANT CLAY

Strata



#CSUKTRC  
#300X300TRC



TRINITY CONCRETE

Strata



#CSUKCG  
#300X300CG



CRYSTAL GREY

Strata



#CSUKPAU  
#300X300PAU



PIETRA AUBURN

Strata





#CSUKPV  
#300X300PV



PIETRA VERDE

Strata



#CSUKEB  
#300X300EB



EBONY

Strata



#CSUKPCAR  
#300X300PCAR



STRATA PIETRA CARBON

Strata



SEE  
PAGE  
2.38 FOR  
PROCESS  
DETAILS



Material shown: Grigio Corchia with Scalloped feature downstand sink

# ULTRA HD QUARTZ

A quartz body which has a printed surface developed with a mindset to absolutely replicate the intricate veining of natural stone.

With a definitive quality, the resulting patterns are vivid and pure, with superior lustre and profound depth.

\*Available in 20mm thickness only

Material shown: Strata Khamsin

Strata



#300X300SKH



STRATA KHAMSIN

Strata



#300X300SOD



STRATA ODYSSEY

Strata



#300X300STE



STRATA TEMPEST

Strata



Material shown in Strata Tempest

# GRANITE

Our Strata granite range has been globally sourced, allowing us to offer a wide selection of beautiful materials. The collection consists of individual colours and finishes, which are all hard wearing - making granite a perfect kitchen worksurface solution.

Slab images are available for all Strata materials, please contact your sales advisor.

Material shown: Black Cosmic Leather

Strata



SPECIAL ORDER MATERIAL



STOCKED MATERIAL



LEATHER FINISH



POLISHED FINISH



SUEDE FINISH



CARESS FINISH



TEXTURED FINISH



HEAT PROOF TO 300°



FOR USE OUTDOORS

2.11



#GRUKCWP  
#300X300CWP



COLONIAL WHITE

Strata



#GRUKIF  
#300X300IF



IVORY FANTASY

Strata



GLACIAL BLUE

sensa



#GRUKBS  
#300X300BSA



BIANCO SARDO

Strata

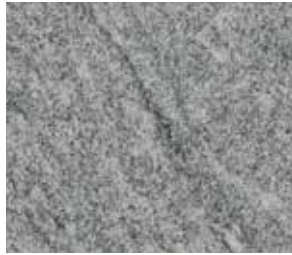


#GRUKSC  
#300X300SC



SUPER WHITE ECLIPSE

Strata



SINUOUS WHITE POLISHED

Strata



#GRUKMP  
#300X300MP

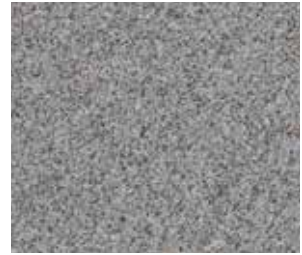


MOON PEARL

Strata



#GRUKGS  
#300X300GS



GRIS SYLVESTRE

Strata



#GRUKAAP  
#300X300AAP



AZUL ARAN POLISHED

Strata



#GRUKSI  
#300X300SI

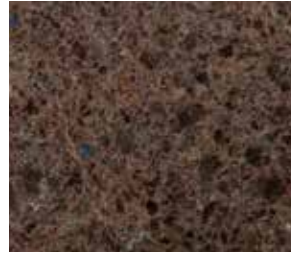


RIPPLED MINK

Strata



#GRUKLAN  
#300X300LAN



LUNDHS ANTIQUE

Strata



#GRUKSW  
#300X300SWL



SILVER WAVES POLISHED

Strata



#GRUKSWL  
#300X300SWL



SILVER WAVES LEATHER

Strata



#GRUKCBP  
#300X300CB



BLACK COSMIC POLISHED

Strata



#GRUKCBL  
#300X300CBL



BLACK COSMIC LEATHER

Strata



#GRUKSG  
#300X300SG



ORINOCO

sensa



STEEL GREY

Strata



#GRUKIBP  
#300X300IBP



INDIAN BLACK PEARL

Strata



#GRUKLBP  
#300X300LBP



LUNDHS BLUE

Strata



See page 2.11 for material key

E: wssales-support@pws.co.uk T: 01325 505522

2.12

#GRUKLEP  
#300X300LEP



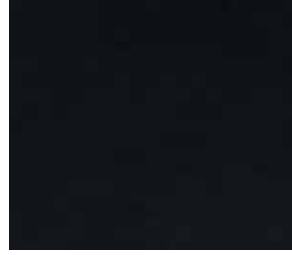
LUNDHS EMERALD



#GRUKPB  
#300X300PB



PREMIUM BLACK



MOAK BLACK



Material shown: Super White Eclipse

LUNDHS CERTIFICATE  
OF AUTHENTICITY



To order samples of these materials or other materials not shown please call our sales & service team on:

 **01325 505522**

Please quote the reference number if shown or material name and surface finish.

SEE PAGE  
2.38 FOR  
PROCESS  
DETAILS



# SILESTONE® COLLECTION

Silestone® is manufactured globally in more than one hundred colours, in three different textures and various formats making it highly versatile. Colours range from muted tones that are generally associated with natural stone to vibrant colours that are not found in nature.

All Silestone® materials are manufactured using their unique HybriQ technology. Individual slabs are ordered and allocated to specifically suit your design.

The surface of all Silestone® materials requires low maintenance and is highly resistant to stains and scratches.

Material shown: Versailles Ivory



NEW



POLISHED  
FINISH



VOLCANO  
FINISH



SUEDE  
FINISH



N-BOOST  
TECHNOLOGY



HYBRIQ+  
TECHNOLOGY

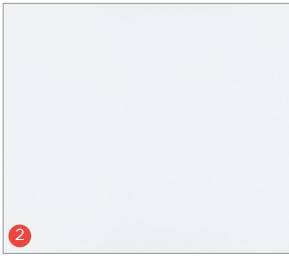
2.15



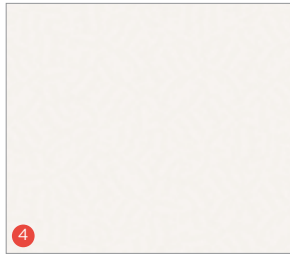


\*Colour match sinks available

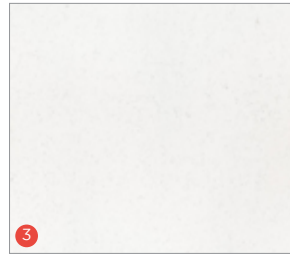
**silestone** pricing key: 1 lowest - 7 highest



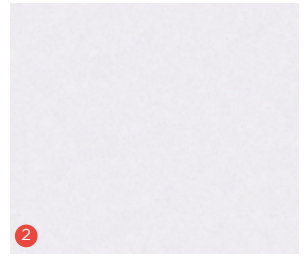
MIAMI WHITE\*



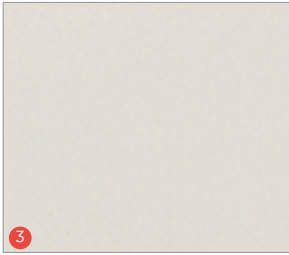
BLANCO ZEUS\*



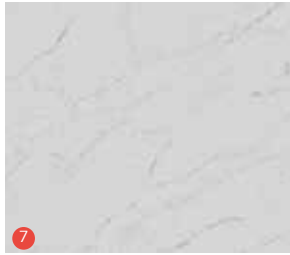
MIAMI VENA



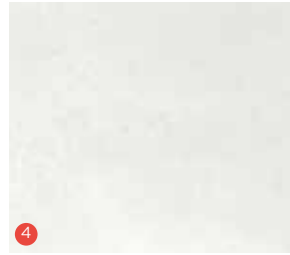
WHITE STORM\*



YUKON



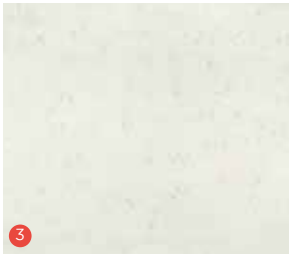
ECLECTIC PEARL\*



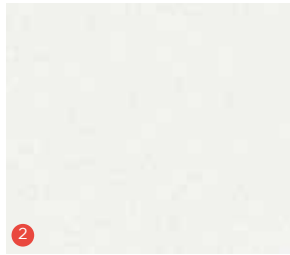
NOLITA



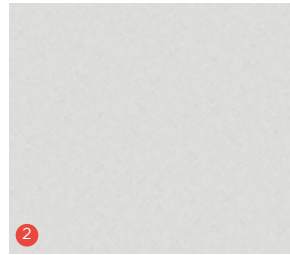
SNOWY IBIZA\*



ARIEL



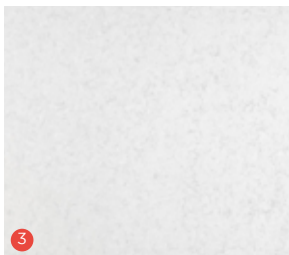
BLANCO MAPLE



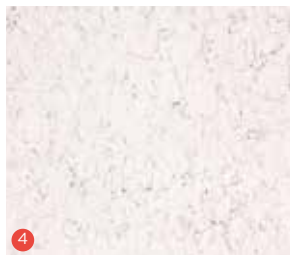
BLANCO NORTE



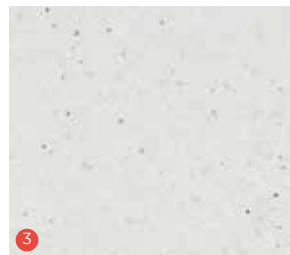
LUSSO



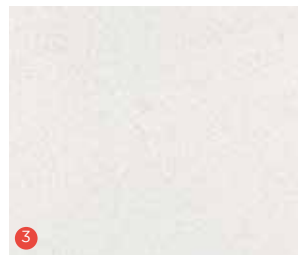
LAGOON\*



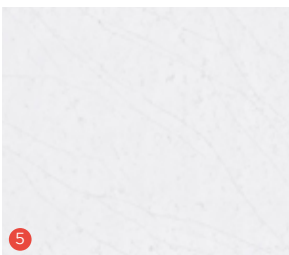
WHITE ARABESQUE



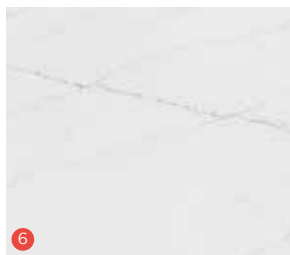
LIME DELIGHT\*



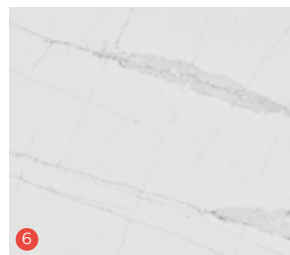
STELLAR BLANCO\*



ETERNAL STATUARIO\*



ETHEREAL GLOW\*



ETHEREAL DUSK



ETHEREAL HAZE\*



See page 2.15 for material key

E: [wssales-support@pws.co.uk](mailto:wssales-support@pws.co.uk) T: 01325 505522

2.16

\*Colour match sinks available

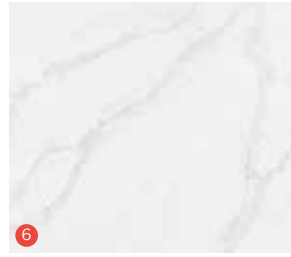
**silestone** pricing key: 1 lowest - 7 highest



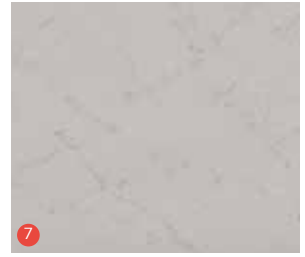
ETHEREAL NOCTIS\*



VERSAILLES IVORY\*



ETERNAL CALACATTA GOLD\*



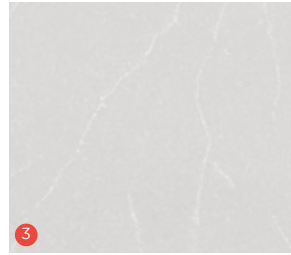
VICTORIAN SILVER



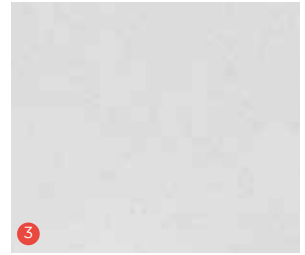
CORAL CLAY\*



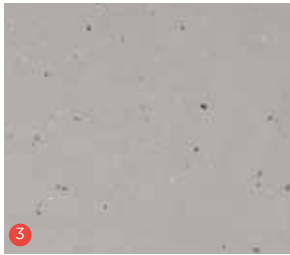
BRASS RELISH



DESERT SILVER\*



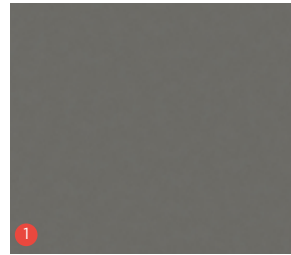
HALCYON



CONCRETE PULSE



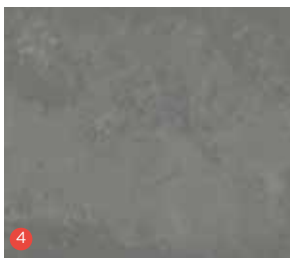
POBLENOU



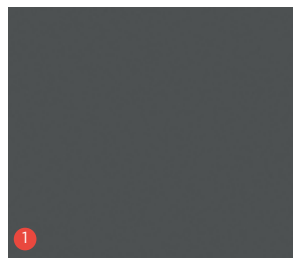
GRIS EXPO\*



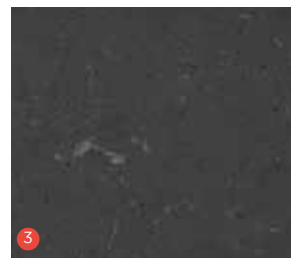
PARISIEN BLEU



SEAPORT



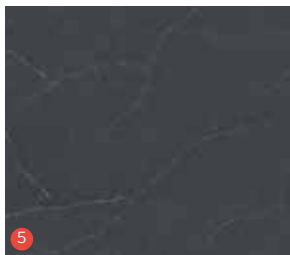
MARENGO\*



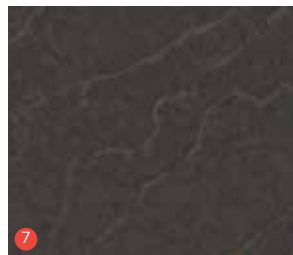
CINDER CRAZE\*



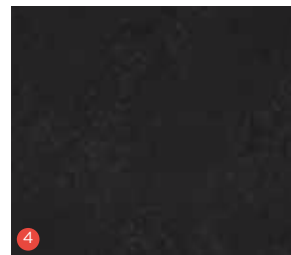
ROMANTIC ASH



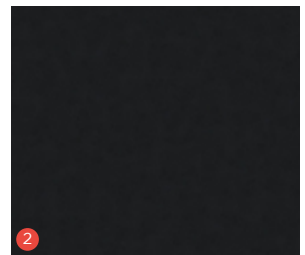
CHARCOAL SOAPSTONE\*



BOHEMIAN FLAME

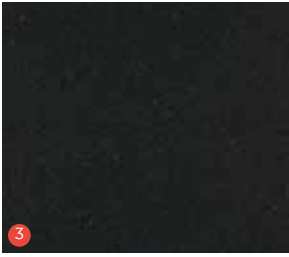


CORKTOWN

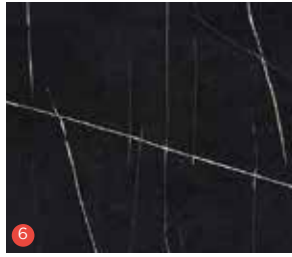


NIGHT TEBAS\*

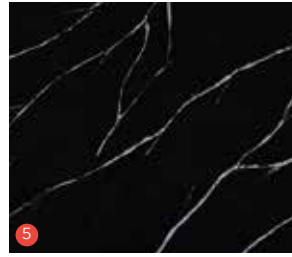




STELLAR NIGHT



ETERNAL NOIR



ETERNAL MARQUINA\*



# The world's first ZERO CARBON<sub>2</sub> worksurfaces

THE  **silestone** SUNLIT DAYS COLLECTION

Featuring  
**HYBRIQ+**  
technology

**100%** renewable energy

**98%** recycled water

**20%** minimum recycled glass



**Look out for the Q+ symbol** amongst the Silestone® swatches. These worksurfaces are all manufactured using this new technology.

Sunlit Days by Silestone® is a collection created with exclusive and pioneering HybriQ technology. This new production process is characterised by the company's commitment to the environment, the circular economy and sustainable management. The manufacturing process of Silestone® with HybriQ+ uses 99% reused water from their production processes, 100% renewable electric energy and a minimum of 20% recycled raw materials in its composition, alongside mineral raw materials. With this new composition, Silestone® retains its timeless beauty, as well as its mechanical and technical performance, quality, hygiene certifications and a 25-year warranty.

Demonstrating the brand's commitment to sustainable surfaces, Cosentino is dedicated to offsetting the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of the entire life cycle in their Silestone® Sunlit Days series. This has been achieved by calculating their carbon footprint, reducing impact and offsetting emissions by continually participating in voluntary offsetting projects which are duly certified and in the framework of the Voluntary Carbon Market. What's more, this initiative is complemented by a partnership program for the preservation of the seabed.

# ULTRA COMPACT

A sophisticated mixture of more than twenty minerals extracted from nature. A unique and innovative technological process that involves an accelerated version of the metamorphic changes that natural stone undergoes when exposed for millennia at high pressure and temperature.

All Dekton® materials are suitable for outdoor use and heatproof up to 300 degrees. Individual slabs are ordered and allocated to specifically suit your design.

Cosentino are committed to energy efficiency, emissions reduction and sustainable mobility to minimise their impact on the planet. To achieve carbon neutrality in Dekton®, Cosentino offset their emissions over the entire product life cycle by investing in greenhouse gas emission offsetting projects.

Material shown: Vigil



4



POLISHED  
FINISH



SMOOTH/SILK  
FINISH



TEXTURED  
FINISH



30mm  
THICKNESS



DEKTON  
GRIP

2.19

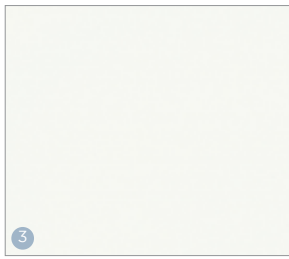


 DEKTON®



*we*  
ARE PREMIUM  
DESIGNERS

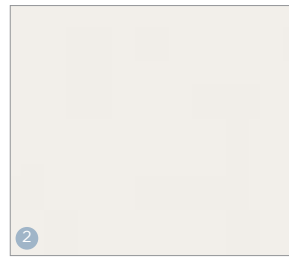




UYUNI



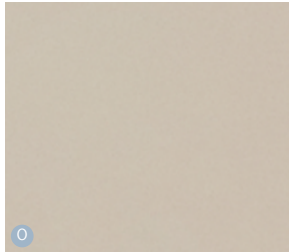
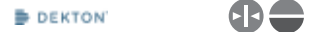
HALO



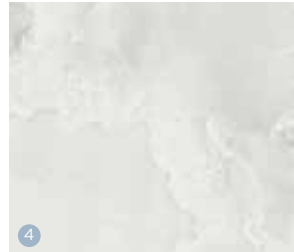
ZENITH



NEBBIA



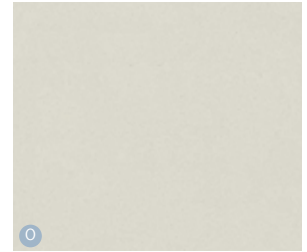
DUNNA



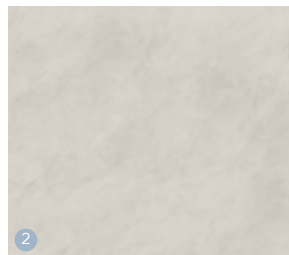
HELENA



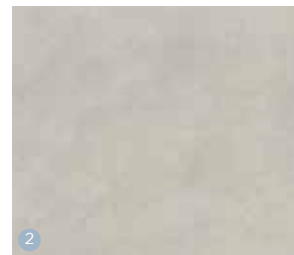
AVORIO



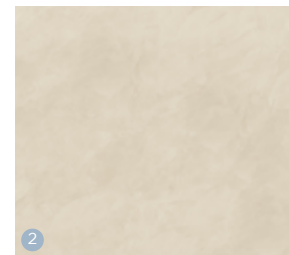
AERIS



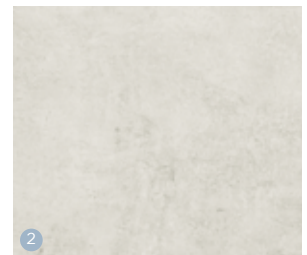
ALBARIUM



ARGENTIUM



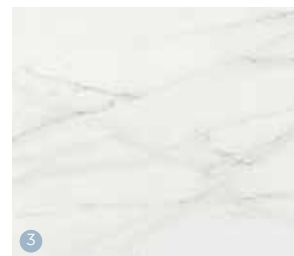
NACRE



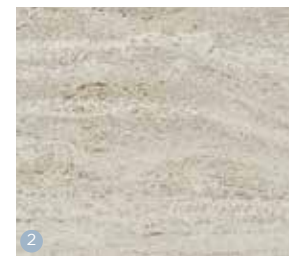
LUNAR



SABBIA



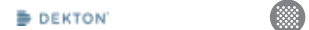
REM



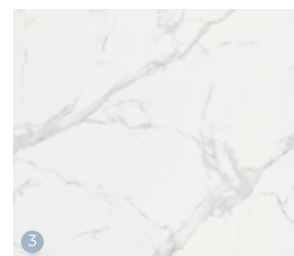
MARMORIO



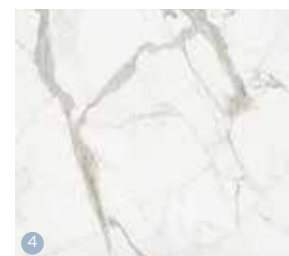
NEURAL



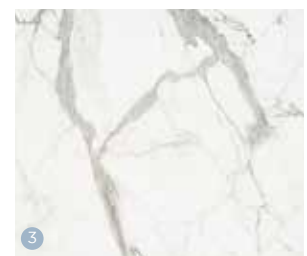
LIMBO



NATURA



VIGIL



DAZE





3  
OPERA



3 Book Match Available  
AURA



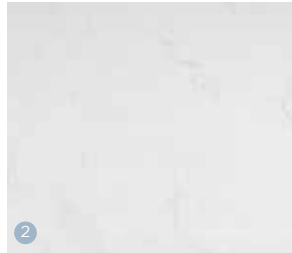
3  
ENTZO



4  
LUCID



3  
SALINA



2  
LUGUNA



2  
MARINA



3  
MALIBU



4  
TRANCE



3  
MORPHEUS



4  
BERGEN



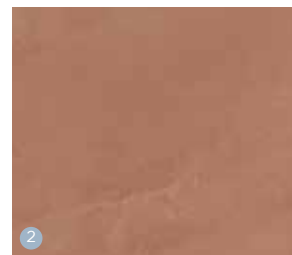
0  
DANAE



4  
AWAKE



3  
REVERIE



2  
UMBER



4  
KHALO



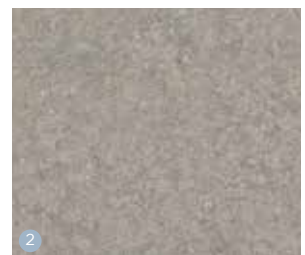
4  
ARGA



4  
TAGA



2  
SOKE



2  
GRIGIO





CEPPO



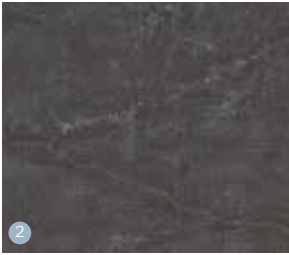
KRETA



KIRA



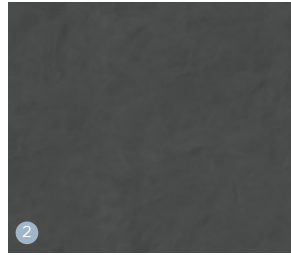
TRILIUM



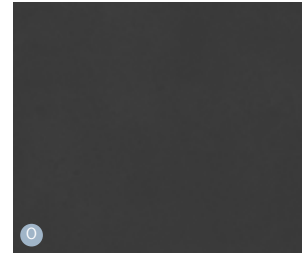
LAOS



GRAFITE



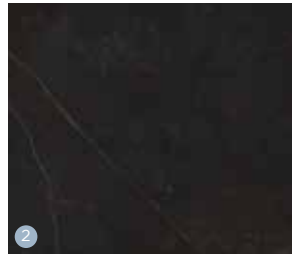
MICRON



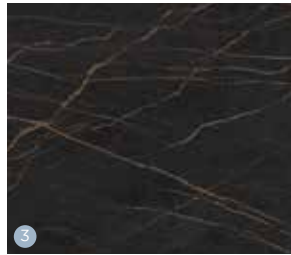
ETHER



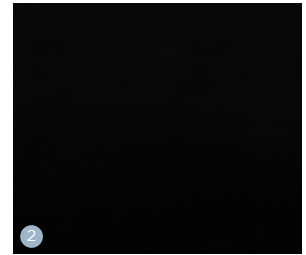
SOMNIA



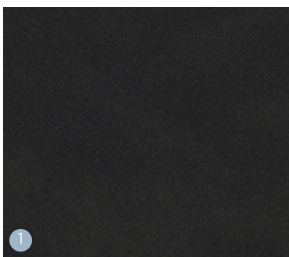
KELYA



LAURENT



DOMOOS



SIRIUS



# TIMBER COLLECTION

Our timber is grown from sustainable and managed forests. Only the highest quality timber is selected. Constructed from solid timber staves, our worksurfaces are carefully crafted to ensure maximum strength, stability and durability throughout years of constant use.

Material shown: Prime Oak



STOCKED MATERIAL



END GRAIN CONSTRUCTION



BLANKS AVAILABLE



FULL STAVE CONSTRUCTION



FINGER STAVE CONSTRUCTION





---

## CONSTRUCTION TYPES



### FINGER-STAVE WORKSURFACE

A finger-stave worksurface is made up of relatively short, thin staves of wood. They are bonded together with glue, making them secure.



### FULL-STAVE WORKSURFACE

A full-stave worksurface typically features blocks with a minimum width of 40-50mm. These are bonded together along their sides, with each stave running the full length of the worksurface, resulting in no linear joints.



### END GRAIN WORKSURFACE

Chequerboard or over lapping block work, using end grain material for extra strength.

# TIMBER COLLECTION

## STAVES

#WT/IRSAMPLE



IROKO  
FINGER STAVE  
40mm



#WT/27ROSAMPLE



RUSTIC OAK  
FULL STAVE  
27mm



#WT/ROSAMPLE



RUSTIC OAK  
FINGER STAVE  
40mm



#WT/EGROSAMPLE



RUSTIC OAK  
FULL STAVE  
40mm



#WT/27OASAMPLE



OAK  
FINGER STAVE  
27mm



#WT/OASAMPLE



OAK  
FINGER STAVE  
40mm



#WT/EGPOSAMPLE



PRIME OAK  
FULL STAVE  
40mm



#WT/SOSAMPLE



STRATA OAK  
FINGER STAVE  
40mm



#WT/WASAMPLE



WALNUT  
FINGER STAVE  
40mm



To order Swatch cards of these materials please call our sales & service team on:

 **01325 505522**

## END GRAIN

#WT/600ENSAMPLE



OAK END GRAIN  
60mm



See page 2.23 for material key



Material shown is Walnut finger stave

## MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

### GLASS SPLASHBACK



- 6mm thick toughened glass offering a strong and durable surface
- Easy wipe clean
- Back of glass painted in black

Order code	Finish	Width	Height	Depth	Box Qty	Order Mult
SBG600BK	Glass, black	600mm	750mm	6mm	1	1



PART 2  
DESIGN & SPECIFICATION

## THE FINER DETAILS

---

A worksurface instantly becomes the most used element of any new kitchen design, so selecting the right finish and thickness is just as important as the material.

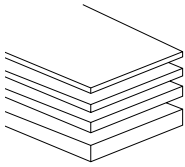
The finer details add personality, character and can offer practical solutions to the kitchen, so time, understanding and careful consideration must be taken.

Selecting the finer details will define the style of a kitchen, whether it's an integrated sink to create a seamless and contemporary look or a beautifully detailed edge style to complement a traditional room, the possibilities are endless.

# SPECIFICATION CATEGORIES

The detail you choose can add impact to your chosen surfaces. Below are all the areas you can add design and function. Speak to your account manager to see all of the options available.

## THICKNESS STYLE

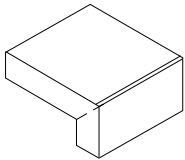


Once you have chosen your material then look at your thickness options.

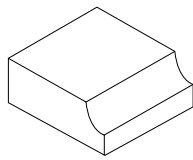
## MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS



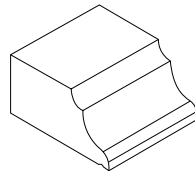
## EDGE STYLE



Modern Collection

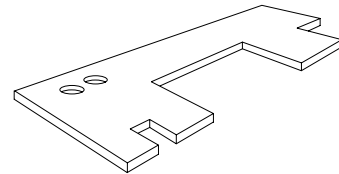


Classic Collection

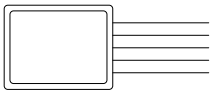


Traditional Collection

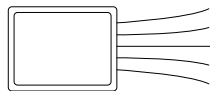
## CUT OUT OVERVIEW



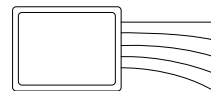
## DRAINER STYLE



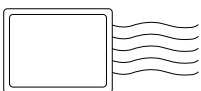
Standard



Flared



Taper



Wave



Track

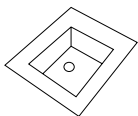


1/2 Recessed

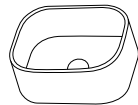


Recessed

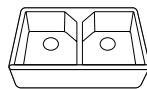
## SINK STYLE



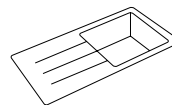
Integrated



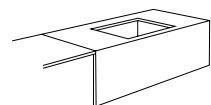
Undermount



Ceramic

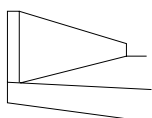


Lay-On

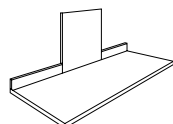


Feature Downstand Sink

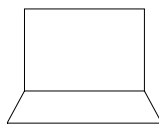
## CLADDING STYLE



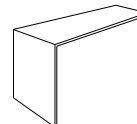
Upstand



Hob/Range Backsplash



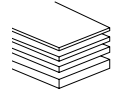
Full Backsplash



Downstand



# MATERIAL SIZING



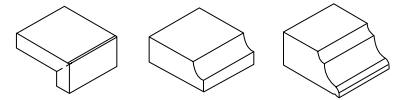
	Maximum length with overmount cut out 30mm	Maximum length with undermount cut out 30mm	100mm max upstand length	Minimum rail thickness front	Minimum rail thickness rear	Maximum belfast rail thickness before requiring a rail - 30mm	Maximum Extended Overhang 20mm Material	Maximum Extended Overhang 30mm Material	Maximum Length with no cut outs <small>*Please contact your sales adviser for limitations relating to new Ribbed and Scalloped texture</small>
<b>GRANITE</b>									
Azul Aran	2100	2300	2100	55	55	300	150	250	2900
Bianco Sardo	2200	2400	2200	55	55	200	150	250	2900
Black Cosmic	2200	2500	2200	55	55	200	150	250	2900
Colonial White	2100	2300	2100	55	55	300	150	250	2900
Gris Sylvestre	2100	2300	2100	55	55	200	150	250	2900
Indian Black Pearl	2300	2600	2500	55	55	175	250	250	2900
Ivory Fantasy	2200	2300	2200	55	55	200	150	250	2900
Lundhs Antique	2100	2300	2100	55	55	300	150	250	2900
Lundhs Blue Pearl	2300	2600	2500	55	55	175	300	300	2900
Lundhs Emerald Pearl	2300	2600	2500	55	55	175	300	300	2900
Moon Pearl	2100	2300	2200	55	55	300	150	250	2900
Premium Black	2400	2800	2500	55	55	150	300	300	2900
Rippled Mink	2200	2400	2500	55	55	200	150	250	2900
Silver Waves	2300	2600	2500	55	55	175	250	250	2900
Sinuous White	2200	2400	2200	55	55	200	200	250	2900
Steel Grey	2300	2600	2500	55	55	200	250	250	2900
Super White Eclipse	2200	2400	2500	55	55	200	150	250	2900
<b>QUARTZ</b>									
Strata, Silestone - standard (width 1310)	2950	2950	2950	55	55	150	300	300	2950
Strata, Silestone - jumbo	3150	3150	3150	55	55	150	300	300	3150
<b>ULTRA HD QUARTZ NEW - 20MM ONLY</b>									
Strata (width 1500)	2950	2950	2950	55	45	150	300	300	2950
<b>ULTRA COMPACT</b>									
Dekton 20 & 30mm (width 1400)	3100	3100	3100	55	55	200	500*	500*	3100
Dekton 12mm	3100	3100	3100	55	55	200	250*	250*	3100

\* Contact sales team for more info  
All dimensions are in mm



Material shown: Strata Elegant Cream  
Detail shown: Arrow Profile

# PICK YOUR EDGE STYLE



We have divided our profile options into three categories, Modern, Classic and Traditional to help identify a profile that may fit with the planned vision of your kitchen.

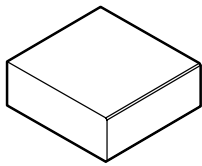
NB: Not all work surface materials are suitable for each profile option. See below each profile for compatible material applications.

## CONSIDERATIONS WHEN CHOOSING A PROFILE

**JOINTS:** When using a non-square profile, a mason's mitre joint would be specified as standard.

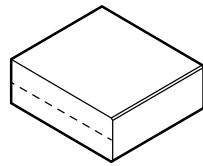
**BUILDING UP A PROFILED EDGE:** Profiled edges can be built up to create the illusion of an extra-deep work surface. These options can be used alongside any design applications and unless stated use a combination of 20mm or 30mm materials.

## MODERN



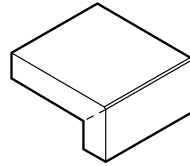
**Flat Polish**

Granite, Quartz, Timber, Ultra Compact, Solid Surface



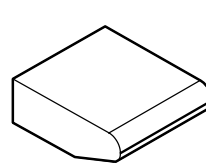
**Flush (build-up)**

Granite, Quartz



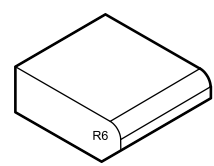
**Mitred (build-up)**

Granite, Ultra Compact, Quartz



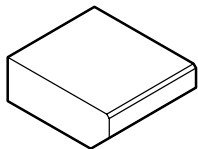
**Shark's Nose Round**

Granite, Quartz



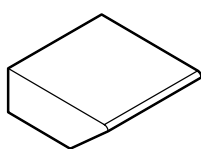
**Shark's Nose**

38mm only  
Solid Surface



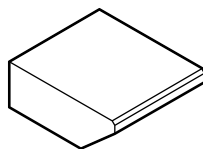
**Shark's Nose**

Granite, Quartz, Ultra Compact, Solid Surface, Timber



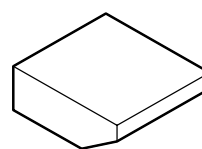
**Arrow**

Granite, Quartz, Ultra Compact



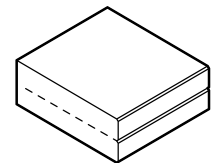
**Arrow**

Timber, Solid Surface



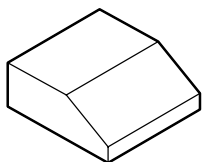
**Concorde**

Timber



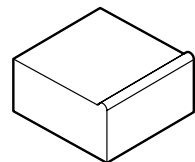
**Bird's Beak (build-up)**

Granite, Quartz, Ultra Compact



**Hollywood Bevel**

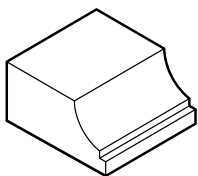
Granite, Quartz



**Water Stop**

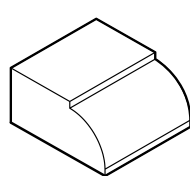
Solid Surface

## CLASSIC



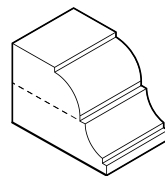
**Classic (base option)**

40mm only  
Timber



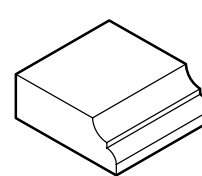
**Classic (top option)**

40mm only  
Timber



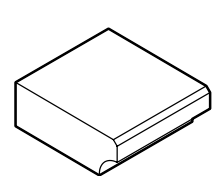
**Classic (build-up)**

80mm only  
Timber



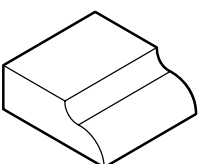
**Waterfall Edge\***

Granite, Quartz



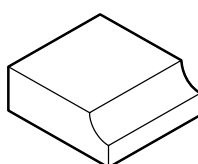
**Curva\***

Granite, Quartz



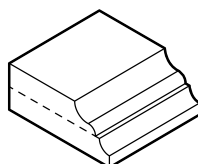
**Ogee\***

Granite, Quartz



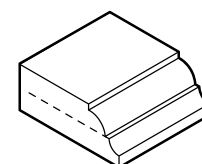
**Scotia\***

Granite, Quartz



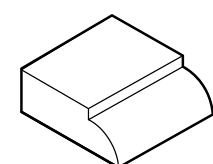
**Ogee & Scotia\***

(build-up)  
Granite, Quartz



**Table Edge & Scotia\***

(build-up)  
Granite, Quartz

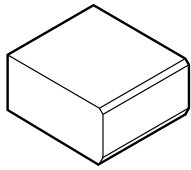


**Table Edge\***

Granite, Quartz

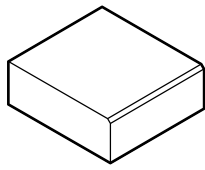


## TRADITIONAL



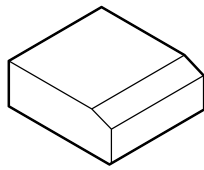
Standard Square Edge

Granite, Quartz, Ultra Compact, Solid Surface



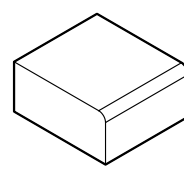
Standard Square Chamfer

Solid Surface, Timber



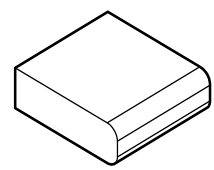
Slow Bevel

Granite, Quartz, Timber



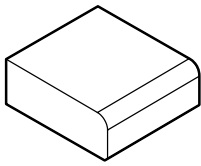
Single R3,8mm  
(Illustration shows R8mm edge profile)

Granite, Quartz, Timber, Ultra Compact, Solid Surface

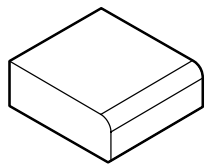


Double R3,8mm  
(Shows Double R8mm edge profile)

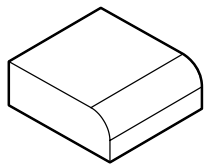
Granite, Quartz, Timber, Ultra Compact, Solid Surface



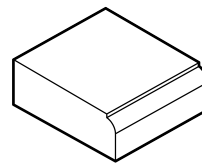
Quarter Round  
Timber



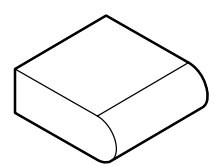
R8mm Owl's Beak  
Granite, Quartz, Ultra Compact



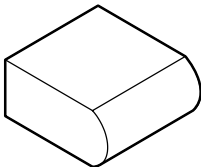
R15mm Owl's Beak\*  
Granite, Quartz, Ultra Compact



Cock & Quadrant  
Timber

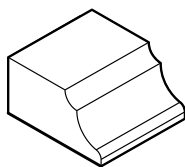


R15mm Bull Nose\*  
Granite, Quartz, Timber, Ultra Compact, Solid Surface



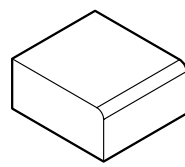
Struck Radius\*

Solid Surface, Timber



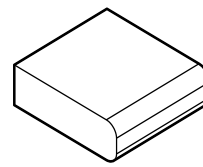
Waterfall  
40mm only

Timber



Single R6mm  
20mm only

Granite, Quartz, Timber, Solid Surface



Double R6mm  
20mm only

Granite, Quartz, Timber, Solid Surface

NB: Single and Double R6mm  
Solid Surface materials are a minimum 24mm and Timber materials are a minimum 27mm thickness

## EDGE PROFILE MATERIAL COMPATIBILITY EXCEPTIONS ONLY

	Standard Square	Pencil Rnd R3mm	R8mm Owl's Beak	R15mm Owl's Beak	Double R8mm	R15mm Bull Nose	Slow Bevel	Sharks Nose	Hollywood Bevel	Concorde	Arrow	Curva 30mm	Scotia 30mm	Waterfall 30mm	Table Edge 30mm	Ogee 30mm	Recessed Drainer	Lighting Groove	Recessed Hob	20+20	30+30	Table Edge & Scotia	Ogee & Scotia	Mitred Downstand
GRANITES																								
Azul Aran	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	
Bianco Sardo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Black Cosmic - Leather*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								Y					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Black Cosmic Polished	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								Y					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Colonial White	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y			Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Gris Sylvestre	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indian Black Pearl	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ivory Fantasy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Lundhs Antique	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Lundhs Blue Pearl	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Lundhs Emerald Pearl	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Moon Pearl	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Premium Black	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rippled Mink	Y	Y																					Y	Y
Silver Waves - Leather*	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Silver Waves - Polished	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								Y			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Sinuous White	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y													Y			Y	Y	Y
Steel Grey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Super White Eclipse	Y	Y																						
ULTRA COMPACT																								
Ultra Compact 12mm**	Y	Y																						
Ultra Compact 20mm**	Y	Y																	Y	Y				Y
Ultra Compact 30mm**	Y	Y																	Y		Y			Y

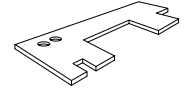
NB: Dekton distance from gas hob to splash back must be 80mm, electric 50mm

■ Note we recomed R3 to avoid a rough edge along the profile

\* Note recessed drainers for leather products will be polished and will not have the textured leather finish

\*\* Sinks must all have sink support bars used in Dekton, laminam

# CUT OUTS - OVERVIEW



## TAP HOLE

35mm diameter tap holes are specified as standard, unless otherwise stated.

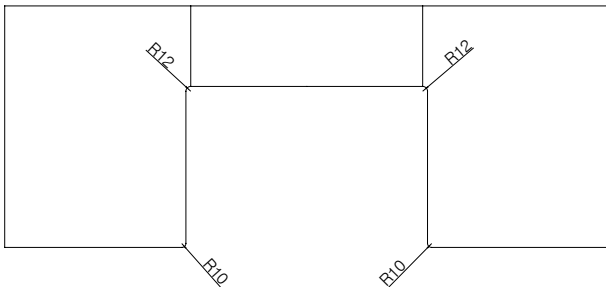
## HOBBS

Please supply us with the make and model of your hob and whether it is gas or electric. **\*\* Please also note if this model is multi zone and the number of zones.** Dependant on the material specified we may advise the use of rails. Please make clear if you require a flush or rebate hob cut out. Please double check your heat output and required hob spacing (this varies appliance to appliance).

## SINKS

Please supply us with make, model and fitting type; flush / undermount / inset. Please ensure you have the sink on site at time of template. Dependent on your choice of material we may advise using support rails.

## MINIMUM INTERNAL RADIUS



- Minimum 12mm radius internal corners
- Minimum 10mm radius external corners

## CERAMIC SINKS

Please ensure, prior to templating, your ceramic sink is fitted in its final position. Due to the method of manufacturing, ceramic sinks vary in size. As a result the worksurface overhangs required can vary considerably. If the sink is in place we can create an accurate overhang template and ensure the correct positioning of the drainer grooves.

## SOCKETS AND SWITCHES

Please let us know the number of plug sockets and light switches you require cut outs for. Please ensure any plug sockets or light switches are in-situ at time of template.

## DRAINER GROOVES

Our drainer grooves as standard are straight 450mm finished. Grooves can be located either side of the sink, please let us know. Please contact our Sales & Service team if your design includes an integrated sink.

## U-SHAPE CUT OUTS AND NOTCHES

U-shape cut outs and notches will be used in a variety of circumstances. i.e. To avoid pipes, or shape around pillars/nibs. These will as standard have a 6mm radius in all corners. Smaller rough finish cut outs can be requested for items such as pop-up sockets.

## HOT RODS

Our hot rod grooves as standard are supplied straight 300mm finished. Please let us know how many grooves are required and if these are to be placed on the left or right hand side of the hob.

## LIGHTING GROOVES

Please supply us with the make and model of your lighting strips. Please ensure prior to templating, you have both your lighting strip and drivers on site. Please let us know where the power supply is planned and whether you want the strip to light the door or handleless rail.

# DRAINER GROOVES

As standard PWS fabricate:

- 5 straight drainer grooves.
- Grooves can be located either side of the sink bowl.



STANDARD

FLARED

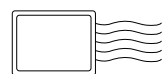
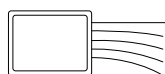
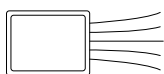
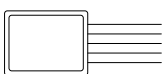
TAPER

WAVE

TRACK

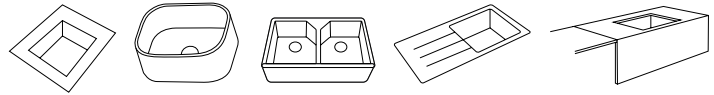
1/2 RECESSED

RECESSED

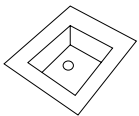


Every effort is made to minimise the colour variation between the router lines and the surface material. We also offer full, half, sloped and infinity drainers. Please ask for details.

# SINK STYLES



Material shown: Silestone® Eternal Calacatta Gold  
Sink shown: Integrity Due Large



## INTEGRATED

Create a contemporary style with a sink that integrates within the worksurface to achieve a seamless look. This popular option is available for both kitchens and bathrooms. Its quick and easy to maintain and available in an array of material options.

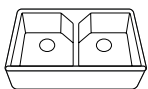
See page 2.35 & 2.36 for more details



## UNDERMOUNT

Undermount sinks are installed into the kitchen worktop from below. Clear silicone is placed around the rim to provide a tight water barrier. Maintenance is easy as there is no edge where crumbs and debris can get caught. Where possible cut outs will be taken from the manufacturers recommended specification. Undermount sinks are all designed with a chamfered edge.

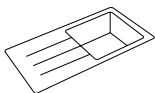
See page 2.35 & 2.36 for more details



## CERAMIC

A sink to suit both contemporary and classic kitchen designs. Ceramic sinks are incredibly durable, with the capability of withstanding very high temperatures, meaning that they can be used with hot water taps. Although easy to clean, care is needed to protect the glazed surface. Due to the manufacturing process, every ceramic sink is individual.

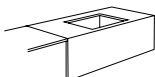
See page 2.37 for more details



## LAY-ON

Traditionally designed in stainless steel, lay-on sinks are now available with multiple drainer options and in a choice of materials and finishes to achieve a desired style. Lay-on sinks are designed to sit on top of the worktop typically 5mm off the surface. Most lay-on sinks are supplied with a tap hole.

See page 2.39 for more details

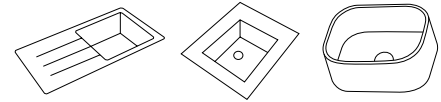


## FEATURE DOWNSTAND

A modern version of a ceramic sink. Create a statement in any kitchen by installing a feature downstand sink. A feature downstand sink has a clad front whilst also benefitting from a stainless steel bowl to ensure easy maintenance and hygienic conditions. \*\* We are now also able to offer our new ribbed or scalloped feature downstands adding texture to either a classic or contemporary kitchen.

See page 2.38 for more details

# SINK STYLES



Blanco Zeus Silestone® with colour match Integrity Top sink.

## Integrated quartz sinks by: **silestone®**

The Integrity Top model is the new above-counter, easy-to-install sink that creates a sense of total unity and integration above a Silestone® worktop.

Like the rest of the Integrity line, it has all the characteristics of Silestone®: superior scratch and stain resistance, extreme durability and high-performance design.

Without special tools for installation, with no complications. It is a single piece that offers an end result of extraordinary visual harmony.

It's that simple.



Integrity One  
440 x 540 x 175mm



Integrity DUE Small  
370 x 400 x 175mm



Integrity DUE Large  
400 x 540 x 175mm



Elegant Cream with Alveus Gold Monarch 60 sink and Live U Spout tap in Gold by Nobili

## Sink options by:

Available from stock, Alveus Monarch Collection is available in a choice of four precious metal colour shades: Gold, Copper, Anthracite and Bronze. A PVD option manufactured using specialised surface treatment of premium stainless steel, resulting in a unique metal lustre and increased durability.

R15 on sink corners with matching waste.

Optional extras available including stainless steel pop up switch for waste and other colour match accessories.



Monarch Kombino 10  
Bronze



Monarch Kombino 20  
Gold



Monarch Kombino 50  
Anthracite



Monarch Quadrix 60  
Copper



Monarch Variant 10  
Anthracite



Monarch Variant 110  
Bronze/Gold



Monarch Variant 40  
Copper

See our Sink & Tap section or speak to our sales and service team for more information of sink availability



Silestone® Eternal Calacatta Gold with colour match integrity Q sink and Alveus Gold Oz Monarch tap.

Integrated quartz sinks by: **silestone®**

This most innovative product boasts all the remarkable characteristics of Silestone® that make it the premier product on the market. These features include: high scratch resistance, durability and of course, the highest performance in terms of design.

Speak to our Sales and Service team for information on availability and lead times.



Integrity DUE Ex Large  
465 x 700 x 235mm



Integrity Top  
400 x 540 x 175mm



Integrity Q  
440 x 550 x 175 mm



Dekton® Kira with Alveus Atrix 50 Carbon sink and Live L Spout tap in Anthracite by Nobili

Sink options by: **ALVEUS**

New to PWS and available from stock, Alveus Composite Collection Granital. Granital is a composite material containing a mixture of 70% granite particles bound together by high-quality binder, which provides strength and flexibility to your kitchen sink in addition to a resistance to temperature shock.

Inset or undermount sink options available. Optional extra accessories available.



Quadrix 50  
Artic



Quadrix 50  
Chocolate



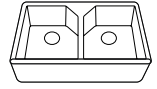
Quadrix 50  
Pebble



Quadrix 50  
Steel

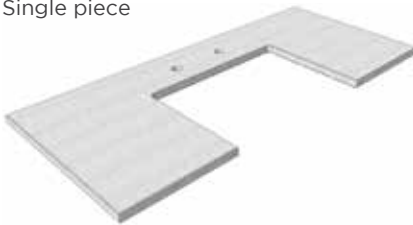
See our new Sink & Tap section or speak to our sales and service team for more information of new sink availability

# CERAMIC SINKS

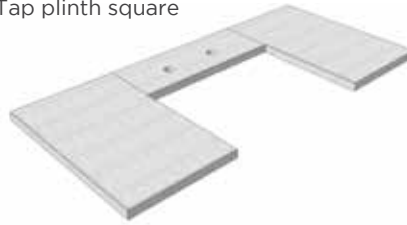


Material shown: Silestone® Eternal Serena

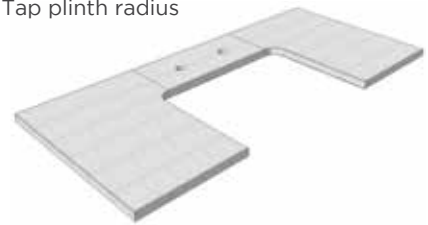
Single piece



Tap plinth square



Tap plinth radius



When choosing a ceramic sink there are a number of plinth options. Tap plinths will be used in the following circumstances:

- Wall to wall applications.
- When a run is over the maximum manufacturing specification.
- Weak material, or where depth of the belfast rail is too small.\*\*

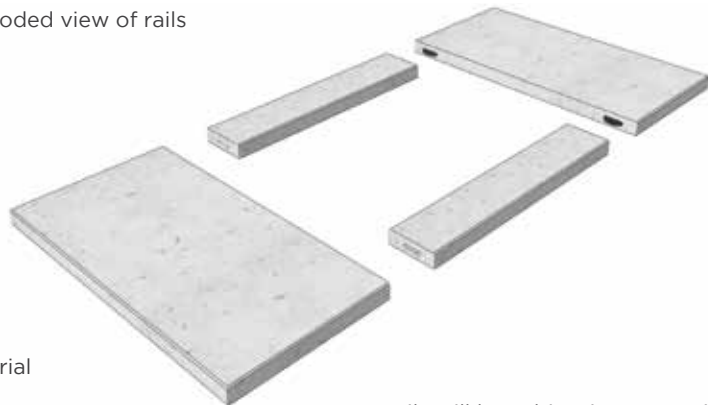
- Top edge profiled only on belfast cut out.
- Chamfered top edge as standard (bottom edge left square).
- Pencil R3mm can be requested on the top edge.

\*\* To check minimum belfast rail see material specification table on page 2.28

# SINK & HOB RAILS



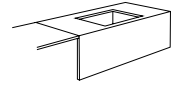
Exploded view of rails



- Rails are used to reduce the length of a run, when the size is over specification, see material specification table on page 2.28.
- Rails can also be used in wall-to-wall applications.
- Minimum rail thickness is 55mm.

- Rails will have biscuit grooves in both the rail and in the adjoining pieces. This type of joint is used to increase strength.

# SINK FEATURE DOWNSTAND



Material shown: Dekton® Kira

The growing popularity of a feature downstand sink creates the look of a built up bespoke sink.

Using an undermount sink process panel is manufactured to create the built up style.

## BUTT JOINT



- Butt joint above and shown on page 2.37 is standard.

## MITRE JOINT



- Mitre joint available on certain materials. Speak to Customer Services for further information.

# RIBBED & SCALLOPED SINK FEATURE DOWNSTAND

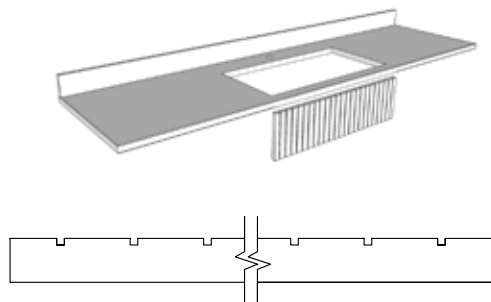


Material shown: Scalloped feature downstand sink shown in Grigio Corchia

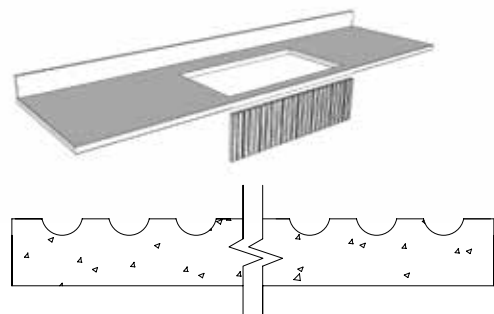
Standard features of Ribbed/Scalloped feature downstand are:

- Downstand will sit flush with front of worksurface
- Return ends to be a minimum 40mm, these will be flat polished
- Not suitable for a Belfast / ceramic sink
- Scalloped multiples of 100mm will end on a half scallop
- Scalloped multiples of 50mm will end on a flat end
- Ribbed multiples of 100mm will end on a flat end
- Ribbed multiples of 50mm will end with a 5mm reduction on each end

## Ribbed feature sink downstand



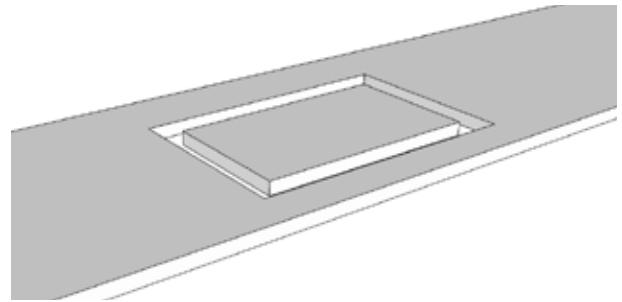
## Scalloped feature sink downstand



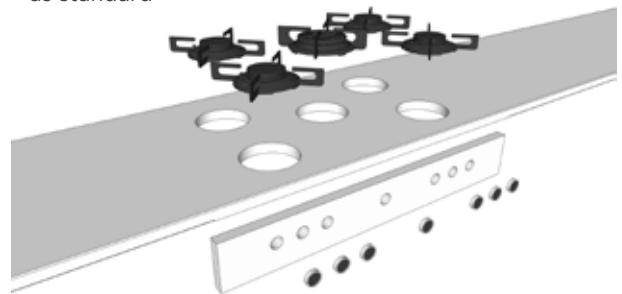
# CUT OUTS

## HOBBS, CUT OUTS AND LAY-ON SINKS

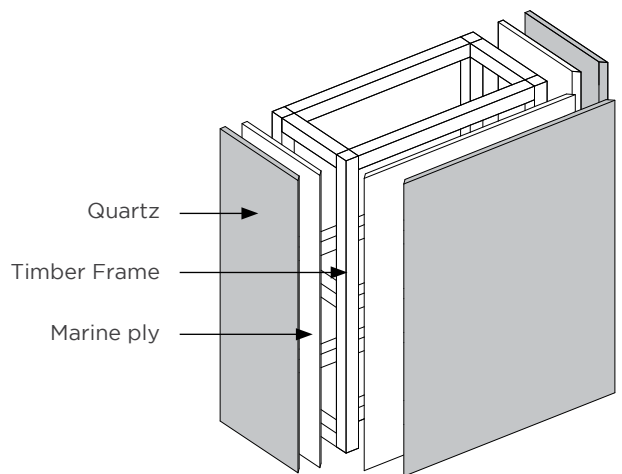
- On granite materials the central piece of the cut out will be left in with 8mm left in the bottom of the cut out, this is for added strength when transporting and carrying the work piece. This will then be removed on site (some weaker granite may have 15mm left in the bottom of the cut outs).
- Quartz material will have the middle removed completely in the factory.
- The cut out will remain unpolished (this will be covered by the inset hob or sink).
- The hob and sink will be dry tested at the end of the installation to ensure the cut out is correct.
- Minimum rail thickness front and back 55mm (the kitchen cabinets should be set far enough off the wall to allow for these minimum rail thickness by the kitchen fitter during their installation).
- PWS guidelines for the hob cut out also apply to multi-zone options.
- For multi-zone hobs the minimum worktop depth is 620mm.
- Individual multi-zone hobs are suitable for Dekton® materials only.
- See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum dial cut out plinth lengths.



**Butt joint**  
- as standard



# EXTRACTOR HOUSING



Standard features of Extractor Housing are:

- Only suitable for 20mm quartz materials
- Length and height restrictions will apply
- Solid wall installation preferred, check overall quartz material weight prior to installation of frame work.
- Extractor housing frame to be enclosed in marine ply (or similar) must be installed prior to template, ensuring fixings and material is suitable to support the weight of the quartz material.

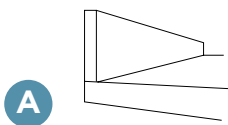
- PWS will not be responsible for frame work installation
- Extractor unit itself MUST not be fitted prior to installation
- Size dependant PWS will fabricate and deliver to site ready assembled
- Additional installation costs will be applicable



# CLADDING

If you want to make a statement, downstands and wall cladding create a true design feature. Contrasting the material and finishes can add another dimension.

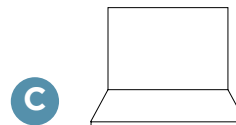
Breakfast bars provide functionality in a kitchen. There are many ways to include them: floating, contrasting material, or an extended downstand. When planning a breakfast bar, please consider the maximum overhang and under polishing required, see page 2.45 or speak to our Sales & Service team for more details.



## UPSTANDS

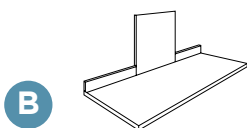
Create a unique feature to any worksurface and a great alternative to tiling. Bespoke options are available. As standard our upstands are supplied in 20mm material, 100mm high with a 2mm arris. See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths. If using a gas appliance please remember to consider minimum distance.

\*\* We can also provide our Classic upstand accessory see page 2.41 for details.



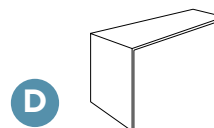
## FULL BACKSPLASH

The primary purpose of a kitchen backsplash is to protect the wall from liquids, usually water. But it can also make a statement with either a contrasting or matching material. As standard our back splashes are supplied in 20mm material. See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths. If using with a gas appliance please remember to consider minimum distance and any cut outs for sockets that would need to be included.



## HOB/RANGE BACKSPLASH

Maintain a clean cooking area and achieve a seamless kitchen look. Backsplashes are placed behind the kitchen hob and capture splatters when cooking. They can also prevent damage to your wallpaper or paint from heat and condensation. As standard splashbacks are supplied in 20mm materials. See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths. If using with a gas appliance please remember to consider minimum distance.



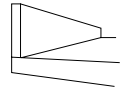
## DOWNSTAND

Provide added functionality in any kitchen by including an extended downstand. Not only can it be used as an end panel but, they can offer extra seating. When planning an extended downstand please consider maximum overhangs and whether under polishing is required. We offer a standard polished surface as well as ribbed or scalloped surface texture options adding texture to either a classic or contemporary kitchen. See material specifications guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths and unsupported overhangs.



**We are now able to offer floating downstand options. Please speak to your sales advisor for more details or see page 2.43.**

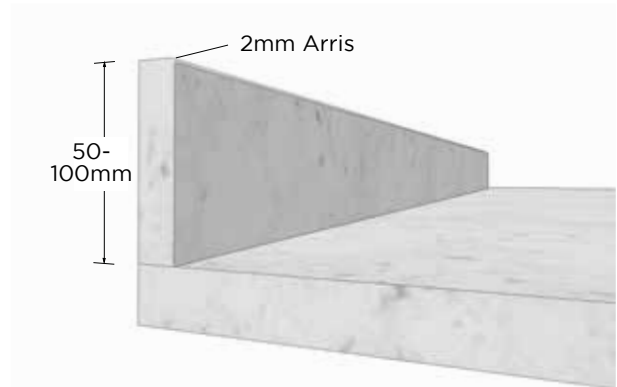
# UPSTANDS



Upstands can be used as a design feature, but also provide a practical solution for any environment around the house.



Material shown: Dekton® Bergen



Standard features for upstands are:

- Chamfered top edge.
- 50-100mm high.
- See material specification guide (page 2.30) for Maximum upstand length.

Where possible joints will be placed behind a tap, or in line with a worksurface joint.

For Solid Surface materials, coved upstands are available upon request.

Bespoke upstands 100mm standard.

Timber upstands are available from stock

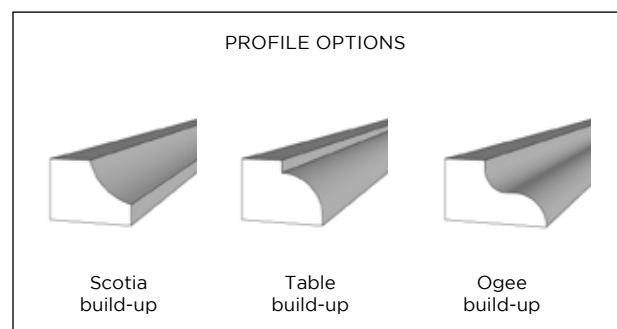
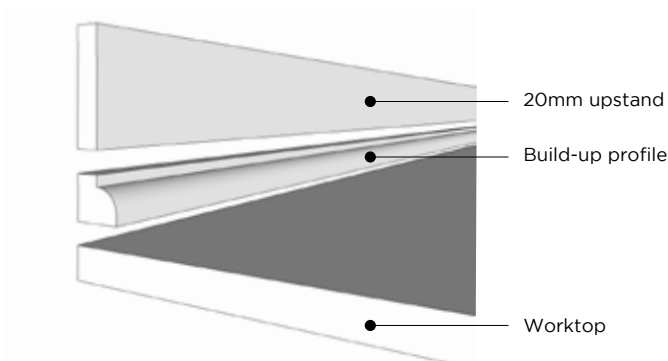
# CLASSIC UPSTAND ACCESSORY



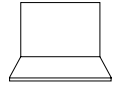
Enhancing a standard upstand with the addition of a classic upstand accessory

Standard features for Classic upstand accessory:

- 30mm Only.
- Suitable for quartz materials and certain stock granites, contact your sales advisor for confirmation.
- Available with Scotia, Table and Ogee profiles only.
- Depth is 25mm plus the profile.
- Standard upstand length maximums apply.
- Back rails to be increased by 57mm.



# FULL SPLASHBACK

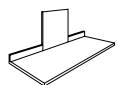


Material shown: Dekton® Taga

Make an impact with either contrasting or matching material.

- As standard, our splashbacks are supplied in 20mm material.
- Please consider any cut outs for sockets that would need to be included.
- See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths.
- Consider minimum distance if using with a gas appliance.
- Please ensure all sockets are removed at the time of install.

# SPLASHBACKS



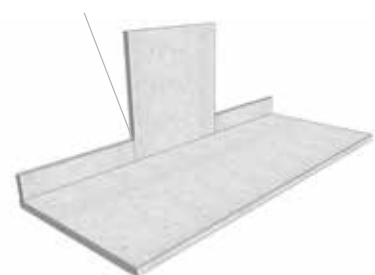
Material shown: Strata Absolute White

Standard features for splashbacks are:

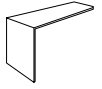
- 20mm material.
- Standard square polish.
- Square corners (although splashbacks can be shaped to fit the extractor where required).
- Polish to stop at height of upstands where upstands are required.
- A riser can also be added behind a sink to stop water splashes.

For Solid Surface materials, covered upstands/splashbacks are also available depending on hob choice.

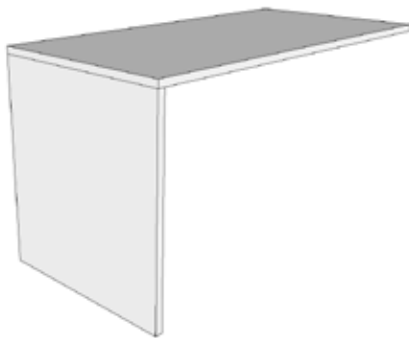
Polish to stop at height of upstand



# WATERFALL DOWNSTAND



Material shown: Silestone® Seaport



Downstands provide functionality in any kitchen with either an extended downstand to offer extra seating, or as a matching end panel.

- When planning an extended downstand please consider maximum overhangs and if under polishing is required.
- See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths and overhangs.

Speak to your sales advisor about adding surface textures.

Standard features of Ribbed & Scalloped feature downstand are:

- Downstand will sit flush with front of worksurface
- Returns ends to be a minimum 40mm
- Not suitable for a Belfast / ceramic sink
- Scalloped multiples of 100mm will end on a half scallop
- Scalloped multiples of 50mm will end on a flat end
- Ribbed multiples of 100mm will end on a flat end
- Ribbed multiples of 50mm will end with a 5mm reduction on each end

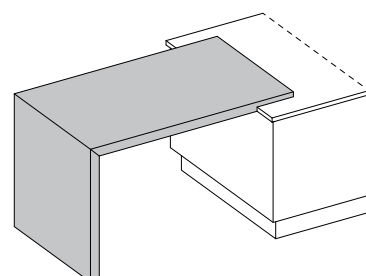
# FLOATING BREAKFAST BAR

NEW

Providing practical aesthetic and multi functional areas with our new floating breakfast bar application.

Standard features of floating breakfast bar are:

- Maximum length 2500mm, width 1000mm
- Minimum thickness 63mm
- Suitable for 20mm Quartz, Dekton and a limited number of stock granites (for other design options contact your sales advisor to discuss)
- Inside material is butt jointed with the exposed edges mitred
- N.B Butt joints on Dekton will not pattern match
- Frame to be fixed to units and worksurface material will then be over clad
- Prior to templating overall breakfast bar height, length and width MUST be supplied
- Flooring level MUST not change between template and installation
- Cost of steel frame and additional installation costs are applicable
- Additional lead time required to allow for internal frame work to be ordered and delivered
- Not suitable to add surface texture

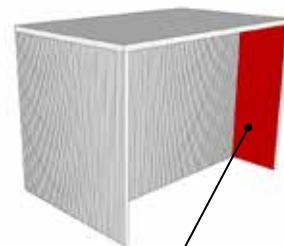


# BREAKFAST BAR CLADDING



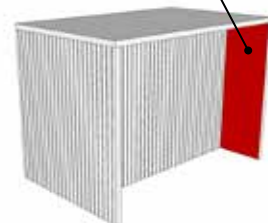
- Quartz and Granite materials only
- Ribbed is suitable for Quartz, Granite and Dekton® materials
- Butt joint only
- Front facing panel only
- See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum lengths and overhangs.

## Scalloped Texture



Texture cannot be added here

## Ribbed Texture

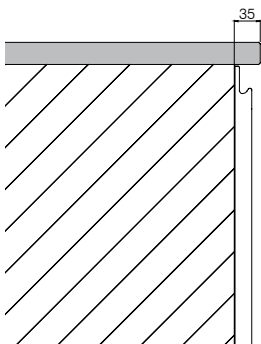


# OVERHANGS

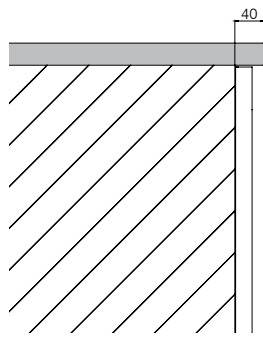


Material shown: Strata Khasmin Ultra HD Quartz

## Handleless doors



## Handled doors



Handled doors as standard have a 40mm overhang from the carcass. Approximately 20mm overhang from the front of the door.

Handleless doors as standard have a 35mm overhang from the carcass. Approximately 13-15mm overhang from the front of the door.

Handleless doors must be on site at time of template to ensure the correct overhang is selected.

**N.B.** - Non-standard edge profiles may require a different overhang.

## EXTENDED OVERHANGS

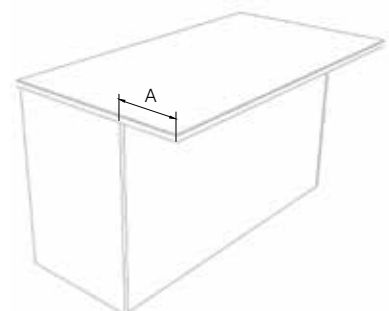
On all overhangs, a minimum of 2/3 of the work piece must be supported.

**\*N.B.** - Some granites are subject to a larger overhang - see Granite specification guide (page 2.30) for further details.

As standard, the underside of the stone will be unfinished. A 600 Grit (half polish) or a full polish can be requested at an additional charge.

A 600 Grit polish is generally used on the underside of seating areas to take the roughness out of the surface. A full polish is generally used in areas where the back side of the stone will be visible.

Material	A - Max extended unsupported overhang
30mm Granite *	250mm
20mm Granite *	150mm
30mm Quartz	300mm
20mm Quartz	300mm
12mm Ultra Compact	250mm
20mm Ultra Compact	250mm
27mm Timber	200mm
40mm Timber	300mm



# LIGHTING GROOVES



Material shown: Grigio Corchia  
with lighting groove behind splashback

Standard features for lighting groove are:

- Suitable for Quartz and Granite materials only.
- At time of template your lighting strip and drivers should be onsite.
- Cut out grooves depth dependant on width of lighting strip, contact your sales advisor for me details.
- Please let us know where the power supply is planned and whether you want the strip to light the door or handleless rail.
- For applications other than worksurface please contact your sales advisor to discuss suitability.



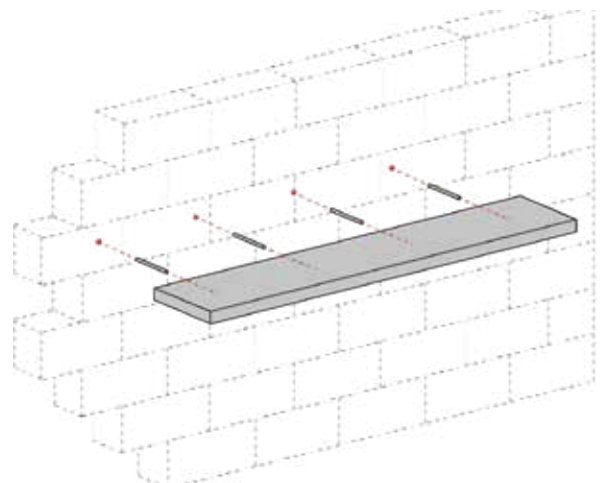
# FLOATING SHELVES



Material shown: Dekton® Trance

Standard features for floating shelves are:

- PWS will only template after installation of the recommended support brackets.
- Solid wall installation only.
- Maximum depth 250mm.
- Minimum 30mm thickness Quartz, 38mm Dekton®
- We recommend brackets with a load bearing of 85kg.
- Suitable for Quartz materials and a limited number of stock granites and Dekton® materials.
- See material specification guide (page 2.30) for maximum shelf lengths.
- Lighting grooves must be discussed before template ( minimum thickness 54mm +).
- Other options available – contact your sales advisor for more details.



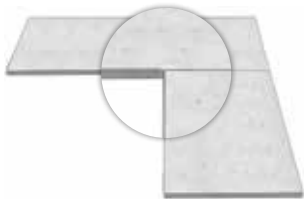
# JOINTS



## JOINT TYPES

Please take time to consider what joint you require as part of your design.

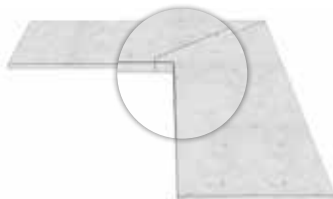
Corner butt joint



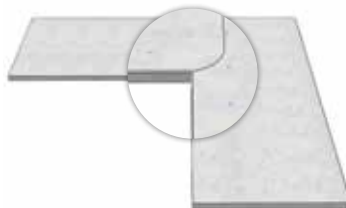
Straight joint



Diagonal joint



Mason's mitre  
Use when selecting a Radius Profile



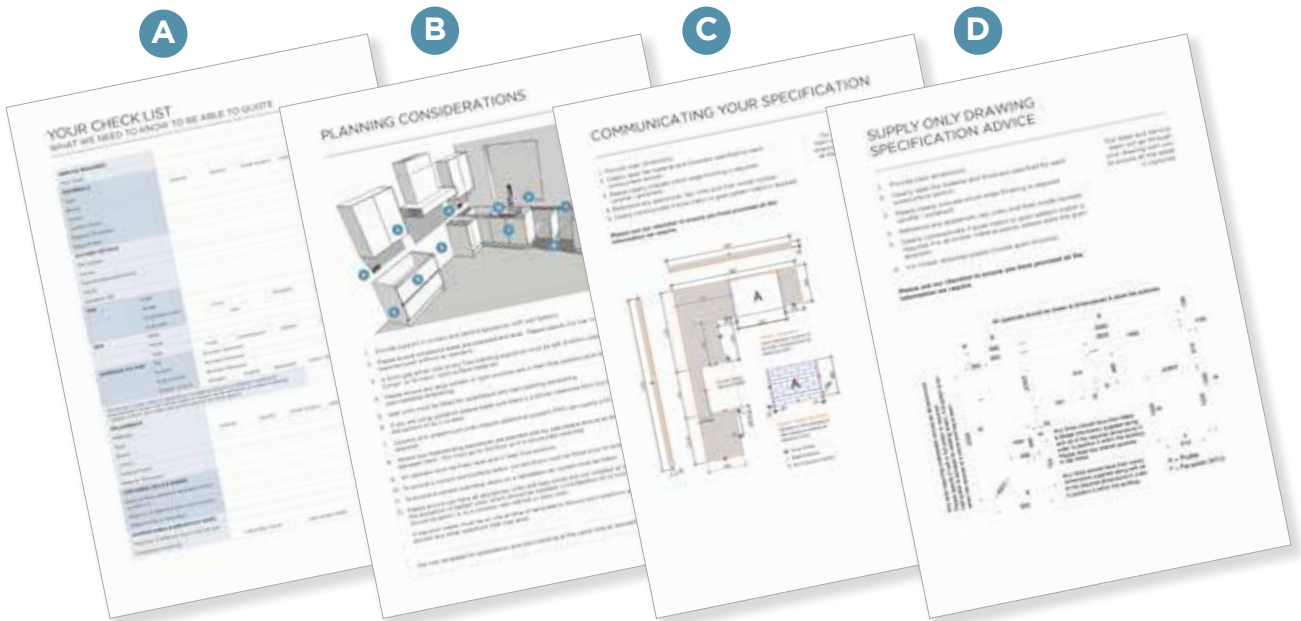
## TECHNICAL

- Joints will be supported front and back. Should this not be possible, a mason's mitre can be used to move the joint over support.
- Joints can vary in thicknesses up to a maximum of 3mm.
- All branded materials will use the suppliers recommended resin where possible.
- PWS standard joint procedure uses a 2 part Epoxy resin. Pigment is added to create a colour match.
- The maximum allowable lip between two jointed pieces is +/-0.5mm.
- Solid Surface joints are inconspicuous where a solid surface material is directional a diagonal joint is used.
- Unless specified the orientation of grains, veins and direction of staves at joints can not be guaranteed.

Please speak to our team for more advice and information



# OUR PLANNING SUPPORT DOCUMENTS



The above documents are now available to download at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

- A** **Your check list** – details all the information we require to enable us to provide you with an accurate quote.
- B** **Planning considerations** – our guide to areas where design choices or fitting limitations need to be discussed before your final specification is created.
- C** **Communicating your specification** - In order to provide you with the most accurate quotation, we ask that you provide a clear and concise plan with clear dimensions, material name, thickness, profile detail and all appliance information.
- D** **Supply only drawing specification advice** – Please help us to provide you with an accurate quotation by providing a clear and concise plan using our new guidance document.

We will discuss all of your drawings with you on an individual basis to ensure that every detail has been correctly captured.

Contact our sales and service team for further information on 01325 505522

# PART 3 ORDER TO INSTALLATION & OUR SUPPORT SERVICE

## YOUR CUSTOMER INDUCTION PROGRAMME

---



### TRADING ARRANGEMENTS

- Order process explained.
- How we deal with issues.
- Our returns procedure.
- Delivering products.



### CUSTOMER SERVICE

- Every customer is assigned a Sales and Service Advisor. They will be your point of contact and guide you through the worksurface process.
- Our contact centre is available on 01325 505522.
- Monday to Friday 8.30am to 5pm.



### PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE

- Our Sales and Service Advisors are fully trained in all of our products and services.
- As part of our Customer Induction Programme, we provide tailored training and trade material to support you in becoming worksurface industry experts.



### DISPATCH & INSTALL

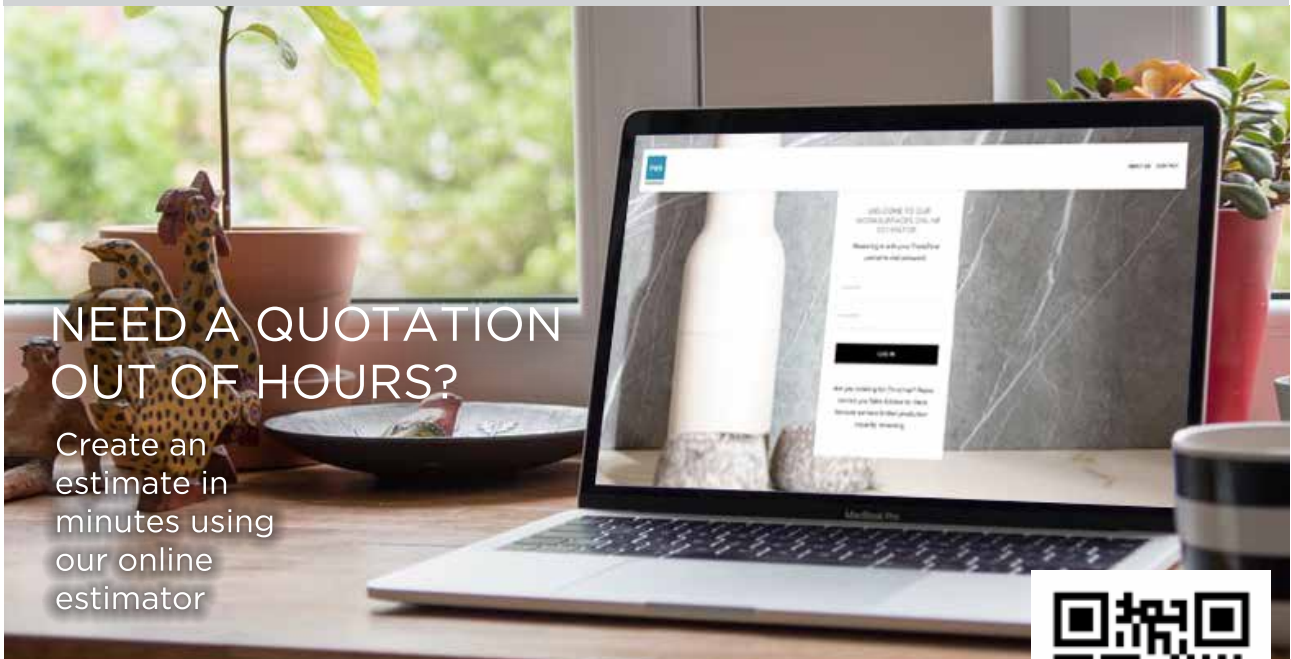
- Our 4 step programme incorporates: templating, manufacturing, delivery and installation of your worksurface. For supply only products, we have various methods of dispatch to suit your needs.



### PROBLEM RESOLUTION

- We have a robust remedial service in place as part of our problem resolution service. This will be managed through an enhanced lead time.

# ONLINE QUOTATION SERVICE



## NEED A QUOTATION OUT OF HOURS?

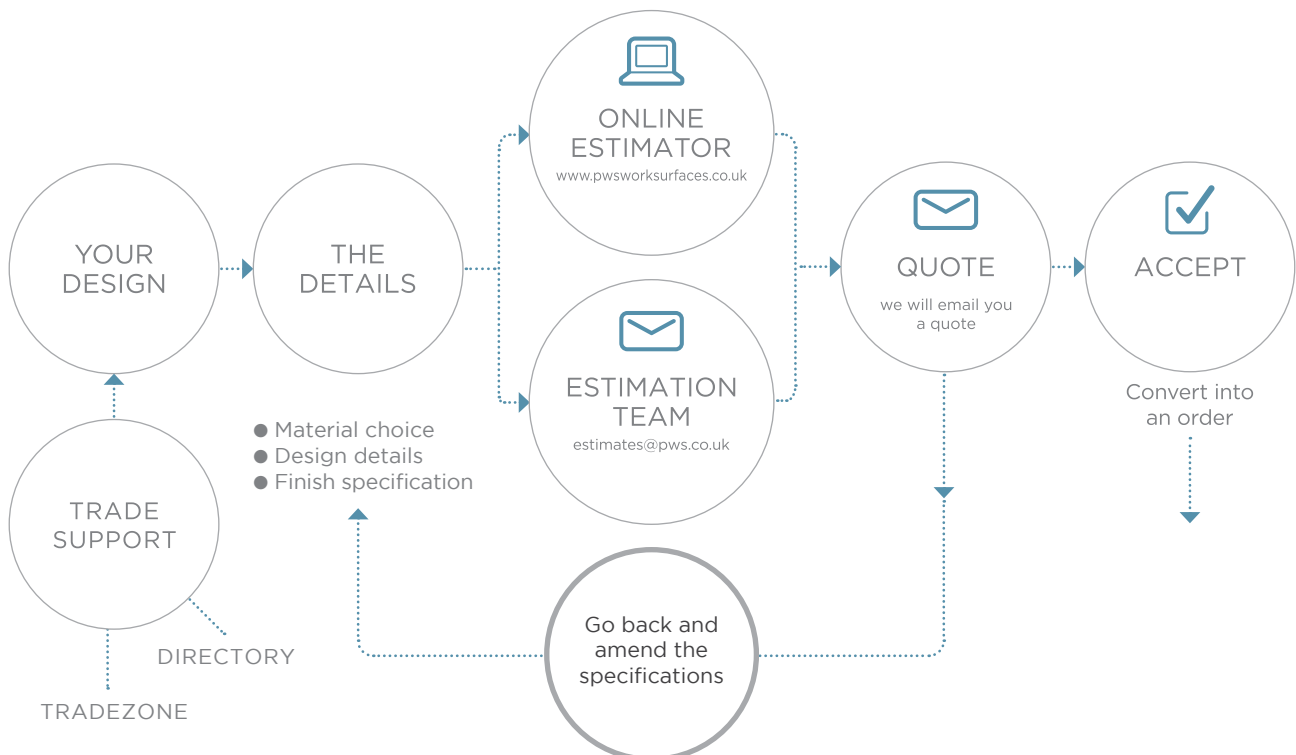
Create an estimate in minutes using our online estimator

Follow the link at  
**[www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)**

Log in using your PWS website login details



## DESIGN TO QUOTE TAKING YOUR DESIGN AND INITIAL PRICING



# TEMPLATE & INSTALLATION SERVICE - WHAT TO EXPECT AND WHEN



## 1. PRE-TEMPLATE

- **Order confirmation received.**  
Our Sales & Service team will call you to confirm we have your final drawing and the chosen material.
- **Non stock material requested.**  
Your chosen material will be ordered and leadtime confirmed. Charges will be applied at this stage if the material is changed or cancelled.
- **A call from our customer services team to confirm the templating appointment and your readiness will be made 48 hours prior.**
- **24 hours prior to the template appointment, our templater will call to advise an expected time of arrival and will confirm on the day of arrival.**



## 2. POST-TEMPLATE

- **A CAD drawing will be sent for your approval.**
- **Our Sales & Service team will call to discuss any variance to the pre template design.**
- **If there are no changes or queries, your drawing will be passed straight to production.**
- **If changes are necessary these will be actioned and a new CAD drawing sent for approval.**

NB; payment is required before being passed to production if not a credit account.



## 4. DAY OF INSTALLATION

- **Our installation team will call the customer to confirm time of arrival.**
- **Once installed, our team will walk the customer through their new worksurface.**
- **Discussion with customer will be made over warranty and aftercare instructions.**
- **Time will be given to the customer to review the surface.**
- **The installer will be available to answer any questions before asking the customer to sign off the installation.**
- **We will remove any worksurface related waste material.**



## 3. UNDER PRODUCTION

- **Material will be delivered to the factory for production.**
- **The worksurface will be manufactured as per the approved drawing.**
- **48 hours prior to installation, our Sales & Service team will call the customer to confirm readiness for the installation.**
- **24 hours prior to installation our team will call the customer to advise an expected time of arrival.**

Check out our website to see our pre-templating prep video - [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



Please ensure your customer is fully prepared prior to the template service and that they are on site at time of template to answer any questions

# TEMPLATE SERVICE

## TEMPLATE PREPARATION



Where possible, we provide a digital templating service so that we can gain accurate measurements to create a worksurface that fits perfectly within your customers space. Your template information is instantly emailed to our factory to support our 5 to 7 day nationwide lead time from template to installation.

It is important that a decision maker is on site at the time of template.

### YOUR APPOINTMENT

A member of our team will be in touch



48 hours  
prior



24 hours  
prior



1 hour  
prior

## PREPARATION FOR TEMPLATING

### KITCHEN CABINETS

All kitchen units must be securely fitted in place as digital templating requires physical location points to measure from.

### TEMPORARY WORKSURFACES

All temporary worktops must be removed so that we can record accurate measurements.

### HANDLELESS DOORS (RAIL SYSTEMS)

Doors must be fitted on handleless rail systems to ensure we accurately measure the worksurface overhang.

### APPLIANCES

Appliances must be on site with details of the makes and models at hand. Appliance information helps us to clarify cut-out sizes and positions. A required 5mm gap either side of any freestanding appliance (range cookers etc) must be made to allow for fitting and expansion.

### CERAMIC SINKS

Belfast sinks naturally vary in size which can cause considerable worksurface overhangs. It is important to ensure that they are fitted in their final position prior to the templating service taking place so that an accurate overhang template can be gained and the drainer grooves are correctly positioned.

### OVERMOUNT - LAY-ON SINKS / HOBS

It is critical that all overmount sinks are on site at the time of the templating service taking place as their bowls don't dictate the location on the worksurface.

### CURVES

Doors on curved features must be fitted so the radius can be measured accurately. The cabinet alone is not always an accurate indication of the final radius requirement.

Please Note: Check manufacturers guidelines for minimum distances before design is confirmed

DOWNLOAD  
CHECKLIST  
& PREP  
GUIDELINES

# INSTALLATION SERVICE

## PREPARING FOR YOUR INSTALLATION

All appliances must be on site, but, not installed.

Please ensure there is a decision maker on site at the time of installation. Once the installation is complete we will advise you on the care and maintenance of your worksurface and leave a guarantee card with website links for future maintenance guidance.

PWS will use a silicone sealant when installing the sink but, do not check for water tightness, this must be checked by the kitchen installer / plumber.

We will also remove any worksurface related waste material.

## YOUR APPOINTMENT

A member of our team will be in touch



48 hours prior



24 hours prior



1 hour prior



# MARKETING SUPPORT

We have a suite of dedicated marketing tools to support you.

**CONSUMER BROCHURE  
WS/BROCHURE19**  
Colour collection brochure.



**SAMPLE BOOKS  
WS/CCPRESENTER**  
Colour collection presentation case and sample books.



## DISPLAY STANDS

**STONE DISPLAY STAND**  
Dimensions: 1950x500x500mm  
Double: 1950x750x630mm



**TIMBER SAMPLE**  
Dimensions: 200x147



**TABLE SAMPLE DISPLAY STAND**  
Dimensions: 150x75mm



**CGS/SAMPLE20/20**  
Mixed sample stand, including quartz and granite samples

**CS/SAMPLE20**  
Quartz sample stand with samples

**GR/SAMPLE20**  
Granite sample stand with samples

**CGS/SAMPLE10/10**  
Mixed sample stand, with quartz and granite samples, 300x300mm samples

**WTSAMPLES**  
Timber Sample Set

**CS/150SAMPLES**  
Quartz sample set, 150x75mm

**GR/150SAMPLES**  
Granite sample set, 150x75mm

**CGS/150SAMPLE30**  
Mixed sample stand, with quartz and granite samples, 150x75mm samples

To order material samples please call Sales and Service on 01325 505522.  
Please quote the reference numbers shown in section 1. of the materials and the finish you require.



**SINK:**  
KOMBINO 50 STAINLESS STEEL

**TAP:**  
HERON SEMI-PRO

**WORKSURFACE:**  
PIETRA SILVER QUARTZ



# 3

---

## SINKS AND TAPS

### SINKS

Monarch collection	03
Granital collection	07
Stainless Steel collection	11
Chopping boards & strainers	17
Waste, mounting & care kits	19

### TAPS

Single Levers	23
Semi Professional	25
Dual Lever	27
Filter, Bridge & Wall Mounted	29



# ALVEUS

## SINKS



## CREATING WELL-CRAFTED KITCHEN PRODUCTS SINCE 1968

Established over five decades ago, Alveus has risen to become a distinguished leader among European suppliers of kitchen sinks, boasting an illustrious history spanning 66 years in the industry. Renowned for their commitment to excellence, Alveus proudly holds ISO 9001 and 14001 accreditations, reflecting their unwavering dedication to upholding superior standards of quality.

What sets Alveus apart is their relentless pursuit of innovation, seamlessly blending contemporary aesthetics with heightened functionality. Their product line embodies a harmonious balance between superior quality and an exceptional price-value ratio, firmly rooted in a sustainable ethos.

The secret to Alveus's success lies in their adaptive nature. They continuously evolve in tandem with the latest design trends, constantly refining their offerings to craft a diverse collection of top-tier sink models. These meticulously designed products serve as exquisite additions that effortlessly complement and elevate the overall aesthetic of any kitchen space.



# MONARCH COLLECTION

Using a special ceramic nitride surface treatment technology, the Monarch Collection boasts increased scratch resistance and is available in four unique, metallic finishes. Choose from Anthracite, Bronze, Copper or Gold, and pair each sink with complementary tap to complete the seamless look.



**SINK:**  
MONARCH VARIANT 40 GOLD  
& MONARCH VARIANT 10 GOLD

**TAP:**  
LIVE L SPOUT GOLD

**WORKSURFACE:**  
STRATA QUARTZ ROSA ASTRATTO

**HANDLE TYPE:**  
HARTFORTH BLUE LLOYD D HANDLE

Complementary taps can be found on page 3.24



Made of Granital



Flush mount sink



Flat (slim) mount sink



Undermount sink



Inset sink



Reversible



Min cabinet size 30cm



Min cabinet size 40cm



Min cabinet size 45cm



Min cabinet size 60cm

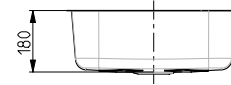
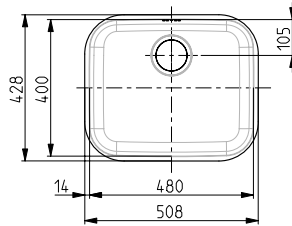


Min cabinet size 80cm



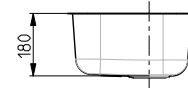
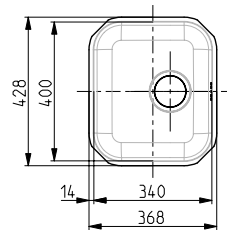
Min cabinet size 90cm

## VARIANT 10



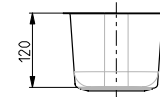
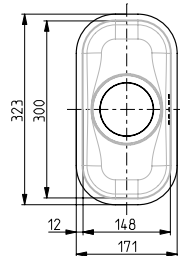
Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1113582N	1113582S	1113582D
Bronze	1113581N	1113581S	1113581D
Copper	1113580N	1113580S	1113580D
Gold	1113575N	1113575S	1113575D

## VARIANT 40



Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1113589N	1113589S	1113589D
Bronze	1113587N	1113587S	1113587D
Copper	1113586N	1113586S	1113586D
Gold	1113584N	1113584S	1113584D

## VARIANT 110



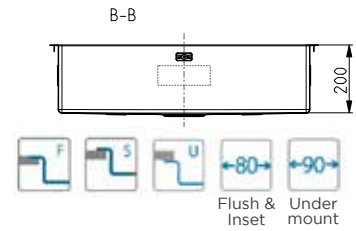
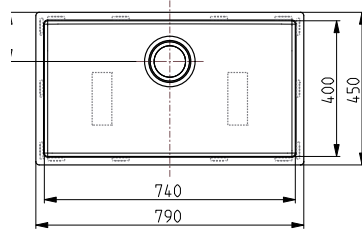
Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1114243N	1114243S	1114243D
Bronze	1114242N	1114242S	1114242D
Copper	1114241N	1114241S	1114241D
Gold	1114240N	1114240S	1114240D



## QUADRIX 60



Anthracite Bronze Copper Gold



Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1122730N	1122730S	1122730D
Bronze	1117479N	1117479S	1117479D
Copper	1122729N	1122729S	1122729D
Gold	1117478N	1117478S	1117478D

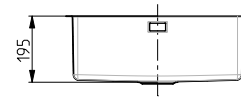
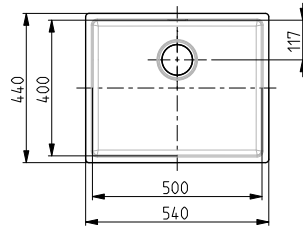


**SINK:**  
MONARCH KOMBINO 50 BRONZE  
& MONARCH KOMBINO 10 BRONZE

**TAP:**  
LIVE U SPOUT BRONZE

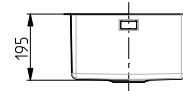
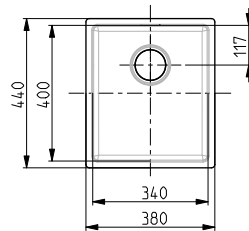
**WORKSURFACE:**  
STRATA ROSA ASTRATTO

## KOMBINO 50



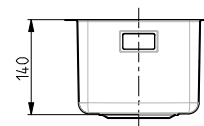
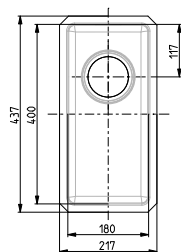
Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1122673N	1122673S	1122673D
Bronze	1122674N	1122674S	1122674D
Copper	1120381N	1120381S	1120381D
Gold	1120361N	1120361S	1120361D

## KOMBINO 20



Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1124289N	1124289S	1124289D
Bronze	1124288N	1124288S	1124288D
Copper	1124287N	1124287S	1124287D
Gold	1124283N	1124283S	1124283D

## KOMBINO 10



Finish	With waste overflow	With waste, overflow plus single trap	With waste overflow plus double trap
Anthracite	1122671N	1122671S	1122671D
Bronze	1122672N	1122672S	1122672D
Copper	1120330N	1120330S	1120330D
Gold	1120360N	1120360S	1120360D

Please note, due to the nature of the surface treatment process, the colour of each sink may vary.

# GRANITAL COLLECTION

This high-grade granital composite material is made from a mixture of 70-80% granite particles, bound together by a high-quality binder, which provides strength and flexibility to a kitchen sink, as well as resistance to temperature shocks.



**SINK:**  
QUADRIX 50 TWILIGHT

**TAP:**  
FLAG J SPOUT PULL OUT MATT BLACK

**WORKSURFACE:**  
STRATA TRINITY CONCRETE WORKSURFACE



Made of Granital



Flush mount sink



Flat (slim) mount sink



Undermount sink



Inset sink



Reversible



Min cabinet size 30cm



Min cabinet size 40cm



Min cabinet size 45cm



Min cabinet size 60cm



Min cabinet size 80cm



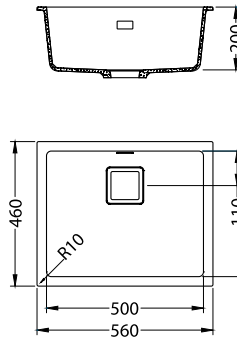
Min cabinet size 90cm

3.07

Your one-stop-shop - [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



## QUADRIX 50



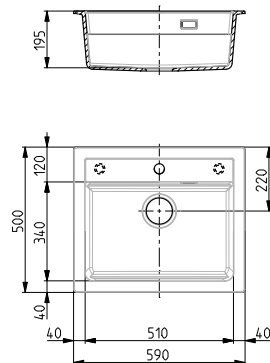
Available finishes:



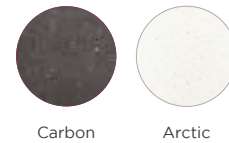
- Installation type  
- Undermount and Inset
- Comes with single syphon waste and mounting kit

Order code	Description	Finish
1108038N	560mm X 460mm X 200mm	Twilight
1128394N	560mm X 460mm X 200mm	Arctic
1108036N	560mm X 460mm X 200mm	Chocolate
1108035N	560mm X 460mm X 200mm	Pebble
1108037N	560mm X 460mm X 200mm	Steel

## ATROX 30



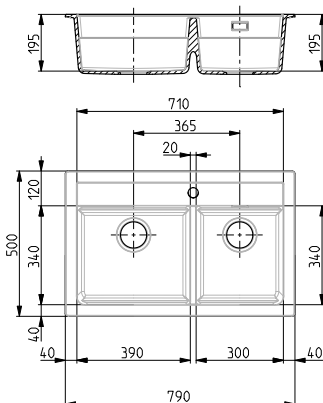
Available finishes:



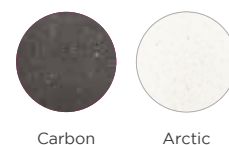
- Installation type  
- Undermount and Inset
- Comes with single waste kit with pop up syphon

Order code	Description	Finish
1131996M	590mm x 500mm x 195mm	Carbon
1131991M	590mm x 500mm x 195mm	Arctic

## ATROX 50



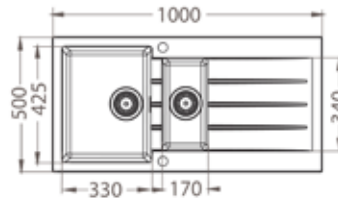
Available finishes:



- Installation type  
- Undermount and Inset
- Comes with double waste kit with pop up syphon and mounting kit

Order code	Description	Finish
1132002M	790mm x 500mm, 1,2/3	Carbon
1131997M	790mm x 500mm, 1,2/3	Arctic

## CADIT 80



Available finishes:



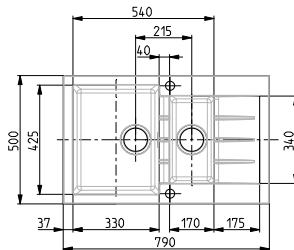
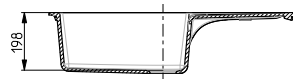
Carbon

Arctic

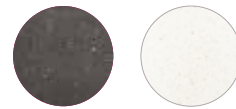
- Installation type: Inset
- Comes with double waste kit with pop up syphon

Order code	Description	Finish
1140603N	1000mm x 500mm, Inset	Carbon
1140599N	1000mm x 500mm, Inset	Arctic

## CADIT 70



Available finishes:



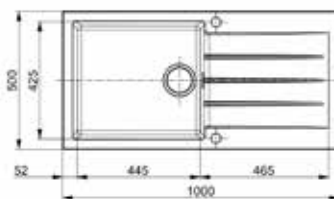
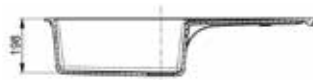
Carbon

Arctic

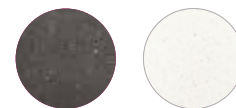
- Installation type: Inset
- Comes with double waste kit with pop up syphon

Order code	Description	Finish
1131361N	790mm x 500mm, Inset	Carbon
1131357N	790mm x 500mm, Inset	Arctic

## CADIT 50



Available finishes:



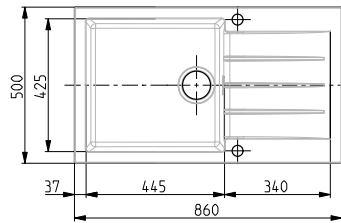
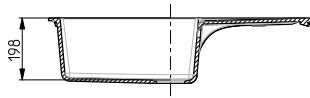
Carbon

Arctic

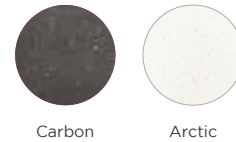
- Installation type: Inset
- Comes with single waste kit with pop up syphon

Order code	Description	Finish
1140598N	1000mm x 500mm, Inset	Carbon
1140594N	1000mm x 500mm, Inset	Arctic

## CADIT 40



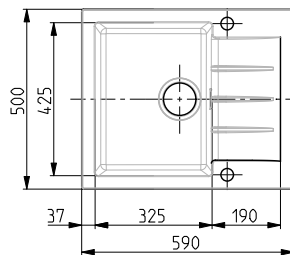
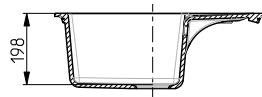
Available finishes:



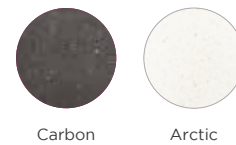
- Installation type: Inset
- Comes with a waste kit with pop up syphon

Order code	Description	Finish
1132031N	860mm x 500mm, Inset	Carbon
1132027N	860mm x 500mm, Inset	Arctic

## CADIT 10



Available finishes:



- Installation type: Inset
- Comes with a waste kit with pop up syphon

Order code	Description	Finish
1132021N	590mm x 500mm, Inset	Carbon
1132017N	590mm x 500mm, Inset	Arctic



**SINK:**  
CADIT 40 CARBON

**TAP:**  
LIVE J SPOUT MATT BLACK

**WORKSURFACE:**  
DEKTON MICRON WORKSURFACE  
AND SPLASHBACK

# STAINLESS STEEL COLLECTION

Manufactured with AISI 304 stainless steel, this collection provides strength and durability, with a resistance to high temperatures, rapid temperature changes, impacts and chemical influences. Stainless steel sinks are also very easy to clean, ensuring a high level of hygiene is maintained, and are 100% recyclable.



**SINK:**  
KOMBINO 120 STAINLESS STEEL

**TAP:**  
MOVE SEMI-PRO CHROME



Made of Granital



Flush mount sink



Flat (slim) mount sink



Undermount sink



Inset sink



Reversible



Min cabinet size 30cm



Min cabinet size 40cm



Min cabinet size 45cm



Min cabinet size 50cm



Min cabinet size 60cm

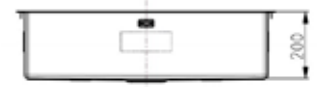
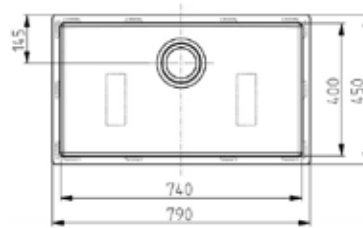


Min cabinet size 80cm



Min cabinet size 90cm

## QUADRIX 60



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1092477N

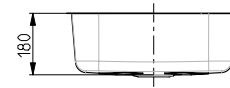
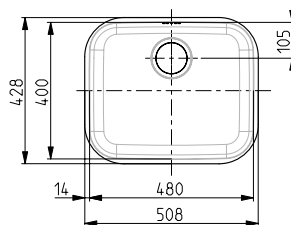
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1092477S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1092477D

## VARIANT 10



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1145080N

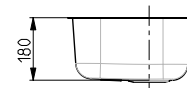
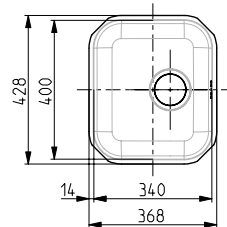
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1145080S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1145080D

## VARIANT 40



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1145081N

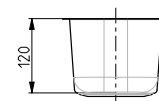
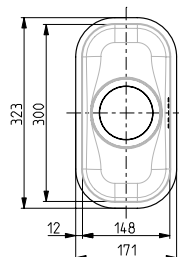
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1145081S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1145081D

## VARIANT 110



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1145082N

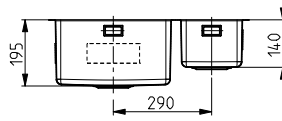
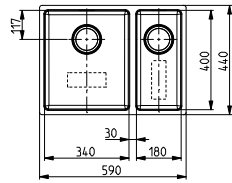
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1145082S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1145082D

## KOMBINO 120



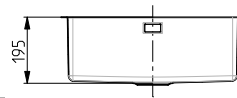
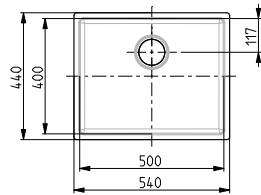
**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1101960N

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1101960D

## KOMBINO 50



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1100237N

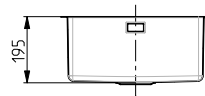
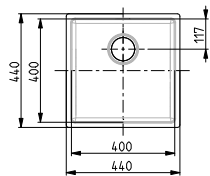
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1100237S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1100237D

## KOMBINO 30



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1100235N

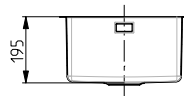
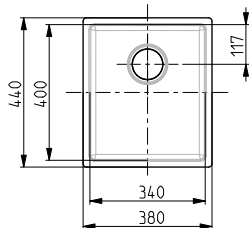
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1100235S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1100235D

## KOMBINO 20



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1100234N

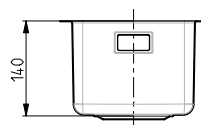
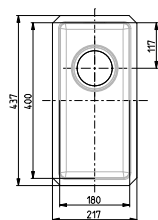
**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1100234S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1100234D

## KOMBINO 10



**With waste, syphon & mounting clip**

1100233N

**Single syphon waste kit & mounting clips**

1100233S

**With waste, Syphon, double trap and mounting clips**

1100233D



**SINK:**  
KOMBINO 50 STAINLESS STEEL

**TAP:**  
FLAG J SPOUT CHROME

**WORKSURFACE:**  
STRATA PIETRA SILVER WORKSURFACE

E: [sales-support@pws.co.uk](mailto:sales-support@pws.co.uk) T: 01325 505599

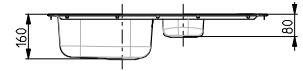
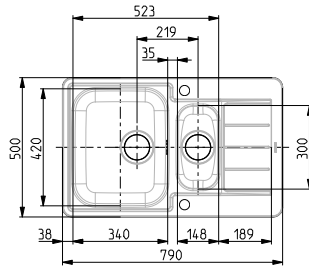
3.14

# STAINLESS STEEL

ALVEUS

All Line sinks now come pre-drilled with tap holes and include hole covers

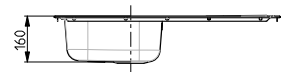
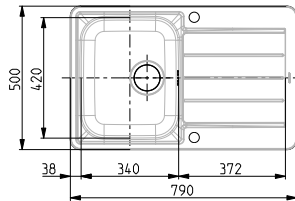
## LINE 70



- Includes waste kit and mounting clips

Order code	Description
1067704N	790mmx500mm 1.5, inset mounted

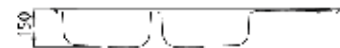
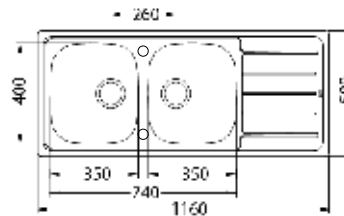
## LINE 80



- Includes waste kit and mounting clips

Order code	Description
1067706N	790mmx500mm 1.0, inset mounted

## LINE 100



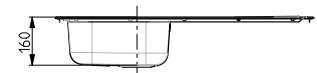
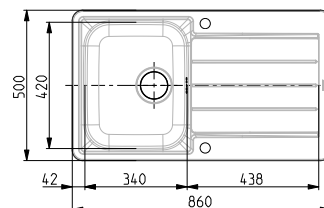
- Includes waste kit and mounting clips

Order code	Description
1149124N	1160mm x 500mm, Inset

## LINE 20



- Includes waste kit and mounting clips



Order code	Description
1067697N	860mmx500mm 1.0, inset mounted



# STAINLESS STEEL

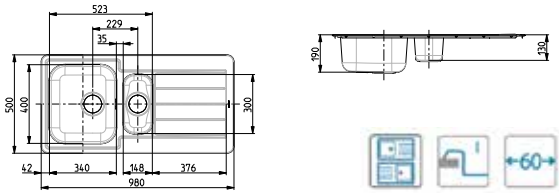
ALVEUS

All Line sinks now come pre-drilled with tap holes and include hole covers

## LINE MAXIM 10



- Includes deep bowl pop up syphon waste kit and mounting clips

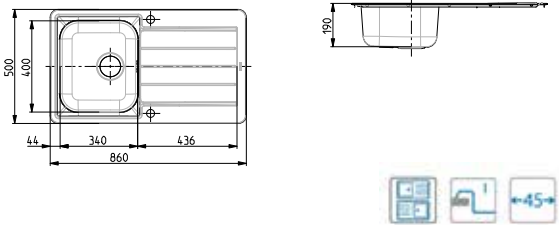


Order code	Description
1085943N	980mmx500mm 1.0, inset mounted

## LINE MAXIM 20



- Includes deep bowl pop up syphon waste kit and mounting clips

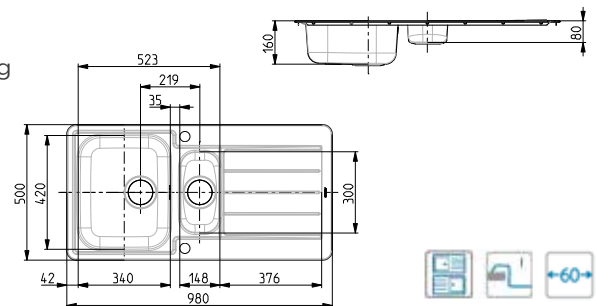


Order code	Description
1085945N	860mmx500mm 1.0, inset mounted

## LINE 10

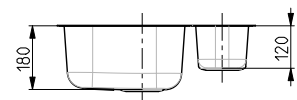
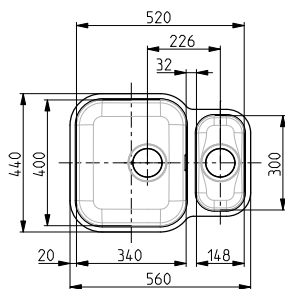


- Includes waste kit and mounting clips



Order code	Description
1067695N	980mmx500mm 1.5, inset mounted

## DUO 70



Order code	Description
1039363N	340mmx400mmx180mm, 148mmx300mmx120mm, under mounted

- Includes waste kit and mounting clips



Order code	Description
1131412	All round drying rack 450X325mm Compatible with all sinks



Order code	Description
1080029	Walnut chopping board 250X418mm Compatible with Quadrix, Kombino, Quadrix 50



Order code	Description
1133157	Walnut chopping board 250X440mm Compatible with Cadit



Order code	Description
1016018	Oak 355x240x25mm Compatible with Atrox, Duo



Order code	Description
1063063	Glass line chopping board 215X355mm Compatible with Line Maxim and Line

# STRAINER BOWLS



Order code	Description
1119836	Stainless Steel strainer bowl with gold finish 400X170mm. Compatible with Quadrix, Kombino, Quadrix 50



Order code	Description
1119838	Stainless Steel strainer bowl with Copper finish 400X170mm. Compatible with Quadrix, Kombino, Quadrix 50



Order code	Description
1119839	Stainless Steel strainer bowl with Bronze finish 400X170mm. Compatible with Quadrix, Kombino, Quadrix 50



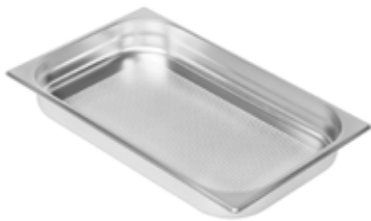
Order code	Description
1119837	Stainless Steel strainer bowl with Anthracite finish 400X170mm. Compatible with Quadrix, Kombino, Quadrix 50



Order code	Description
1119835	Stainless Steel strainer bowl 400X170mm. Compatible with Quadrix, Kombino, Quadrix 50



Order code	Description
1062602	Stainless Steel strainer bowl 171X360mm. Compatible with Line Maxim, Line



Order code	Description
1008936	Stainless strainer Compatible with Atox



**Order code** 1130551  
**Description** Waste kit single 1XSP 114-PP



**Order code** 1130559  
**Description** Waste kit Double



**Order code** 1130531  
**Description** Waste



**Order code** 1130534  
**Description** Waste 114-PP



**Order code** 1068989  
**Description** Waste trap 1XSP MTP (single siphone)

**Order code** 1033153  
**Description** Waste trap 2XSP MTP (double siphone)



**Order code** 1115914  
**Description** Tap brace Allfix-A



**Order code** 1115505  
**Description** Tap brace Allfix-A



**Order code** 1090532  
**Description** Mounting kit for 30-40mm counter top for inset sinks



**Order code** 1130394  
**Description** Mounting kit for 20-30mm counter top for inset sinks



**Order code** 1119093  
**Description** Undermounting set (steel)



**Order code** 1135533  
**Description** Undermounting set (granital)

## CLEANING AGENT ALLSHINE



Order code	Description
1083829	Allshine, cleaning agent, 250ml, suitable for all sinks

## POLISH & CARE AGENT ALLSHINE



Order code	Description
1111572	Allshine polishing and care agent, 150 ml, suitable for PVD and stainless steel sinks

SEE  
PRICE LIST  
FOR SPARE  
PARTS



# NOBILI

d a i l y   w o n d e r s

## TAPS



## ENVIRONMENTALLY-FRIENDLY, CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY AND ITALIAN STYLE

Established in 1954, Nobili are a leading manufacturer of taps, supplying some of Europe's biggest and most established brands.

Nestled within their purpose-built production facility located in Northern Italy, Nobili operates as a self-contained ecosystem, boasting a fully integrated setup. This comprehensive approach encompasses every stage of production, from their cutting-edge foundry and sophisticated chrome plating to the meticulous artistry of polishing and the finesse of finishing lines.

3.21

Your one-stop-shop - [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



\*Lifetime guarantee applies to the tap cartridge only.  
The finish is backed by a 5 year guarantee. (Parts only)

At the heart of Nobili's distinction lies their commitment to employing top-tier raw materials and groundbreaking patented technologies. This unwavering dedication not only epitomises the pinnacle of Italian design but also positions Nobili as the only tap manufacturer globally to offer cartridges backed by a lifetime guarantee\*.

The collaboration with PWS heralds a new chapter in Nobili's illustrious journey, serving as a testament to their relentless pursuit of excellence. As they forge ahead, Nobili remains steadfast in its commitment to setting new benchmarks in quality, innovation, and reliability, reshaping the tap industry and leaving an indelible mark on discerning customers worldwide.



NEW FINISHES  
AVAILABLE  
TO MATCH  
ALVEUS SINK  
COLLECTION



**SINK:**  
CADIT 40 CARBON

**TAP:**  
LIVE J SPOUT MATT BLACK

**WORKSURFACE & SPLASHBACK:**  
DEKTON MICRON

# SINGLE LEVER

**NOBILI**  
daily wonders



# SINGLE LEVER

## LIVE L SPOUT



Available finishes



- New finishes are now available to match Alveus Monarch Collection.

Order code	Finish
LIVE00113CR	Chrome
LIVE00113BM	Matt Black
BARRO0213GTP	Brushed Gold
BARRO0213RTP	Brushed Copper
BARRO0213GUP	Brushed Anthracite
BARRO0213RCP	Polished Bronze

## LIVE J SPOUT



Available finishes



Order code	Finish
BARRO0233CR	Chrome
BARRO0233BM	Matt Black

## LIVE U SPOUT



Available finishes



- New finishes are now available to match Alveus Monarch Collection.

Order code	Finish
BARRO0223CR	Chrome
BARRO0223BM	Matt Black
BARRO0223GTP	Brushed Gold
BARRO0223RTP	Brushed Copper
BARRO0223GUP	Brushed Anthracite
BARRO0223RCP	Polished Bronze

## FLAG J SPOUT PULL OUT



Available finishes



Order code	Finish
FL96137NC	Chrome & Black
FL96137BM	Matt Black

## FLAG J SPOUT



Available finishes



Order code	Finish
FLAG96113CR	Chrome
FLAG96113IP	Brushed Stainless Steel

## BLUES F SPOUT TAP



Available finishes



Order code	Finish
BS101113/60CR	Chrome



**SINK:**  
KOMBINO 50 STAINLESS STEEL

**TAP:**  
HERON SEMI-PRO CHROME & MATT BLACK

**WORKSURFACE SHOWN:**  
STRATA PIETRA SILVER AND PIETRA  
CARBON SPLASHBACK

# SEMI-PROFESSIONAL

**NOBILI**  
daily wonders

# SEMI-PROFESSIONAL

## FLAG SEMI-PRO



Available finishes



Chrome

**Order code**  
FL96300/50CR

**Finish**  
Chrome

## MOVE SEMI-PRO



Available finishes



Chrome



Matt Black

**Order code**  
MV92400CR  
MV92400/50BM

**Finish**  
Chrome  
Matt Black

## HERON SEMI-PRO



Available finishes



Chrome  
& Matt  
Black

**Order code**  
HR125300CB

**Finish**  
Chrome & Matt Black



360 MOVEMENT  
PATENTED  
TECHNOLOGY



**TAP:**  
GRAZIA DUAL LEVER SWAN NECK BRUSHED BRONZE

**WORKSURFACE:**  
STRATA CALACATTA GOLD  
WORKSURFACE AND SPLASHBACK



# DUAL LEVER

---

**NOBILI**  
daily wonders

# DUAL LEVER

## AQUERELLI L SPOUT



Available finishes



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed  
Bronze

Order code	Finish
CU96823CR	Chrome
CU96823BM	Matt Black
CU96823BR	Brushed Bronze

## AQUERELLI J SPOUT



Available finishes



Chrome



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel

Order code	Finish
CU96824CR	Chrome
CU96824IX	Brushed Stainless Steel

## GRAZIA, DUAL LEVER SWAN NECK



Available finishes



Chrome



Brushed  
Bronze

Order code	Finish
GRC5117CR	Chrome
GRC5117BR	Brushed Bronze

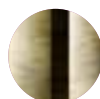
## ANTICA P SPOUT



Available finishes



Chrome



Brushed  
Bronze

Order code	Finish
AT31117CR	Chrome
AT31117BR	Brushed Bronze

# FILTER & BRIDGE TAPS

**NOBILI**  
daily wonders



## SORGENTE L SPOUT FILTER

- Reduces microscopic chlorine lead and copper impurities
- Naturally adds magnesium (essential for healthy muscles, bones and blood sugar levels)
- Filters sold separately



Available finishes



Order code	Product	
AQ93823/3VBCR	Sorgente L Spout Filter Tap - Chrome	
AQ93823/3VBBM	Sorgente L Spout Filter Tap - Matt Black	
RVR93095	Water Filter Small	Provides up to 900 litres of filtered water
RVR93095/M	Water Filter Medium	Provides up to 2,160 litres of filtered water

## LIRA BRIDGE



Available finishes



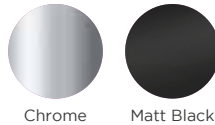
Order code	Finish
LR116220CR	Chrome

# WALL MOUNTED

## LIVE L SPOUT WALL MOUNTED



Available finishes

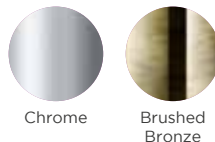


Order code	Finish
LV00199/2CR	Chrome
LV00199/2BM	Matt Black

## ANTICA WALL MOUNTED DUAL LEVER



Available finishes



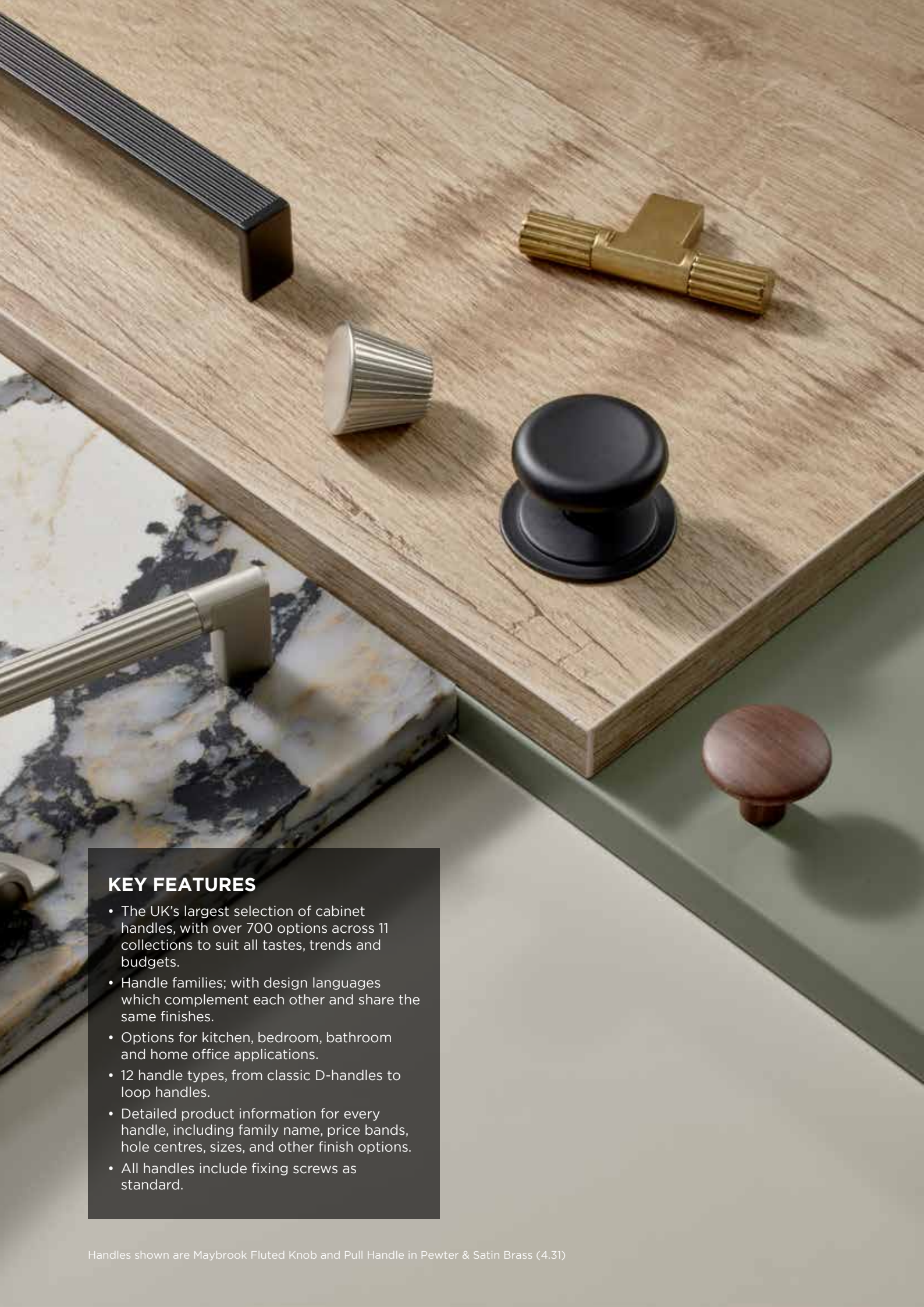
Order code	Finish
AT31003CR	Chrome
AT31003BR	Brushed Bronze



**TAP:**  
LIVE L SPOUT WALL MOUNTED MATT BLACK

**SINK:**  
KOMBRINO 50 ANTHRACITE

**WORKSURFACE:**  
DEKTON AERIS WORKSURFACE AND SPLASHBACK



## KEY FEATURES

- The UK's largest selection of cabinet handles, with over 700 options across 11 collections to suit all tastes, trends and budgets.
- Handle families; with design languages which complement each other and share the same finishes.
- Options for kitchen, bedroom, bathroom and home office applications.
- 12 handle types, from classic D-handles to loop handles.
- Detailed product information for every handle, including family name, price bands, hole centres, sizes, and other finish options.
- All handles include fixing screws as standard.



# 4

## HANDLES

Handle information	01	<b>WARM METALLICS COLLECTION</b>	58
Handle types	02	Bright Copper	59
		Aged Copper	60
<b>STAINLESS STEEL COLLECTION</b>	04	Burnt Copper	60
		Brushed Brass	61
<b>CHROME COLLECTION</b>	16	Satin Brass	63
		Polished Brass	64
		Aged Brass	65
<b>NICKEL COLLECTION</b>	24	<b>ANTIQUUE COLLECTION</b>	70
Bright Nickel	25	Antique Bronze	71
Satin Nickel & Nickel	27	Antique Silver	75
		Antique Nickel	75
<b>PEWTER &amp; CAST IRON COLLECTION</b>	30	<b>COLOUR COLLECTION</b>	78
Pewter & Satin Brass	31	White	79
Pewter	31	Dove grey	79
Pewter Effect	35	Taupe Grey	80
Cast Iron	36	Regiment	80
		Hartforth Blue	81
<b>KNURLED COLLECTION</b>	38	<b>MATERIAL COLLECTION</b>	84
<b>BLACK COLLECTION</b>	44	Leather	85
Black Satin	45	Glass	85
Black Chrome & Nickel	47	Ceramic	86
Black Matt	48	Timber	87
Smooth Matt Black	53	<b>HANDLELESS RAIL COLLECTION</b>	89
Anthracite	54		
Black Industrial Matt	55		




# HANDLE INFORMATION

You will find detailed product information for every handle.

- 1 Image of the handle and finish
- 2 Name and handle type
- 3 Table Includes:  
Other sizes available  
Codes  
**HC** - Hole Centre  
**HL** - Handle Length  
**PB** - Price Band
- 4 Other finishes available
- 5 Technical drawing

For handle weights please visit [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk) or see the A to Z at the rear of this Directory






1

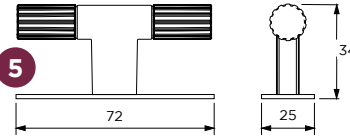
2 Arden T-Bar Handle

3	Code	HC	HL	PB
	H1184.70496.SS	Central	72mm	3

4

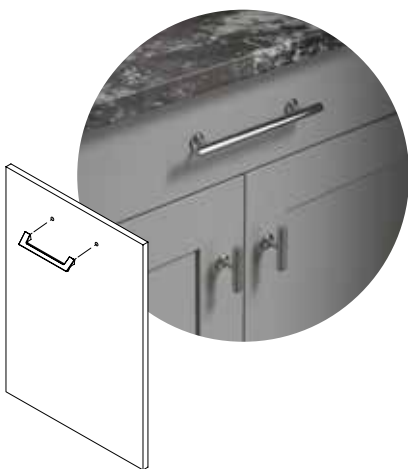
-  Matt Black P51
-  Aged Brass P67
-  Antique Bronze P73

5



# HANDLE APPLICATION

We have identified handles that sit outside of the standard Front Face Mounted application. Look out for the Reverse Mounted and Multi Fixings symbol.



## FRONT FACE MOUNTED

Handle attached to the front of the door/drawer



## RM REVERSE MOUNTED

Handle attached to the back of the door/drawer



## MF MULTI FIXING

Two part handle with latch connection

# HANDLE TYPES



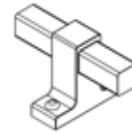
We have 12 different handle types in our collection. The key below clarifies the characteristic of each type. Many handle families contain multiple handle types, allowing you to use a combination throughout a design.



**KNOB**  
Single centrally fixed handle



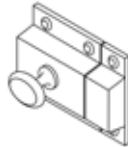
**CUP HANDLE**  
Formed shaped handle to slot hand into



**T-BAR HANDLE**  
Small T shaped handle



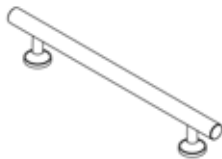
**LOOP HANDLE**  
Small loop to open with fingers



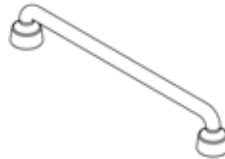
**LATCH HANDLE**  
Similar to a door lock with two parts and a catch



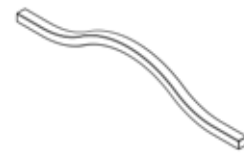
**DROP HANDLE**  
Two fixed sockets with a vertically rotating central handle



**BAR HANDLE**  
Straight bar style handle with two or more fixing points



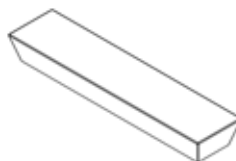
**D-HANDLE**  
D shaped handle with two or more fixing points



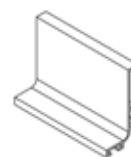
**BOW HANDLE**  
Curved shaped handle with flat ends



**TRIM HANDLE**  
A strip style handle, top/side mounted



**BLOCK HANDLE**  
Simple geometric style handle



**RAIL SYSTEM**  
An integrated rail for a true Handleless kitchen

# STAINLESS STEEL COLLECTION

---

Stainless steel handles provide a clean look that allows for ultimate versatility. The neutral colour and finish is a perfect match for most kitchens. The finish also complements stainless steel appliances and sinks.



Guildford



H1027.32.SS (p08) | H1028.64.SS (p08) | H1029.128.SS (p08)

---

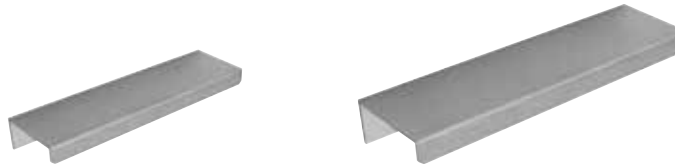
Lloyd



K1124.25.SS (p06) | H1155.96.SS (p06) | H1156.160.SS (p06)

---

Soho



H1131.90.SS (p09) | H1131.250.SS (p09)

---

Portland



TK2SS (p08) | 1003/79SS (p08) | 1001/131SS (p08)

---

Henley



K1137.30.SS (p06) | H1182.38.SS (p06) | H1181.160.SS (p06)

---

Didsbury



K1120.33490SS (p05) | H1158.72B496SS (p05) | H1140.192491SS (p05)

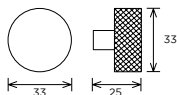
# STAINLESS STEEL



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33.SS	Central	33mm	2

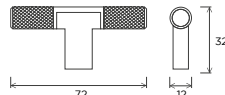
Matt Black P50
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72.SS	Central	72mm	2

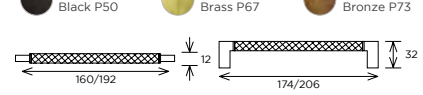
Matt Black P50
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160.SS	160mm	174mm	3
H1140.192.SS	192mm	206mm	3

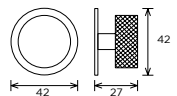
Matt Black P50
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33490SS	Central	42mm	2

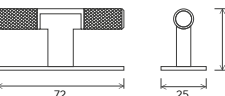
Matt Black P50
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72B496SS	Central	72mm	3

Matt Black P50
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



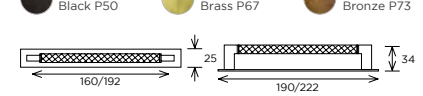
BEST SELLER



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160497SS	160mm	190mm	4
H1140.192491SS	192mm	222mm	4

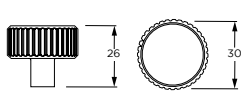
Matt Black P50
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30.SS	Central	30mm	2

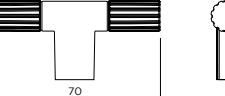
Matt Black P51
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70.SS	Central	70mm	3

Matt Black P51
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160.SS	160mm	174mm	3

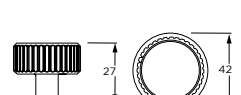
Matt Black P51
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30490.SS	Central	42mm	2

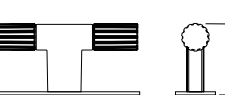
Matt Black P51
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70496.SS	Central	72mm	3

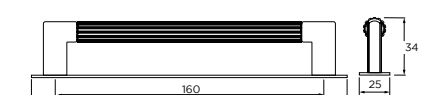
Matt Black P51
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160497.SS	160mm	190mm	4

Matt Black P51
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73

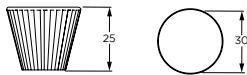




Alchester Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1136.30.SS	Central	30mm	2

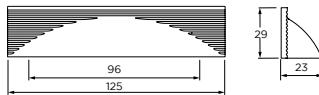
- Matt Black P51
- Satin Brass P64
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Alchester Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1179.96.SS	96mm	125mm	2

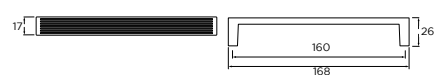
- Matt Black P51
- Satin Brass P64
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Alchester D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1178.160.SS	160mm	168mm	2

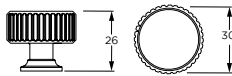
- Matt Black P51
- Satin Brass P64
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Henley Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1137.30.SS	Central	30mm	2

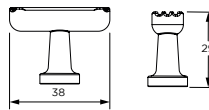
- Matt Black P52
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Henley T-bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1182.38.SS	Central	38mm	2

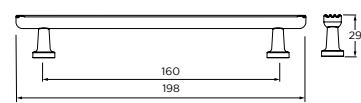
- Matt Black P52
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Henley D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160.SS	160mm	198mm	2

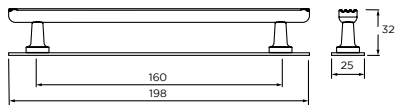
- Matt Black P52
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Henley D-Handle With Backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160498.SS	160mm	198mm	4

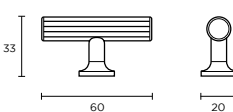
- Matt Black P52
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Strand T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1143.60.SS	Central	60mm	2

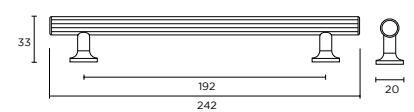
- Bright Nickel P25
- Aged Brass P65



Strand Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1144.242.SS	192mm	242mm	3

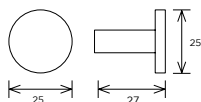
- Bright Nickel P25
- Aged Brass P65



Lloyd Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.SS	Central	25mm	1

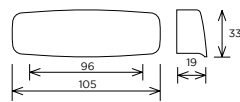
- Matt Black P48
- Anthracite P54
- Brushed Brass P61



Lloyd Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.SS	96mm	105mm	2

- Matt Black P48
- Anthracite P54
- Brushed Brass P61



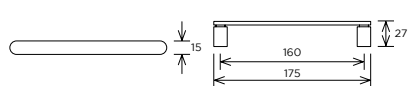
BEST SELLER



Lloyd D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.SS	160mm	175mm	2

- Matt Black P48
- Anthracite P54
- Brushed Brass P61

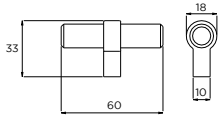


# STAINLESS STEEL



Arlington T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H503.60.SS	Central	60mm	1

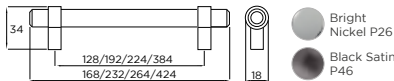


**BEST SELLER**



Arlington Bar Handle

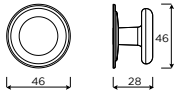
Code	HC	HL	PB
H503.128.SS	128mm	168mm	1
H504.192.SS	192mm	232mm	1
H505.224.SS	224mm	264mm	2
H506.384.SS	384mm	424mm	2



Reeth Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1113.46.SS	Central	46mm	3

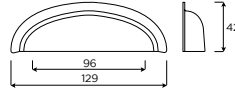
● Chrome P18   
 ● Smooth matt Black P53   
 ● Satin Brass P64



Reeth Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1136.96.SS	96mm	129mm	3

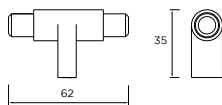
● Chrome P18   
 ● Smooth matt Black P53   
 ● Satin Brass P64



Leeming T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1003.62.SS	Central	62mm	2

● Bright Nickel P25   
 ● Black Satin P45



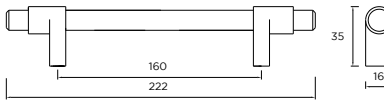
**BEST SELLER**



Leeming Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1002.160.SS	160mm	222mm	2

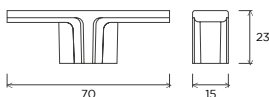
● Bright Nickel P25   
 ● Black Satin P45



Hove T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1161.70.SS	Central	70mm	2

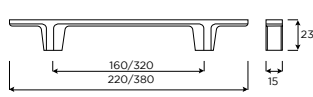
● Matt Black P48



Hove D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1130.160.SS	160mm	220mm	3
H1130.320.SS	320mm	380mm	4

● Matt Black P48



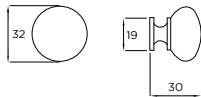


BEST SELLER



Portland Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
TK2SS	Central	32mm	1

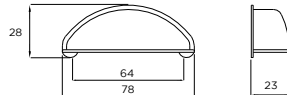


BEST SELLER



Portland Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
1003/79SS	64mm	78mm	1

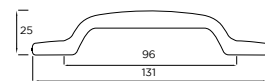


BEST SELLER



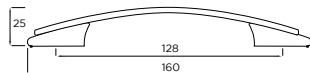
Portland Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
1001/131SS	96mm	131mm	1



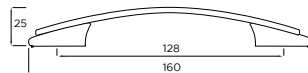
Bowes line Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H600.128.SS	128mm	160mm	2



Bowes square Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H589.128.SS	128mm	160mm	2

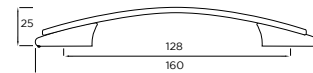


BEST SELLER



Bowes Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H590.128.SS	128mm	160mm	2



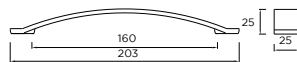
Melton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K530.35.SS	Central	35mm	1



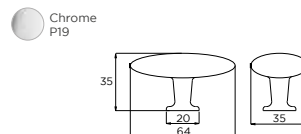
Melton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H529.160.SS	160mm	203mm	2



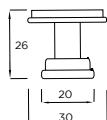
Lythe Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1068.64.SS	Central	64mm	2



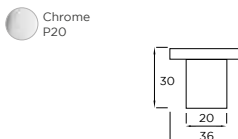
Pelton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
6432SS	Central	30mm	2



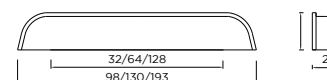
Lea Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K353.36.SS	Central	36mm	2



Guildford Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1027.32.SS	32mm	98mm	1
H1028.64.SS	64mm	130mm	3
H1029.128.SS	128mm	193mm	3

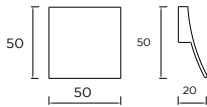


# STAINLESS STEEL



Hyde Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H423.32.BS	32mm	50mm	2

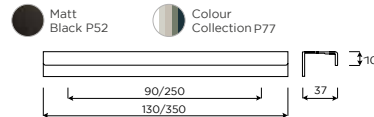


**BEST SELLER**



Soho Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.SS	90mm	130mm	2
H1131.250.SS	250mm	350mm	3



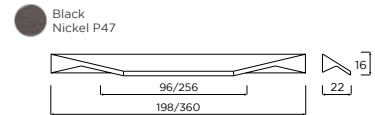
● Matt Black P52

● Colour Collection P77



Clerkenwell Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1124.96.SS	96mm	198mm	2
H1124.256.SS	256mm	360mm	3



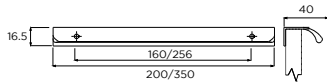
● Black Nickel P47



Marylebone Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1087.160.SS	160mm	200mm	1
H1087.256.SS	256mm	350mm	2

● Black Satin P46

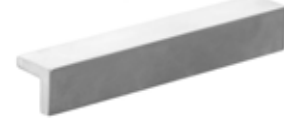


Fell Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1088.32.SS	32mm	50mm	1
H1088.160.SS	160mm	200mm	2
H1088.256.SS	256mm	350mm	2



● Black Satin P46



Drayton Trim Handle **RM**

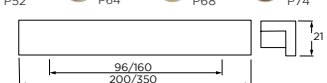
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1175.96.SS	96mm	200mm	3
H1175.160.SS	160mm	350mm	3

● Matt Black P52

● Satin Brass P64

● Aged Brass P68

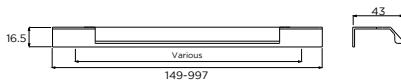
● Antique Bronze P74



Seattle Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1089.295.SS	192mm	295mm	2
H1089.395.SS	286mm	395mm	2
H1089.445.SS	335mm	445mm	2
H1089.495.SS	382mm	495mm	3
H1089.595.SS	481mm	595mm	2
H1089.795.SS	668mm	795mm	3
H1089.895.SS	766mm	895mm	3
H1089.995.SS	866mm	995mm	4

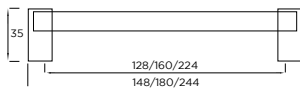
available for door widths 297-997mm





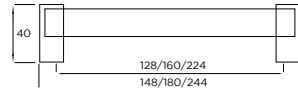
Middlenton Bar Handle  
14mmØ diameter

Code	HC	HL	PB
H697.128.SS	128mm	148mm	2
H698.160.SS	160mm	180mm	2
H699.224.SS	224mm	244mm	2



Middlenton Bar Handle  
18mmØ diameter

Code	HC	HL	PB
H707.128.SS	128mm	148mm	2
H708.160.SS	160mm	180mm	2
H709.224.SS	224mm	244mm	2

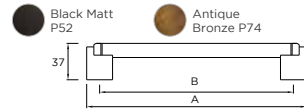


BEST SELLER



Thorne Bar Handle  
12mmØ diameter

Code	HC	HL	PB
H540.188.SS	168mm	188mm	2
H541.237.SS	217mm	237mm	3
H542.337.SS	317mm	337mm	3

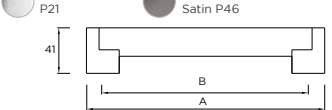


Black Matt P52    Antique Bronze P74



Thorpe Bar Handle  
22mmØ diameter

Code	HC	HL	PB
H196.188.SS	159mm	188mm	4
H197.237.SS	208mm	237mm	4



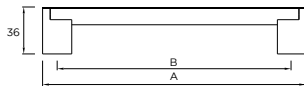
Chrome P21    Black Satin P46

BEST SELLER



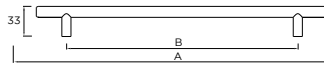
Thorpe Bar Handle  
14mmØ diameter

Order code	Hole centre (B)	Length (A)	PB
H117.510.SS	482mm	510mm	4
H118.655.SS	627mm	655mm	4
H119.835.SS	807mm	835mm	3
H109.188.SS	160mm	188mm	2
H110.237.SS	209mm	237mm	2
H111.337.SS	309mm	337mm	2
H112.387.SS	359mm	387mm	2
H113.437.SS	409mm	437mm	2
H114.537.SS	509mm	537mm	2
H115.737.SS	709mm	737mm	3



Leven Bar Handle  
12mmØ diameter

Order code	Hole centre (B)	Length (A)	PB
SS72.GP188	128mm	188mm	2
SS72.297/237	177mm	237mm	2
SS72.397/337	277mm	337mm	2
SS72.447/387	327mm	387mm	3
SS72.497/437	377mm	437mm	3
SS72.715/655	595mm	655mm	3
SS72.895/835	775mm	835mm	4

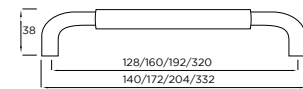


All screw fixings are 30mm in from the end



Hendon Bar Handle  
Stainless steel effect and chrome finish

Code	HC	HL	PB
H849.128.SSCH	128mm	140mm	3
H850.160.SSCH	160mm	172mm	3
H851.192.SSCH	192mm	204mm	3
H852.320.SSCH	320mm	332mm	3



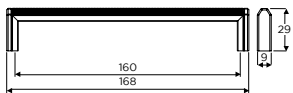
# STAINLESS STEEL



Hadland D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1180.160.SS	160mm	168mm	2

- Smooth matt Black P53
- Anthracite P54
- Satin Brass P64



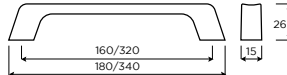
**BEST  
SELLER**



Hessay D-Handle

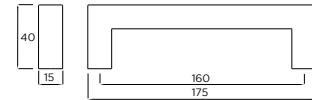
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1133.160.SS	160mm	180mm	2
H1133.320.SS	320mm	340mm	4

- Matt Black P52
- Bright Copper P59
- Brushed Brass P61



Carlton D-Handle

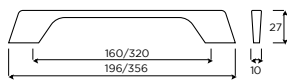
Code	HC	HL	PB
H918.160.SS	160mm	175mm	2



Rainton D-Handle

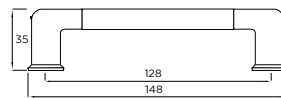
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1139.160.SS	160mm	196mm	2
H1139.320.SS	320mm	356mm	3

- Matt Black P52



Aline D-Handle

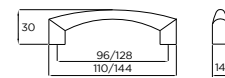
Code	HC	HL	PB
H012.128.SS	128mm	148mm	2



Mickley D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
11.2620.96.SS	96mm	110mm	2
11.2620.SS	128mm	144mm	2

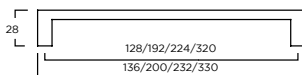
- Chrome P21



Yard D-Handle

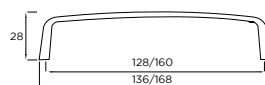
Code	HC	HL	PB
H745.128.SS	128mm	136mm	1
H746.192.SS	192mm	200mm	1
H747.224.SS	224mm	232mm	2
H748.320.SS	320mm	330mm	2

- Matt Black P48
- Bright Copper P59
- Brushed Brass P65



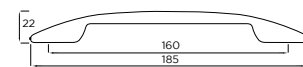
Danby D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H004.128.SF	128mm	136mm	2
H005.160.SF	160mm	168mm	2



Winton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/963.A.SS	160mm	185mm	2

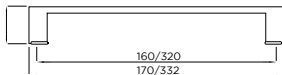




Potto D-Handle

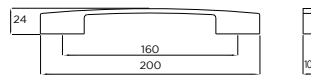
Code	HC	HL	PB
H415.160.BS	160mm	170mm	2
H413.320.BS	320mm	332mm	4

Chrome P21



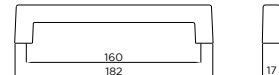
Elwick D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H733.160.SS	160mm	200mm	2



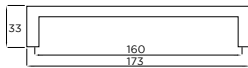
Blythe D-Handle  
Bright steel effect

Code	HC	HL	PB
H003.160.SF	160mm	182mm	2



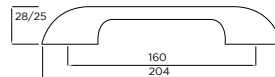
Hook D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H352.160.SS	160mm	173mm	3



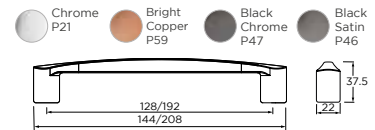
Ryton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H861.160.SS	160mm	204mm	2



Moss D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H023.128.SS	128mm	147mm	5
H022.192.SS	192mm	215mm	4



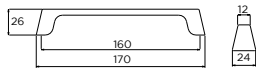
BEST SELLER



Hoxton D-Handle

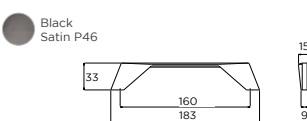
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.SS	160mm	170mm	2

Chrome P18, Anthracite P54, Industrial Matt Black P55, Brushed Brass P61, Black Satin P46, Antique Bronze P72, Smooth Matt Black P53, Colour Collection P77, Aged Copper P60



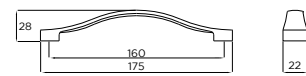
Askern D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1113.160.SS	160mm	183mm	3



Leven Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H251.160.SS	160mm	175mm	2



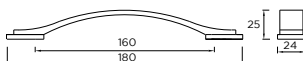
BEST SELLER



Kirkby Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H523.160.SS	160mm	180mm	1

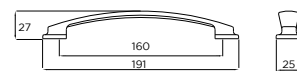
Chrome P22



Ripon Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/1011.A.SS	160mm	191mm	2

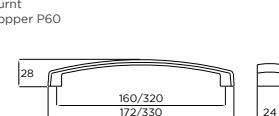
Burnt Copper P60



Seaham Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/1027.B.SS	160mm	172mm	2
8/1027.A.SS	320mm	330mm	4

Burnt Copper P60



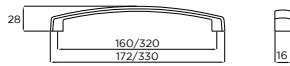
# STAINLESS STEEL

**BEST SELLER**



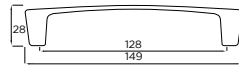
Hurst Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/1026.B.SS	160mm	172mm	2
8/1026.A.SS	320mm	330mm	3



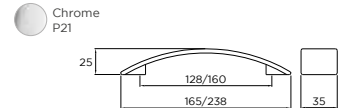
Burton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H334.128.SS	128mm	149mm	2



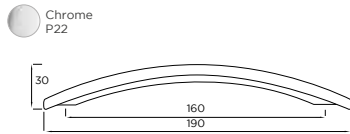
Acklam Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H867.128.SS	128mm	165mm	3
H556.160.SS	160mm	238mm	3



Witton Bow Handle  
*Brushed steel effect*

Code	HC	HL	PB
H417.160.BS	160mm	190mm	2

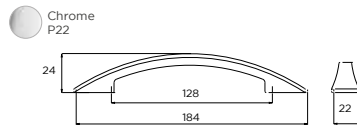


**BEST SELLER**



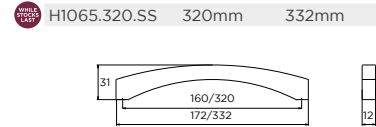
Cassop Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1071.128.SS	128mm	184mm	2



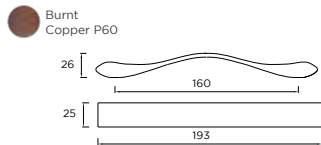
Catton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1065.160.SS	160mm	172mm	2
H1065.320.SS	320mm	332mm	4



Shoreditch Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H559.160.SS	160mm	193mm	3

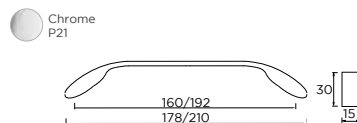


**BEST SELLER**



Seamer Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1012.160.SS	160mm	178mm	2
H1013.192.SS	192mm	210mm	3



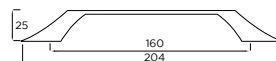
Healey Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/965.B.SS	128mm	153mm	2
8/965.A.SS	160mm	185mm	2



Octon Bow Handle

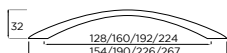
Code	HC	HL	PB
H567.160.SS	160mm	204mm	2





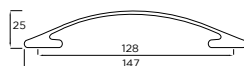
Leaming Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
1949SS	128mm	154mm	1
1950SS	160mm	190mm	1
1781SS	192mm	226mm	2
2285SS	224mm	267mm	2



Skelton Bow Handle

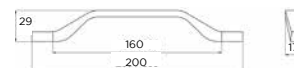
Code	HC	HL	PB
H585.128.SS	128mm	147mm	1



Fleet Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1066.160.SS	160mm	200mm	2

● Black  
● Chrome P47



Handles shown are Arden in Stainless Steel (4.05)

# CHROME COLLECTION

---

Chrome handles are incredibly diverse and lend themselves to both contemporary and traditional designs. The highly polished surface adds impact to furniture. Our collection balances modern and classic styles for all design appliances.





Kensington



K1043.32.CH (p18) | H1044.128.CH (p18) | H768.128.CH (p18)

Yarm



K1131.30.CH (p19) | H1162.192.CH (p19)

Hexham



H1167.75.CH (p19) | H1166.160.CH (p19)

Wellington



K1075.32.CH (p17) | K879.34.CH (p17) | H1079.32.CH (p17) |

Dunston



H1177.29.CH (p19) | K1125.25.CH (p19) | H1157.60.CH (p19) | H1153.192.CH (p19)

Barton



K265.33.CH (p17) | H1092.64.CH (p17)

# CHROME

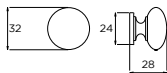
BEST SELLER



Barton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K265.33.CH	Central	32mm	1

- Bright Copper P59
- Black Satin P45
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P71



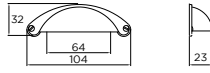
BEST SELLER



Barton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1092.64.CH	64mm	104mm	1

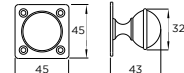
- Bright Copper P59
- Black Satin P45
- Antique Bronze P71



Wellington Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1075.32.CH	Central	45mm	5

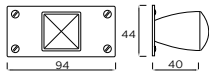
- Bright Nickel P25
- Antique Bronze Effect P71



Wellington Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K879.34.CH	Central	94mm	5

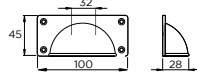
- Bright Nickel P25



Wellington Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1079.32.CH	32mm	100mm	5

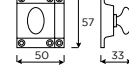
- Bright Nickel P25



Wellington Latch Handle **MF**

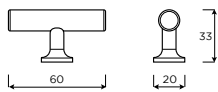
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1117.50.CH	Multiple	57mm	5

- Antique Bronze Effect P67



Linton T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1120.60.CH	Central	60mm	3



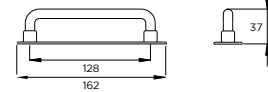
Linton Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1120.160.CH	160mm	178mm	3
H1120.256.CH	256mm	306mm	3



Linton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1080.128.CH	128mm	162mm	5



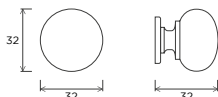
BEST SELLER



Collingwood Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1128.32.CH	Central	32mm	5

- Matt Black P49
- Satin Brass P63
- Antique Bronze P71



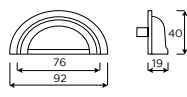
BEST SELLER



Collingwood Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1127.76.CH	76mm	92mm	5

- Matt Black P49
- Satin Brass P63
- Antique Bronze P71

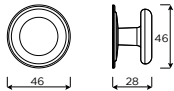




Reeth Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1113.46.CH	Central	46mm	2

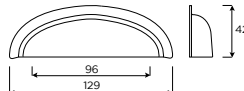
- Stainless Steel P07
- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Polished Brass P64



Reeth Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1136.96.CH	96mm	129mm	2

- Stainless Steel P07
- Smooth matt Black P53
- Polished Brass P64



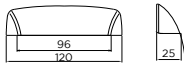
BEST SELLER



Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1108.96.CH	96mm	120mm	2

- Brushed Brass P61
- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Industrial Matt Black P55
- Anthracite P54
- Antique Bronze P72
- Aged Copper P60
- Colour Collection P77



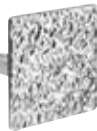
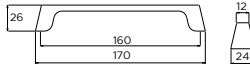
BEST SELLER



Hoxton D-Handle

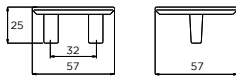
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.CH	160mm	170mm	2

- Brushed Brass P61
- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Industrial Matt Black P55
- Anthracite P54
- Antique Bronze P72
- Stainless Steel P12
- Colour Collection P77
- Aged Copper P60



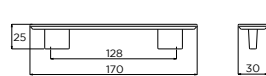
Kensington Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1043.32.CH	32mm	57mm	5



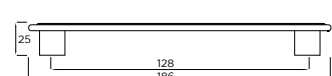
Kensington D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1044.128.CH	128mm	170mm	5



Kensington D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H768.128.CH	128mm	186mm	3



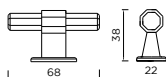
BEST SELLER



Bloomfield T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H995.68.CH	Central	68mm	3

- Black Satin P45
- Matt Black P49
- Antique Bronze P72



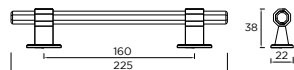
BEST SELLER



Bloomfield Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H994.160.CH	160mm	225mm	4

- Black Satin P45
- Matt Black P49
- Antique Bronze P72



# CHROME

BEST SELLER



Hexham T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1167.75.CH	Central	75mm	2

Matt Black P49    
  Aged Brass P66    
  Antique Bronze P72

BEST SELLER



Hexham D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1166.160.CH	160mm	176mm	3

Matt Black P49    
  Aged Brass P66    
  Antique Bronze P72



Dunston Finger Pull

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1177.29.CH	Central	24mm	1

Matt Black P50    
  Satin Brass P63



Dunston Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1125.25.CH	Central	25mm	3

Matt Black P50    
  Satin Brass P63

BEST SELLER



Dunston T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1157.60.CH	Central	60mm	2

Matt Black P50    
  Satin Brass P63

BEST SELLER



Dunston D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1153.192.CH	192mm	201mm	3

Matt Black P50    
  Satin Brass P63



Yarm Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1131.30.CH	Central	30mm	1

Matt Black P51    
  Aged Brass P66



Yarm Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1162.192.CH	192mm	206mm	3

Matt Black P51    
  Aged Brass P66



Barnard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1129.32.CH	Central	32mm	5

Matt Black P52    
  Satin Brass P64    
  Antique Bronze P74

BEST SELLER



Wath Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
CF6420	Central	32mm	2



Scotton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K875.37.CH	Central	39mm	4

Bright Nickel P26



Lythe Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1068.64.CH	Central	64mm	2

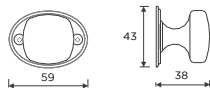
Stainless Steel P08



Yeadon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K999.38.CH	43mm	59mm	2

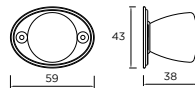
● Black Satin P45



Yeadon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1000.35.CH	43mm	59mm	2

● Black Satin P45



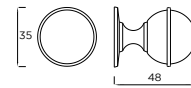
BEST SELLER



Chatsworth Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K877.35.CH	Central	35mm	5

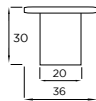
● Bright Nickel P26 ● Pewter P32



Lea Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K354.36.CH	Central	36mm	2

● Stainless Steel P08



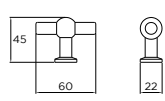
BEST SELLER



Weel T-Bar Handle

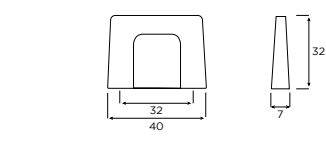
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1091.60.CH	Central	60mm	2

● Black Satin P46 ● Antique Bronze Effect P74



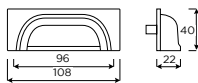
Sutton Flat Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3030	32mm	40mm	1



Marton Cup Handle

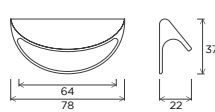
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1116.96.CH	96mm	108mm	5



Darley Cup Handle

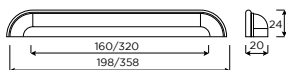
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1163.64.CH	64mm	78mm	2

● Smooth Matt Black P53 ● Brushed Brass P61



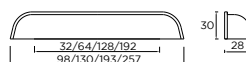
York Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1121.160.CH	160mm	198mm	3
H1121.320.CH	320mm	358mm	4



Filey Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H714.32.CH	32mm	98mm	2
H715.64.CH	64mm	130mm	2
H716.128.CH	128mm	193mm	3
H717.192.CH	192mm	257mm	4



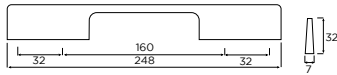
# CHROME

**BEST SELLER**



Fimber D-Handle

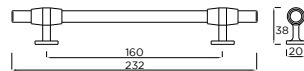
Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3029	160mm	248mm	3



Bedford Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H883.160.CH	160mm	232mm	5

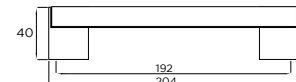
Bright Nickel P26



Trent Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H758.192.CH	192mm	204mm	3

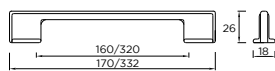
Black Satin P46



Potto D-Handle

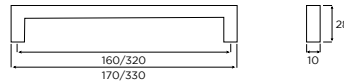
Code	HC	HL	PB
H416.160.CH	160mm	170mm	2
H414.320.CH	320mm	332mm	4

Stainless Steel P12



Darlington D-Handle

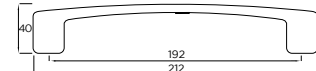
Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3027	160mm	170mm	2
KDH3028	320mm	330mm	3



Moss D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H673.192.CH	192mm	212mm	3

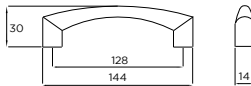
Stainless Steel P12    Bright Copper P59    Black Chrome P47    Black Satin P46



Mickley D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
11.2620.CH	128mm	144mm	2

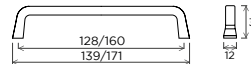
Stainless Steel P11



Dalton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1168.128.CH	128mm	139mm	2
H1168.160.CH	160mm	171mm	2

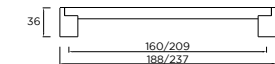
Matt Black P52    Aged Brass P68    Antique Bronze P74



Thorpe Bar Handle  
14mmØ diameter

Code	HC	HL	PB
H109.188.CH	160mm	188mm	2
H110.237.CH	209mm	237mm	2

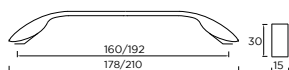
Stainless Steel P10    Black Satin P46



Seamer Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1012.160.CH	160mm	178mm	3
H1013.192.CH	192mm	210mm	3

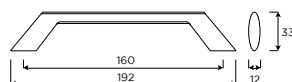
Stainless Steel P13



Haxby Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1114.160.CH	160mm	192mm	3

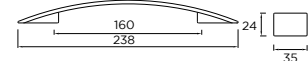
Black Satin P46    Black Chrome P47



Acklam Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H556.160.CH	160mm	238mm	3

Stainless Steel P13

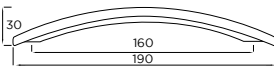




Witton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H418.160.CH	160mm	190mm	2

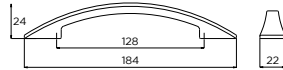
Stainless Steel P13



Cassop Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1071.128.CH	128mm	184mm	2

Stainless Steel P13

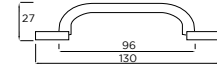


Mayfair Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H267.96.CH	96mm	130mm	2

Pewter P35

Aged Brass P68



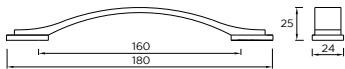
**BEST SELLER**



Kirkby Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H524.160.CH	160mm	180mm	3

Stainless Steel P12



Handles shown are Linton Family in Chrome (4.17)

# NICKEL COLLECTION

---

Nickel's distinctive warm hue sets it apart from other materials. Its warm tint gives it an elegant aesthetic that complements a classic setting. Nickel's sheen also embellishes the detail in many handle designs.





Bedford



H884.72.BN (p26) | H882.160.BN (p26)

Chelsea



K419.32.DN (p27) | H420.128.DN (p27)

Harton



K1118.31.BN (p25) | H1146.105.BN (p25) | H1147.205.BN (p25)

Belgrave



K1107.35.SN (p27) | 8/952.B.SN (p27) | 8/951.B.SN (p27)

Wellington



K878.34.BN (p25) | H1079.32.BN (p25)

Strand



H1143.60.BN (p25) | H1144.242.BN (p25)

# BRIGHT NICKEL



Harton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1118.31.BN	Central	31mm	2

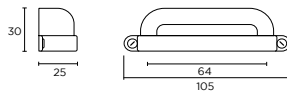
Aged Brass P65



Harton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1146.105.BN	64mm	105mm	2

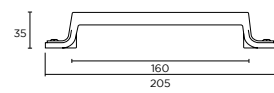
Aged Brass P65



Harton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1147.205.BN	160mm	205mm	3

Aged Brass P65

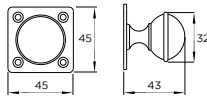


Wellington Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1075.32.BN	Central	45mm	5

Chrome P17

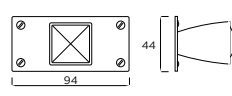
Antique Bronze P71



Wellington Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K878.34.BN	Central	94mm	5

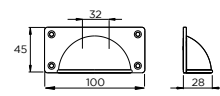
Chrome P17



Wellington Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1079.32.BN	32mm	100mm	4

Chrome P17



**BEST SELLER**



Leeming T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1003.62.BN	Central	62mm	2

Stainless Steel P07

Black Satin P45



**BEST SELLER**

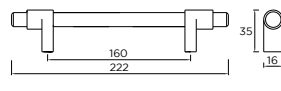


Leeming Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1002.160.BN	160mm	222mm	3

Stainless Steel P07

Black Satin P45

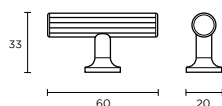


Strand T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1143.60.BN	Central	60mm	2

Stainless Steel P06

Aged Brass P65

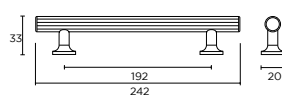


Strand Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1144.242.BN	192mm	242mm	3

Stainless Steel P06

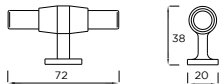
Aged Brass P65





Bedford T-Bar Handle

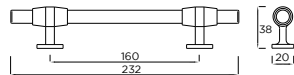
Code	HC	HL	PB
H884.72.BN	Central	72mm	5



Bedford Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H882.160.BN	160mm	232mm	5

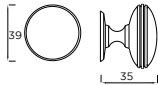
● Chrome P21



Scotton Knob

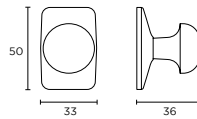
Code	HC	HL	PB
K874.37.BN	Central	39mm	5

● Chrome P19



Heworth Knob

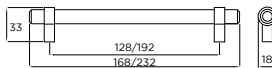
Code	HC	HL	PB
K1119.30.BN	Central	36mm	2



Arlington Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H503.128.BN	128mm	168mm	2
H504.192.BN	192mm	232mm	2

● Stainless Steel P07    ● Black Satin P46

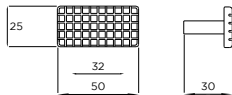


# SATIN NICKEL & NICKEL



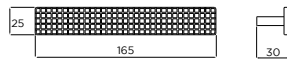
Chelsea Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K419.32.DN	32mm	50mm	1



Chelsea D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H420.128.DN	128mm	165mm	2



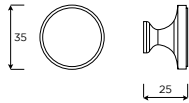
BEST SELLER



Belgrave Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1107.35.SN	Central	35mm	2

- Matt Black P49
- Aged Brass P66
- Antique Nickel P75



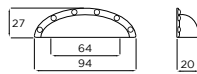
BEST SELLER



Belgrave Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/952.B.SN	64mm	94mm	1

- Matt Black P49
- Aged Brass P66
- Antique Nickel P75



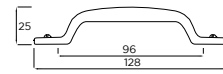
BEST SELLER



Belgrave Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/951.B.SN	96mm	128mm	1

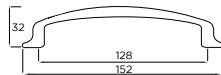
- Matt Black P49
- Aged Brass P66
- Antique Nickel P75



Healey Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/965.B.SN	128mm	152mm	1

- Stainless Steel P13





Handles shown are Wellington Knob and a Wellington Cup  
- Bright Nickel (4.25)

# PEWTER COLLECTION

---

The natural patina of our Pewter Collection emphasises the unique features of each handle design. These handles are full of character and sit perfectly in a traditional timber kitchen with a country feel, or with a more classic painted kitchen.



Handles shown are Maybrook and Walton Family in Pewter & Satin Brass (4.31)

Hampshire



K886.30.PE (p33) | H887.128.PE (p33)

Berwick



K1062.30.PE (p32) | H1063.96.PE (p32)

Canterbury



H219.50.AP (p35) | H218.128.AP (p35)

Skelton



K1115.80.PE (p32) | H1142.128.PE (p32)

Yeal



K1130.36.PE (p31) | H1160.76.PE (p31) | H1159.160.PE (p31)

Maybrook



K1134.40.PESB (p31) | H1172.70.PESB (p31) | H1171.128.PESB (p31)

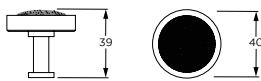
# PEWTER & SATIN BRASS

WHILST STOCKS LAST



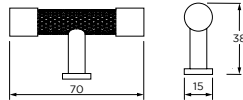
Walton Knurled Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1135.40.PESB	Central	40mm	5



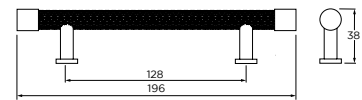
Walton Knurled T-Pull

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1174.70.PESB	Central	70mm	5



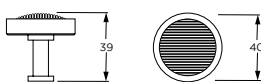
Walton Knurled Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1173.128.PESB	128mm	196mm	5



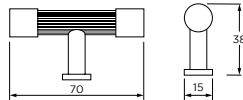
Maybrook Fluted Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1134.40.PESB	Central	40mm	5



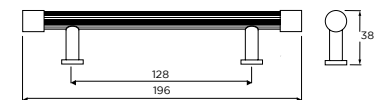
Maybrook Fluted T-Pull

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1172.70.PESB	Central	70mm	5



Maybrook Fluted Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1171.128.PESB	128mm	196mm	5



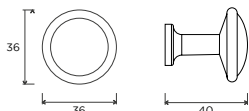
# PEWTER

BEST SELLER



Yeal Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1130.36.PE	Central	36mm	4

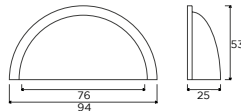


BEST SELLER



Yeal Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1160.76.PE	76mm	94mm	4

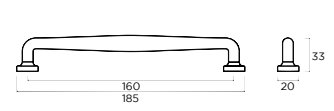


BEST SELLER



Yeal Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1159.160.PE	160mm	185mm	5





# PEWTER

WHILST STOCKS LAST



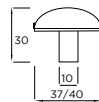
Avon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K478.44.PE	Central	44mm	3



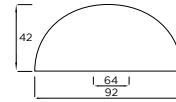
Milverton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K794.37.PE	Central	37mm	3
K795.40.PE	Central	40mm	3



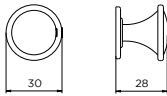
Milverton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H457.64.PE	64mm	92mm	3



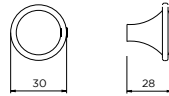
Berwick Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1062.30.PE	Central	30mm	3



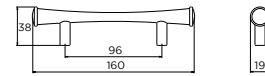
Berwick Knob (only)

Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3022	Central	30mm	3



Berwick Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1063.96.PE	96mm	160mm	5



Skelton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1114.20.PE	Central	20mm	4

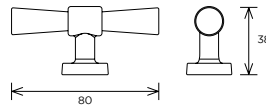


BEST SELLER



Skelton T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1115.80.PE	Central	80mm	5

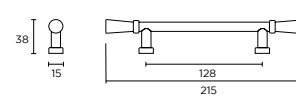


BEST SELLER



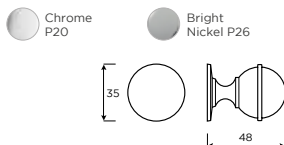
Skelton Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1142.128.PE	128mm	215mm	5



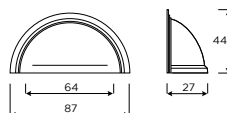
Chatsworth Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1109.35.PE	Central	35mm	4



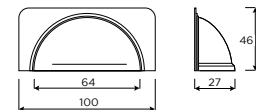
Cromwell Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1111.64.PE	64mm	87mm	4



Cromwell Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1112.64.PE	64mm	100mm	4



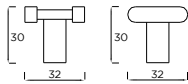
# PEWTER

WHILST STOCKS LAST



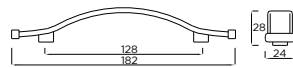
Hampshire Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K886.30.PE	Central	32mm	4



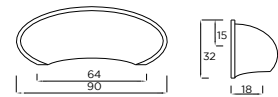
Hampshire Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H887.128.PE	128mm	182mm	5



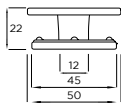
Wick Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H987.64.PE	64mm	90mm	4



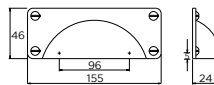
Warwick Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K627.45.PE	Central	45mm	5



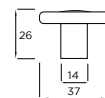
Warwick Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1055.96.PE	96mm	155mm	5



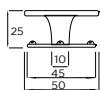
Cleeve Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K791.37.PE	Central	37mm	3



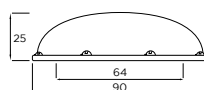
Barford Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K628.50.PE	Central	50mm	4



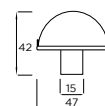
Barford Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H624.64.PE	64mm	90mm	4



Eydon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K489.47.PE	Central	47mm	3



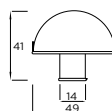
Welton Knob (only)

Code	HC	HL	PB
K484.44.PE	Central	44mm	3



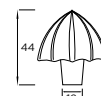
Avon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K643.49.PE	Central	49mm	4



Hidcote Knob

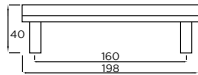
Code	HC	HL	PB
K305.40.PE	Central	40mm	3





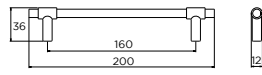
Hanbury Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H783.160.PE	160mm	198mm	5



Leigh Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1048.160.PE	160mm	200mm	5



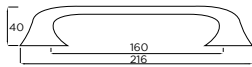
Grove Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H552.128.PE	128mm	170mm	5



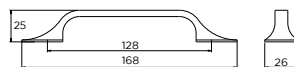
Waverley Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H580.160.PE	160mm	216mm	5



Flore Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1051.128.PE	128mm	168mm	5



Stretton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1054.128.PE	128mm	150mm	4

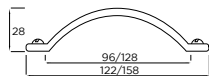


**BEST SELLER**



Kilby Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H148.96.HPE	96mm	122mm	4
H149.128.HPE	128mm	158mm	5



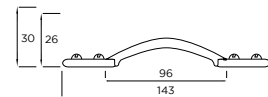
Huncote Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H153.96.PE	96mm	154mm	4



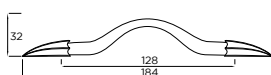
Mathon Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H151.96.PE	96mm	143mm	4



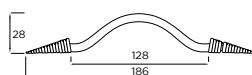
Hidcote Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H304.128.PE	128mm	184mm	4



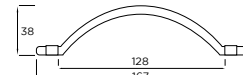
Hurley Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H159.128.PE	128mm	186mm	4



Ensor Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H307.128.PE	128mm	167mm	4



# PEWTER EFFECT

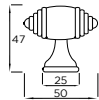
BEST SELLER



Canterbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H219.50.AP	Central	50mm	2

 Aged Brass P66



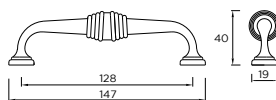
BEST SELLER



Canterbury D-Handle

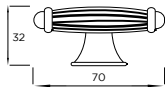
Code	HC	HL	PB
H218.128.AP	128mm	147mm	2

 Aged Brass P66



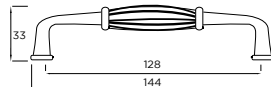
Leasowes T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
2432AP	Central	70mm	1



Leasowes D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H351.128.AP	128mm	144mm	2



Stivichall Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K265.33.PE	Central	33mm	1

 Aged Brass P68



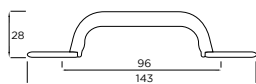
Finham Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K719.46.PE	Central	46mm	2



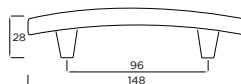
Upton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H255.96.PE	96mm	143mm	2



Hurworth Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H853.96.PE	96mm	148mm	2

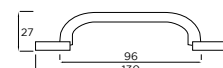


Mayfair Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H267.96.PE	96mm	130mm	2

 Chrome P22

 Aged Brass P68



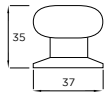
# CAST IRON

BEST  
SELLER



Bowburn Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K375.35.Cl	Central	37mm	2



BEST  
SELLER



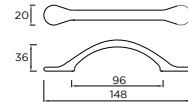
Brandon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
IRC2866/38	Central	29mm	1



Brandon Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
IRC3078	96mm	148mm	2



Handles shown are Canterbury (4.35)





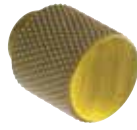
With a unique tactile design, the Knurled Collection produces a distinct industrial look that complements a modern setting. This range introduces a unique element of personalisation with our range of backplate options.

# KNURLED COLLECTION



Knurled Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20.SS	Central	20mm	2



Knurled Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20.AGB	Central	20mm	2



Knurled Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20.MB	Central	20mm	2



Knurled Knob  
with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20B383SS	Central	40mm	3



Knurled Knob  
with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20B383AGB	Central	40mm	3



Knurled Knob  
with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20B383MB	Central	40mm	3



Knurled Knob  
with rectangular offset backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20B384SS	Central	130mm	3



Knurled Knob  
with rectangular offset backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20B384AGB	Central	130mm	3



Knurled Knob  
with rectangular offset backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1111.20B384MB	Central	130mm	3



Knurled Knob  
with fixed backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1117.32.SS	Central	32mm	2



Knurled Knob  
with fixed backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1117.32.AGB	Central	32mm	2



Knurled Knob  
with fixed backplate

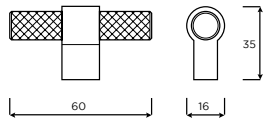
Code	HC	HL	PB
K1117.32.MB	Central	32mm	2





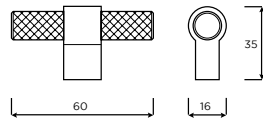
Knurled T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35.SS	Central	60mm	3



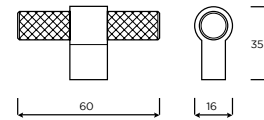
Knurled T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35.AGB	Central	60mm	3



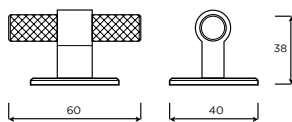
Knurled T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35.MB	Central	60mm	3



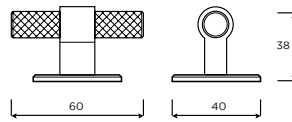
Knurled T-Bar Handle with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35B383SS	Central	60mm	4



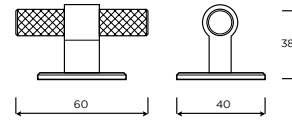
Knurled T-Bar Handle with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35B383AGB	Central	60mm	4



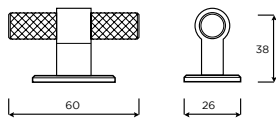
Knurled T-Bar Handle with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35B383MB	Central	60mm	4



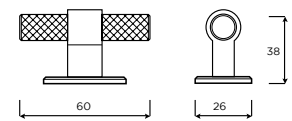
Knurled T-Bar Handles with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35B385SS	Central	60mm	3



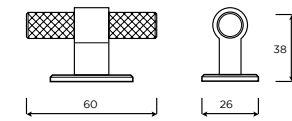
Knurled T-Bar Handles with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35B385AGB	Central	60mm	4



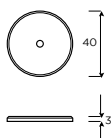
Knurled T-Bar Handles with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1125.35B385MB	Central	60mm	3



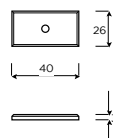
Knurled Circular Backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
B383.40.MB	N/A	40mm	1
B383.40.SS	N/A	40mm	1
B383.40.AGB	N/A	40mm	2



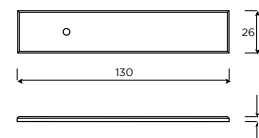
Knurled Rectangular Backplate  
*not compatible with knob*

Code	HC	HL	PB
B385.40.MB	N/A	40mm	1
B385.40.SS	N/A	40mm	1
B385.40.AGB	N/A	40mm	2



Knurled Offset Rectangular Backplate  
*only compatible with knob*

Code	HC	HL	PB
B384.130.MB	N/A	130mm	2
B384.130.SS	N/A	130mm	2
B384.130.AGB	N/A	130mm	2

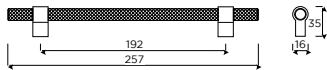


# KNURLED COLLECTION



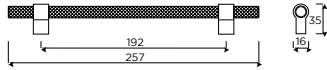
Knurled Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257.SS	192mm	257mm	4



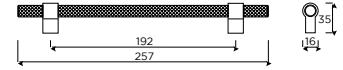
Knurled Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257.AGB	192mm	257mm	4



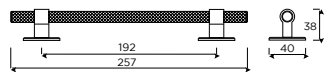
Knurled Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257.MB	192mm	257mm	4



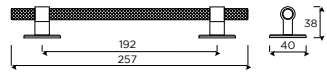
Knurled Bar Handle  
with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257B383SS	192mm	257mm	5



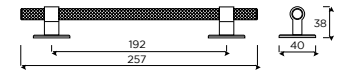
Knurled Bar Handle  
with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126257B383AGB	192mm	257mm	5



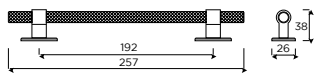
Knurled Bar Handle  
with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257B383MB	192mm	257mm	5



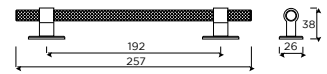
Knurled Bar Handle  
with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257B385SS	192mm	257mm	5



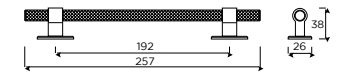
Knurled Bar Handle  
with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126257B385AGB	192mm	257mm	5



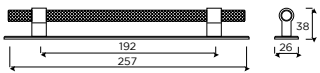
Knurled Bar Handle  
with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257B385MB	192mm	257mm	5



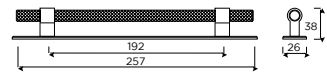
Knurled Bar Handle  
with bar handle backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257B386SS	192mm	257mm	5



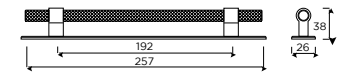
Knurled Bar Handle  
with bar handle backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126257B386AGB	192mm	257mm	5



Knurled Bar Handle  
with bar handle backplate

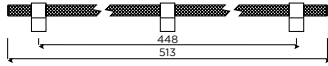
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.257B386MB	192mm	257mm	5





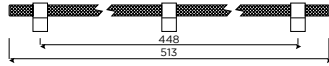
Knurled Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448.SS	448mm	513mm	5



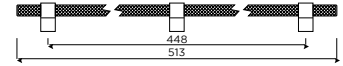
Knurled Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448.AGB	448mm	513mm	5



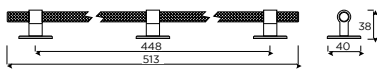
Knurled Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448.MB	448mm	513mm	5



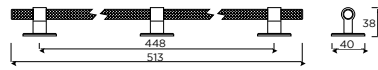
Knurled Bar Handle with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448B383SS	448mm	513mm	5



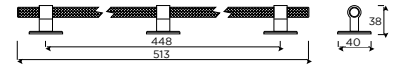
Knurled Bar Handle with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126448B383AGB	448mm	513mm	5



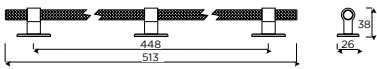
Knurled Bar Handle with circular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448B383MB	448mm	513mm	5



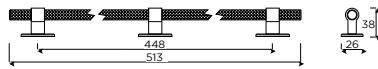
Knurled Bar Handle with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448B385SS	448mm	513mm	5



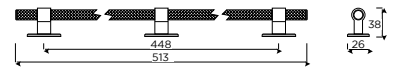
Knurled Bar Handle with rectangular backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126448B385AGB	448mm	513mm	5



Knurled Bar Handle with rectangular backplate

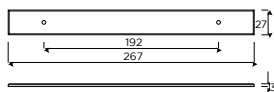
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1126.448B385MB	448mm	513mm	5



- Matt Black
- Stainless Steel
- Aged Brass

Knurled Bar Handle Backplate  
Only compatible with 192mm bar handle

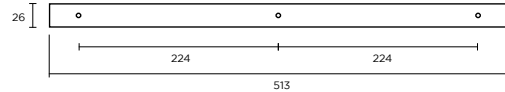
Code	HC	HL	PB
B386.267.MB	192mm	267mm	2
B386.267.SS	192mm	267mm	2
B386.267.AGB	192mm	267mm	2



- Matt Black
- Stainless Steel
- Aged Brass

Knurled Appliance Bar Handle Backplate  
Only compatible with 448mm bar handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
B489.513.MB	448mm	513mm	3
B489.513.SS	448mm	513mm	3
B489.513.AGB	448mm	513mm	3



# BLACK COLLECTION

---

Matt black is the growing finish of the moment. It contrasts perfectly with painted furniture, in both a modern and classic setting. Create contrast or colour match to dark finishes.



Lloyd



K1124.25.AT (p54) | H1155.96.AT (p54) | H1156.160.AT (p54)

---

Claremont



K1106.30.MB (p55) | H1105.64.MB (p55) | H1103.160.MB (p55)

---

Yard



K1123.33.MB (p48) | H1137.160.MB (p48) | H1138.64.MB (p48)

---

Belgrave



K1107.35.MB (p49) | 8/952.B.MB (p49) | 8/951.B.MB (p49)

---

Didsbury



K1120.33490MB (p50) | H1158.72B496MB (p50) | H1140.160497MB (p50)

---

Collingwood



K1128.32.MB (p49) | H1127.76.MB (p49)

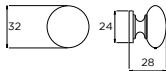
# BLACK SATIN

BEST SELLER



Barton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1110.33.BS	Central	33mm	2

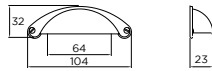


BEST SELLER



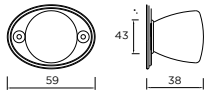
Barton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1092.64.BS	64mm	104mm	1



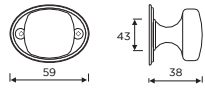
Yeadon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1000.35.BS	43	59mm	3



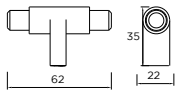
Yeadon Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K999.38.BS	43	59mm	3



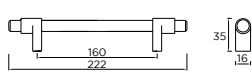
Leeming T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1003.62.BS	Central	62mm	1



Leeming Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1002.160.BS	160mm	222mm	3

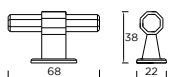


BEST SELLER



Bloomfield T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H995.68.BS	Central	68mm	2

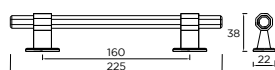


BEST SELLER



Bloomfield Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H994.160.BS	160mm	225mm	3

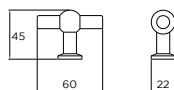




Weel T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1091.60.BS	Central	60mm	2

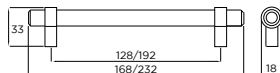
Chrome P20
  Antique Bronze P74



Arlington Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H503.128.BS	128mm	168mm	2
H504.192.BS	192mm	232mm	2

Stainless Steel P07
  Nickel P26



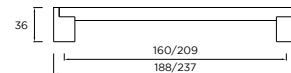
**BEST SELLER**



Thorpe Bar Handle  
14mmØ diameter

Code	HC	HL	PB
H109.188.BS	160mm	188mm	2
H110.237.BS	209mm	237mm	3

Stainless Steel P10
  Chrome P21



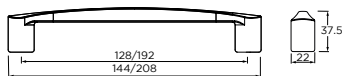
**BEST SELLER**



Moss D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1016.128.BS	128mm	144mm	2
H1017.192.BS	192mm	208mm	3

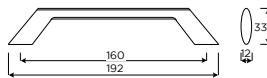
Stainless Steel P12
  Chrome P21
  Black Chrome P47
  Bright Copper P59



Haxby Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1114.160.BS	160mm	192mm	3

Chrome P21
  Black Chrome P47



Askern D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1082.160.BS	160mm	183mm	2

Stainless Steel P12



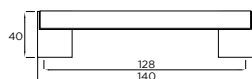
**BEST SELLER**



Trent Bar Handle  
Chrome and black

Code	HC	HL	PB
H761.128.CHBR	128mm	140mm	3

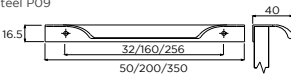
Chrome P21



Fell Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1088.32.BS	32mm	50mm	1
H1088.160.BS	160mm	200mm	2
H1088.256.BS	256mm	350mm	2

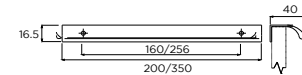
Stainless Steel P09



Marylebone Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1087.160.BS	160mm	200mm	1
H1087.256.BS	256mm	350mm	2

Stainless Steel P09

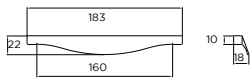


# BLACK CHROME & NICKEL



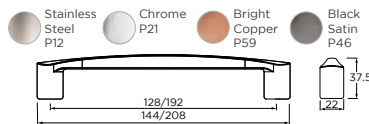
Cave Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1083.160.BC	160mm	183mm	2



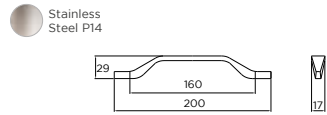
Moss D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1014.128.BC	128mm	144mm	2
H1015.192.BC	192mm	208mm	3



Fleet Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1066.160.BC	160mm	200mm	2



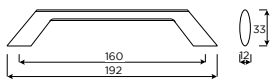
BEST SELLER



Haxby Bow Handle

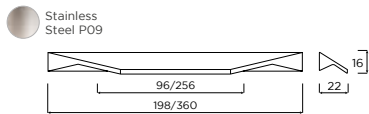
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1114.160.BC	160mm	192mm	3

Chrome P21      Black Satin P46



Clerkenwell Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1128.96.BBN	96mm	198mm	2
H1128.256.BBN	256mm	360mm	3



Handles shown are Hampton Family shown in Black Matt (4.48)



# BLACK MATT



Hove T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1161.70.MB	Central	70mm	2

Stainless Steel P07



Hove D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1130.160.MB	160mm	220mm	2
H1130.320.MB	320mm	380mm	3

Stainless Steel P07



Yard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1123.33.MB	Central	33mm	2

Stainless Steel P11
 Bright Copper P59
 Aged Brass P65



Yard D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1137.160.MB	160mm	168mm	2
H1137.224.MB	224mm	264mm	2

Stainless Steel P11
 Bright Copper P59
 Aged Brass P65



Yard Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1138.64.MB	64mm	94mm	1
H1138.160.MB	160mm	190mm	2
H1138.320.MB	320mm	350mm	3

Stainless Steel P11
 Bright Copper P59
 Aged Brass P65

BEST SELLER



Lloyd Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.MB	Central	25mm	1

Stainless Steel P06
 Anthracite P54
 Aged Brass P61
 Colour Collection P77

BEST SELLER



Lloyd Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.MB	96mm	105mm	3

Stainless Steel P06
 Anthracite P54
 Aged Brass P61
 Colour Collection P77

BEST SELLER



Lloyd D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.MB	160mm	175mm	3

Stainless Steel P06
 Anthracite P54
 Aged Brass P61
 Colour Collection P77



Hampton T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1176.15.MBSB	Central	65mm	2



Hampton Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1176.160.MBSB	160mm	210mm	4

# BLACK MATT



Belgrave Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1107.35.MB	Central	35mm	1
Satin Nickel P27	Aged Brass P66	Antique Nickel P75	



Belgrave Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/952.B.MB	64mm	94mm	1
Satin Nickel P27	Aged Brass P66	Antique Nickel P75	



Belgrave Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/951.B.MB	96mm	128mm	1
Satin Nickel P27	Aged Brass P66	Antique Nickel P75	

BEST SELLER



Hexham T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1167.75.MB	Central	75mm	2
Chrome P19	Aged Brass P66	Antique Bronze P72	

BEST SELLER



Hexham D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1166.160.MB	160mm	176mm	3
Chrome P19	Aged Brass P66	Antique Bronze P72	



Bloomfield T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H995.68.MB	Central	68mm	2
Chrome P18	Black Satin P45	Antique Bronze P72	



Bloomfield Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H994.160.MB	160mm	225mm	4
Chrome P18	Black Satin P45	Antique Bronze P72	



Collingwood Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1128.32.MB	Central	32mm	5
Chrome P17	Satin Brass P63	Antique Bronze P71	



Collingwood Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1127.76.MB	76mm	92mm	5
Chrome P17	Satin Brass P63	Antique Bronze P71	



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33.MB	Central	33mm	2



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72.MB	Central	72mm	2



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160.MB	160mm	174mm	3
H1140.192.MB	192mm	206mm	3



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33490MB	Central	42mm	2



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72B496MB	Central	72mm	3



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160497MB	160mm	190mm	3
H1140.192491MB	192mm	222mm	4



Dunston Finger Pull

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1177.29.MB	Central	28mm	1



Dunston Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1125.25.MB	Central	25mm	2



Dunston T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1157.60.MB	Central	60mm	1



Dunston D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1153.192.MB	192mm	201mm	2



Tarn Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1132.18.MB	Central	18mm	1



Tarn Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1164.160.MB	160mm	220mm	3

# BLACK MATT



Yarm Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1131.30.MB	Central	30mm	1

Chrome P19
  Aged Brass P66



Yarm Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1162.192.MB	Central	192mm	2

Chrome P19
  Aged Brass P66



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30.MB	Central	30mm	2

Stainless Steel P05
  Aged Brass P66
  Antique Bronze P72



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70.MB	Central	70mm	3

Stainless Steel P05
  Aged Brass P66
  Antique Bronze P72



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160.MB	Central	160mm	3

Stainless Steel P05
  Aged Brass P66
  Antique Bronze P72



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30490.MB	Central	42mm	2

Stainless Steel P05
  Aged Brass P66
  Antique Bronze P72



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70496.MB	Central	72mm	3

Stainless Steel P05
  Aged Brass P66
  Antique Bronze P72



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160497.MB	Central	160mm	4

Stainless Steel P05
  Aged Brass P66
  Antique Bronze P72



Alchester Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1136.30.MB	Central	30mm	1

Stainless Steel P05
  Satin Brass P64
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Alchester Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1179.96.MB	Central	96mm	2

Stainless Steel P05
  Satin Brass P64
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Alchester D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1178.160.MB	Central	160mm	2

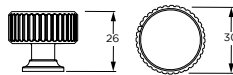
Stainless Steel P05
  Satin Brass P64
  Aged Brass P67
  Antique Bronze P73



Henley Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1137.30.MB	Central	30mm	2

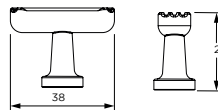
- Stainless Steel P06
- Aged Brass P67
- Antique Bronze P73



Henley T-bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1182.38.MB	Central	38mm	2

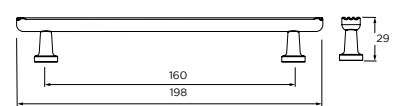
- Stainless Steel P06
- Aged Brass P67
- Antique Bronze P73



Henley D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160.MB	160mm	198mm	3

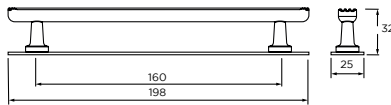
- Stainless Steel P06
- Aged Brass P67
- Antique Bronze P73



Henley D-Handle With Backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160.498.MB	160mm	198mm	4

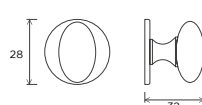
- Stainless Steel P06
- Aged Brass P67
- Antique Bronze P73



Barnard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1129.32.MB	Central	32mm	5

- Chrome P19
- Satin Brass P64
- Antique Bronze P74



BEST SELLER



Soho Trim Handle <sup>RM</sup>

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.MB	90mm	130mm	2
H1131.250.MB	250mm	350mm	3

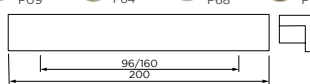
- Stainless Steel P09
- Colour Collection P77



Drayton Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1175.96.MB	96mm	200mm	3
H1175.160.MB	160mm	200mm	3

- Stainless Steel P09
- Satin Brass P64
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



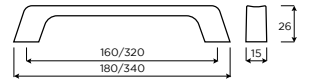
BEST SELLER



Hessay D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1133.160.MB	160mm	180mm	3
H1133.320.MB	320mm	340mm	4

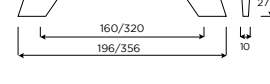
- Stainless Steel P11
- Bright Copper P59
- Brushed Brass P61



Rainton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1139.160.MB	160mm	196mm	2
H1139.320.MB	320mm	356mm	3

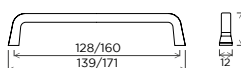
- Stainless Steel P11
- Bright Copper P59
- Brushed Brass P61



Dalton D Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1168.128.MB	128mm	139mm	2
H1168.160.MB	160mm	171mm	2

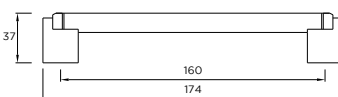
- Chrome P21
- Aged Brass P68
- Antique Bronze P74



Thorne D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H540.188.MB	160mm	174mm	2

- Stainless Steel P07
- Antique Bronze P74



# SMOOTH BLACK MATT



Reeth Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1113.46.SMB	Central	46mm	3
Stainless Steel P07	Chrome P18	Satin Brass P64	



Reeth Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1136.96.SMB	96mm	129mm	3
Stainless Steel P07	Chrome P18	Satin Brass P64	

BEST SELLER



Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.SMB	96mm	120mm	2
Chrome P18	Anthracite P54	Industrial Matt Black P55	Brushed Brass P61
Antique Bronze P72	Aged Copper P60	Colour Collection P77	

BEST SELLER



Hoxton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.SMB	160mm	170mm	3
Chrome P18	Anthracite P54	Industrial Matt Black P55	Brushed Brass P61
Antique Bronze P72	Stainless Steel P12	Colour Collection P77	Aged Copper P60



Claremont Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K562.32.SMB	Central	32mm	2
Industrial Matt Black P55	Antique Bronze P71		



Claremont Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1105.64.SMB	64mm	95mm	2
Industrial Matt Black P55	Antique Bronze P71		



Claremont D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1103.160.SMB	160mm	180mm	3
Industrial Matt Black P55	Antique Bronze P71		



Darley Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1163.64.SMB	64mm	78mm	2
Chrome P20	Brushed Brass P61		



Hadland D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1180.160.SMB	160mm	168mm	2
Stainless Steel P11	Anthracite P54	Satin Brass P64	

# ANTHRACITE

BEST SELLER



Lloyd Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.AT	Central	25mm	1

Stainless Steel P06
Brushed Brass P61
Matt Black P48
Colour Collection P77

BEST SELLER



Lloyd Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.AT	96mm	105mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Brushed Brass P61
Matt Black P48
Colour Collection P77



Lloyd D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.AT	160mm	175mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Brushed Brass P61
Matt Black P48
Colour Collection P77



Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.AT	96mm	120mm	2

Chrome P18
Smooth Matt Black P53
Industrial Matt Black P55
Brushed Brass P61
Antique Bronze P72
Aged Copper P60
Colour Collection P77



Hoxton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.AT	160mm	170mm	2

Chrome P18
Smooth Matt Black P53
Industrial Matt Black P55
Brushed Brass P61
Antique Bronze P72
Stainless Steel P12
Colour Collection P77
Aged Copper P60



Hadland D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1180.160.AT	160mm	168mm	2

Stainless Steel P11
Smooth Matt Black P53
Satin Brass P64

Handles shown are Lloyd Family shown in Anthracite (4.54)



# BLACK INDUSTRIAL MATT

BEST SELLER



Claremont Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1106.30.MB	Central	32mm	2

- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Antique Bronze P71



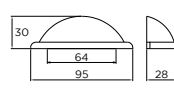
BEST SELLER



Claremont Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1105.64.MB	64mm	95mm	2

- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Antique Bronze P71



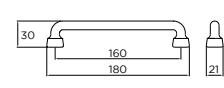
BEST SELLER



Claremont D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1103.160.MB	160mm	180mm	2

- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Antique Bronze P71



Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.MB	96mm	120mm	2

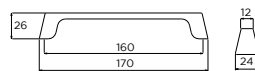
- Brushed Brass P61
- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Chrome P18
- Anthracite P54
- Antique Bronze P72
- Aged Copper P60
- Colour Collection P77



Hoxton D-Handle

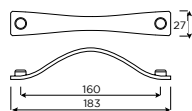
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1109.160.MB	160mm	170mm	2

- Brushed Brass P61
- Smooth Matt Black P53
- Chrome P18
- Anthracite P54
- Antique Bronze P72
- Stainless Steel P12
- Colour Collection P77
- Aged Copper P60



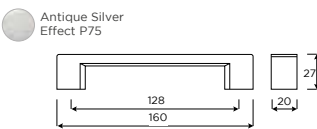
Maygrove Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1135.160.MB	160mm	183mm	2

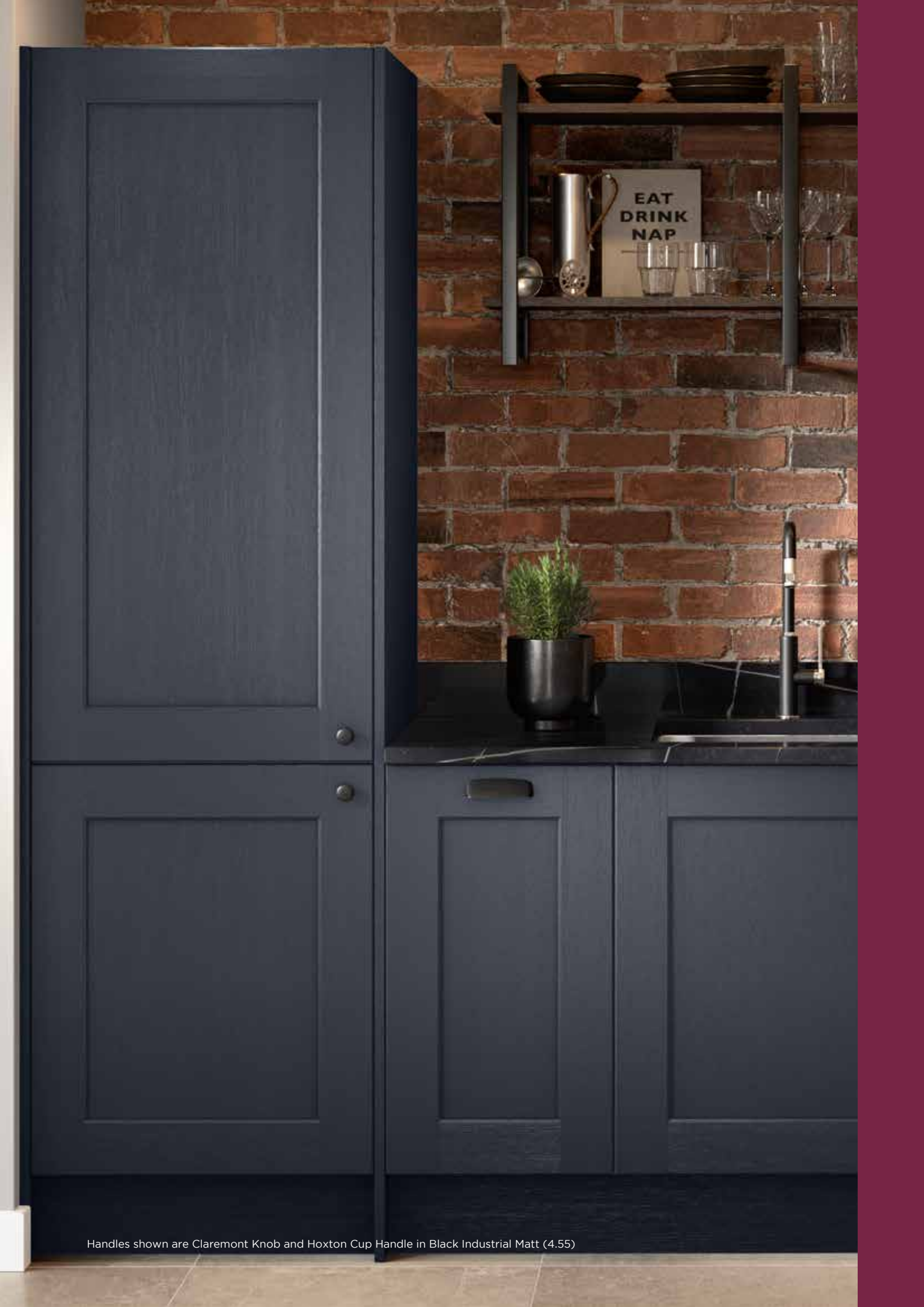


Kilburn D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1115.160.MB	128mm	161mm	2







Handles shown are Claremont Knob and Hoxton Cup Handle in Black Industrial Matt (4.55)

# WARM METALLICS COLLECTION

---

Our metallics collection balances the muted warmth of brass with the bright resonance of copper. Warm metals can capture traditional period styling or bring drama to a modern setting.



Eldon



H1084.128.AC (p60) | H1084.160.AC (p60) | H1084.320.AC (p60)

---

Harton



K1118.31.AGB (p65) | H1146.105.AGB (p65) | H1147.205.AGB (p65)

---

Tarn



K1132.18.SB (p63) | H1164.160.SB (p63)

---

Yarm



H1131.30.AGB (p66) | K1162.192.AGB (p66)

---

Hexham



H1167.75.AGB (p66) | H1166.160.AGB (p66)

---

Lloyd



K1124.25.BHB (p61) | H1155.96.BHB (p61) | H1156.160.BHB (p61)

# BRIGHT COPPER



Barton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1110.33.CO	Central	33mm	2



Barton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1092.64.CO	64mm	104mm	1



Yard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1123.33.CO	Central	33mm	2



Yard D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1137.160.CO	160mm	168mm	2
H1137.224.CO	224mm	264mm	2



Hessay D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1133.160.CO	160mm	180mm	3
H1133.320.CO	320mm	340mm	4



Moss D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
HO23.128.CO	128mm	144mm	2
HO22.192.CO	192mm	208mm	3

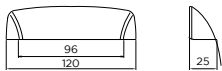
# AGED COPPER

BEST SELLER



Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1108.96.AC	96mm	120mm	2

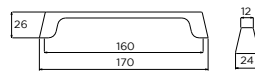


BEST SELLER



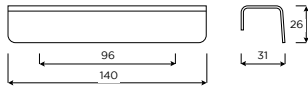
Hoxton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.AC	160mm	170mm	2



Hatton Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1134.96.AC	96mm	140mm	2

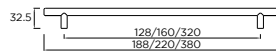


BEST SELLER



Eldon Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1084.128.AC	128mm	188mm	2
H1084.160.AC	160mm	220mm	2
H1084.320.AC	320mm	380mm	3

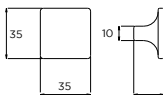


# BURNT COPPER



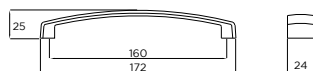
Dale Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K557.35.BC	Central	35mm	2



Seaham Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1081.160.BC	160mm	172mm	2

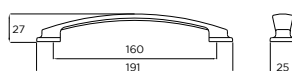


BEST SELLER



Ripon Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1086.160.BC	160mm	191mm	2

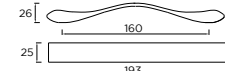


BEST SELLER



Shoreditch Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H559.160.BC	160mm	193mm	3

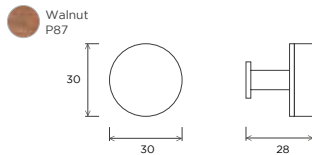


# BRUSHED BRASS



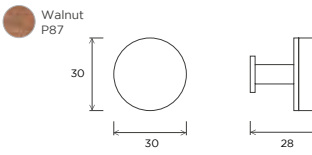
Hampstead Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1126.30.BHBMB	Central	30mm	3



Hampstead Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1126.30.BHB	Central	30mm	3

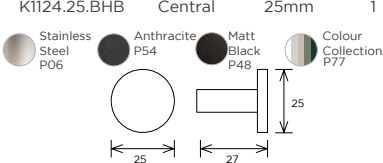


BEST SELLER



Lloyd Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.BHB	Central	25mm	1

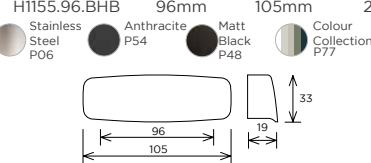


BEST SELLER



Lloyd Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.BHB	96mm	105mm	2

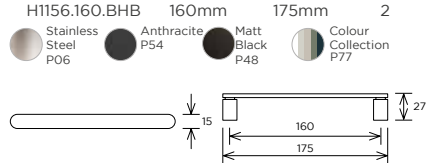


BEST SELLER



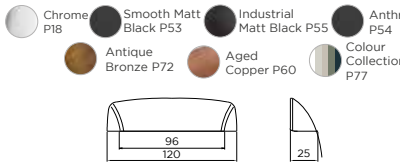
Lloyd D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.BHB	160mm	175mm	2



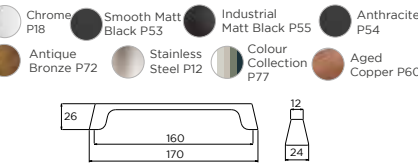
Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1108.96.BHB	96mm	120mm	2



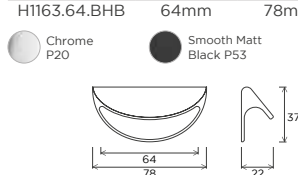
Hoxton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.BHB	160mm	170mm	2



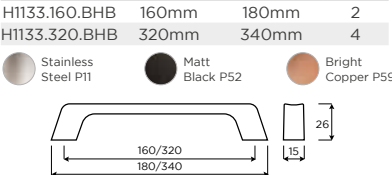
Darley Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1163.64.BHB	64mm	78mm	2



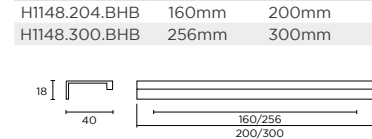
Hessay D-Handle

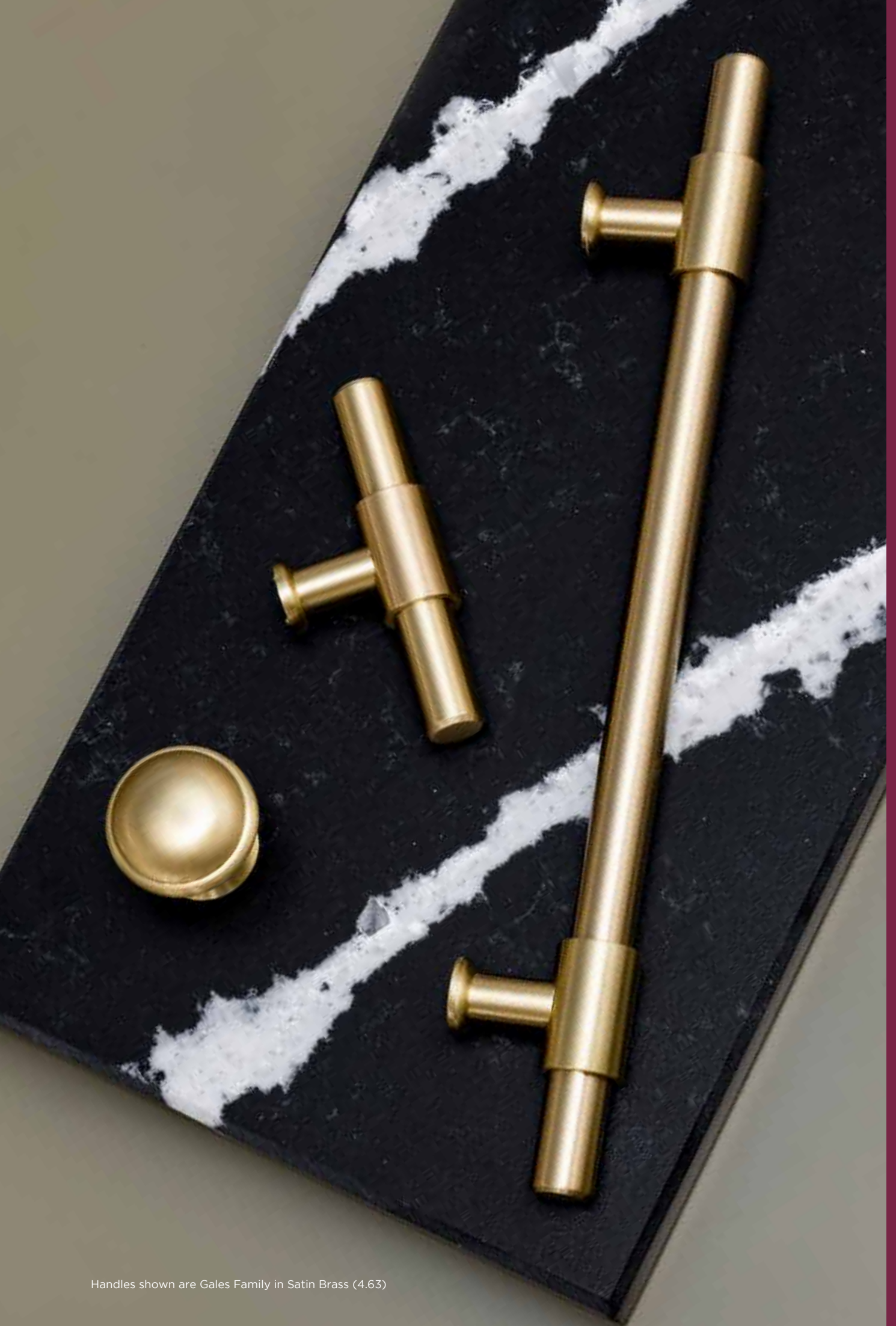
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1133.160.BHB	160mm	180mm	2
H1133.320.BHB	320mm	340mm	4



Marlow Trim Handle **RM**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1148.204.BHB	160mm	200mm	2
H1148.300.BHB	256mm	300mm	3





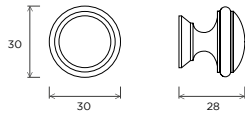
Handles shown are Gales Family in Satin Brass (4.63)

# SATIN BRASS



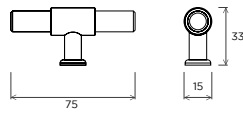
Gales Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1133.30.SB	Central	30mm	4



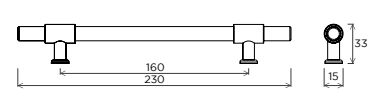
Gales T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1170.75.SB	Central	75mm	4



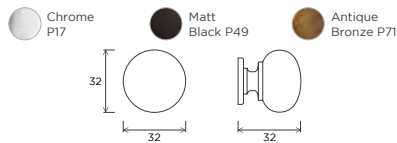
Gales Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1169.160.SB	160mm	230mm	5



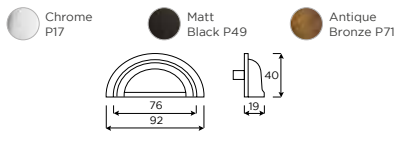
Collingwood Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1128.32.SB	Central	32mm	5



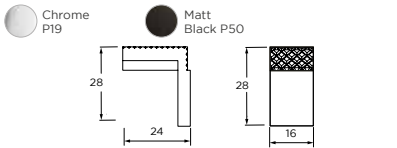
Collingwood Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1127.76.SB	76mm	92mm	5



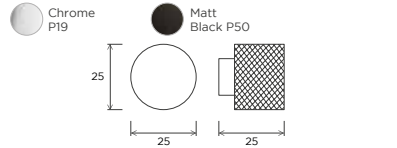
Dunston Finger Pull

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1177.29.SB	Central	28mm	2



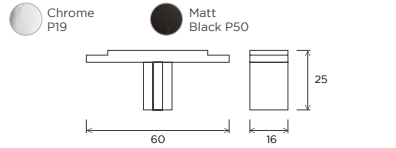
Dunston Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1125.25.SB	Central	25mm	3



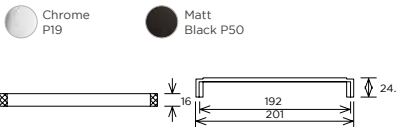
Dunston T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1157.60.SB	Central	60mm	1



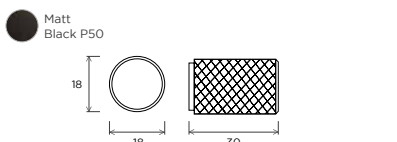
Dunston D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1153.192.SB	192mm	201mm	2



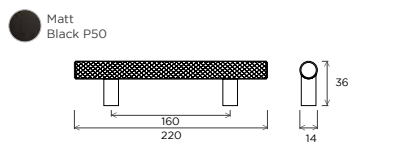
Tarn Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1132.18.SB	Central	18mm	1



Tarn Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1164.160.SB	160mm	220mm	3







Alchester Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1136.30.SB	Central	30mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Aged Brass P68
Matt Black P51
Antique Bronze P74



Alchester Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1179.96.SB	96	125mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Aged Brass P68
Matt Black P51
Antique Bronze P74



Alchester D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1178.160.SB	160mm	168mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Aged Brass P68
Matt Black P51
Antique Bronze P74



Barnard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1129.32.SB	Central	32mm	5

Chrome P19
Matt Black P52
Antique Bronze P74



Hadland D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1180.160.SB	160mm	168mm	2

Stainless Steel P11
Anthracite P54
Smooth Matt Black P53



Drayton Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1175.96.SB	96mm	200mm	3
H1175.160.SB	160mm	350mm	4

Stainless Steel P09
Aged Brass P68
Matt Black P52
Antique Bronze P74

## POLISHED BRASS



Reeth Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1113.46.PB	Central	46mm	3

Stainless Steel P07
Chrome P18
Smooth Matt Black P53



Reeth Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1136.96.PB	96mm	129mm	3

Stainless Steel P07
Chrome P18
Smooth Matt Black P53

# AGED BRASS



Harton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1118.31.AGB	Central	31mm	2

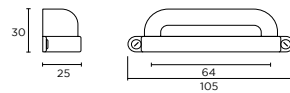
● Bright Nickel P25



Harton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1146.105.AGB	64mm	105mm	2

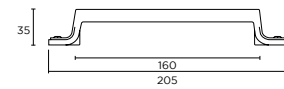
● Bright Nickel P25



Harton Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1147.205.AGB	160mm	205mm	3

● Bright Nickel P25

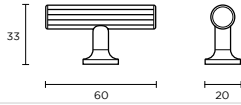


Strand T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1143.60.AGB	Central	60mm	2

● Stainless Steel P06

● Bright Nickel P25

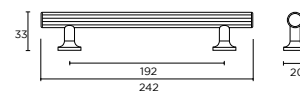


Strand Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1144.242.AGB	192mm	242mm	3

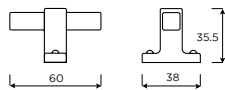
● Stainless Steel P06

● Bright Nickel P25



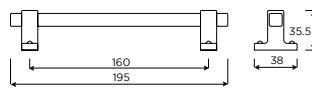
Dartmouth T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1123.60.AGB	Central	60mm	3



Dartmouth Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1128.160.AGB	160mm	195mm	4

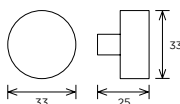


Yard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1123.33.AGB	Central	33mm	2

● Bright Copper P59

● Matt Black P48



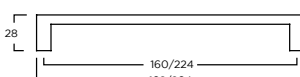
Yard D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1137.160.AGB	160mm	168mm	2
H1137.224.AGB	224mm	264mm	2

● Stainless Steel P11

● Bright Copper P59

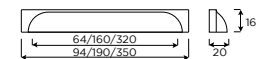
● Matt Black P48



Yard Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1138.64.AGB	64mm	94mm	2
H1138.160.AGB	160mm	190mm	2
H1138.320.AGB	320mm	350mm	4

● Matt Black P48





Belgrave Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1107.35.AGB	Central	35mm	2

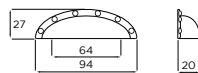
- Satin Nickel P27
- Matt Black P49
- Antique Nickel P75



Belgrave Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/952.B.AGB	64mm	94mm	1

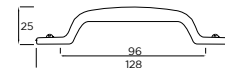
- Satin Nickel P27
- Matt Black P49
- Antique Nickel P75



Belgrave Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/951.B.AGB	96mm	128mm	2

- Satin Nickel P27
- Matt Black P49
- Antique Nickel P75



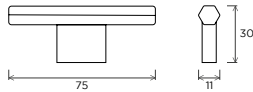
BEST SELLER



Hexham T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1167.75.AGB	Central	75mm	2

- Matt Black P49
- Chrome P19
- Antique Bronze P72



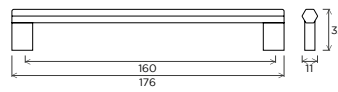
BEST SELLER



Hexham D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1166.160.AGB	160mm	176mm	3

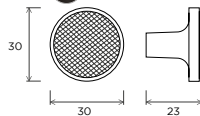
- Matt Black P49
- Chrome P19
- Antique Bronze P72



Yarm Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1131.30.AGB	Central	30mm	1

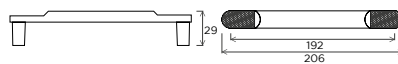
- Chrome P19
- Matt Black P51



Yarm Pull Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1162.192.AGB	192mm	206mm	2

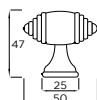
- Chrome P19
- Matt Black P51



Canterbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H214.50.AB	Central	50mm	2

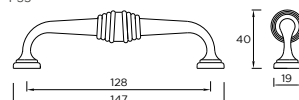
- Pewter P35



Canterbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H213.128.AB	128mm	147mm	2

- Pewter P35



# AGED BRASS



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30.AGB	Central	30mm	2



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70.AGB	Central	70mm	3



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160.AGB	160mm	174mm	3



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30490.AGB	Central	42mm	2



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70496.AGB	Central	72mm	3



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160497.AGB	160mm	190mm	4



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33.AGB	Central	33mm	2



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72.AGB	Central	72mm	2



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160.AGB	160mm	174mm	3
H1140.192.AGB	192mm	206mm	3



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33490.AGB	Central	42mm	2



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72B496.AGB	Central	72mm	3



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160497.AGB	160mm	190mm	4
H1140.192491.AGB	192mm	222mm	4





Alchester Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1136.30.AGB	Central	30mm	2
Stainless Steel P06            Satin Brass P64            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P73			



Alchester Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1179.96.AGB	96mm	125mm	2
Stainless Steel P06            Satin Brass P64            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P73			



Alchester D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1178.160.AGB	160mm	168mm	2
Stainless Steel P06            Satin Brass P64            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P73			



Henley Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1137.30.AGB	Central	30mm	2
Stainless Steel P06            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P74			



Henley T-bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1182.38.AGB	Central	38mm	2
Stainless Steel P06            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P74			



Henley D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160.AGB	160mm	198mm	3
Stainless Steel P06            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P74			



Henley D-Handle  
With Backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160498.AGB	160mm	198mm	4
Stainless Steel P06            Matt Black P51            Antique Bronze P74			



Stivichall Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K266.33.AB	Central	33mm	1
Pewter P35			



Barton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1110.33.AGB	Central	28mm	2
Chrome P17            Black Satin P45            Bright Copper P59            Antique Bronze P71			



Mayfair Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H268.96.AB	96mm	130mm	2
Pewter P35            Chrome P22			



Dalton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1168.128.AGB	128mm	139mm	2
H1168.160.AGB	160mm	171mm	2
Chrome P21            Black Matt P52            Antique Bronze P74			



Drayton Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1175.96.AGB	96mm	200mm	3
H1175.160.AGB	160mm	350mm	4
Stainless Steel P09            Satin Brass P64            Matt Black P52            Antique Bronze P74			

# ANTIQUE COLLECTION

---

Antique handles can add a real sense of character and individuality to a kitchen. With their naturally aged warmth they complement a traditional design and create a contrasting statement piece in a modern setting.



Claremont



K1106.30.BR (p71) | H1105.64.BR (p71) | H1103.160.BR (p71)

---

Belgrave



K1107.35.AN (p75) | 8/952.B.AN (p75) | 8/951.B.AN (p75)

---

Wellington



K1075.32.BR (p61) | H1117.50.BR (p61)

---

Didsbury



K1120.33490BR (p73) | H1140.192.BR (p73) | H1140.192491BR (p73) | H1158.72B496BR (p73)

---

Collingwood



K1128.32.BR (p71) | H1127.76.BR (p71)

---

Alchester



K1136.30.BR (p73) | H1179.96.BR (p73) | H1178.160.BR (p73)

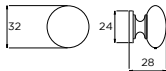
# ANTIQUE BRONZE EFFECT



Barton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1110.33.BR	Central	28mm	1

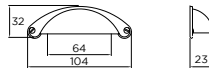
Chrome P17  
 Black Satin P45  
 Bright Copper P59  
 Aged Brass P68



Barton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1092.64.BR	64mm	104mm	1

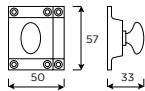
Chrome P17  
 Bright Copper P59  
 Black Satin P45



Wellington Latch Handle **MF**

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1117.50.BR	Multiple	50mm	5

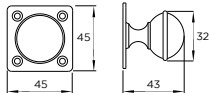
Chrome P17



Wellington Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1075.32.BR	Central	45mm	5

Chrome P17  
 Bright Nickel P25



**BEST SELLER**



Claremont Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1106.30.BR	Central	30mm	1

Smooth Matt Black P53  
 Industrial Matt Black P55



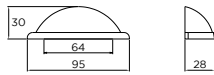
**BEST SELLER**



Claremont Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1105.64.BR	64mm	95mm	1

Smooth Matt Black P53  
 Industrial Matt Black P55



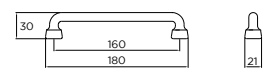
**BEST SELLER**



Claremont D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1103.160.BR	160mm	180mm	2

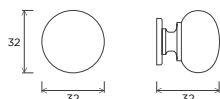
Smooth Matt Black P53  
 Industrial Matt Black P55



Collingwood Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1128.32.BR	Central	32mm	5

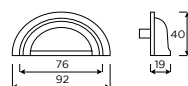
Chrome P17  
 Satin Brass P63  
 Matt Black P49



Collingwood Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1127.76.BR	76mm	92mm	5

Chrome P17  
 Satin Brass P63  
 Matt Black P49







Hoxton Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.BR	96mm	120mm	2

● Chrome P18   ● Anthracite P54   ● Industrial Matt Black P55   ● Brushed Brass P61  
● Aged Copper P60   ● Smooth Matt Black P53   ● Colour Collection P77



Hoxton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.BR	160mm	170mm	2

● Chrome P18   ● Anthracite P54   ● Industrial Matt Black P55   ● Brushed Brass P61  
● Aged Copper P60   ● Smooth Matt Black P53   ● Colour Collection P77   ● Stainless Steel P12

BEST SELLER



Hexham T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1167.75.BR	Central	75mm	2

● Chrome P19   ● Matt Black P49   ● Aged Brass P66

BEST SELLER



Hexham D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1166.160.BR	160mm	176mm	3

● Chrome P19   ● Matt Black P49   ● Aged Brass P66



Bloomfield T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H995.68.BR	Central	68mm	2

● Chrome P18   ● Black Satin P45   ● Matt Black P49



Bloomfield Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H994.160.BR	160mm	225mm	4

● Chrome P18   ● Black Satin P45   ● Matt Black P49

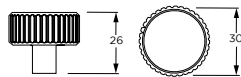
# ANTIQUE BRONZE EFFECT



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30.BR	Central	30mm	2

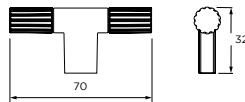
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P51
  Aged Brass P67



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70.BR	Central	70mm	3

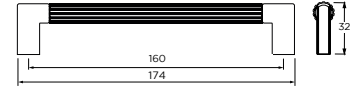
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P51
  Aged Brass P67



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160.BR	160mm	174mm	3

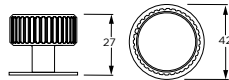
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P51
  Aged Brass P67



Arden Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1138.30490.BR	Central	42mm	2

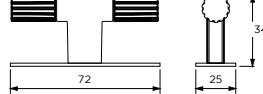
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P51
  Aged Brass P67



Arden T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1184.70496.BR	Central	72mm	3

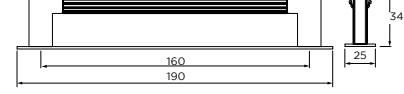
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P51
  Aged Brass P67



Arden D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1183.160497.BR	160mm	190mm	4

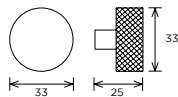
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P51
  Aged Brass P67



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33.BR	Central	33mm	2

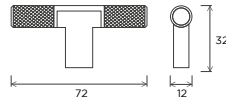
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P50
  Aged Brass P67



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72.BR	Central	72mm	2

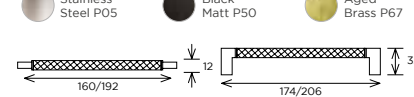
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P50
  Aged Brass P67



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160.BR	160mm	174mm	3
H1140.192.BR	192mm	206mm	3

Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P50
  Aged Brass P67



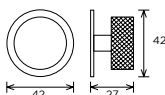
**BEST SELLER**



Didsbury Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1120.33490BR	Central	42mm	2

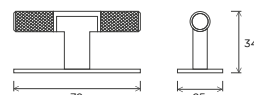
Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P50
  Aged Brass P67



Didsbury T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1158.72B496BR	Central	72mm	3

Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P50
  Aged Brass P67



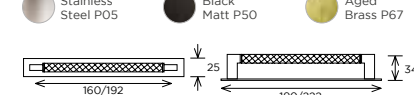
**BEST SELLER**



Didsbury D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1140.160497BR	160mm	190mm	4
H1140.192491BR	192mm	222mm	4

Stainless Steel P05
  Black Matt P50
  Aged Brass P67





Alchester Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1136.30.BR	Central	30mm	2

Stainless Steel P05
Satin Brass P64
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P68



Alchester Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1179.96.BR	Central	125mm	2

Stainless Steel P05
Satin Brass P64
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P68



Alchester D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1178.160.BR	160mm	174mm	2

Stainless Steel P05
Satin Brass P64
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P68



Henley Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1137.30.BR	Central	30mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P67



Henley T-bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1182.38.BR	Central	38mm	2

Stainless Steel P06
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P67



Henley D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160.BR	160mm	198mm	3

Stainless Steel P06
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P67



Henley D-Handle  
With Backplate

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1181.160.498.BR	160mm	198mm	4

Stainless Steel P06
Matt Black P51
Aged Brass P67



Barnard Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1129.32.BR	Central	32mm	5

Chrome P19
Satin Brass P64
Matt Black P52



Weel T-Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1091.60.BR	Central	60mm	2

Chrome P20
Black Satin P46



Dalton D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1168.128.BR	128mm	139mm	2
H1168.160.BR	160mm	171mm	2

Chrome P21
Black Matt P52
Antique Bronze P74



Thorne Bar Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H540.188.BR	160mm	174mm	2

Stainless Steel P10
Black Matt P52



Drayton Trim Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1175.96.BR	96mm	200mm	3
H1175.160.BR	160mm	350mm	4

Stainless Steel P09
Satin Brass P64
Aged Brass P68
Matt Black P52

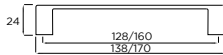
# ANTIQUE SILVER EFFECT



Kilburn D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H868.128.AS	128mm	138mm	2
H869.160.AS	160mm	170mm	3

Industrial  
Matt Black P55



# ANTIQUE NICKEL EFFECT

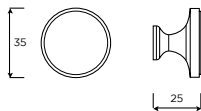
BEST  
SELLER



Belgrave Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1107.35.AN	Central	35mm	2

Satin Nickel P27   Aged Brass P66   Matt Black P49



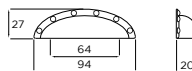
BEST  
SELLER



Belgrave Cup Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/952.B.AN	64mm	94mm	1

Satin Nickel P27   Aged Brass P66   Matt Black P49



BEST  
SELLER



Belgrave Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
8/951.B.AN	96mm	128mm	1

Satin Nickel P27   Aged Brass P66   Matt Black P49





Handles shown are Claremont Antique Bronze Cup and Claremont Antique Bronze Knob (4.71)

# COLOUR COLLECTION

---





Introducing our exciting Colour Collection, developed with our exclusive European manufacturing partners; colour-matched to five of our best-selling door finishes for a truly modern and unique look.

# WHITE



Lloyd Knob  
White

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.WH	Central	25mm	2



Lloyd Cup Handle  
White

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.WH	96mm	105mm	3



Lloyd D-Handle  
White

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.WH	160mm	175mm	3



Hoxton Cup Handle  
White

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.WH	96mm	120mm	3



Hoxton D-Handle  
White

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.WH	160mm	170mm	4



Soho Trim Handle **RM**  
White

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.MW	90mm	130mm	3
H1131.250.MW	250mm	350mm	4

# DOVE GREY



Lloyd Knob  
Dove Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.DV	Central	25mm	2



Lloyd Cup Handle  
Dove Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.DV	96mm	105mm	3



Lloyd D-Handle  
Dove Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.DV	160mm	175mm	3



Hoxton Cup Handle  
Dove Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.DV	96mm	120mm	3



Hoxton D-Handle  
Dove Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.DV	160mm	170mm	4



Soho Trim Handle **RM**  
Dove Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.DV	90mm	130mm	3
H1131.250.DV	250mm	350mm	4



# TAUPE GREY



Lloyd Knob  
Taupe Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.TG	Central	25mm	2



Lloyd Cup Handle  
Taupe Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.TG	96mm	105mm	3



Lloyd D-Handle  
Taupe Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.TG	160mm	175mm	3



Hoxton Cup Handle  
Taupe Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.TG	96mm	120mm	3



Hoxton D-Handle  
Taupe Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.TG	160mm	170mm	4



Soho Trim Handle **RM**  
Taupe Grey

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.TG	90mm	130mm	3
H1131.250.TG	250mm	350mm	4

# REGIMENT



Lloyd Knob  
Regiment

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.RG	Central	25mm	2



Lloyd Cup Handle  
Regiment

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.RG	96mm	105mm	3



Lloyd D-Handle  
Regiment

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.RG	160mm	175mm	3



Hoxton Cup Handle  
Regiment

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.RG	96mm	120mm	3



Hoxton D-Handle  
Regiment

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.RG	160mm	170mm	4



Soho Trim Handle **RM**  
Regiment

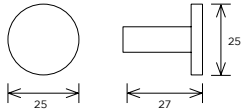
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.RG	90mm	130mm	3
H1131.250.RG	250mm	350mm	4

# HARTFORTH BLUE



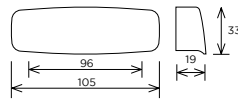
Lloyd Knob  
Hartforth Blue

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1124.25.HB	Central	25mm	2



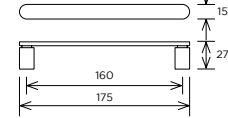
Lloyd Cup Handle  
Hartforth Blue

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1155.96.HB	96mm	105mm	3



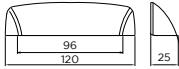
Lloyd D-Handle  
Hartforth Blue

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1156.160.HB	160mm	175mm	3



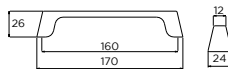
Hoxton Cup Handle  
Hartforth Blue

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1104.96.HB	96mm	120mm	3



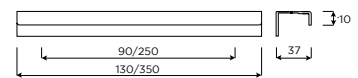
Hoxton D-Handle  
Hartforth Blue

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1085.160.HB	160mm	170mm	4



Soho Trim Handle RM  
Hartforth Blue

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1131.90.HB	90mm	130mm	3
H1131.250.HB	250mm	350mm	4





Handles shown are Lloyd D-Handle in Hartforth Blue (4.81)

# MATERIAL COLLECTION

---

Our material collection encompasses old and new. We have embraced new trends with the introduction of our warm real leather collection range. Keeping with tradition, timber and ceramic offers a timeless appeal.



Handles shown are Fairfield Trim Handle in Walnut (4.88), Hampstead bar Handle in Walnut & Matt Black (4.87) and Hampstead Knob in Walnut & Brushed Brass (4.87), Malmo Knob in Matt Black (4.88), Winfell Trim Handle in Oak (4.87) and Rivington Bar Handle in Walnut (4.88)

Jeaker



H1149.80.BWNLE (p85) | H1150.160.BWNLE (p85) | H1149.80.BKLE (p85) | H1150.160.BKLE (p85)

Hampstead



K1126.30.WAMB (p87) | K1126.30.WABHB (p87) | H1165.160.WASMB (p87) | H1165.160.WABHB (p87)

Malmo



K1127.30.OA (p88) | K1127.30.WA (p88) | K1127.30.MW (p88) | K1127.30.MB (p88)

Glass



KDH3008 (p85) | KKDH3009 (p85) | KDH3012 (p85) | KDH3014 (p85)

Rivington



H1187.160.OA (p88) | H1187.160.WA (p88) | H1187.160.BA (p88)

Fairfield



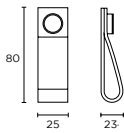
H1185.160.OA (p85) | H1185.160.WA (p85) | H1185.160.BA (p85)

# LEATHER



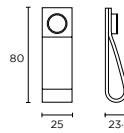
Jeaker Loop Handle  
Brown leather

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1149.80.BWNLE	Central	80mm	3



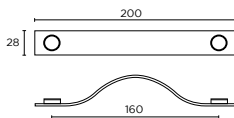
Jeaker Loop Handle  
Black leather

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1149.80.BKLE	Central	80mm	3



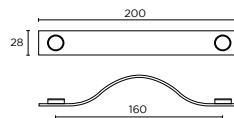
Jeaker Bow Handle  
Brown leather

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1150.160.BWNLE	160mm	200mm	3



Jeaker Bow Handle  
Black leather

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1150.160.BKLE	160mm	200mm	3



Recommended for non kitchen applications

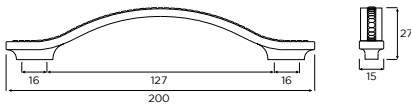
\* May differ as leather naturally ages

# GLASS



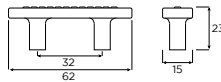
Crystal Bow Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3008	127mm	200mm	4



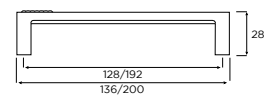
Crystal D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3009	32mm	62mm	3



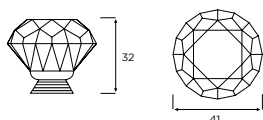
Crystal D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3012	192mm	200mm	4
KDH3013	128mm	136mm	4



Wilton Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
KDH3014	Central	41mm	2



# CERAMIC



Milner Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K373.35.PEGC	Central	32mm	1



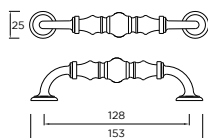
Holmes Knob

Code	HC	HL	PB
K371.35.ABB	Central	32mm	1



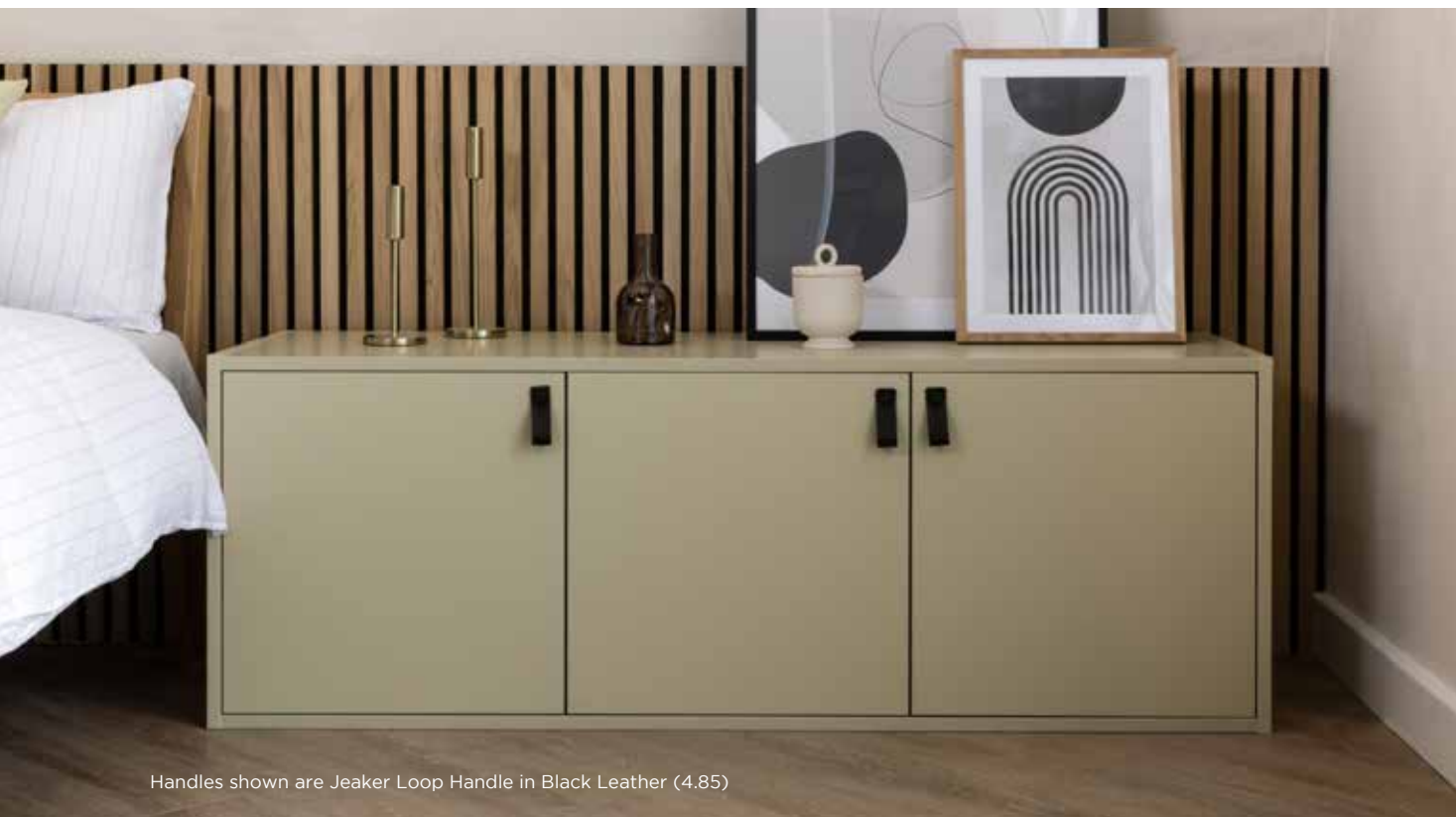
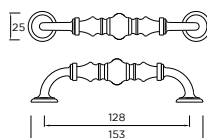
Milner D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H368.128.PEGC	128mm	153mm	2



Holmes D-Handle

Code	HC	HL	PB
H367.128.ABB	128mm	153mm	2



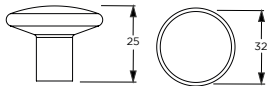
Handles shown are Jeaker Loop Handle in Black Leather (4.85)

# TIMBER



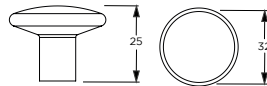
Winfell Knob  
Oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1139.32.OA	Central	32mm	1



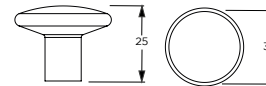
Winfell Knob  
Walnut

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1139.32.WA	Central	32mm	2



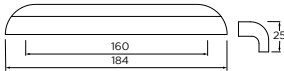
Winfell Knob  
Black Ash

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1139.32.BA	Central	32mm	1



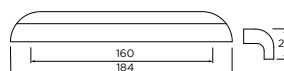
Winfell Trim Handle  
Oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1186.160.OA	160mm	184mm	2



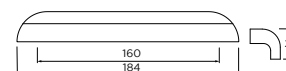
Winfell Trim Handle  
Walnut

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1186.160.WA	160mm	184mm	3



Winfell Trim Handle  
Black Ash

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1186.160.BA	160mm	184mm	2



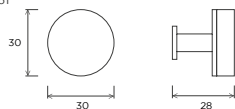
BEST  
SELLER



Hampstead Knob  
Walnut & Brushed Brass

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1126.30.WABHB	Central	30mm	3

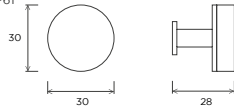
Brushed  
Brass P61



Hampstead Knob  
Walnut & Matt Black

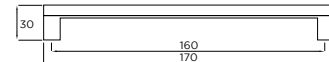
Code	HC	HL	PB
K1126.30.WAMB	Central	30mm	3

Brushed  
Brass P61



Short D-Handle  
Brushed steel and oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
H438.160.BSO	160mm	170mm	4

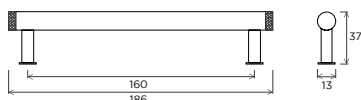


BEST  
SELLER



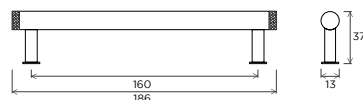
Hampstead Bar Handle  
Walnut & Brushed Brass

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1165.160.WABHB	160mm	186mm	5



Hampstead Bar Handle  
Walnut & Matt Black

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1165.160.WASMB	160mm	186mm	5



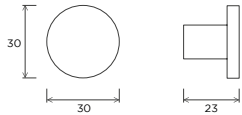


# TIMBER



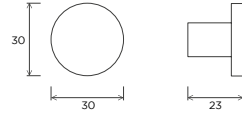
Malmö Knob  
Oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1127.30.OA	Central	30mm	2



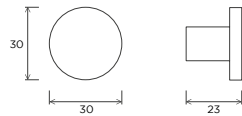
Malmö Knob  
Walnut

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1127.30.WA	Central	30mm	2



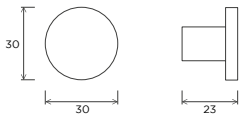
Malmö Knob  
Matt White

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1127.30.MW	Central	30mm	2



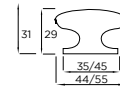
Malmö Knob  
Matt Black

Code	HC	HL	PB
K1127.30.MB	Central	30mm	2



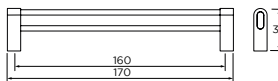
Archer Knob  
Oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
S87/44CR	Central	44mm	1
S87/55CR	Central	55mm	1



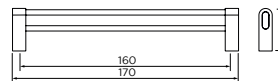
Rivington Bar handle  
Oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1187.160.OA	160mm	170mm	2



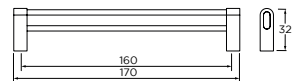
Rivington Bar handle  
Walnut

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1187.160.WA	160mm	170mm	3



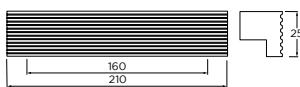
Rivington Bar handle  
Black Ash

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1187.160.BA	160mm	170mm	2



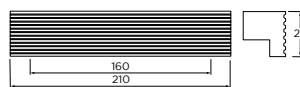
Fairfield Trim handle  
Oak

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1185.160.OA	160mm	210mm	3



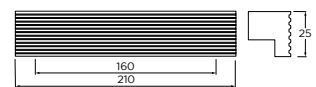
Fairfield Trim handle  
Walnut

Code	HC	HL	PB
H1185.160.WA	160mm	210mm	3



Fairfield Trim handle  
Black Ash

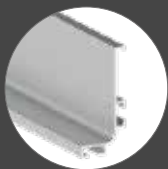
Code	HC	HL	PB
H1185.160.BA	160mm	210mm	2



# HANDLELESS RAILS



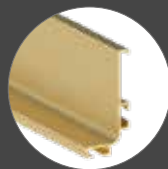
Handleless  
Rail Sizes



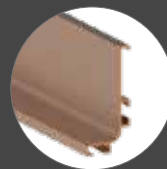
Aluminium  
(No code suffix)



Graphite\*  
(MG)



Brushed Brass\*  
(B)



Brushed Copper\*  
(C)



Champagne\*  
(CM)

PWS offers a comprehensive True Handleless Rail collection for use with 5 compatible door ranges. With over 30 products available in a choice of 5 trend colours, our Handleless Rail solutions help create a contemporary linear aesthetic to both modern and classic kitchen designs.

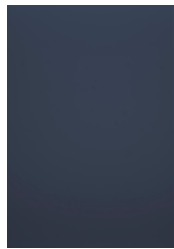
*\*Handleless rail profiles have a useable length 100mm shorter than overall dimension. This is due to manufacturing impressions from the production process. Each profile may need to be trimmed by up to 50mm either end of the profile prior to use. Please contact your Customer Service account manager for further information.*

## Compatible door ranges

PWS now offers dedicated handleless rail door sizes and accessories in 3 stocked door families (19 ranges) as well as 3 made-to-measure door collections.



CRATHORNE



PORTER



ALPINA



STANHOPE



HUNTON



UNITY

## KEY FEATURES

- ✓ A collection of 30 products including accent plinth accessories
- ✓ Available in 5 trend colours including Brushed Brass and Brushed Copper
- ✓ All rail profile designs and sizes are fully aligned across all 5 finishes
- ✓ Compatible with dedicated handleless door sizes and accessories in 3 stocked ranges and 3 made-to-measure collections



Porter shown in Regiment & Dove Grey, featuring Brushed Brass Rails.



Porter shown in Taupe Grey featuring Champagne Rails

# HANDLELESS RAILS



Handleless  
Rail Sizes



Porter shown in Regiment & Dove Grey, featuring Brushed Brass Rails.



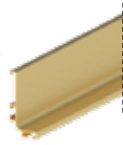
Alpina shown in Smoked Larch with Porter Matt White, featuring Aluminium rails.

## TOP PROFILES FOR BASE UNITS

**A** Top rail profile for base doors, 4100x56.5x27.2mm

GPT4100 Aluminium

GPT4100\*\*\* CM MG B C



**B** Top rail external corner joint, 90 degree, 56.5x27.5x27.5mm

GPTEX90 Aluminium

GPTEX90\*\*\* CM MG B C



**C** Top rail internal corner joint, 90 degree, 56.5x28.3x28.3mm

GPTIN90 Aluminium

GPTIN90\*\*\* CM MG B C



**D** End caps for top profiles, pair, 1 left & 1 right hand, 56.5x27.5mm

GPTEND Aluminium

GPTEND\*\*\* CM MG B C



Mid joint section for top profile, 56.5x8x28.5mm

GPTJOINT Aluminium

GPTJOINT\*\*\* CM MG B C



Securing brackets for top and mid rails, pack of 2, minimum order quantity of 25

GPFIXING Plastic finish



## MID PROFILES FOR BASE UNITS

**E** Mid profile for drawers, 4100x73x26mm

GPM4100 Aluminium

GPM4100\*\*\* CM MG B C

1200x73x26mm

GPM1200 Aluminium only



**F** Mid rail external, corner joint, 90 degree, 73x27.5x27.5mm

GPME90 Aluminium

GPME90\*\*\* CM MG B C



**G** Mid rail internal corner joint, 90 degree, 73x28.3x28.3mm

GPMIN90 Aluminium

GPMIN90\*\*\* CM MG B C



**H** End caps for Mid profiles, pair, 1 left & 1 right hand, 73x27.5mm

GPME90 Aluminium

GPME90\*\*\* CM MG B C



**I** Drawer line dishwasher frame, 590x645x28mm

GPDDWF Stainless steel substrate



## PROFILES FOR WALL UNITS

Profile for wall cabinets, 3900x19.6x20mm

GPW3900 Aluminium

GPW3900\*\*\* CM MG B C



## VERTICAL PROFILES FOR TALL UNITS

**J** Vertical profile (Intermediate) 4200x71.6x41mm, trim to size

GPV4200MID Aluminium

GPV4200MID\*\*\* CM MG B C

1970x71.6x41mm

GPV1970MID Aluminium only



**K** Vertical profile (lateral) 4200x53.3x41mm, trim to size

GPV4200END Aluminium

GPV4200END\*\*\* CM MG B C

1970x53.3x41mm

GPV1970END Aluminium only



**L** Plug/filler for appliance fittings, 580x16x42mm

CM MG B C

GPVAPPFILL Aluminium

GPVAPPFILL\*\*\* CM B



## STAINLESS STEEL PLINTHS

SSP30 - Plinth, 150x3000x12mm



SSSJC - Straight plinth joint



SSJC90 - 90 degree corner



SSMC - Multi-corner



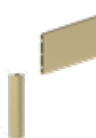
## ACCENT PLINTHS

Accent plinth, 150x3000x12mm

\*\*\*P30 B C

90 degree corner joint

\*\*\*JC90 B C



Champagne, Matt Graphite, Brushed Bronze and Brushed Copper handleless rail profiles have a useable length 100mm shorter than overall dimension. This is due to manufacturing impressions from the production process.

Each profile may need to be trimmed by up to 50mm either end of the profile prior to use.

Please contact your Customer Service account manager for further information.



## OUR PHILOSOPHY

Kesseböhmer is the world's leading premium storage brand, making kitchens beautiful on the inside since 1963.

For generations, the name Kesseböhmer has stood for innovation and excellence in storage, backed by a strong heritage of design, functionality and quality.

Expertly engineered, Kesseböhmer products not only help end-users maximise their space, they give them easy access to food and kitchen cookware. Kitchen manufacturers and fitters also benefit from products that are very easy to assemble, fit and adjust.

In keeping with our own values, kitchen storage should be reliable, practical and attractive. Or as we like to say, beautiful on the inside.

# 5

## KESSEBÖHMER STORAGE

Product Selection guide	01
Pick your tray style	02
New for 2024	03

### LARDER STORAGE

Larder pull-outs	05
Tandem larders	11
Convoy Centro	18
Convoy Premio	19
Turnmotion III	20

NEW

### CORNER UNIT STORAGE

LeMans II	23
Moveboard	26
Magic Corner	27
Corner Carousels	29
Revo 90	31

NEW  
FINISH

### BASE UNIT STORAGE

150mm Pull-out	33
300mm/400mm Base Unit Pull-out	35
K-Line Base Unit Pull-outs	37
500mm/600mm Pull-out	39
Base Unit Pull-out Add-ons	40
Pull-out Trays	41

NEW

### WALL UNIT STORAGE

iMove	45
Wall unit storage	47

### YOUK MODULAR FURNITURE SYSTEM

YouK shelving	49
Additional YouK elements	51
Desk bracket	53
Cabinetry Guide	53

### CONERO BEDROOM STORAGE

Pre-assembled drawers	57
Wardrobe Lift	59
Pull out organiser	60

NEW

### LIFTING SYSTEMS

Lifting systems	63
-----------------	----

### MISCELLANEOUS

Top flap stays and lifters	69
Worktop extenders	70
Accessories	71
Pantry accessories	72
Helping you sell more	73



# PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

	Cabinet Widths											Handed		Tray Style										
	150mm	300mm	400mm	450mm	500mm	600mm	700mm	800mm	900mm	1000mm	1200mm	Handed	Unhanded	Silver Classic	Silver Arena	Chrome Classic	Chrome Arena	Anthracite Style	Arena Pure	Chrome Style	Glass Sides	K-Line Silver	K-Line Anthracite	
<b>DISPENZA LARDER</b>																								
In-Frame		•											•			•	•							
Studio Height		•											•			•	•	•		•				
Full Height		•	•		•								•			•	•	•	•	•				
<b>TANDEM LARDER</b>																								
Studio Height					•	•							•		•	•	•		•					
Full Height					•	•							•		•	•	•	•	•	•				
Tandem Solo					•	•							•		•	•	•	•						
Tandem Side Full Height					•	•							•		•	•	•	•						
Tandem Side Studio Height					•	•							•		•	•	•	•						
Tandem Side Base Height					•	•							•		•	•	•	•						
Convoy Premio						•						•										•		
Convoy Premio & Konfigure						•						•					•							
Convoy Centro		•											•									•		
<b>CORNER STORAGE</b>																								
LeMans								•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•					
LeMans Studio Height								•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•					
Moveboard								•		•			•									•	•	
Magic Corner									•	•			•		•	•				•				
Revo 90									•				•		•	•			•					
Half Carousel									•				•		•	•			•					
3/4 Carousel								•					•		•	•			•					
Full Carousel									•				•		•	•			•					
<b>BASE UNIT PULL-OUT</b>																								
150mm Classic 'Standard'	•												•		•	•	•	•	•					
150mm Towel	•												•		•	•	•	•	•					
150mm Baking Tray	•												•		•	•	•	•	•					
K-Line Base units		•	•										•									•	•	
Dispensa Junior		•	•		•	•							•		•	•	•	•	•	•				
YouBoXx		•											•											
Cleaning Agent		•											•											
Adjustable Pull-Out tray					•	•							•		•	•								
Pull-Out chrome trays					•	•							•		•	•								
<b>WALL UNIT STORAGE</b>																								
150mm Wall Pull-Out	•												•		•	•								
Spice Rack		•		•									•		•	•								
Wine Rack	•	•											•		•	•								



## PICK YOUR TRAY STYLE

---

### SILVER CLASSIC



Powder coated wire tray

### CHROME CLASSIC



Chrome plated wire tray

### SILVER ARENA



Powder coated rail  
No anti-slip surface

### CHROME ARENA



Chrome plated rail  
Anti-slip grey base

### ANTHRACITE STYLE



Powder coated anthracite band  
Anti-slip anthracite base

### ARENA PURE



Anthracite powder coated profiles  
Anti-slip anthracite base

### CHROME STYLE



Chrome plated band  
Anti-slip grey base



## CONERO PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWER SYSTEMS

Our popular Conero wardrobe range has been extended to now include pre-assembled drawers. Specified with toughened safety glass and lined with velvet flock, guaranteeing style and durability.

Optional upgrades are available to include shoe racks and accessory organisers.

## ENTRY LEVEL SOLUTION ADDITIONS

Our entry level range now includes the Moveboard in the anthracite colourway, while our new value driven K-Line 300mm & 400mm base units don't compromise on aesthetics or build quality.



## TURNMOTION III

Reach those furthest corners with the TurnMotion III rotating pull-out shelf.

The new Turnmotion mechanism gives visibility and accessibility to the rear of shelves in appliance towers and wide larder units!





# LARDER STORAGE

The Pull-Out “Dispensa” Larder from Kesseböhmer allows for visibility and access to all areas of the cabinet in one smooth and effortless motion, with height adjustable trays available throughout the range.

EASY TO ORDER

EASY TO INSTALL

PERFECT FOR TALL & SLIM CABINETS

# LARDER PULL-OUTS



## FEATURES

### Movement:

Tested to 60,000 cycles, the entire contents come all the way out in a single movement

### Cabinet widths:

300mm, 400mm, 500mm

### Tray styles:

Silver Classic, Chrome Classic, Chrome Arena, Anthracite Style, Arena Pure, Chrome Style

### No. of trays:

5 (See opposite for additional trays)

### Load capacity:

100kg

### Height adjustable trays:

Yes

### Soft-close:

Top and bottom runner

### Soft-open:

Can be retro-fitted - see below

## MINIMUM INTERNAL CABINET DIMENSIONS

**Height** 1800-2200mm | **Depth** 500mm | **Width** 262/362/462mm

FOR  
LARDER  
ADD-ONS  
SEE PAGE  
5.07

## SOFT-OPEN

- Easy opening
- Can be retro fitted
- For use with Classic and Arena

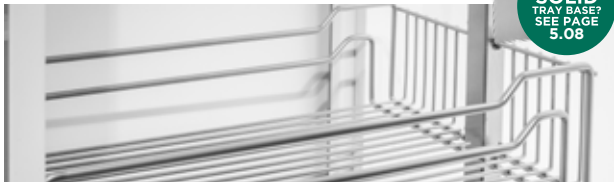


A soft close is a given. So why not incorporate a soft-open too? Taking your larder to the next level!

Order code	Description
KTLSOFTOPEN	Soft open adapter for larders

## CHOOSE FROM 6 TRAY STYLES

### SILVER CLASSIC



WANT A SOLID TRAY BASE? SEE PAGE 5.08

- Powder coated wire tray
- Larder features soft-close on top runner only

	Order code	Cab width
Full height	KLF300FESILV	300mm
	KLF400FESILV	400mm
Single tray only	KCATL300SILV	300mm

### CHROME CLASSIC



WANT A SOLID TRAY BASE? SEE PAGE 5.08

- Chrome wire trays

	Order code	Cab width
In-frame full height	IFKLF300FESC	300mm
Studio height 1200mm-1600mm	KSLF300FESC	300mm
	KLF300FESC	300mm
Full height	KLF400FESC	400mm
	KLF500FESC	500mm
Single tray only	KCATL300C	300mm

### CHROME ARENA



BEST SELLER

- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base

	Order code	Cab width
In-frame full height	IFKALF300FESC	300mm
In-frame single tray only	IFKBAS300CM	300mm
Studio height 1200mm-1600mm	KSALF300FESC*	300mm
	KALF300SC	300mm
Full height	KALF400FESC	400mm
	KALF500FESC	500mm
Single tray only	KABAS300CM	300mm

### ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band
- Anti-slip anthracite base
- Integrated soft-open

	Order code	Cab width
Studio height 1200mm-1600mm	KSSALF300FEA*	300mm
	KSALF300FEA	300mm
Full height	KSALF400FEA	400mm
	KSALF500FEA	500mm
Single tray only	KSATL300A	300mm

### ARENA PURE



- Anthracite powder coated profiles
- Anti-slip anthracite base
- Intergrated soft open

	Order code	Cab width
Full height	KAPLF300FEA	300mm
	KAPLF400FEA	400mm
Single tray only	KAPATL300	300mm

### CHROME STYLE



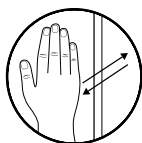
- Chrome plated band
- Anti-slip grey base
- Integrated soft-open

	Order code	Cab width
Studio height 1200mm-1600mm	KSALF300FESC*	300mm
	KASLF300FESC	300mm
Full height	KASLF400FESC	400mm
	KASLF500FESC	500mm
Single tray only	KSATL300C	300mm

\*Studio height larders are supplied with 4 trays and necessary fittings and fit an internal cabinet height of 1200-1600mm.

# LARDER ADD-ONS

## ELECTRONIC OPENING



**JUST PUSH THE DOOR  
FOR SMOOTH AUTOMATIC OPENING**

Order code	Description
ETOUCH	Electronic touch opening

Please note ETOUCH has a 2 year warranty

## LARDER CONNECTOR STRIP



Order code	Description
KLFP CGY (sold in singles)	Strip to connect 2 doors - grey
KLFP CA (sold in singles)	Strip to connect 2 doors - anthracite

## PUSH TO OPEN

Push to open, for complete handleless kitchen designs. Push to open can be used **with a variety of Kesseböhmer products** and can be retro-fitted. Pistons can be used by screwing them into the side of the cabinet or by using the housing clad on.

Order code	Description
KPTOPA	Type A - 17-23N
KPTOPB	Type B - 23-34N
KPTOPC	Type C - 26-48N
KPTOPHSG	Housing clad on

Type	Strength	Recommended product
Type A	17-23N	150mm pull-out, Freelight, FreeMini, Tandem Solo, Tandem Side
Type B	23-34N	Microwave Lifter, Convoy Premio, Base pull-outs, Topflex
Type C	26-48N	Base Pull-Out, Lifters, Tandem, Magic Corner, Larder



## EXTENSION CLIP

For adjustable larder frame to hook trays higher.



Order code	Description
KBASFASC (sold in pairs)	Extension clip

# 300mm LARDER ADD-ONS



## KONFIGURE BY KESSEBÖHMER



Konfigure by Kesseböhmer is a stunning, contemporary, modular and customisable storage system, offering complete versatility and flexibility.

Manufactured in oak, Konfigure not only works in drawers (see Section 7) but also in larders; offering storage that is both modular and eye-catching.

Our Konfigure inserts add the finishing touch to your Kesseböhmer storage solution.

Box 3

Box 4

Box 5



Oak	Order code	Box size
Multipurpose box 3	TIMB211X236OA	211x236x110mm
Multipurpose box 4	TIMBOX211OA	211x236x49mm
Multipurpose box 5	TIMB211X117OA	211X117.5x90mm

## YOUBOXX



Customise your Larder with the addition of a YouBoXx set. While large items, such as cereal boxes and bottles can be accommodated on trays, smaller items, like loose food items and kitchen utensils can be accommodated in a YouBoXx. Trays and YouBoXx sets are fully interchangeable, allowing you to effortlessly swap them between your Larder and your Base Units.

	Order code	Description
Set 1	KUBOXX1	2 rails, 2x 1L box, 2x 2L box + slotted knife block, 1x 2.1L box, 2 lids

## PLASTIC INSERT FOR 300MM & 400MM CLASSIC TRAYS



Grey

	Order code	Cab width
Plastic insert	KCTRAY300	300mm
	KCTRAY400	400mm



Kescheböhmer  
CLEVER  
CLEAN

LIEBLINGS  
LIEBLINGS

SCHWARZ  
NATU

ORANGEN  
NICHEN

BOREA  
BOREA

POMODORO  
POMODORO  
POMODORO  
POMODORO

clever  
CLEVER

ORANGEN  
NICHEN

ORANGEN  
NICHEN

ORANGEN  
NICHEN





# TANDEM STORAGE

Our Tandem range provides easy-to-fit solutions for wide cabinets. They allow for instant visibility & accessibility to all areas in one smooth movement.

EASY  
ACCESS

84KG  
PAYLOAD

SIMPLE TO  
ORDER &  
INSTALL

# TANDEM LARDERS

Engineered to ensure weight is transferred directly on to the cabinet, not the door.

Chrome Arena shown



Unhanded

## FEATURES

### Movement:

The rear trays are automatically drawn forward when the door is opened

### Cabinet widths:

500mm, 600mm – Studio & Full height

### Tray styles:

Silver Classic, Chrome Classic, Chrome Arena, Anthracite Style, Arena Pure, Chrome Style

### No. of trays:

6 door trays, 6 internal trays

### Load capacity:

Internal trays (10kg each) / Door trays (4kg each)

### Height adjustable trays:

Yes (internal shelves only)

### Soft-close:

Bottom runner

### Soft-open:

No

## STUDIO HEIGHT

Chrome Arena shown



Unhanded

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**FULL:** Height 1700mm | Depth 500mm | Width 462/562mm

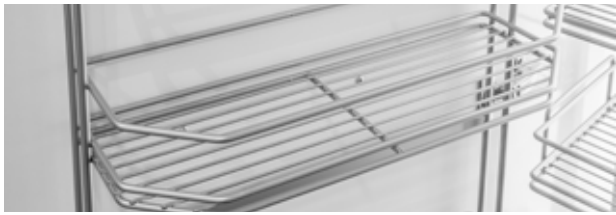
**STUDIO:** Height 1100mm | Depth 500mm | Width 462/562mm

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Standard 110° hinge

# CHOOSE FROM 6 TRAY STYLES

## SILVER CLASSIC



- Powder coated wire tray

	Order code	Cab width
Full height	KTLF600SILV	600mm

## CHROME CLASSIC



- Chrome wire trays

	Order code	Cab width
Studio height	KSTLF500SC*	500mm
	KSTLF600SC*	600mm
Full height	KTLF500SC	500mm
	KTLF600SC	600mm

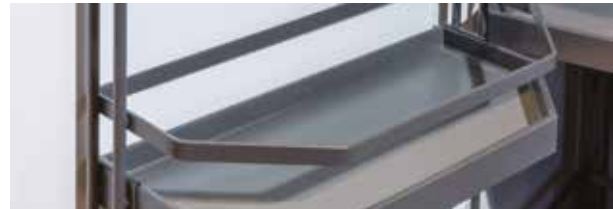
## CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base

	Order code	Cab width
Studio height	KSTLFA500SC*	500mm
	KSTLFA600SC*	600mm
Full height	KTLFA500SC	500mm
	KTLFA600SC	600mm

## ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band
- Anti-slip anthracite base

	Order code	Cab width
Studio height	KSSATLF500A*	500mm
	KSSATLF600A*	600mm
Full height	KSATLF500A	500mm
	KSATLF600A	600mm

## ARENA PURE



- Anthracite powder coated profiles
- Anti-slip anthracite base
- Height adjustable door shelves

	Order code	Cab width
Full height	KAPTFL500	500mm
	KAPTFL600	600mm

## CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated band
- Anti-slip grey base

	Order code	Cab width
Studio height	KASSTLF600SC*	600mm
Full height	KASTLF500SC	500mm
	KASTLF600SC	600mm

\*Studio height tandems are supplied with 4 trays and necessary fittings and fit an internal cabinet height of 1200-1600mm.

# TANDEM SIDE

Engineered to ensure weight is transferred directly on to the cabinet, not the door.



## FEATURES

**Cabinet widths:**  
500mm, 600mm

**Tray styles:**  
Silver Arena (not anti-slip),  
Anthracite Style, Arena Pure

**No. of trays:**  
Studio Tandem = 4 trays  
Full Height Tandem = 6 trays

**Load capacity:**  
4kg per tray

**Height adjustable trays:**  
Yes

**Internal shelf depth required:**  
Internal cabinet depth minus 175 mm



## FULL HEIGHT TANDEM SIDE COMES WITH 6 TRAYS



- The full height Tandem Side doubles visibility and accessibility in tall, wide larder units, and at an entry level price point.

Colour	Order code	Cabinet width	Height
Silver Arena	KTDFH500SILV	500mm	1700mm
	KTDFH600SILV	600mm	1700mm
Anthracite Style	KTDFH500A	500mm	1700mm
	KTDFH600A	600mm	1700mm
Arena Pure	KAPTDFH500A	500mm	1700mm
	KAPTDFH600A	600mm	1700mm

## STUDIO TANDEM SIDE COMES WITH 4 TRAYS



- The Studio Height Tandem Side range makes a perfect modern pantry.

Colour	Order code	Cabinet width	Height
Silver Arena	KTDSH500SILV	500mm	1100mm
	KTDSH600SILV	600mm	1100mm
Anthracite Style	KTDSH500A	500mm	1100mm
	KTDSH600A	600mm	1100mm

A Studio Height Tandem Side can be paired with modern drawers to create a stylish & functional Butlers Pantry

# TANDEM SOLO



## FEATURES

### Movement:

Open the door and the full contents will move towards you

### Cabinet widths:

500mm, 600mm

### Tray styles:

Silver Arena, Chrome Arena, Anthracite Style, Arena Pure

### No. of trays:

6

### Load capacity:

80kg

### Height adjustable trays:

Yes

### Soft-close:

Yes

### Soft-open:

Yes



### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

Height 1800mm | Depth 495mm | Width 462/562mm

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Standard 110° hinge

## SILVER ARENA



- Powder coated rail
- No anti-slip tray

Order code	Cab width
KTS500SILV	500mm
KTS600SILV	600mm

## CHROME ARENA



- Chrome coated rail
- Anti-slip tray

Order code	Cab width
KATS500SC	500mm
KATS600SC	600mm

## ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band
- Anti-slip tray

Order code	Cab width
KTSFH500A	500mm
KTSFH600A	600mm

## ARENA PURE



- Anthracite powder coated profiles
- Anti-slip anthracite tray

Order code	Cab width
KAPTSFH500	500mm
KAPTSFH600	600mm





# CONVOY FAMILY

Convoy represents the very best of Kesseböhmer in one fantastic package.

CONVENIENCE

UNMATCHED  
VISIBILITY

STANDOUT  
PERFORMANCE



# CONVOY CENTRO



Unhanded

## FEATURES

### Movement:

Open the door and the entire contents come all the way out in a single movement

### Cabinet width:

300mm

### Tray styles:

Grey (non-shatter) glass-sided anti-slip trays

### No. of trays:

5

### Load capacity:

130kg

### Height adjustable trays:

Yes - floating height adjustment

### Soft-close:

Yes (bottom and top runner)

### Soft-open:

Yes (bottom runner)

## MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

Height 1900-1999mm | Depth 500mm | Width 268mm

## FURTHER INFORMATION

Supporting shelf required

	Order code	Cab width
Full extension	KCONVOY300	300mm

# CONVOY PREMIO

KONFIGURE FOR PREMIO

SAME  
TECHNICAL  
SPEC AS  
PAGE  
5.18



Our luxury anthracite Convoy Premio comes with 5 trays. The top tray is a multipurpose detachable tray, while the 4 other trays come with an anthracite anti-slip base, drawer liner and oak frame.

Anti-slip drawer liner included. Pre-cut to size.



- Powder coated anthracite trays



For Shaker door installation please contact customer services to receive a different front bracket

**Order code**

KCONPREMA600\*

**Cab width**

600mm

**\* PLEASE NOTE - UNITS ARE HANDED**

Please insert order code with a L for left hand or R for right hand, replacing the asterisk  
e.g. left hand unit - KCONPREMA600L

## TRAY INSERTS

**TRANSFORM YOUR PREMIO.** Customise your anthracite oak Convoy Premio with our tray inserts, offering a number of options for storage and organisation.

### SET 1 - BOTTLE HOLDER



**Order code**

KCONTRAYSET1

### SET 3 - GLASS HOLDER



**Order code**

KCONTRAYSET3

### SET 2 - INGREDIENTS HOLDER



**Order code**

KCONTRAYSET2

### SET 4 - PLATE HOLDER



**Order code**

KCONTRAYSET4

**PLEASE NOTE:** Add-on sets only include inner inserts, not the tray or wooden frame.

5.19

Your one-stop-shop - [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

# TURNMOTION III

NEW



Reach those furthest corners with the TurnMotion III rotating pull-out shelf.

The metal shelf within the TurnMotion III can be rotated 360 degrees, so storage items are in the spotlight from every side exactly when they are needed.

20KG  
WEIGHT  
CAPACITY

## FEATURES

Created to give visibility and access to the rear of shelves in appliance towers and wide larder units, making otherwise wasted space useable, accessible storage.

A uniquely engineered system makes optimal use of the cabinet by pivoting out of the unit when turning.

Order code	Cabinet Width	Colour
KTURNMANTH	600mm	Anthracite





Hand soap

SISTER & CO.  
COCONUT OIL

Hand soap



# CORNER STORAGE

Transform the dead spaces in your kitchen. These best sellers transform dark corners into useable storage. Once hard-to-reach items are now brought to your fingertips.

EASY  
ACCESS

MAKE USE  
OF DEAD  
SPACE

TRANSFORM  
CORNERS

# LEMANS II



## FEATURES

### Movement:

Each tray swings out of the cabinet completely and independently

### Door widths:

400mm, 450mm, 500mm, 600mm

### Tray styles:

Silver Arena, Chrome Arena, Anthracite Style, Arena Pure, Chrome Style

### No. of trays:

2

### Load capacity:

25kg per tray

### Height adjustable trays:

Yes

### Soft-close:

Can be retro-fitted

## MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

DOOR WIDTH:	400mm	450mm	500mm	600mm
CAB WIDTH:	>764mm	>800mm	>910mm	>960mm
CAB DEPTH:	≥495mm			
CAB HEIGHT:	≥650mm - 800mm			

## FURTHER INFORMATION

Can be used below a drawer  
Height adjustable axle: 650-800mm

## SOFT-CLOSE

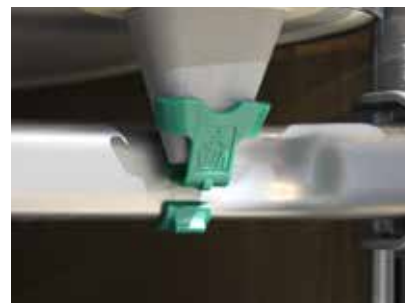


- Can be retro-fitted
- Sold in singles

Order code	Description
KLMSCML	Soft-closing mechanism, left hand - grey
KLMSCMR	Soft-closing mechanism, right hand - grey
KLMASCML	Soft-closing mechanism, left hand - anthracite
KLMASCMR	Soft-closing mechanism, right hand - anthracite

## TRAVEL CLIP

Transport your pre-installed LeMans without the risk of damage



- Clip connects the tray to the arms of the LeMans so it doesn't move during transportation
- Sold in singles

Order code	Description
KLMTCT	Travel clip

# CHOOSE FROM 5 TRAY STYLES

## SILVER ARENA



- Power coated rail
- No anti-slip surface
- Fixed axle at 520mm

Order code	Door width
KLM400SILV*	400mm
KLM450SILV*	450mm
KLM500SILV*	500mm
KLM600SILV*	600mm

## CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base

Order code	Door width
K2LM400SC*	400mm
K2LM450SC*	450mm
K2LM500SC*	500mm
K2LM600SC*	600mm

## ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated anthracite band
- Anti-slip anthracite base

Order code	Door width
KSA2LM400A*	400mm
KSA2LM450A*	450mm
KSA2LM500A*	500mm
KSA2LM600A*	600mm

## ARENA PURE



- Anthracite powder coated profiles
- Anti-slip anthracite base

Order code	Door width
KAP2LM400A*	400mm
KAP2LM450A*	450mm
KAP2LM500A*	500mm
KAP2LM600A*	600mm

## CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated band
- Anti-slip grey base

Order code	Door width
KAS2LM450SC*	450mm
KAS2LM500SC*	500mm
KAS2LM600SC*	600mm

### FURTHER INFORMATION

A 500mm wide LeMans can be used with a 600mm wide in-frame door. See the Clarendon inframe technical guide at [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

\* **PLEASE NOTE** - Units are handed - Please insert order code with a L for left hand or a R for right hand, replacing the asterisk e.g. left hand 450mm wide unit - KAS2LM450SCL.

# STUDIO HEIGHT LEMANS



## TO MAKE A STUDIO HEIGHT LEMANS

- Order 2 base unit LeMans II
- Order separate studio height axle
- Minimum internal height of 1050mm is required

Order code	Description
KLMSTUDIO	Axle for studio height, 1050mm, not extendable
KLMHASTUDIO	Extendable axle, 1330-1575mm





# MOVEBOARD



Right hand shown

## FEATURES

### Movement:

Each tray swings out independently

**Door widths:** 400mm, 500mm

**Tray styles:** Silver, Anthracite

**No. of trays:** 2

**Load capacity:** 20kg per tray

**Height adjustable trays:** No

**Soft-close:** No

## MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

DOOR WIDTH:	400mm	500mm
CAB WIDTH:	>764mm	>910mm
CAB DEPTH:	≥500mm	
CAB HEIGHT:	≥535mm	

## FURTHER INFORMATION

Can be used below a drawer

## TRAY STYLE

### SILVER



- Powder coated trays
- No anti-slip trays

Order code	Door width
------------	------------

KMB400SILV*	400mm
KMB500SILV*	500mm

\* PLEASE NOTE - Units are handed - Please insert order code with a L for left hand or a R for right hand, replacing the asterisk e.g. left hand 400mm wide unit - KMB400SILVL

### ANTHRACITE



- Powder coated anthracite band
- Anti-slip anthracite base



Order code	Door width
------------	------------

KMB400ANTH*	400mm
KMB500ANTH*	500mm

# MAGIC CORNER



Chrome Arena shown

Right hand shown

## FEATURES

### **Movement:**

Attached to the back of the door, both trays slide simultaneously for full corner access

### **Cabinet widths:**

900mm - 1000mm

### **Tray styles:**

Silver Classic, Chrome Classic, Chrome Arena, Chrome Style

### **No. of trays:**

2 door trays and 2 internal trays

### **Load capacity:**

14 kg door trays, 18kg internal trays

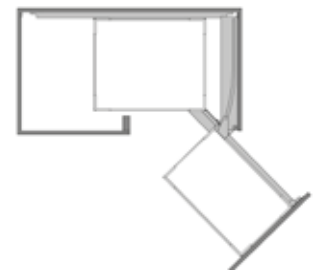
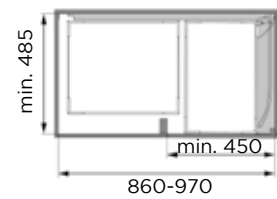
### **Height adjustable trays:**

Yes

### **Soft-close:**

Yes

## MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS



## FURTHER INFORMATION

Can be used below a drawer (product height 525mm)

# CHOOSE FROM 4 TRAY STYLES

## SILVER CLASSIC



- Powder coated wire trays

Order code	Description
KMCUSILV*	Swings left/right

## CHROME CLASSIC



- Chrome wire trays

Order code	Description
KMCUSC*	Swings left/right

## CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip

Order code	Description
KAMCUSC*	Swings left/right

## CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated bands
- Anti-slip

Order code	Description
KASMCUSC*	Swings left/right

### FURTHER INFORMATION

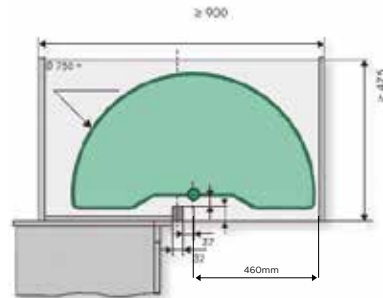
\* **PLEASE NOTE** - Units are handed - Please insert order code with a L for left hand or a R for right hand, replacing the asterisk e.g. left hand - KMCUSCL.

# CORNER CAROUSELS

## 1/2 CAROUSEL



- 15kg load capacity
- Classic and Arena
- Axle height: 525mm

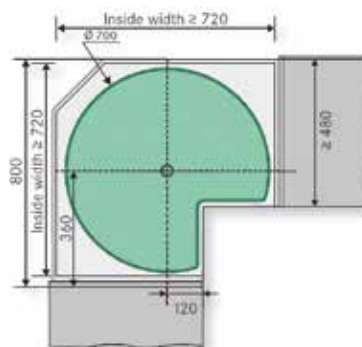


\* Needs a 497mm door

## 3/4 CAROUSEL



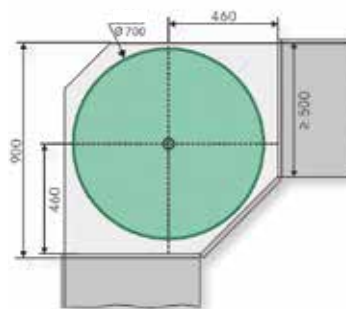
- 20kg load capacity
- Classic, Arena and Style
- Axle height: 640mm



## FULL CAROUSEL



- 25kg load capacity
- Arena and Style
- Axle height: 685-735mm



# CHOOSE FROM 4 TRAY STYLES

## SILVER ARENA



- Powder coated solid bottom trays

	Order code	Description
3/4 carousel	KWC270SILV	tray set 700mmØ

## CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip

	Order code	Description
1/2 carousel	KSH180GC*	tray set 750mmØ
3/4 carousel	KSH270GC	tray set 700mmØ
Full carousel	KSH360GC	tray set 700mmØ

### FURTHER INFORMATION

\*The KSH180GC is supplied with a distance bracket providing 5mm packing between the corner post and axle.

## CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated bands
- Anti-slip

	Order code	Description
3/4 carousel	KASSH270GC	tray set 700mmØ
Full carousel	KASSH360GC	tray set 700mmØ

### PLEASE NOTE

KASSH270GC can be fitted to an internal curve application

## ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Anthracite plated rail
- Anti-slip

	Order code	Description
3/4 carousel	KSASH270A	tray set 700mmØ

# REVO 90

## CORNER CAROUSEL FOR FOLDING DOORS



### FEATURES

**Movement:**

Centre mounted, revolving folding doors

**Cabinet widths:**

900mm x 900mm

**Tray styles:**

Chrome Arena, Chrome Style

**No. of trays:**

2

**Load capacity:**

25kg per tray

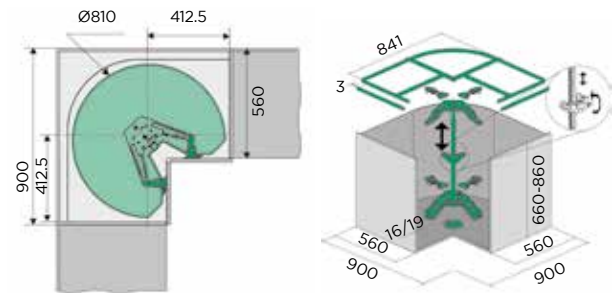
**Height adjustable trays:**

Yes

**Soft-close:**

Yes

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS



### FURTHER INFORMATION

Plinth or carcass need to be lowered by 20mm (shown in image)

## CHOOSE FROM 3 TRAY STYLES

### CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base

**Order code**                      **Cab width**  
KAREVO90SC                      900mm

### CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated band
- Anti-slip grey base

**Order code**                      **Cab width**  
KASREVO90SC                      900mm

### ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Anthracite plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base

**Order code**                      **Cab width**  
KSAREVO90A                      900mm

# BASE UNIT PULL-OUTS

Our base unit products provide cost effective, simple-to-fit solutions for areas which are typically problematic to view and access.

AMAZING  
OVERVIEW

TRANSFORM  
NARROW  
SPACES

ACCESS TO  
THE ENTIRE  
CABINET  
WITH ONE  
MOVEMENT

# 150mm BASE UNIT PULL-OUTS

## BASE



Chrome Classic shown

## TRAY



Chrome Classic shown

## TOWEL



Chrome Classic shown

## FEATURES

### Use:

Transforms narrow spaces, great for use on either side of your sink or oven

**Cabinet widths:** 150mm

### Tray styles:

Silver Classic, Chrome Classic, Anthracite Style, Arena Pure, Chrome Style

**No. of trays:** 3 versions - 2 trays/baking tray/towel holder and tray

### Load capacity:

**Base** 12kg per tray

**Tray** 6kg per tray

**Towel** 10kg per tray

**Height adjustable trays:** No

**Soft-close:** Yes



### FURTHER INFORMATION

Right-hand fixing. Tool-less adjustment of height, width and door angle located under the bottom tray

## FRONT PANEL ADJUSTMENT

Adjust the door in every direction to achieve a perfect fit. This can be done without using a screwdriver.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Toolless 3D adjustment of height, width and door angle



### How to maintain our chrome products:

- Never leave cleaning products to work for longer than necessary.
- Use a soft cloth to wipe off drops of water after each use.
- Remove any remnants of cleaning products quickly to avoid any damage.

### Important Notice:

The runner (and therefore cabinet and drilling positions) will change for all 150mm base units in 2024, please take extra care to read instructions



# CHOOSE FROM 5 TRAY STYLES

## SILVER CLASSIC



- Powder coated rail
- No 3D adjustment

Order code	Description
K2TBP150SILV	Base pull-out
K2TRBP150SILV	Towel pull-out

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 540mm | **Depth** 481mm | **Width** 112mm

## CHROME CLASSIC



- Chrome plated rail

Order code	Description
K2BP150CH	Base unit pull-out
K2TBP150C	Tray pull-out
K2TRBP150C	Towel pull-out

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 540mm | **Depth** 481mm | **Width** 112mm

## ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band

Order code	Description
K2SABP150A	Base unit pull-out
K2SATBP150A	Tray pull-out
K2SATRBP150A	Towel pull-out

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 540mm | **Depth** 481mm | **Width** 112mm

## ARENA PURE



- Powder coated solid trays in anthracite

Order code	Description
K2APBP150A	Base unit pull-out

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 540mm | **Depth** 481mm | **Width** 112mm

## CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated band

Order code	Description
K2ASBP150CH	Base unit pull-out
K2ASTBP150C	Tray pull-out
K2ASTRBP150C	Towel pull-out

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 540mm | **Depth** 481mm | **Width** 112mm

# 300mm/400mm BASE UNIT PULL-OUTS

## DISPENSA JUNIOR



### FEATURES

**Use:**

Optimal access to narrow base units with this centre mounted pull-out

**Cabinet widths:**

300mm, 400mm

**Tray styles:**

Silver Classic, Chrome Classic, Chrome Arena, Anthracite Style, Arena Pure, Chrome Style

**No. of trays:**

2

**Load capacity:**

24kg

**Height adjustable trays:**

Yes

**Soft-close:**

Yes

**Soft-open:**

No

FOR  
BASE UNIT  
PULL-OUT  
ADD-ONS  
SEE PAGE  
5.40

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**300mm - Height 631mm | Depth 480mm | Width 260mm**

**400mm - Height 631mm | Depth 480mm | Width 360mm**

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Additional trays available see page 5.41

Base Unit Pull-out and Larder trays are now compatible

See page 5.10 for tray dimensions

Why not add YouBoxx to your Base Unit Pull-out? See page 5.39



FOR  
500/600MM  
BASE UNIT  
PULL-OUTS  
SEE PAGE  
5.39

# CHOOSE FROM 6 TRAY STYLES

## SILVER CLASSIC



WANT A  
SOLID  
TRAY BASE?  
SEE PAGE  
5.08

- Powder coated wire tray

Order code	Cab width
KBP300SILV	300mm
KBP400SILV	400mm

## CHROME CLASSIC



WANT A  
SOLID  
TRAY BASE?  
SEE PAGE  
5.08

- Chrome wire trays

Order code	Cab width
KBP300SC	300mm
KBP400SC	400mm

## CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base

Order code	Cab width
KABP300SC	300mm
KABP400SC	400mm

## ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band
- Anti-slip anthracite base

Order code	Cab width
KSABP300A	300mm
KSABP400A	400mm

## ARENA PURE



- Anthracite powder coated profiles
- Anti-slip anthracite base

Order code	Cab width
KAPBP300A	300mm
KAPBP400A	400mm

## CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated band
- Anti-slip grey base

Order code	Cab width
KASBP300SC	300mm
KASBP400SC	400mm

# K-LINE BASE UNIT PULL-OUTS

NEW

OUR ENTRY  
LEVEL BASE  
SOLUTION



Gain more space in base units with the K-Line base full-extension pull-out.

## FEATURES

**Use:** A value driven centre mounted pull-out featuring pressed steel solid sided trays (with solid bases and rubber mats as standard). Includes a smaller minimum height requirement giving more flexibility for designers.

**Cabinet Widths:**  
300mm, 400mm

**Load Capacity:**  
24kg

**Height adjustable trays:**  
No

**Soft Close:**  
Yes

## MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**300mm - Height 523mm | Depth 477mm | Width 262mm**

**400mm - Height 523mm | Depth 477mm | Width 362mm**

Order code	Cabinet Width	Colour
KBP300KLS	300mm	Silver
KBP400KLS	400mm	Silver
KBP300KLA	300mm	Anthracite
KBP400KLA	400mm	Anthracite



Anthracite Model Shown



Silver Model Shown



# 500mm/600mm BASE UNIT PULL-OUT



## FEATURES

### Use:

Optimal access to wider base units

### Cabinet widths:

500mm, 600mm

### Tray styles:

Chrome Arena, Anthracite Style

### No. of trays:

1x big tray, 2x small trays, 1/2 YouBoXx Set 1

### Load capacity:

24KG

### Height adjustable trays:

Yes

### Soft-close:

Yes

### Soft-open:

No

FOR  
300/400MM  
UNITS  
SEE PAGE  
5.35

## MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 631mm | **Depth** 480mm | **Width** 460/560mm

## FURTHER INFORMATION

No additional trays available

## CHOOSE FROM 2 TRAY STYLES

### CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base
- White YouBoXx Set 1

Order code	Cab width
KABP500SC	500mm
KABP600SC	600mm

### ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band
- Anti-slip anthracite base
- Anthracite YouBoXx Set 1

Order code	Cab width
KSABP500A	500mm
KSABP600A	600mm

# BASE UNIT PULL-OUT ADD-ONS

## KONFIGURE FOR 300MM



Konfigure by Kesseböhmer is a stunning contemporary and customisable storage system, offering complete versatility and flexibility. Manufactured in oak, Konfigure not only works in drawers (see section 7) but also in Base Unit Pull-Outs; offering both practical and attractive storage.

Our Konfigure oak inserts, add the finishing touch to your Kesseböhmer storage solution. They offer the perfect place to store those items used on a daily basis such as sugar, biscuits, tea and coffee, or your loose bits and bobs.



MULTIPURPOSE  
BOX 3

**Order code**

TIMB211X236OA      211x236x110mm



MULTIPURPOSE  
BOX 4

**Order code**

TIMBOX211OA      211x236x49mm



MULTIPURPOSE  
BOX 5

**Order code**

TIMB211X117OA      211x117.5x90mm

## PLASTIC TRAY INSERT



- Rigid plastic insert for 300mm & 400mm classic trays

**Order code**

**Cab width**

KCTRAY300	300mm
KCTRAY400	400mm

## PUSH TO OPEN MECHANISM



- For more information see page 5.07

**Order code**

KPTOPA / KPTOPB / KPTOPC	A - 17-23N
	B - 23-34N
	C - 26-48N

# BASE UNIT PULL-OUT YOUBOXX

Personalise your base unit pull-out with our YouBoXx sets.

Simply order a frame and choose Set 1 or Set 2. Each YouBoXx set comes with a traverse rail that can simply be hooked on a base pull-out.

YouBoXx sets and trays are fully compatible, allowing you to effortlessly swap them between your larder and your base units.



Available in Anthracite



## ADDITIONAL 300MM TRAYS

UNIVERSAL TRAYS FOR LARDERS, BASE UNITS & YOUBOXX

### SILVER CLASSIC



- Powder coated wire tray



Door Type	Order code	Cab width	HxDxW
Standard	KCATL300SILV	300mm	110x467x250mm

### CHROME CLASSIC



- Chrome wire trays



Door Type	Order code	Cab width	HxDxW
Standard	KCATL300C	300mm	110x467x250mm

### CHROME ARENA



- Chrome plated rail
- Anti-slip grey base



Door Type	Order code	Cab width	HxDxW
In-frame	IFKBAS300CM	300mm	106x462x200mm
Standard	KABAS300CM	300mm	106x462x250mm

### ANTHRACITE STYLE



- Powder coated band
- Anti-slip anthracite base

Door Type	Order code	Cab width	HxDxW
Standard	KSATL300A	300mm	106x462x250mm

### ARENA PURE



- Anthracite powder coated profiles
- Anti-slip anthracite base

Door Type	Order code	Cab width	HxDxW
Standard	KAPATL300	300mm	75x440x245mm

### CHROME STYLE



- Chrome plated band
- Anti-slip grey base

Door Type	Order code	Cab width	HxDxW
Standard	KSATL300C	300mm	106x462x250mm



# YOUR ORDERING OPTIONS

## OPTION 1: SET 1 + TRAY



- Perfect for your everyday items such as cereal, oils and spices

	Order code	Description
Set 1 Boxes	KUBOXX1	2 rails, 2x 1L box, 2x 2L box + slotted knife block, 1x 2.1L box, 2 lids
300mm frame	KBP300FO	For base unit pull-out (grey)
Additional tray	See page 5.43	Choice of 5 styles

## OPTION 2: SET 2 + TRAY



- Perfect for storing your bottles and tins for cooking and baking

	Order code	Description
Set 2 Bottle holder	KUBOXX2	2x 3.2L, 1 dish with bottle railing, 6 dividers, 2 holders
300mm frame	KBP300FO	For base unit pull-out (grey)
Additional tray	See page 5.43	Choice of 5 styles

## OPTION 3: SET 1 + 2



- Perfect for storing your bottles, oils and spices for easy access next to your hob

	Order code	Description
Set 1 Boxes	KUBOXX1	2 rails, 2x 1L box, 2x 2L box + slotted knife block, 1x 2.1L box, 2 lids
Set 2 Bottle holder	KUBOXX2	2x 3.2L, 1 dish with bottle railing, 6 dividers, 2 holders
300mm frame	KBP300FO	For base unit pull-out (grey)

# BASE UNIT PULL-OUT

## CLEANING UTENSIL BASKET



### FEATURES

**Use:** The perfect solution for keeping cleaning accessories in one place

**Cabinet widths:** 300mm + width of hinges

**Tray styles:** White plastic with chrome railing

**Load capacity:** 24KG

**Height adjustable trays:** No

**Soft-close:** Yes

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 510mm | **Depth** 468mm

**Width** 285mm

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Supplied with - 1x system base, 1x portable basket with handle, 1x portable basket without handle, 1x swivel basket, 8x dividers

Order code	Description
------------	-------------

KCUP274C	285mm wide + width of hinges
----------	------------------------------

## ADJUSTABLE PULL-OUT TRAYS



### FEATURES

**Cabinet widths:** 500mm, 600mm

**Tray style:** Classic

**No. of trays:** Sold in singles

**Load capacity:** 15kg per tray

**Soft-close:** No

Order code	Cab width
------------	-----------

KAPB500CH	500mm
-----------	-------

KAPB600CH	600mm
-----------	-------

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 80mm | **Depth** 493mm

**Width** 428mm/530mm

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Suitable for 15mm and 18mm carcass materials. Each tray is supplied with runners, 2x distance angle brackets and door protection clips in metallic grey

## PULL-OUT CHROME TRAYS



### FEATURES

**Cabinet widths:** 500mm, 600mm

**Tray style:** Classic

**No. of trays:** Sold in singles

**Load capacity:** 30kg per tray

**Soft-close:** Yes

**Soft-open:** No

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 127mm | **Depth** 500mm

**Width** 420mm/520mm

	Order code	Cab width
Tray, runner & bracket	KPD500BFEC	500mm
	KPD600BFEC	600mm
Tray with runner	KPD500FEC	500mm
	KPD600FEC	600mm

## LINERO TOWEL RAIL



### FEATURES

Supplied with necessary fixing brackets and end caps

### DIMENSIONS

450mm x 16mmØ

Rail projection 50mm

Order code	Description
------------	-------------

KLTRSS	Linero towel rail, stainless steel
--------	------------------------------------

## VERTICAL WINE RACK



- Heavy gauge chrome wire
- For base or wall units
- Holds 5 or 15 standard bottles

### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 616mm | **Depth** 195mm

**Width** 110mm

**Height** 624mm | **Depth** 184mm

**Width** 260mm

Order code	Cab dimension
------------	---------------

KWR150C	5 tier wine rack, 150mm wide
---------	------------------------------

KWR5TC	5 tier wine rack, 296mm wide
--------	------------------------------

# WALL STORAGE

If you're struggling to reach the highest parts of your wall cabinets, then Kesseböhmer has a number of solutions. Cleverly designed wall storage brings your cupboard contents within easy reach, to make life that little bit easier.

AMAZING  
OVERVIEW

EVERYTHING  
COMES OUT  
TO YOU

EASY  
ACCESS

IMPROVED  
ERGONOMICS

## PULL DOWN SYSTEM FOR WALL UNITS



### FEATURES

#### Use:

Improves the ergonomics of a wall unit by bringing the top shelf into easy reach

#### Cabinet widths:

500mm, 600mm, 900mm

#### Tray styles:

Grey or Anthracite

#### No. of trays:

1 shelf (single) or 2 shelves (double)

#### Load capacity:

8kg

#### Soft-close:

Yes

#### Soft-open:

No - but locks in stop position

### POSSIBLE INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS (MM)

The iMove can be used with a hinged door or lifter.

Please see table below for possible installation measurements if your hinge protrusion is under/over 25mm.

	Dimensions (mm)	Hinged door	Hinged door	Lifters
Dimensions for single and double tray iMove	Hinge protrusion	< 25	> 25	
	Installation height, hinge	65	65	
	Installation depth, iMove	57	57	82
	Installation height, iMove	25	80	25
	Clear inside depth, carcass	270	270	295
Single Tray*	Min cab height	470	580	650
Double Tray*	Min cab height	710	770	710

\*Heights vary with the individual installation measurements

## SINGLE SHELF iMOVE



### FURTHER INFORMATION

For perfect movement the product should be propped (4kg)

Order code	Cab width	Colour
KIMOVE500SA	500mm	anthracite
KIMOVE600SA	600mm	anthracite
KIMOVE900SA	900mm	anthracite
KIMOVE500SG	500mm	grey
KIMOVE600SG	600mm	grey
KIMOVE900SG	900mm	grey

### PRODUCT DIMENSIONS

#### 500mm:

**Height** 380mm

**Depth** 267mm

**Width** 465mm

#### 600mm:

**Height** 380mm

**Depth** 267mm

**Width** 565mm

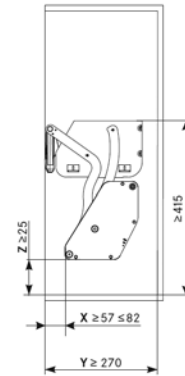
#### 900mm:

**Height** 380mm

**Depth** 267mm

**Width** 865mm

### CABINET DIMENSIONS



## DOUBLE SHELF iMOVE



### PLEASE NOTE

270mm internal depth required

Order code	Cab width	Colour
KIMOVE500DA	500mm	anthracite
KIMOVE600DA	600mm	anthracite
KIMOVE500DG	500mm	grey
KIMOVE600DG	600mm	grey
KIMOVE500DOA	500mm	anthracite, oak base & back
KIMOVE600DOA	600mm	anthracite, oak base & back

### PRODUCT DIMENSIONS

#### 500mm:

**Height** 565mm

**Depth** 267mm

**Width** 465mm

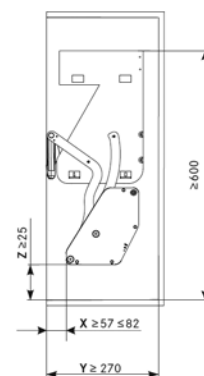
#### 600mm:

**Height** 565mm

**Depth** 267mm

**Width** 565mm

### CABINET DIMENSIONS



## IMOVE EXTENSION HANDLE



Make those wall units even more accessible with the addition of an extension handle.

Order code	Description
KIMOVEHDLEXT	iMove extension handle, 300x124x15mm

# WALL UNIT STORAGE

## 150MM WALL PULL-OUT



### FEATURES

**Use:** Can also be used in a kitchen island

**Cabinet width:** 150mm

**Tray styles:** Classic

**No. of trays:** 2

**Load capacity:** 6kg per tray

**Soft-close:** Yes

**Soft-open:** No

Order code	Description
KWP150C	Wall pull-out, 150mm

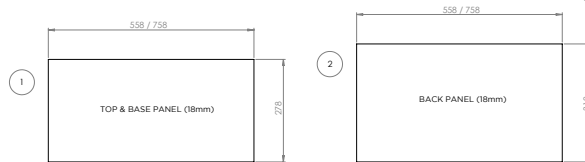
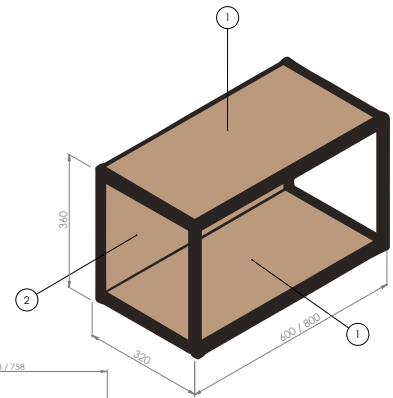
### MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS

**Height** 470mm | **Depth** 270mm | **Width** 112mm

## MODULAR OPEN UNIT



Open framed modular units, for use on walls, base or midway systems and suitable to personalise with an 18mm board on the shelves and back panel. Supplied in kit format with full installation guidance enclosed with the product. Powder coated black finish. Maximum Weight Capacity of 50kg.



Order code	Description
MSU600MB*	Modular open unit 360mm (H), 600mm (W), 320mm (D)
MSU800MB*	Modular open unit 360mm (H), 800mm (W), 320mm (D)

\*discount from Section 1 applies

## SPICE RACK



### FEATURES

4 tier storage in heavy gauge chrome

Order code	Cab width
KSR30C	300mm
KSR50C	500mm

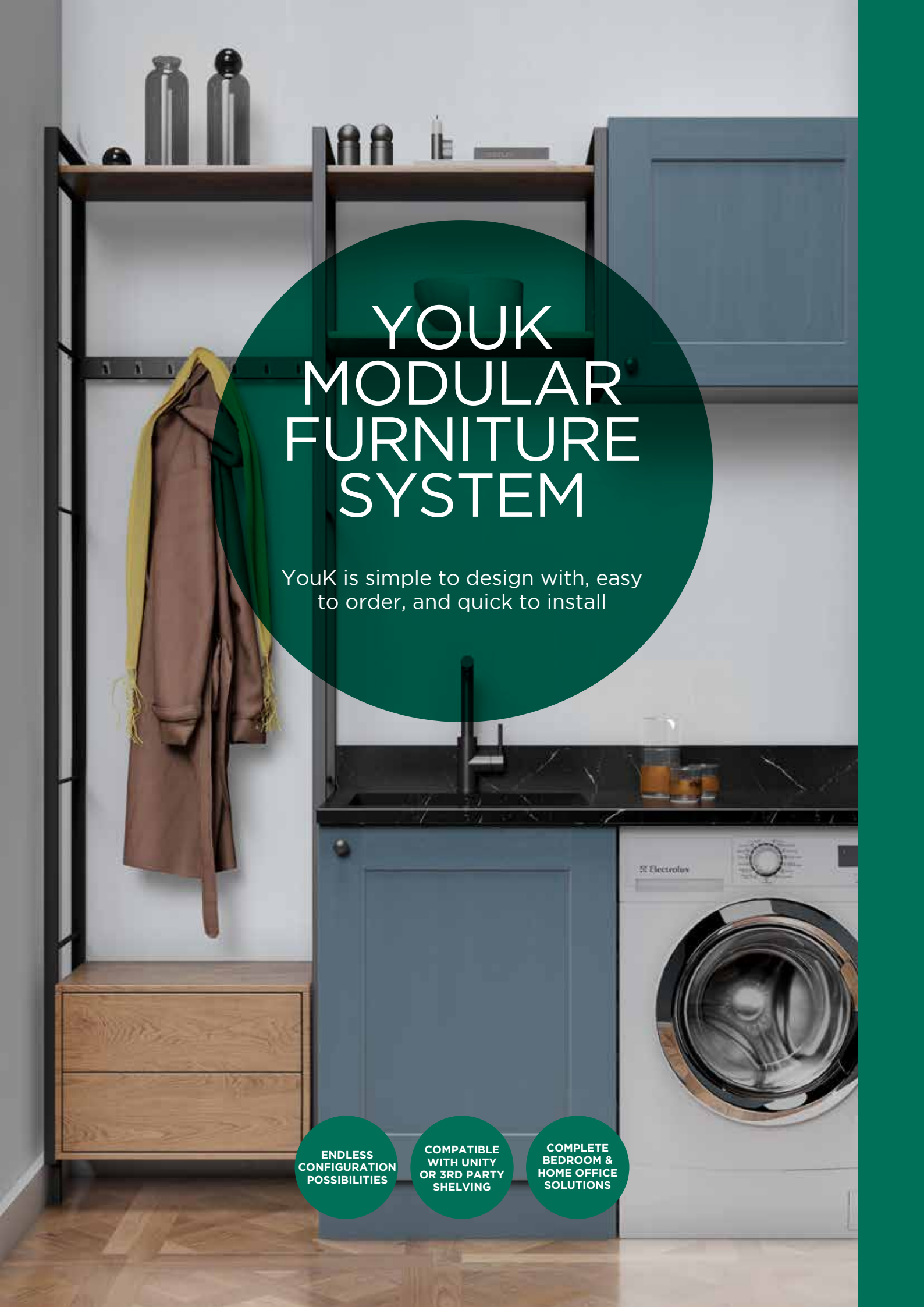
### FURTHER INFORMATION

**Height** 425mm | **Depth** 66mm | **Width** 202mm

Screw fixes to the back of the door at 191mm centres

**Height** 395mm | **Depth** 66mm | **Width** 436mm

Screw fixes to the back of the door at 426mm centres



# YOUK MODULAR FURNITURE SYSTEM

YouK is simple to design with, easy to order, and quick to install

ENDLESS  
CONFIGURATION  
POSSIBILITIES

COMPATIBLE  
WITH UNITY  
OR 3RD PARTY  
SHELVING

COMPLETE  
BEDROOM &  
HOME OFFICE  
SOLUTIONS

# YouK SHELVING



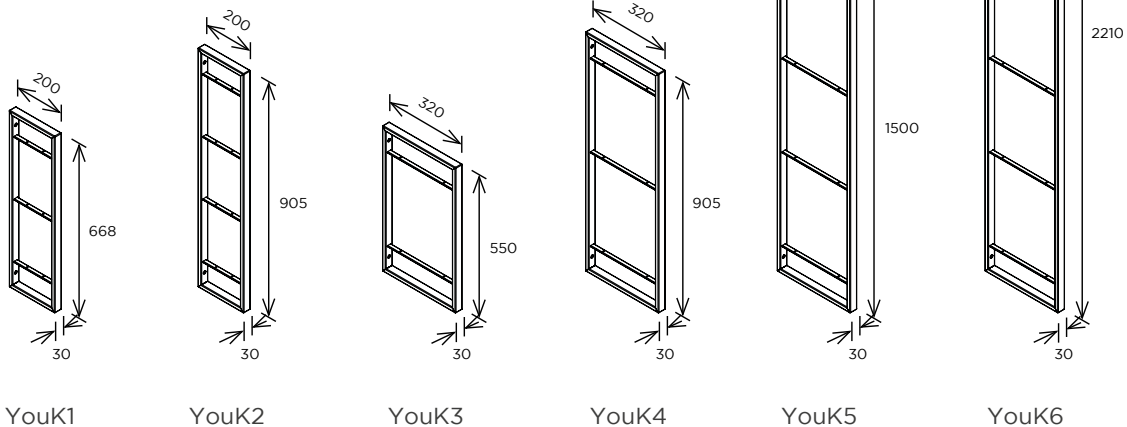
Open and broken plan living continues to be a popular interior design trend and the YouK system creates the perfect platform for bespoke shelving and storage designs.

A pair of ladders holds an impressive 120kg and the pre-assembled matt black steel elements provide the canvas for an endless variety of applications; from basic wall mounted shelves, through to complete storage designs for walk-in closets, boot rooms, sliding wardrobes, and home-office spaces. Simply follow these 3 steps to complete your project:

## STEP 1

### Choose your pre-assembled YouK Elements

Order code	Description	No. of shelves
YOUK1	1 x 668mm x 200mm (169mm internal depth)	3
YOUK2	1 x 905mm x 200mm (169mm internal depth)	4
YOUK3	1 x 550mm x 320mm (289mm internal depth)	2
YOUK4	1 x 905mm x 320mm (289mm internal depth)	3
YOUK5	1 x 1500mm x 320mm (289mm internal depth)	4
YOUK6	1 x 2210mm x 320mm (289mm internal depth)	6



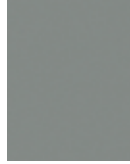


**STEP  
2****Create your shelving elements**

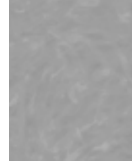
YouK shelving is compatible with any material of any thickness which can be drilled. Either create your own, or select from the PWS Unity shelving range. This 18mm MFC is Fira Gold certified, available on an 11 day lead time (subject to manufacturing capacity), and simple to order on [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

**CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 MATERIALS INCLUDING...**

Gloss  
Light Grey



Supermatt  
Dust Grey



Luxe Industrial  
Steel Metallic



Trellick  
Concrete

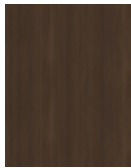


Timber Natural  
Halifax Oak

To browse our full Unity Collection and for more on how to order your shelving see section 1 of your Directory



Natural Oak  
Linear



Tobacco Oak  
Linear



Black Oak  
Linear



Oxidized  
Bronze



Oxidized  
Anthracite



Natural Oak  
Montane



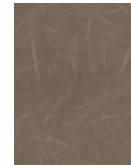
Washed Walnut  
Montane



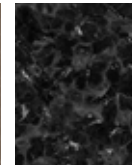
Tobacco Oak  
Montane



White Statuario



Mocha Pietra



Black Marquina



Banham  
Concrete



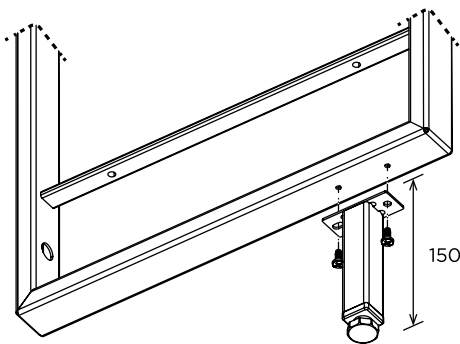
Supermatt  
Taupe Grey



Gloss  
Taupe Grey

**STEP  
3****Install the product**

Because the YouK elements are pre-assembled, installation is as simple as screwing the frame into the wall (using the 2 fixing points per element, cover caps are provided), and screwing your shelf elements to the cross sections.

**Installing to the Floor?**

YouK Foot SKU's are sold separately to ensure elements clear skirting boards.

**Order code**  
YOUKFOOT

**Description**  
1 x 150mm foot

# ADDITIONAL YouK ELEMENTS

In addition to the standard racking elements, we now offer a carefully selected range of additional components enabling you to create functional and contemporary bespoke designs for everywhere: from walk-in wardrobes, sliding wardrobe internal storage, and home office working.



Simply scan the QR code above with your compatible smart device for an Augmented Reality example of a YouK system in your home.



## TOP SHELF BRACKET

Order code	Description
YOUKTOPBRACKET	Pair of brackets to enable shelving element to be screwed on the top section of a YouK frame profile



## HANGING RAIL (STANDARD)

Order code	Description
YOUKRAIL600	Clothing Rail to fit 600mm clear inside width space
YOUKRAIL900	Clothing Rail to fit 900mm clear inside width space
YOUKRAIL1200	Clothing Rail to fit 1200mm clear inside width space



Suitable for use with 320mm deep YouK elements only

## HANGING RAIL (EXTENDER)

Hanging rail extenders must be used in conjunction with standard hanging rails (above), when users wish to use multiple rails adjacent to each other.

Order code	Description
YOUKRAILEX600	Clothing Rail to fit 600mm clear inside width space
YOUKRAILEX900	Clothing Rail to fit 900mm clear inside width space
YOUKRAILEX1200	Clothing Rail to fit 1200mm clear inside width space



Suitable for use with 320mm deep YouK elements only

## CLOTHES HOOK RAIL

Order code	Description
YOUKHOOK600	Hook strip to fit 600mm clear inside width space
YOUKHOOK900	Hook strip to fit 900mm clear inside width space
YOUKHOOK1200	Hook strip to fit 1200mm clear inside width space



## SHOE RACK

**Note:** Shoe Rack items are wall mounted, and do not fix directly to the YouK ladder system

Order code	Description
YOUKSHOE600	Shoe rack to fit 600mm clear inside width space
YOUKSHOE900	Shoe Rack to fit 900mm clear inside width space
YOUKSHOE1200	Shoe Rack to fit 1200mm clear inside width space



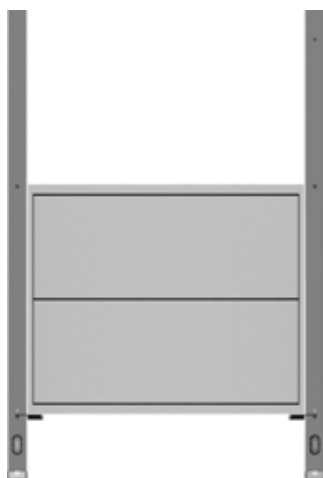
## CABINET FIXING BRACKETS

Brackets enable cabinets to be quickly & easily attached directly to any 320mm deep YouK ladder systems

Order code	Description
YOUKCABEXT	Pair of Brackets to fit outer section of cabinets to YouK
YOUKCABINT	Single Central bracket for installing multiple cabinets



SEE PAGE  
5.53 FOR  
CABINETRY  
GUIDE



YOUKCABEXT

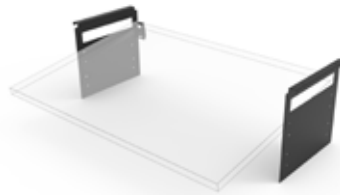


YOUKCABINT

Suitable for use with 320mm deep YouK elements only

## DESK BRACKET

The Desk Brackets allow the YouK ladder system to quickly and securely be fixed to a desktop element, which can be attached horizontally or tilted. The Desktop element can be ordered separately from the PWS Unity range. (see page 5.50)



Order code	Description
YOUKDESKBRACKET	Pair of Brackets to fix a desktop element to YouK ladder system

## MAKING CABINETS COMPATIBLE FOR YOUK

The YouK system is a perfect platform for creating storage in open plan areas and behind sliding wardrobes; for technical drawings detailing how to construct 2 popular cabinets for open plan areas, simply scan the code on the right.

**Note:** Indicative Cabinets have been made 600mm wide & 320mm deep, though YouK cabinet brackets can safely support wider and deeper cabinets as required.



SCAN ME







# CONERO CLOTHES STORAGE

Everything perfectly stored and at your fingertips. The CONERO range by Kesseböhmer is its first comprehensive range of fittings for bedrooms.



## COMFORT & DESIGN

As you would expect from Kesseböhmer, the Conero range seamlessly blends beautifully engineered products with product innovation, ease of fitting and durability; so whether you're planning for a walk-in dressing room, sliding wardrobes, or standard cabinetry in a hallway or utility room, Conero can make it beautiful on the inside.

## THE CONCEPT

For decades the global market leader in functional kitchen storage, Kesseböhmer have now developed a comprehensive range of bedroom storage products to make clothes and accessories easier to see, reach and organise.



## LOW CARBON FOOTPRINT

As part of Kesseböhmer's ongoing drive to make products and manufacturing processes as environmentally sustainable as possible, the CONERO range includes uniquely engineered components. For example the hangers are made from a material containing natural plant fibres, meaning a 64% lower carbon footprint than plastic equivalents!



# BEDROOM STORAGE

NEW

## PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWERS

Take bedroom projects to the next level of sophistication by specifying the new elegantly designed Conero Drawer systems from Kesseböhmer.

- Sold with toughened safety glass and lined with velvet flock, guaranteeing style and durability
- Includes soft-close runners and a 28kg weight capacity
- Pre-assembled for easy fitting (minimum 475mm internal cabinet depth required)
- Drawers are packed with spacers to ensure clearance



A minimum of 50mm gap is recommended between stacked drawers for optimum accessibility



Shoe racks are sold in pairs (as illustrated)



Interior flock bowls are perfect for organising and displaying jewellery and accessories



## PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWERS (INCLUDING RUNNERS)



Cabinet Width	Drawer width when used with the included spacers	Drawer Height	Order Code	
			Inc. Rear Glass Only	Inc. Front & Rear Glass
400mm	339mm*	72mm 168mm	KWPO40072R -	KWPO40072F KWPO400168F
450mm	389mm*	72mm 168mm	KWPO45072R -	KWPO45072F KWPO450168F
500mm	439mm*	72mm 168mm	KWPO50072R -	KWPO50072F KWPO500168F
800mm	714mm	72mm 168mm	KWPO80072R -	KWPO80072F KWPO800168F
900mm	814mm	72mm 168mm	KWPO90072R -	KWPO90072F KWPO900168F
1000mm	914mm	72mm 168mm	KWPO100072R -	KWPO100072F KWPO1000168F

\*drawers up to 500mm will only include 1 x spacer (for use on hinge side)

## ACCESSORIES



Order code	Description
KWSMSHOE	2 x 762mm Shoe Racks for use in 168mm high drawers up to 900mm
KWSLGSHOE	2 x 1020mm Shoe Racks for use in 168mm high drawers up to 1000mm



Order code	Description
KWJEWEDO	223mm x 425mm Jewelry bowl for use in 72mm high drawers
KWACCEBO	223mm x 435mm accessory bowl for use in 72mm high drawers



# BEDROOM STORAGE

## WARDROBE LIFT (TOP)



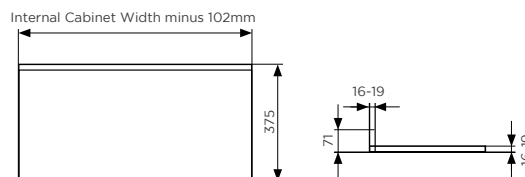
- The world's first wardrobe lift to combine easy access to high rails with additional pull-down storage space.
- Unique mechanism provides a safe and comfortable operation with both low & full loads.
- Load capacity 18kg (minus weight of shelving elements).
- Minimum 475mm int. depth required.
- Provides an internal gap between cabinet side and mechanism of 34mm, (covers most popular hinge types & configurations). If additional clearance is required, spacers can be purchased separately.
- Shelf elements sold separately (see below).

Order code	Description
KWPDSH800	700mm / 800mm Conero wardrobe lift top (for cabinet internal width 625mm-808mm)
KWPDSH1000	900mm / 1000mm Conero wardrobe lift top (for internal cabinet width 805mm-988mm)
KWPDSPACER	Single spacer (provides an additional 20mm side clearance)

## WARDROBE LIFT TOP SHELVING ELEMENTS



Back & base shelving element sets can be sourced separately, or for convenience, can be ordered using these codes (quick order widths are cut for 1000mm wardrobes, but can be reduced during fitting to suit slimmer cabinets if required)



Order code	Description
KWPDSUNGR	886mm back & base set (Matt Graphite)
KWPDSUNOA	886mm Back & base set (Natural Davos Oak)

## WARDROBE LIFT (STANDARD)



- Combines easy access and utilisation of the entire cabinet by swinging down the top rail.
- Unique mechanism provides a safe and comfortable operation with both low & full loads.
- Load capacity 13kg (up to 800mm width), and 15kg (up to 1000mm width).
- Provides an internal gap between cabinet side and mechanism of 27mm (covers most popular hinge types & configurations). If additional clearance is required, spacers can be purchased separately.
- Suitable for wardrobes with minimal internal depth of 475mm.

Order code	Description
KWPD800	700mm / 800mm standard Conero wardrobe lift (for internal width 625mm-808mm)
KWPD1000	900mm / 1000mm standard Conero wardrobe lift top (for internal width 805mm-988mm)
KWPDSPACER	Single spacer (provides an additional 20mm side clearance)

## PULL-OUT ORGANISER (FULL-WIDTH)



KWPD1000 shown with single laundry bag and 6 x hangers

- Used in conjunction with trouser hangers and laundry bag elements (both sold separately) to create easily accessible wardrobe storage.
- Item comes complete with 450mm full-extension Kesseböhmer runners.
- 33kg weight capacity.
- Suitable for wardrobes with minimal internal depth of 475mm.

Order code	Description
KWPD800	700mm / 800mm standard Conero wardrobe lift (for internal width 625mm-808mm)
KWPO900	900mm Set (for internal width 810-870mm)
KWPD1000	900mm / 1000mm standard Conero wardrobe lift top (for internal width 805mm-988mm)
KWPDSPACER	Single spacer (provides an additional 20mm side clearance)



Order code	Description
KWPOHANG	Single trouser hanger (holds 2 pairs)
KWPOLAUN	Laundry bag 530mm(h) x 280mm(d) x 300mm(w)



KWPOHANG

KWPOLAUN

Cabinet Width	Recommended Use
800mm	1 x laundry bag + 4 x hangers or 10 x hangers
900mm	1 x laundry bag + 6 x hangers or 12 x hangers
1000mm	2 x laundry bags or 1 x laundry bag + 7 x hangers or 14 x hangers

## PULL-OUT ORGANISER (SIDE-MOUNTED)



- Creates accessible wardrobe storage for trousers or washing.
- Perfect for maximising bedroom storage space.
- Easily mounts to left or right of cabinet; automatically gives 30mm space between cabinet side and mechanism.
- Suitable for wardrobes with minimal internal width of 457mm and depth of 475mm.

Order code	Description
KWSMPOHA	Trouser pull-out (includes 7 x double hangers)
KWSMPOLA	Laundry bag pull-out

## ACCESSORIES PULL-OUT (SIDE-MOUNTED)



- Easy-to-fit system provides accessible storage for ties, scarves, belts & accessories.
- Perfect for maximising bedroom storage space.
- Suitable for wardrobes with minimal internal depth of 475mm.
- Includes spacer which provides an internal gap between cabinet side and mechanism of 25mm to clear doors when extended.



Order code	Description
KWSMPOBTI	Side mounted accessories pull-out
KWSMPOBTB	Side mounted accessories pull-out (inc. tray element)



# LIFTING SYSTEMS

The FREE lift family delivers silky smooth opening and closing action for wall units with a wide range of flap sizes and weights. The easy and harmonious movements are noiseless and effortless - which adds up to striking user benefits.

# LIFTING SYSTEMS

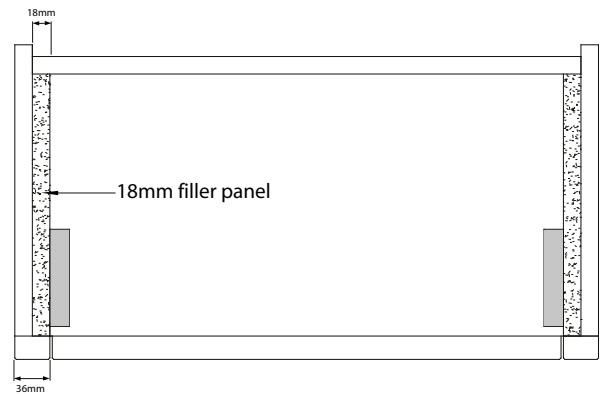
## PLEASE NOTE

You will need to add 2x the weight of the handle used to that of your door  
See [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk) for handle weights

## DOOR WEIGHTS IN KILOGRAMS

			Stanhope										Stanhope
			Belsay	Broadoak	Crathorne	Hunton	Milbourne	Mornington	Porter	Remo	Unity	Langley/Bolam	Acomb/Whitfield
Front height	Code	Dimensions											
283	285	283x497mm	1.8	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.5	1.9	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.0	1.8
283	286	283x597mm	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.5	3.0	2.2	2.4	3.0	2.4	2.4	2.1
283	288	283x797mm	2.7	2.7	2.9	3.3	3.9	2.9	3.3	4.0	3.3	3.3	2.8
283	289	283x897mm	3.0	3.2	3.0	3.7	4.4	3.0	3.7	4.4	3.7	3.7	3.2
283	280	283x997mm	3.3	3.6	3.4	4.1	4.9	3.4	4.1	4.9	4.1	4.1	3.5
355	355	355x497mm	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.5	3.1	2.2	2.5	3.1	2.5	2.5	2.2
355	356	355x597mm	2.8	2.7	2.6	3.0	3.7	2.6	3.1	3.8	3.1	3.1	2.7
355	358	355x797mm	3.5	3.4	3.3	4.0	5.0	3.3	4.1	5.1	4.1	4.1	3.5
355	359	355x897mm	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.5	5.6	3.8	4.6	5.6	4.6	4.6	4.0
355	350	355x997mm	4.3	4.2	3.9	5.0	6.2	3.9	5.1	6.3	5.1	5.1	4.4
355	350FD	355x597mm				-			N/A	N/A	7.2	N/A	
450	456	450x597mm	3.2	3.0	2.8	3.8	4.0	2.8	3.9	4.8	3.9	3.9	3.4
490	496	490x597mm	3.3	3.4	3.0	4.1	4.4	3.0	4.2	5.2	4.2	4.2	3.7
570	575	570x497mm	3.4	3.2	2.9	4.0	4.2	2.9	4.1	5.1	4.1	4.1	3.5
570	576	570x597mm	3.9	4.0	3.4	4.7	5.1	3.4	4.9	6.1	4.9	4.9	4.3
715	716	715x597mm	4.9	4.9	4.0	5.8	6.4	4.0	6.4	7.9	6.4	6.4	5.3

## IN-FRAME INSTRUCTIONS



### FURTHER INFORMATION

FREEMINI, FREESWING AND FREESLIDE CAN ALSO BE USED WITH IN-FRAME DOORS.

**PLEASE NOTE:** you will need to know the height and weight of the door and add the weight of the handle used. You will also need to use a packer to build up to the frame of the door.

# FREEmini



- Small door compact lifter
- Multi-position stop
- Soft-close

Order code	Description
FREE/MINI/A	Lifting mechanism
FREE/MINI/B	Lifting mechanism
FREE/MINI/C	Lifting mechanism

\* Refer to table below for A, B and C weights

### FURTHER INFORMATION

**Height** 167mm | **Depth** 107mm | **Width** 34mm

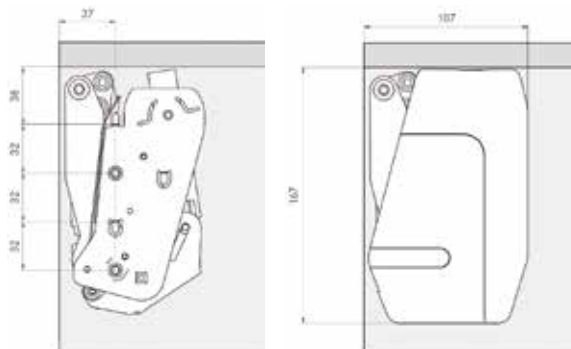
**Cabinet Height** 200 to 450mm

**Cabinet Width** up to 1200mm

### PLEASE NOTE

**YOU WILL NEED TO ADD 2X THE WEIGHT OF THE HANDLE USED TO THE WEIGHT OF YOUR DOOR.**

See the handle section for handle weights



### Weights (Kg)

Front height (mm)	Free Mini - A		Free Mini - B		Free Mini - C	
	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
200	1.7	4.6	3.7	7.9	6.8	14.7
225	1.5	4.1	3.1	7.1	6	13.1
250	1.3	3.8	2.9	6.4	5.4	11.8
275	1.2	3.3	2.5	5.7	4.8	10.6
300	1.1	3.1	2.4	5.1	4.4	9.6
325	1	2.8	2.1	4.6	4	8.8
350	0.9	2.6	2	4.2	3.7	8.1
375	0.9	2.3	1.9	3.8	3.5	7.5
400	0.8	2.1	1.7	3.6	3.2	7
425	0.7	1.9	1.5	3.4	2.9	6.5
450	0.6	1.7	1.4	3.2	2.7	6.1



FOR PWS  
DOOR  
WEIGHTS  
SEE PAGE  
5.63

LIFT DOORS FROM  
0.7 TO 14.7KG

# LIFTING SYSTEMS

## FREEspace

IDEAL FOR  
KITCHENS,  
BATHROOMS,  
LIVING AREAS  
AND HOME  
OFFICE



### ORDERING GUIDE

- Step 1** - Select your lifter type according to your door height and weight
- Step 2** - Decide whether you would like a handle door or push to open mechanism
- Step 3** - Select order code depending on lifter type you require

FOR PWS  
DOOR  
WEIGHTS  
SEE PAGE  
5.63

- FREEspace can lift all of our door weights
- Radically reduced product space
- Smallest mounting depth
- Only 3 screws for easy and quick installation
- Integrated opening angle limiter
- Over time FREEspace will replace FREEmini (page 5.64)

### APPLICATION WITH HANDLE

- 1 x fitting left
- 1 x fitting right
- with Kesseböhmer branding
- 4 x front screw with clip

Type	Colour	Order code
B	Grey/nickel	SPACE1
C	Grey/nickel	SPACE2
D	Grey/nickel	SPACE3
E	Grey/nickel	SPACE4
F	Grey/nickel	SPACE5

### APPLICATION WITH PUSH TO OPEN

- 1 x fitting left
- 1 x fitting right
- with Kesseböhmer branding
- 1 x Push to open
- 4 x front screw with clip

Type	Colour	Order code
B	Grey/nickel	SPACEPTO1
C	Grey/nickel	SPACEPTO2
D	Grey/nickel	SPACEPTO3
E	Grey/nickel	SPACEPTO4

Door Height mm	Weights (Kg)				
	Type B	Type C	Type D	Type E	Type F
225	2.3 - 4.3	3.8 - 7.1	6.4 - 9.3	9.2 - 13.4	13.4 - 19.1
250	1.9 - 3.9	3.4 - 6.4	5.8 - 9.1	8.3 - 12.6	12.1 - 17.2
275	1.9 - 3.5	3.1 - 5.8	5.3 - 8.2	7.5 - 12	11.0 - 15.6
300	1.7 - 3.2	2.8 - 5.3	4.8 - 7.5	6.9 - 11	10.1 - 14.3
325	1.6 - 3.0	2.6 - 4.9	4.4 - 7.0	6.4 - 10.2	9.3 - 13.2
350	1.5 - 2.8	2.4 - 4.6	4.1 - 6.5	5.9 - 9.5	8.6 - 12.3
375	1.3 - 2.6	2.2 - 4.3	3.8 - 6.0	5.5 - 8.8	8.1 - 11.4
400	1.2 - 2.4	2.1 - 4.0	3.6 - 5.6	5.2 - 8.3	7.6 - 10.7
425	1.1 - 2.3	2.0 - 3.8	3.4 - 5.3	4.9 - 7.8	7.1 - 10.1
450	1.1 - 2.0	1.9 - 3.5	3.2 - 5.0	4.6 - 7.3	6.7 - 9.5
475	1.0 - 2.0	1.8 - 3.4	3.0 - 4.7	4.3 - 7.0	6.4 - 9.0
500	0.9 - 1.9	1.7 - 3.2	2.9 - 4.5	4.1 - 6.6	6.0 - 8.6
525	0.9 - 1.8	1.6 - 3.0	2.7 - 4.3	3.9 - 6.3	5.7 - 8.2
550	0.8 - 1.7	1.5 - 2.9	2.6 - 4.1	3.7 - 6.0	5.5 - 7.8
575	0.8 - 1.7	1.4 - 2.8	2.5 - 3.9	3.6 - 5.7	5.2 - 7.4
600	0.8 - 1.6	1.4 - 2.7	2.4 - 3.7	3.4 - 5.5	5.0 - 7.1
625	0.7 - 1.5	1.3 - 2.5	2.3 - 3.6	3.3 - 5.3	4.8 - 6.8
650	0.7 - 1.5	1.3 - 2.4	2.2 - 3.5	3.2 - 5.1	4.6 - 6.6

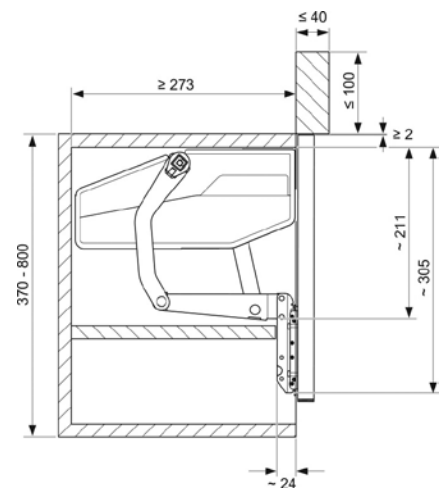


## FREEswing



A STABILISATION  
BAR IS REQUIRED  
FOR EACH  
MECHANISM  
**ORDER  
SEPARATELY  
BELOW**

- Up and over lifter
- Medium to large doors
- Tool-less adjustment
- Easy installation
- Integrated damping system



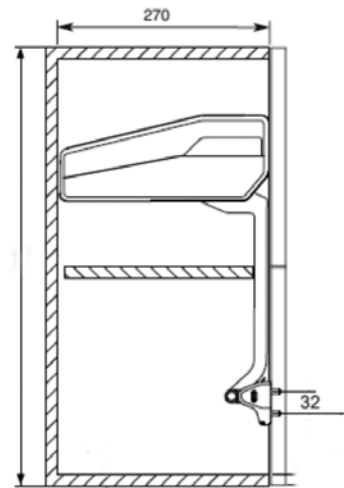
PWS Doors	Door Heights	Weights	PWS Order Codes
Acomb, Belsay, Bolam, Brampton, Broadoak, Crathorne, Hunton, Fitzroy, Langley, Milbourne, Mornington, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity, Whitfield	<b>450mm high</b> 450x597mm	3.2 - 6.1 kg	<b>SWING3</b>
Acomb, Belsay, Bolam, Brampton, Broadoak, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Langley, Milbourne, Mornington, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity, Whitfield	<b>500mm high</b> 490x597mm	3.2 - 6.1 kg	<b>SWING3</b>
Acomb, Belsay, Bolam, Brampton, Broadoak, Crathorne, Hunton, Fitzroy, Langley, Milbourne, Mornington, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity, Whitfield	<b>570mm high</b> 570x497mm	2.5 - 5 kg	<b>SWING1</b>
Acomb, Belsay, Broadoak, Crathorne, Hunton, Fitzroy, Mornington, Porter, Whitfield	<b>570mm high</b> 570x597mm	2.5 - 5 kg	<b>SWING1</b>
Bolam, Brampton, Crathorne, Langley, Milbourne, Remo, Renwick, Unity	<b>570mm high</b> 570x597mm	5 - 10 kg	<b>SWING4</b>
Acomb, Belsay, Broadoak, Crathorne, Hunton, Fitzroy, Mornington, Porter, Unity, Whitfield	<b>715mm high</b> 715x597mm	3.2 - 6.5 kg	<b>SWING2</b>
Bolam, Brampton, Langley, Milbourne, Remo, Renwick,	<b>715mm high</b> 715x597mm	6.5 - 11.30 kg	<b>SWING5</b>

## STABILISATION BAR FOR FREEswing AND FREEslide

Order code	Description
FREEBAR600	For 600mm unit
FREEBAR800	For 800mm unit
FREEBAR900	For 900mm unit
FREEBAR1000	For 1000mm unit

# LIFTING SYSTEMS

## FREEfold



- Bi-fold lifter
- Ideal for tall units
- Integrated damping system
- Easy installation
- Door connecting hinges are supplied

PWS doors	Door heights 2x355mm	Weights	PWS order codes
Acomb, Broadoak, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Mornington, Whitfield	2x355x497mm	3.6 - 6.1 kg	<b>FOLD1</b>
Belsay, Bolam, Brampton, Hunton, Langley, Milbourne, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity	2x355x497mm	5.2 - 9.9 kg	<b>FOLD2</b>
Acomb, Belsay, Bolam, Brampton, Broadoak, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Langley, Milbourne, Mornington, Porter, Remo, Unity, Renwick, Whitfield	2x355x597mm	5.2 - 9.9 kg	<b>FOLD2</b>
Acomb, Belsay, Broadoak, Crathorne, Fitzroy, Mornington, Whitfield	2x355x797mm	5.2 - 9.9 kg	<b>FOLD2</b>
Bolam, Brampton, Hunton, Langley, Milbourne, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity	2x355x797mm	7.6 - 14.5 kg	<b>FOLD3</b>
Belsay, Broadoak, Crathorne, Mornington	2x355x897mm	5.2 - 9.9 kg	<b>FOLD2</b>
Acomb, Bolam, Brampton, Fitzroy, Langley, Milbourne, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity, Whitfield	2x355x897mm	7.6 - 14.5kg	<b>FOLD3</b>
Broadoak, Crathorne, Mornington	2x355x997mm	5.2 - 9.9 kg	<b>FOLD2</b>
Acomb, Bolam, Belsay, Brampton, Fitzroy, Langley, Milbourne, Porter, Remo, Renwick, Unity, Whitfield	2x355x997mm	7.6 - 14.5 kg	<b>FOLD3</b>

## FREEslide

FOR PWS  
DOOR  
WEIGHTS  
SEE PAGE  
5.63



- Can be used as a microwave lifter
- Door will stop securely in any position
- Can lift doors 2.60 - 5.50 kg
- Useable cabinet heights: 430 - 600mm
- Lifts the door 470mm

Order code	Description
SLIDE	Out and up lifter

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Freeslide requires a stabilisation bar for each mechanism  
Order separately FROM PAGE 5.66

## DUO



- Flap stay
- Slide down gently
- Easy clip-on fitting
- Non-handed

Order code	Description
FSU	Universal flap stay

## FREElight



- Left or right side
- Easy installation
- One lifter required
- Kitchens, bathrooms and living areas

Order code	Description
FREELIGHT	Freelight B

GREAT VALUE AT AN  
ATTRACTIVE PRICE

	90° Opening Angle		110° Opening Angle	
	Weights (kg)		Weights (kg)	
Front Height (mm)	Min	Max	Min	Max
275	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
300	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
350	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
400	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
450	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
500	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
550	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3
600	3,5	6,0	2,6	4,3

**PLEASE NOTE:** you can use 2 mechanisms to double the weight capacity

# TOP FLAP STAYS AND LIFTERS

## MICROWAVE DOOR HINGE KIT



- Opens upwards
- 2 gas operated springs
- Max door weight 4kg

Order code	Spring mechanism
KMHS	Microwave door hinge, 2 gas springs 450-600mm units
KMHPISTON	Microwave Hinge - Piston

### FURTHER INFORMATION

#### Useable cabinet width

= Internal width - 2x fitting width (BW)

#### Useable cabinet height

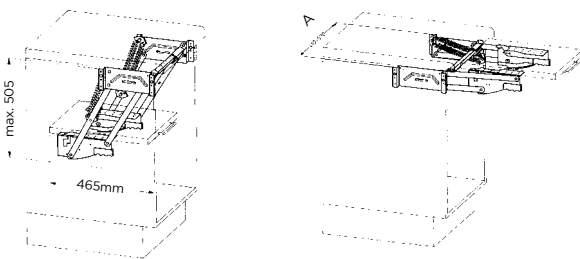
= Internal height - fitting height (BH)

**PLEASE NOTE** When applying the hinge to a wall cabinet, note that the internal depth required is 220mm minimum. Standard cabinet hanging brackets may be unsuitable. When the door is opened the finishing height is 370mm above its original position.

	Dimensions for installation, inside the cabinet			Space requirement for fitting	
	Width	Min depth	Min height	Width (BW)	Height (BH)
KMHS	411-570mm	220mm	320mm	35mm	40mm

# WORKTOP EXTENDERS

## MIXER LIFT (WORKTOP EXTENDER)



Order code	Description
KMLW	Mixer lift

### FEATURES

**Use:** A versatile system to support appliances on a horizontal surface

**Internal carcass width:** 410-570mm

**Load capacity:** 10kg

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Useable height 290mm

### PLEASE NOTE

Timber top not supplied

## PULL-OUT TABLE



- Extra working space
- Extends to 810mm flush
- Minimum cab depth 500mm

### FEATURES

**Movement:** Table extends to 810mm and the sections sit flush

**Load capacity:** 30kg

**Minimum cabinet depth:** 500mm

**Cabinet width:** 600mm when ordering TTFTM

**Possible cabinet widths:** 450-900mm (KTFTM)

**Table top TTFTM**

Dimensions: 545mm wide | 844mm long

### FURTHER INFORMATION

- Grey surface with PVC edges
- Other materials and various widths can be used for the table top
- Surface thickness 15-19mm

Order code	Description
KTFTM	Mechanism for pull-out table
TTFTM	Table top, 600mm unit, grey

# ACCESSORIES

## SpaceFlexx DRAWER ORGANISER

For those who are forever losing their tupperware lids.  
Organise tupperware with our latest flexible storage solution - SpaceFlexx.



Available to use in any drawer from 600mm width



Order code	Description
SPACEFLEXX	SpaceFlexx, kitchen utensil organiser (drawer width from 600mm)

**MINIMUM INTERNAL DIMENSIONS**  
Height 130mm | Depth 422 | Width 472/520mm

## PAN STAND



- Made from heavy gauge wire
- Chrome plated

Order code	Finish	Width	Depth	Box Qty	Order Mult
KPSC	Chrome	520mm	265mm	1	1

# PANTRY ACCESSORIES

## BUTLER'S PANTRY DOOR RACK

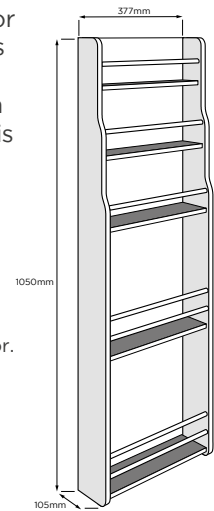


Door rack available in natural or washed oak finish. The rack has 5 shelves each with a wooden rail to prevent items falling from the shelf when the pantry door is opened.

Walnut finish is made-to-order – please contact your Account Manager for more information.

### DIMENSIONS

We recommend using 4 hinges per door. Sold singularly only and NET pricing applies.

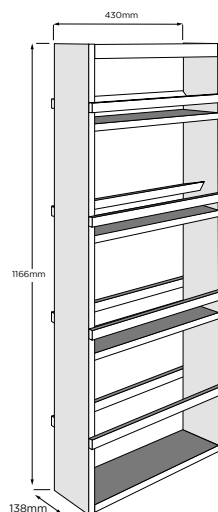


Order code	Description
DRBP	Butler's pantry rack, natural oak, 1050mm (H) x 377mm (W) x 106mm (D)
DRBP/W	Butler's pantry rack, washed oak, 1050mm (H) x 377mm (W) x 106mm (D)
DRBP/NT	Butler's pantry rack, Walnut, 1050mm (H) x 377mm (W) x 106mm (D)

## PANTRY TRAIN



Pantry train designed for use inside a 1000mm pantry and when moved across the cabinet it allows easy access to the rear of the pantry.



Order code	Description
SHSLT1000	In-frame Shaker sliding train for 1000mm cabinet, oak

\*discount from Section 1 applies

# HELPING YOU SELL MORE

---

## END CONSUMER STORAGE MAGAZINE



Our new Beautiful On The Inside consumer magazine showcases the very best internal solutions to your customers. Full of handy hints and tips, this easy to read magazine shows consumers the real benefits of investing in storage solutions when designing their kitchen.

**Order code**  
STORAGEBRO20

## KONFIGURE BY KESSEBÖHMER POINT OF SALE



These printed drawer inserts allow consumers to visualise how Konfigure would look and work in their kitchen. Illustrating 600, 800, 900 & 1000mm shallow drawer sets, they fit 450mm deep Blum Legrabox and Tandembox drawers.

Order code	Description
INSERTDS600	600mm wide drawer
INSERTDS800	800mm wide drawer
INSERTDS900	900mm wide drawer
INSERTDS1000	1000mm wide drawer

## “OPEN ME” BEAUTIFUL ON THE INSIDE SHOWROOM STICKERS



Available in black and white designs to complement your displays, these stickers are a subtle but effective way of highlighting where internals are situated in your showroom.

6 x white and 6 x black stickers

**Order code**  
KESSESTICKERS

## PROMOTIONAL PACK



Want to order them all? Order our complete Kesseböhmer storage promotional pack that includes the following:

- 20 x Beautiful On The Inside end consumer storage magazines
- 5 x Konfigure printed shallow drawer inserts - 600, 800, 900 & 1000mm wide
- 1 x pack of showroom stickers

**Order code**  
STORAGEPOS



## PROMOTIONAL DISPLAY RAILS



- Effective display of door samples
- Chrome finished rails
- Packs of 10
- Left and right hand versions

Order code	Description
KDRLH	Left hand, pack of 10
KDRRH	Right hand, pack of 10

## KESSEBÖHMER STORAGE TINS

### SET 1



### SET 2



Order code	Description
KMTIN/24	A box contains 12 rectangular tins in two designs

Order code	Description
KMTIN/12	A box contains 12 square tins in two designs

### Kesseböhmer Support Homepage

- Fitting videos/instructions
- Technical data sheets
- Technical drawings

<https://support.kesseboehmer.world/en/>

### How to maintain our chrome products:

- Never leave cleaning products to work for longer than necessary.
- Use a soft cloth to wipe off drops of water after each use.
- Remove any remnants of cleaning products quickly to avoid any damage.



# 6

## BLUM

### LEGRABOX DRAWERS

Component Drawer Kits	03
Backs and Bases	04
Component TIP-ON BLUMOTION	05
Component Internal Front	06
Component Drawer Packs	07
Pre-assembled Drawer Packs	09
Pre-assembled Drawers	11
Pre-assembled Internal Drawers	12
Pre-assembled TIP-ON BLUMOTION	13

### LEGRABOX IN-FRAME

Backs and Bases	14
Pre-assembled Drawers	14

### LEGRABOX ACCESSORIES

AMBIA-LINE	15
Gollinucci Drawer Inserts	16
Drawer Liners	16

### TANDEMBOX DRAWERS

Components Drawer Kits	17
Backs and Bases	18
Component TIP-ON BLUMOTION	19
Component Internal Front	20
Component Drawer Packs	21
Pre-assembled Drawer Packs	23
Pre-assembled Drawers	25
Pre-assembled Internal Drawers	26

### SPACETOWER

Component LEGRABOX SPACETOWER	27
Pre-assembled LEGRABOX SPACETOWER	28
Component TANDEMBOX SPACETOWER	29
Pre-assembled TANDEMBOX SPACETOWER	30

### SERVO-DRIVE FLEX

### RUNNERS FOR DOVETAIL

MOVENTO	33
TANDEM	34

### HINGES

### LIFT SYSTEM

### JIGS AND TEMPLATES

### EASY ASSEMBLY APP

For Technical support please call the Blum  
Technical Support Hotline on **0800 230 0898**



blum

# DRAWER BOXES

YOUR CHOICE OF DRAWER BOXES:

## LEGRABOX



### High load bearing capacity

LEGRABOX is defined by straight lines that create an elegant look. It also benefits from a high load capacity of 40kg or 70kg.

## TANDEMBOX antaro



### Clear, rectangular design

TANDEMBOX antaro is characterised by its clear design and rectangular gallery. Load bearing capacity of 30kg, 50kg or 65kg.

## MOTION TECHNOLOGY



Blum's box systems offer a wide range of possibilities and meet different design demands placed on furniture. They boast a feather-light glide, enhanced ease of use, top quality and beautiful design.

LEGRABOX and TANDEMBOX can be combined with:

- **BLUMOTION** (SOFT CLOSE)  
Silent and effortless closing action
- **TIP-ON BLUMOTION** (PUSH TO OPEN)  
Mechanical opening support, combined with BLUMOTION
- **SERVO-DRIVE**  
Electronic opening system

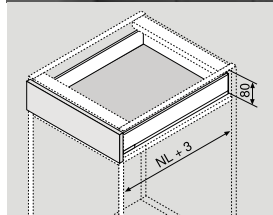
## LEGRABOX | MOVENTO BLUMOTION S

Most LEGRABOX and MOVENTO runners have now been replaced by the BLUMOTION S runner which can be used for standard BLUMOTION drawers and TIP-ON BLUMOTION.

# COMPONENT DRAWER KITS

LEGRABOX

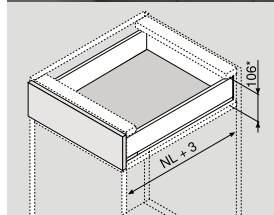
N HEIGHT  
66.5mm



66.5mm



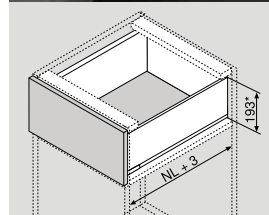
M HEIGHT  
90.5mm



90.5mm



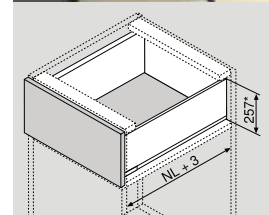
C HEIGHT  
177mm



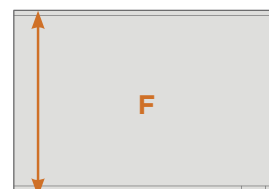
177mm



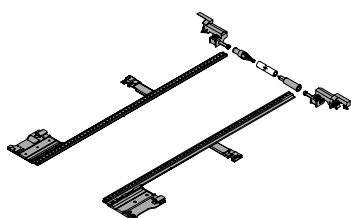
F HEIGHT  
241mm



241mm



## SIDE STABILISATION



- Additional stabilisation for extra wide high fronted pull-outs
- Recommended cabinet width: 900-1400mm

**Order code**  
ZS7M650LU

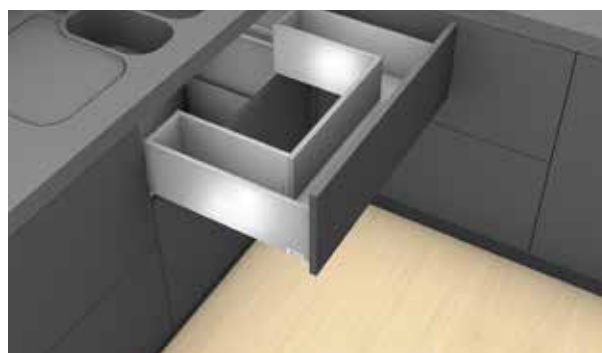
**Depth**  
450-650mm

## SINK DRAWER

### C Height

- BLUMOTION
- Orion grey

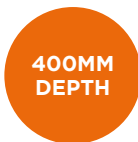
Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
LBC/450/40GSK	Sink	450mm	40kg



All kits comprise of a pair of runners, a pair of sides, back and front brackets. *Bases and backs not included.*

# DRAWER KITS

## LEGRABOX LAY ON (ORION GREY)



Guideline weight capacity of runner system  
 40kg - up to 600mm width  
 70kg - up to 1400mm width

COMPONENTS	SINGLE BOX
40kg and 70kg kits comprise of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of ORION GREY sides, front and back brackets and cover caps.	1 component kit packed in 1 box (comprised of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of ORION GREY sides, front and back brackets).

Depth	Carrying Capacity	Components/ Single Box	N Height Order code	M Height Order code	C Height Order code	F Height Order code
270	40kg	Components		LBM/270/400G		
400	40kg	Components	LBN/400/400G	LBM/400/400G		LBF/400/400G
450	40kg	Components	LBN/450/400G	LBM/450/400G*	LBC/450/400G*	LBF/450/400G
		Single Box		SLBM/450/400G	SLBC/450/400G	
	70kg	Components		LBM/450/700G*	LBC/450/700G*	
		Single Box		SLBM/450/700G	SLBC/450/700G	
500	40kg	Components		LBM/500/400G	LBC/500/400G	
	70kg	Components		LBM/500/700G	LBC/500/700G	LBF/500/700G

**i** \*Available in multiples of 12 only.

## BACKS AND BASES

### FOR 270MM DEPTH MFC BACKS AND BASES

Cabinet width	M Height Order code
500mm	LBBBM270/500OG
600mm	LBBBM270/600OG

### FOR 400MM DEPTH MFC BASE AND BACKS

Designed to be used with PWS Bedroom drawers

Cabinet width	N Height Order code	M Height Order code	F Height Order code
300mm	-	LBBBM400/300OG	-
400mm	-	LBBBM400/400OG	-
450mm	-	LBBBM400/450OG	-
500mm	-	LBBBM400/500OG	LBBBF400/500OG
600mm	LBBBN400/600OG	LBBBM400/600OG	LBBBF400/600OG
800mm	LBBBN400/800OG	LBBBM400/800OG	LBBBF400/800OG
900mm	-	LBBBM400/900OG	LBBBF400/900OG
1000mm	LBBBN400/1000OG	LBBBM400/1000OG	LBBBF400/1000OG

### FOR 450MM DEPTH STEEL BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	C Height Order code
300mm	ZB7M232S.6	ZB7C232S.6
400mm	ZB7M332S.6	ZB7C332S.6
450mm	ZB7M382S.6	ZB7C382S.6
500mm	ZB7M432S.6	ZB7C432S.6
600mm	ZB7M532S.6	ZB7C532S.6
800mm	ZB7M732S.6	ZB7C732S.6
900mm	ZB7M832S.6	ZB7C832S.6
1000mm	ZB7M932S.6	ZB7C932S.6
1200mm	ZB7M1132.6	ZB7C1132.6

### MFC BASES For use with steel back

Cabinet width	Order code
300mm	LBS450/300SG
400mm	LBS450/400SG
450mm	LBS450/450SG
500mm	LBS450/500SG
600mm	LBS450/600SG
800mm	LBS450/800SG
900mm	LBS450/900SG
1000mm	LBS450/1000SG
1200mm	LBS450/1200SG

### MFC BACKS AND BASES

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	C Height Order code
300mm	LBBBM450/300OG	LBBBC450/300OG
400mm	LBBBM450/400OG	LBBBC450/400OG
450mm	LBBBM450/450OG	LBBBC450/450OG
500mm	LBBBM450/500OG	LBBBC450/500OG
600mm	LBBBM450/600OG	LBBBC450/600OG
800mm	LBBBM450/800OG	LBBBC450/800OG
900mm	LBBBM450/900OG	LBBBC450/900OG
1000mm	LBBBM450/1000OG	LBBBC450/1000OG
1200mm	LBBBM450/1200OG	LBBBC450/1200OG

Back & Base dimensions consider 18mm End Panels on Cabinets

**LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:**  
**N:**66.5mm | **M:**90.5mm | **C:**177mm | **F:**241mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

# COMPONENT TIP-ON BLUMOTION

## LEGRABOX

### LAY ON DRAWER (ORION GREY)

TIP-ON BLUMOTION combines the advantages of the TIP-ON mechanical opening support system with the reliable BLUMOTION dampening, for silent and effortless closing.

All kits comprise of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of ORION GREY sides, back and front brackets and TIP-ON mechanism.  
*Bases and backs not included.*

Guideline maximum weight capacity of runner system

40kg - up to 600mm width

70kg - up to 1400mm width

#### N Height - 66.5mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
LBTN/450/40OG	Lay on	450mm	40kg

#### M Height - 90.5mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
LBTM/270/40OG	Lay on	270mm	40kg
LBTM/400/40OG	Lay on	400mm	40kg
LBTM/450/40OG	Lay on	450mm	40kg
LBTM/500/40OG	Lay on	500mm	40kg
LBTM/450/70OG	Lay on	450mm	70kg
LBTM/500/70OG	Lay on	500mm	70kg

#### C Height - 177mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
LBTC/450/40OG	Lay on	450mm	40kg
LBTC/500/40OG	Lay on	500mm	40kg
LBTC/450/70OG	Lay on	450mm	70kg
LBTC/500/70OG	Lay on	500mm	70kg

#### F Height - 241mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
LBTF/450/40OG	Lay on	450mm	40kg
LBTF/500/70OG	Lay on	500mm	70kg

### ACCESSORIES

Order code	Description
T60.1125W	TIP-ON BLUMOTION synchronisation linkage for cutting to size
T60.000D	TIP-ON BLUMOTION synchronisation adapter for linkage (2 per kit)
65.5631	Front gap template for drawer profiles
T60.300D	TIP-ON BLUMOTION synchronisation linkage 300mm wide units





# COMPONENT INTERNAL FRONT

LEGRABOX

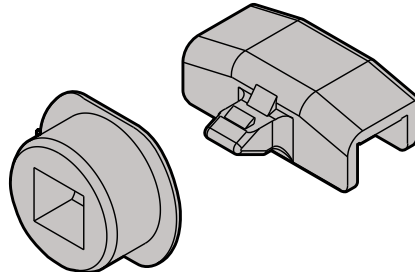
## INTERNAL DRAWER FRONT M Height - 90.5mm



- Orion grey
- Fascia only

Order code	Drawer	Cabinet width
ZW7.250M	Inner drawer front	300mm
ZW7.350M	Inner drawer front	400mm
ZW7.400M	Inner drawer front	450mm
ZW7.450M	Inner drawer front	500mm
ZW7.550M	Inner drawer front	600mm
ZW7.750M	Inner drawer front	800mm
ZW7.850M	Inner drawer front	900mm
ZW7.950M	Inner drawer front	1000mm
ZW7.1150M	Inner drawer front	1200mm

## LEGRABOX LATCH For Internal Drawers



Order code	Description
ZI7.0M07MI/MG	LEGRABOX latch for inner drawers

Please note: all fronts are made for units with 18mm side panels

## INTERNAL DRAWER FRONT WITH GALLERY C Height - 177mm



- Orion grey
- Fascia only

Order code	Drawer	Cabinet width
ZW7.250CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	300mm
ZW7.350CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	400mm
ZW7.400CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	450mm
ZW7.450CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	500mm
ZW7.550CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	600mm
ZW7.750CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	800mm
ZW7.850CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	900mm
ZW7.950CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	1000mm
ZW7.1150CR	Inner pull out front, with gallery	1200mm

**LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:**  
N:66.5mm | M:90.5mm | C:177mm | F:241mm

# COMPONENT DRAWER PACKS

LEGRABOX



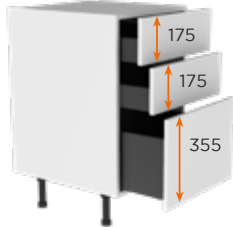
## WITH BACKS AND BASES - 450MM DEEP DRAWERS

To help you specify Blum more efficiently please see below a list of product codes that make up drawer packs in component form (MFC Back and Base).

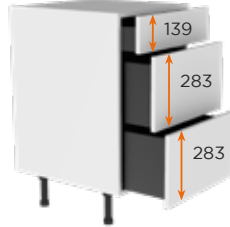


Includes single box kits, not single components. If single components are required remove the "S" e.g. LBM/450/400G instead of SLBM/450/400G

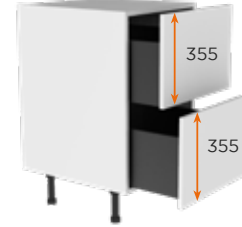
2 X M HEIGHT  
AND 1 X C HEIGHT



1 X M HEIGHT  
AND 2 X C HEIGHT



2 X C HEIGHT



- 2x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2x 175mm & 1x 355mm

- 1x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 2x pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases
- Suggested drawer front heights: 1x 139mm & 2x 283mm

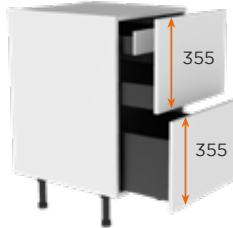
- 2x pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2x 355mm

Width	Order Code	Order Code	Order Code
<b>300mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/400G	1X	SLBM/450/400G
1X	SLBC/450/400G	2X	SLBC/450/400G
2X	LBBBM450/300OG	1X	LBBBM450/300OG
1X	LBBBC450/300OG	2X	LBBBC450/300OG
<b>400mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/400G	1X	SLBM/450/400G
1X	SLBC/450/400G	2X	SLBC/450/400G
2X	LBBBM450/400OG	1X	LBBBM450/400OG
1X	LBBBC450/400OG	2X	LBBBC450/400OG
<b>450mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/400G	1X	SLBM/450/400G
1X	SLBC/450/400G	2X	SLBC/450/400G
2X	LBBBM450/450OG	1X	LBBBM450/450OG
1X	LBBBC450/450OG	2X	LBBBC450/450OG
<b>500mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/400G	1X	SLBM/450/400G
1X	SLBC/450/400G	2X	SLBC/450/400G
2X	LBBBM450/500OG	1X	LBBBM450/500OG
1X	LBBBC450/500OG	2X	LBBBC450/500OG
<b>600mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/400G	1X	SLBM/450/400G
1X	SLBC/450/400G	2X	SLBC/450/400G
2X	LBBBM450/600OG	1X	LBBBM450/600OG
1X	LBBBC450/600OG	2X	LBBBC450/600OG
<b>800mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/700G	1X	SLBM/450/700G
1X	SLBC/450/700G	2X	SLBC/450/700G
2X	LBBBM450/800OG	1X	LBBBM450/800OG
1X	LBBBC450/800OG	2X	LBBBC450/800OG
<b>900mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/700G	1X	SLBM/450/700G
1X	SLBC/450/700G	2X	SLBC/450/700G
2X	LBBBM450/900OG	1X	LBBBM450/900OG
1X	LBBBC450/900OG	2X	LBBBC450/900OG
<b>1000mm</b>			
2X	SLBM/450/700G	1X	SLBM/450/700G
1X	SLBC/450/700G	2X	SLBC/450/700G
2X	LBBBM450/1000OG	1X	LBBBM450/1000OG
1X	LBBBC450/1000OG	2X	LBBBC450/1000OG
<b>1200mm</b>			
1X	SLBM/450/700G	2X	SLBM/450/700G
2X	SLBC/450/700G	1X	SLBC/450/700G
1X	LBBBM450/1200OG	2X	LBBBM450/1200OG
2X	LBBBC450/1200OG	1X	LBBBC450/1200OG

# COMPONENT DRAWER PACKS -LEGRABOX

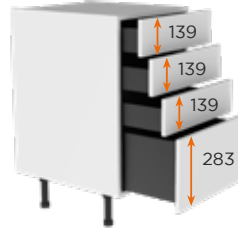
The drawer packs listed on this page are applicable to the PWS lay-on matrix only. For in-frame and handleless versions please refer to individual drawer boxes.

1 X C HEIGHT AND 1 X M HEIGHT  
+ INTERNAL DRAWER



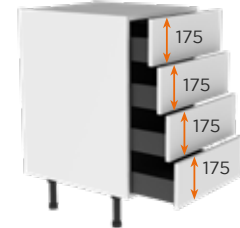
- 1x pan (C Height) drawer
- 1x (M Height) drawer
- 1x (M Height) internal drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2x 355mm

3 X M HEIGHT  
AND 1 X C HEIGHT



- 3x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases
- Suggested drawer front heights: 3x 139mm & 1x 283mm

4 X M HEIGHT



- 4x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases
- Suggested drawer front heights: 4x 175mm

Width	Order Code	Order Code	Order Code
300mm	2X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 1X ZW7.250M 2X LBBBM450/300OG 1X LBBBC450/300OG	3X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 3X LBBBM450/300OG 1X LBBBC450/300OG	4X SLBM/450/400G 4X LBBBM450/300OG
400mm	2X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 1X ZW7.350M 2X LBBBM450/400OG 1X LBBBC450/400OG	3X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 3X LBBBM450/400OG 1X LBBBC450/400OG	4X SLBM/450/400G 4X LBBBM450/400OG
450mm	2X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 1X ZW7.400M 2X LBBBM450/450OG 1X LBBBC450/450OG	3X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 3X LBBBM450/450OG 1X LBBBC450/450OG	4X SLBM/450/400G 4X LBBBM450/450OG
500mm	2X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 1X ZW7.450M 2X LBBBM450/500OG 1X LBBBC450/500OG	3X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 3X LBBBM450/500OG 1X LBBBC450/500OG	4X SLBM/450/400G 4X LBBBM450/500OG
600mm	2X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 1X ZW7.550M 2X LBBBM450/600OG 1X LBBBC450/600OG	3X SLBM/450/400G 1X SLBC/450/400G 3X LBBBM450/600OG 1X LBBBC450/600OG	4X SLBM/450/400G 4X LBBBM450/600OG
800mm	2X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 1X ZW7.750M 2X LBBBM450/800OG 1X LBBBC450/800OG	3X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 3X LBBBM450/800OG 1X LBBBC450/800OG	4X SLBM/450/700G 4X LBBBM450/800OG
900mm	2X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 1X ZW7.850M 2X LBBBM450/900OG 1X LBBBC450/900OG	3X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 3X LBBBM450/900OG 1X LBBBC450/900OG	4X SLBM/450/700G 4X LBBBM450/900OG
1000mm	2X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 1X ZW7.950M 2X LBBBM450/1000OG 1X LBBBC450/1000OG	3X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 3X LBBBM450/1000OG 1X LBBBC450/1000OG	4X SLBM/450/700G 4X LBBBM450/1000OG
1200mm	2X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 1X ZN7.1150M 2X LBBBM450/1200OG 1X LBBBC450/1200OG	3X SLBM/450/700G 1X SLBC/450/700G 3X LBBBM450/1200OG 1X LBBBC450/1200OG	4X SLBM/450/700G 4X LBBBM450/1200OG

**LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:**

**N:**66.5mm | **M:**90.5mm | **C:**177mm | **F:**241mm

# PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWER PACKS

LEGRABOX



## FOR 450MM DEEP DRAWERS

To help you work more efficiently we now offer pre-assembled drawer packs. All the components required for the drawer packs can be ordered using one product code.

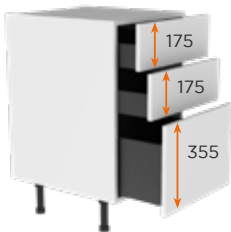


- Choice of Steel or MFC back
- Options for all standard cabinet widths and drawer configurations
- Drawers come pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- **Cabinets are not included and must be purchased separately**

### EACH DRAWER COMES WITH:

MFC base with either MFC or Steel back fixed together with back brackets and fitted with drawer sides - Suitable for 18mm cabinets	✓
A pair of LEGRABOX BLUMOTION runners - 40kg runners up to 600mm width / 70kg runners 800mm and over	✓
2x Drawer front fixing brackets	✓
4x Drawer cover caps	✓
8x Euroscrews and 8x Woodscrews to attach runner to cabinet	✓
Orion grey pre-cut drawer liner	✓

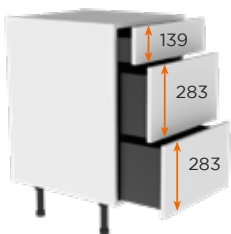
## 2 x M height and 1 x C height



- 2x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2x 175mm & 1x 355mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK Order code	MFC BACK Order code
300mm	L3DH450/300STL	L3DH450/300MFC
400mm	L3DH450/400STL	L3DH450/400MFC
450mm	L3DH450/450STL	L3DH450/450MFC
500mm	L3DH450/500STL	L3DH450/500MFC
600mm	L3DH450/600STL	L3DH450/600MFC
800mm	L3DH450/800STL	L3DH450/800MFC
900mm	L3DH450/900STL	L3DH450/900MFC
1000mm	L3DH450/1000STL	L3DH450/1000MFC
1200mm	L3DH450/1200STL	L3DH450/1200MFC

## 1 x M height and 2 x C height



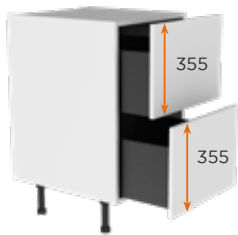
- 1x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 2x pre-assembled pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front heights: 1x 139mm & 2x 283mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK Order code	MFC BACK Order code
300mm	L3DD450/300STL	L3DD450/300MFC
400mm	L3DD450/400STL	L3DD450/400MFC
450mm	L3DD450/450STL	L3DD450/450MFC
500mm	L3DD450/500STL	L3DD450/500MFC
600mm	L3DD450/600STL	L3DD450/600MFC
800mm	L3DD450/800STL	L3DD450/800MFC
900mm	L3DD450/900STL	L3DD450/900MFC
1000mm	L3DD450/1000STL	L3DD450/1000MFC
1200mm	L3DD450/1200STL	L3DD450/1200MFC

The preassembled drawer packs listed on this page are applicable to the PWS lay-on matrix only. For in-frame and handleless versions please refer to individual pre-assembled drawer boxes.

# PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWER PACKS - LEGRABOX

## 2 x C height



- 2x pre-assembled pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and door fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 2x 355mm

### Cabinet width

300mm  
400mm  
450mm  
500mm  
600mm  
800mm  
900mm  
1000mm  
1200mm

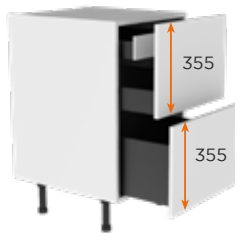
### STEEL BACK Order code

L2D450/300STL  
L2D450/400STL  
L2D450/450STL  
L2D450/500STL  
L2D450/600STL  
L2D450/800STL  
L2D450/900STL  
L2D450/1000STL  
L2D450/1200STL

### MFC BACK Order code

L2D450/300MFC  
L2D450/400MFC  
L2D450/450MFC  
L2D450/500MFC  
L2D450/600MFC  
L2D450/800MFC  
L2D450/900MFC  
L2D450/1000MFC  
L2D450/1200MFC

## 1 x C height and 1 x M height + internal drawer



- 1x pre-assembled pan (C Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled (M Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled (M Height) internal drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 2x 355mm

### Cabinet width

300mm  
400mm  
450mm  
500mm  
600mm  
800mm  
900mm  
1000mm  
1200mm

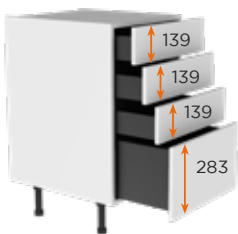
### STEEL BACK Order code

L2DI450/300STL  
L2DI450/400STL  
L2DI450/450STL  
L2DI450/500STL  
L2DI450/600STL  
L2DI450/800STL  
L2DI450/900STL  
L2DI450/1000STL  
L2DI450/1200STL

### MFC BACK Order code

L2DI450/300MFC  
L2DI450/400MFC  
L2DI450/450MFC  
L2DI450/500MFC  
L2DI450/600MFC  
L2DI450/800MFC  
L2DI450/900MFC  
L2DI450/1000MFC  
L2DI450/1200MFC

## 3 x M height and 1 x C height



- 3x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled pan (C Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 3x 139mm & 1x 283mm

### Cabinet width

300mm  
400mm  
450mm  
500mm  
600mm  
800mm  
900mm  
1000mm  
1200mm

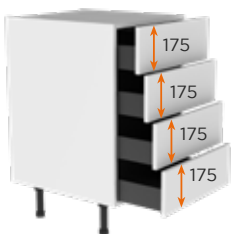
### STEEL BACK Order code

L4DD450/300STL  
L4DD450/400STL  
L4DD450/450STL  
L4DD450/500STL  
L4DD450/600STL  
L4DD450/800STL  
L4DD450/900STL  
L4DD450/1000STL  
L4DD450/1200STL

### MFC BACK Order code

L4DD450/300MFC  
L4DD450/400MFC  
L4DD450/450MFC  
L4DD450/500MFC  
L4DD450/600MFC  
L4DD450/800MFC  
L4DD450/900MFC  
L4DD450/1000MFC  
L4DD450/1200MFC

## 4 x M height



- 4x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 4x 175mm

### Cabinet width

300mm  
400mm  
450mm  
500mm  
600mm  
800mm  
900mm  
1000mm  
1200mm

### STEEL BACK Order code

L4DH450/300STL  
L4DH450/400STL  
L4DH450/450STL  
L4DH450/500STL  
L4DH450/600STL  
L4DH450/800STL  
L4DH450/900STL  
L4DH450/1000STL  
L4DH450/1200STL

### MFC BACK Order code

L4DH450/300MFC  
L4DH450/400MFC  
L4DH450/450MFC  
L4DH450/500MFC  
L4DH450/600MFC  
L4DH450/800MFC  
L4DH450/900MFC  
L4DH450/1000MFC  
L4DH450/1200MFC



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered

### LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

N:66.5mm | M:90.5mm | C:177mm | F:241mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

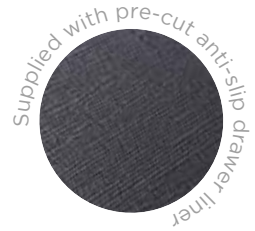
6.10

# PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWERS

## LEGRABOX

### ORION GREY

To help you work more efficiently we offer pre-assembled drawers with a choice of Steel or MFC back to our Blum collection. Available in M and C heights and 300-1200mm widths, we assemble drawers to order so they are delivered ready to fit.



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered

### 400MM DEEP DRAWERS MFC BACKS

Cabinet width	N Height Order code	M Height Order code	F Height Order code
300mm	-	PL400/300MMFC	-
400mm	-	PL400/400MMFC	-
450mm	-	PL400/450MMFC	-
500mm	-	PL400/500MMFC	PL400/500FMFC
600mm	PL400/600NMFC	PL400/600MMFC	PL400/600FMFC
800mm	PL400/800NMFC	PL400/800MMFC	PL400/800FMFC
900mm	-	PL400/900MMFC	PL400/900FMFC
1000mm	PL400/1000NMFC	PL400/1000MMFC	PL400/1000FMFC

### 450MM DEEP DRAWERS STEEL BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	C Height Order code
300mm	PL450/300MSTL	PL450/300CSTL
400mm	PL450/400MSTL	PL450/400CSTL
450mm	PL450/450MSTL	PL450/450CSTL
500mm	PL450/500MSTL	PL450/500CSTL
600mm	PL450/600MSTL	PL450/600CSTL
800mm	PL450/800MSTL	PL450/800CSTL
900mm	PL450/900MSTL	PL450/900CSTL
1000mm	PL450/1000MSTL	PL450/1000CSTL
1200mm	PL450/1200MSTL	PL450/1200CSTL



#### EACH DRAWER COMES WITH:

- MFC base with either MFC or Steel back fixed together with back brackets and fitted with drawer sides ✓
- A pair of LEGRABOX BLUMOTION runners - 40kg runners up to 600mm width / 70kg runners 800mm and over ✓
- 2x Drawer front fixing brackets ✓
- 4x Drawer cover caps ✓
- 8x Euroscrews and 8x Woodscrews to attach runner to cabinet ✓
- Orion grey pre-cut drawer liner ✓

### MFC BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	C Height Order code
300mm	PL450/300MMFC	PL450/300CMFC
400mm	PL450/400MMFC	PL450/400CMFC
450mm	PL450/450MMFC	PL450/450CMFC
500mm	PL450/500MMFC	PL450/500CMFC
600mm	PL450/600MMFC	PL450/600CMFC
800mm	PL450/800MMFC	PL450/800CMFC
900mm	PL450/900MMFC	PL450/900CMFC
1000mm	PL450/1000MMFC	PL450/1000CMFC
1200mm	PL450/1200MMFC	PL450/1200CMFC



# PRE-ASSEMBLED INTERNAL DRAWERS

## LEGRABOX

### ORION GREY - 450MM DEEP DRAWERS



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered



### STEEL BACKS

Cabinet width	M HEIGHT Order code	C HEIGHT Order code
300mm	IPL450/300MSTL	IPL450/300CSTL
400mm	IPL450/400MSTL	IPL450/400CSTL
450mm	IPL450/450MSTL	IPL450/450CSTL
500mm	IPL450/500MSTL	IPL450/500CSTL
600mm	IPL450/600MSTL	IPL450/600CSTL
800mm	IPL450/800MSTL	IPL450/800CSTL
900mm	IPL450/900MSTL	IPL450/900CSTL
1000mm	IPL450/1000MSTL	IPL450/1000CSTL
1200mm	IPL450/1200MSTL	IPL450/1200CSTL

### MFC BACKS

Cabinet width	M HEIGHT Order code	C HEIGHT Order code
300mm	IPL450/300MMFC	IPL450/300CMFC
400mm	IPL450/400MMFC	IPL450/400CMFC
450mm	IPL450/450MMFC	IPL450/450CMFC
500mm	IPL450/500MMFC	IPL450/500CMFC
600mm	IPL450/600MMFC	IPL450/600CMFC
800mm	IPL450/800MMFC	IPL450/800CMFC
900mm	IPL450/900MMFC	IPL450/900CMFC
1000mm	IPL450/1000MMFC	IPL450/1000CMFC
1200mm	IPL450/1200MMFC	IPL450/1200CMFC

#### EACH INTERNAL DRAWER COMES WITH:

1x Pre-assembled drawer - contents (see page 6.11)	✓
1x Drawer front (assembled to the drawer)	✓
Latch not included (see page 6.06)	✗

#### LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

N:66.5mm | M:90.5mm | C:177mm | F:241mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

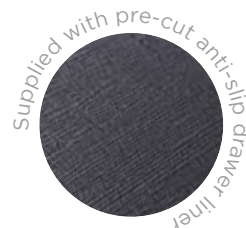
6.12

# PRE-ASSEMBLED TIP-ON BLUMOTION

## LEGRABOX

### ORION GREY - 450MM DEEP DRAWERS

TIP-ON BLUMOTION combines the advantages of the TIP-ON mechanical opening support system with the reliable BLUMOTION dampening, for silent and effortless closing.



#### STEEL BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	C Height Order code
300mm	TPL450/300MSTL	TPL450/300CSTL
400mm	TPL450/400MSTL	TPL450/400CSTL
450mm	TPL450/450MSTL	TPL450/450CSTL
500mm	TPL450/500MSTL	TPL450/500CSTL
600mm	TPL450/600MSTL	TPL450/600CSTL
800mm	TPL450/800MSTL	TPL450/800CSTL
900mm	TPL450/900MSTL	TPL450/900CSTL
1000mm	TPL450/1000MSTL	TPL450/1000CSTL
1200mm	TPL450/1200MSTL	TPL450/1200CSTL

#### MFC BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	C Height Order code
300mm	TPL450/300MMFC	TPL450/300CMFC
400mm	TPL450/400MMFC	TPL450/400CMFC
450mm	TPL450/450MMFC	TPL450/450CMFC
500mm	TPL450/500MMFC	TPL450/500CMFC
600mm	TPL450/600MMFC	TPL450/600CMFC
800mm	TPL450/800MMFC	TPL450/800CMFC
900mm	TPL450/900MMFC	TPL450/900CMFC
1000mm	TPL450/1000MMFC	TPL450/1000CMFC
1200mm	TPL450/1200MMFC	TPL450/1200CMFC

#### EACH DRAWER COMES WITH:

1x Pre-assembled drawer - contents (see page 6.11)	✓
1x TIP-ON BLUMOTION Kit (TIP-ON BLUMOTION, Tip-On BLUMOTION Adapter, TIP-ON BLUMOTION Linkage) assembled with the drawer	✓

- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered





# LEGRABOX IN-FRAME



Include single box kits not single components. If single components are required remove the "S" e.g. LBM/450/400G instead of SLBM/450/400G

## COMPONENT KIT & BACKS AND BASES



Kits comprise of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of ORION GREY sides and back and front brackets. Backs and bases must be ordered separately. 25mm packer for in-frame page 6.51

### COMPONENT KIT

Cabinet width	Depth	M Height (runners)	C Height (runners)
		Order code	Order code
500mm	270mm	LBM/270/400G	
600mm	270mm	LBM/270/400G	
300mm	450mm	SLBM/450/400G	
400mm	450mm	SLBM/450/400G	
450mm	450mm	SLBM/450/400G	
500mm	450mm	SLBM/450/400G	SLBC/450/400G
600mm	450mm	SLBM/450/400G	SLBC/450/400G
800mm	450mm	SLBM/450/700G	SLBC/450/700G
900mm	450mm	SLBM/450/700G	SLBC/450/700G
1000mm	450mm	SLBM/450/700G	SLBC/450/700G
1200mm	450mm	SLBM/450/700G	SLBC/450/700G

### BACKS AND BASES MFC

M Height	C Height
Order code	Order code
IFLBM270/500OG	
IFLBM270/600OG	
IFLBM450/300OG	
IFLBM450/400OG	
IFLBM450/450OG	
IFLBM450/500OG	IFLBC450/500OG
IFLBM450/600OG	IFLBC450/600OG
IFLBM450/800OG	IFLBC450/800OG
IFLBM450/900OG	IFLBC450/900OG
IFLBM450/1000OG	IFLBC450/1000OG
IFLBM450/1200OG	IFLBC450/1200OG

In-frame Spacer: IFSLEGRABOX  
Please refer to page 6.51 for in-frame accessories

## PRE-ASSEMBLED IN-FRAME DRAWERS MFC BACK AND BASE

### EACH DRAWER COMES WITH:

- 1x Pre-assembled drawer with in-frame backs and bases (see page 6.11)
- 4x LegraBox In-frame Spacer



Cabinet Width	Depth	M Height	C Height
		Order Code	Order Code
500	270	PIFLM270/500OG	
600		PIFLM270/600OG	
300	450	PIFLM450/300OG	
400		PIFLM450/400OG	
450		PIFLM450/450OG	
500		PIFLM450/500OG	PIFLC450/500OG
600		PIFLM450/600OG	PIFLC450/600OG
800		PIFLM450/800OG	PIFLC450/800OG
900		PIFLM450/900OG	PIFLC450/900OG
1000		PIFLM450/1000OG	PIFLC450/1000OG
1200		PIFLM450/1200OG	PIFLC450/1200OG

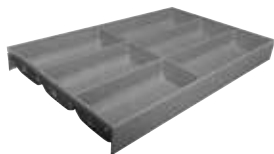
**LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:**  
N:66.5mm | M:90.5mm | C:177mm | F:241mm

# AMBIA-LINE

## LEGRABOX ACCESSORIES

### Cutlery Divider

- Orion grey

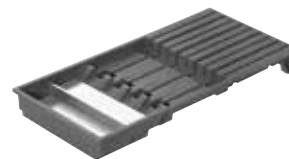


Please note: NL500 shown, NL450 layout details available on request

Order code	Description
ZC7S450BS3	3 Tier cutlery divider, 300mm wide for NL450 LEGRABOX drawer
ZC7S500BS3	3 Tier cutlery divider, 300mm wide for NL500 LEGRABOX drawer

### Knife Block

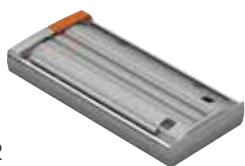
- Orion grey



Order code	Description
ZC7M0200	Knife block for 9 knives

### Foil & Film Holder

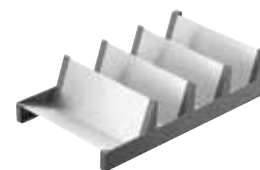
- Orion grey
- Can be used with:  
ZC7S450RS2 | ZC7S500RS2



Order code	Description
ZC7C0000	Foil & film holder

### Spice Holder

- Orion grey
- Must be used with:  
ZC7F400RSP



Order code	Description
ZC7G0P0I	Spice holder for C&F height pull-outs

### Plate Holder

- Orion grey



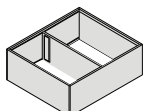
Order code	Description
ZC7T0350	Plate holder for up to 12 plates, 188mm - 322mm plate diameter

## STEEL FRAMES

- Orion grey

### M HEIGHT | Shallow drawers

Order code	Description
ZC7S300RSU	Steel frame, 50mm high, 242mm wide for NL270 & above
ZC7S450RS1	Steel frame, 50mm high, 100mm wide for NL450
ZC7S500RS1	Steel frame, 50mm high, 100mm wide for NL500
ZC7S450RS2	Steel frame, 50mm high, 200mm wide for NL450
ZC7S500RS2	Steel frame, 50mm high, 200mm wide for NL500
ZC7S450RSA	Steel filler frame, 50mm high, 118mm wide for NL450. (E.G. used to completely fill 600mm wide drawer unit with 18mm & 19mm end panels in conjunction with 1 x 300mm cutlery tray & 1 x 100mm frame).
ZC7S500RSA	Steel filler frame, 50mm high, 118mm wide for NL500. (E.G. used to completely fill 600mm wide drawer unit with 18mm & 19mm end panels in conjunction with 1 x 300mm cutlery tray & 1 x 100mm frame).



### C HEIGHT | Deep drawers

Order code	Description
ZC7F300RSU	Steel frame, 110mm high, 242mm wide for NL270 & above
ZC7F400RSP	Steel frame, 110mm high, 218mm wide for NL400 & above



# GOLLINUCCI DRAWER INSERTS

LEGRABOX ACCESSORIES

DISCOUNT  
FROM  
SECTION 7  
APPLIES

**Gollinucci**  
DESIGNED FOR EVERY DAY

Gollinucci creates items that make everyday life simpler. Available in a popular matt orion grey finish, its range of cutlery inserts come with modular accessories for personalised functionality.

- Orion grey
- Scratch resistant

Cut to fit 450 deep drawers:

Order code	Drawer size	Dimensions
OGCT400/450	400mm	320x422mm
OGCT500/450	500mm	420x422mm
OGCT600/450	600mm	520x422mm
OGCT800/450	800mm	720x422mm
OGCT900/450	900mm	820x422mm
OGCT1000/450	1000mm	920x422mm



For our full range of drawer accessories please see Section 7 - Drawer Organisation

Personalise your storage with additional complementary accessories.

Please note that all three accessories will only fit in 1000mm width drawers



**Order code**

OGCHOPB

- Wooden chopping board
- For use with 800, 900, 1000 wide drawers



**Order code**

OGKNIFEB

- Knife block
- For use with 500, 600, 800, 900 and 1000 wide drawers



**Order code**

OGFOILDISP

- Foil/film dispenser
- For use with 500, 600, 800, 900 and 1000 wide drawers

## DRAWER LINERS

LEGRABOX ACCESSORIES

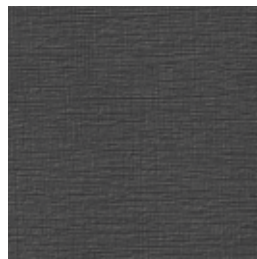
Orion Grey, anti-slip drawer liners provide a stunning and cost effective additional accessory to standard drawer bases. Offering a great solution to prevent movement of kitchen accessories within drawers. They can also be used as shelf liners to protect glassware and china.



**Order code**

DM1500X500AHT

- 1500x500mm
- anthracite *heavy* texture
- non slip mat
- cut to size



**Order code**

DM1500X500ALT

- 1500x500mm
- anthracite *light* texture
- non slip mat
- cut to size

**LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:**

**N:**66.5mm | **M:**90.5mm | **C:**177mm | **F:**241mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

6.16

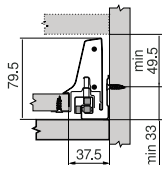
# COMPONENT DRAWER KITS

## TANDEMBOX

N HEIGHT  
68.5mm



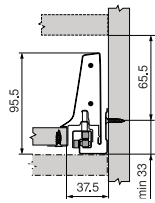
SPACE  
REQUIREMENT



M HEIGHT  
83.6mm



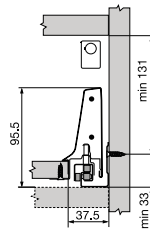
SPACE  
REQUIREMENT



B HEIGHT  
135mm



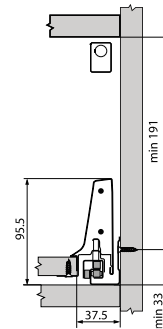
SPACE  
REQUIREMENT



D HEIGHT  
200mm



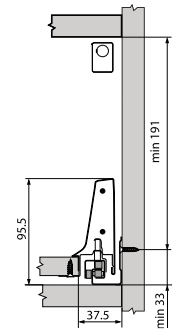
SPACE  
REQUIREMENT



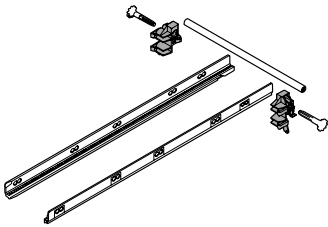
D HEIGHT  
200mm



SPACE  
REQUIREMENT



## SIDE STABILISATION FOR WIDER DRAWERS Top Mounted



- Additional stabilisation for extra wide high fronted pull-outs
- Recommended cabinet width: 900-1200mm
- Aluminium rod needs to be cut to size

**Order code**  
ZST.450BA

**Depth**  
450mm-600mm

**Flexible design elements** - Blum design elements made of glass or metal offer additional flexibility during the design process.



# DRAWER KITS

## TANDEMBOX LAY ON (GREY)



Guideline weight capacity of runner system

30kg - up to 600mm width
50kg - up to 900mm width
65kg - up to 1200mm width

COMPONENTS	SINGLE BOX
30kg, 50kg and 65kg kits comprise of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of GREY sides, front and back brackets and cover caps	1 component kit packed in 1 box (comprise of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of GREY sides, front and back brackets).

Depth (mm)	Carrying Capacity	Components/ Single Box	N Height Order Code	M Height Order Code	B Height Order Code	D Height Order Code
270	30kg	Components		TBM/270/30		
400	30kg	Components		TBM/400/30		
450	30kg	Components	TBN/450/30	TBM/450/30*	TBB/450/30	TBD/450/30* TBD/450/30GLASS
		Single Box		STBM/450/30		STBD/450/30
	50kg	Components		TBM/450/50*		TBD/450/50* TBD/450/50GLASS
		Single Box		STBM/450/50		STBD/450/50
	65kg	Components		TBM/450/65*		TBD/450/65* TBD/450/65GLASS
		Single Box		STBM/450/65		STBD/450/65
500	30kg	Components		TBM/500/30		TBD/500/30 TBD/500/30GLASS
		Components		TBM/500/50		TBD/500/50 TBD/500/50GLASS
	65kg	Components		TBM/500/65		TBD/500/65 TBD/500/65GLASS
		Components				

**i** \*Available in multiples of 20 only.

## BACKS AND BASES

### STEEL BACKS - GREY

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	D Height Order code
300mm	Z30M235S.6	Z30D235S.6
400mm	Z30M335S.6	Z30D335S.6
450mm	Z30M385S.6	Z30D385S.6
500mm	Z30M435S.6	Z30D435S.6
600mm	Z30M535S.6	Z30D535S.6
800mm	Z30M735S.6	Z30D735S.6
900mm	Z30M835S.6	Z30D835S.6
1000mm	Z30M935S.6	Z30D935S.6
1200mm	Z30M1135.6	Z30D1135.6

### MFC BACKS AND BASES - 450mm depth

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	D Height Order code
300mm	TBBBM450/300G	TBBBD450/300G
400mm	TBBBM450/400G	TBBBD450/400G
450mm	TBBBM450/450G	TBBBD450/450G
500mm	TBBBM450/500G	TBBBD450/500G
600mm	TBBBM450/600G	TBBBD450/600G
800mm	TBBBM450/800G	TBBBD450/800G
900mm	TBBBM450/900G	TBBBD450/900G
1000mm	TBBBM450/1000G	TBBBD450/1000G
1200mm	TBBBM450/1200G	TBBBD450/1200G

### MFC BASES

For use with steel back  
450mm depth

Cabinet width	Order code
300mm	TBS450/300SG
400mm	TBS450/400SG
450mm	TBS450/450SG
500mm	TBS450/500SG
600mm	TBS450/600SG
800mm	TBS450/800SG
900mm	TBS450/900SG
1000mm	TBS450/1000SG
1200mm	TBS450/1200SG

### MFC BACKS AND BASES - 270mm depth

Cabinet width	M Height Order code
500mm	TBBBM270/500G
600mm	TBBBM270/600G

Back & Base dimensions are based upon 18mm End Panels on Cabinets

#### TANDEMBOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

N:68.5mm | M:83.6mm | B:135mm | D:200mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

6.18

# COMPONENT TIP-ON BLUMOTION

## TANDEMBOX



All kits comprise of a pair of BLUMOTION runners, a pair of GREY sides, back and front brackets, cover caps and TIP-ON mechanism. *Bases and backs not included.*

### LAY ON DRAWER - GREY

Guideline weight capacity of runner system

30kg - up to 600mm width

65kg - up to 1200mm width

#### N Height - 68.5mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
TBTN/450/30	Lay on	450mm	30kg

#### B Height - 135mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
TBTB/450/30	Lay on	450mm	30kg

#### M Height - 83.6mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
TBTM/450/30	Lay on	450mm	30kg
TBTM/450/65	Lay on	450mm	65kg
TBTD/450/65GLAS	Lay on	450mm	65kg

#### D Height - 200mm

Order code	Drawer	Depth	Weight
TBTD/450/30	Lay on	450mm	30kg
TBTD/450/30GLAS	Lay on	450mm	30kg
TBTD/450/65	Lay on	450mm	65kg

## ACCESSORIES

Order code	Description
T60.B00H	TANDEMBOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION synchro shaft holder & base support bracket for units over 750mm wide
65.5627	Setup template for TANDEMBOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION
T60.B3530	TANDEMBOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION unit & latch for 350-600mm, 30kg
T60.B3560	TANDEMBOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION unit & latch for 350-600mm, 65kg
T60.1125W	TANDEMBOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION synchronisation linkage for cutting to size



# COMPONENT INTERNAL DRAWER FRONT

## TANDEMBOX

GREY - FASCIA ONLY



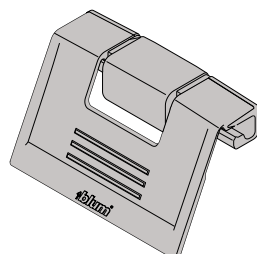
### FRONT PIECE FOR INTERNAL DRAWER

M Height - 83.6mm

Order code	Drawer	Cabinet width
ZIA.130M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	300mm
ZIA.230M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	400mm
ZIA.280M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	450mm
ZIA.330M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	500mm
ZIA.430M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	600mm
ZIA.630M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	800mm
ZIA.730M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	900mm
ZIA.830M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	1000mm
ZIA.1030M0.1	Front piece for inner drawer	1200mm

### Handle

- Grey



Order code	Product	Material
ZIF.80M5GRIF	Handle	Nylon

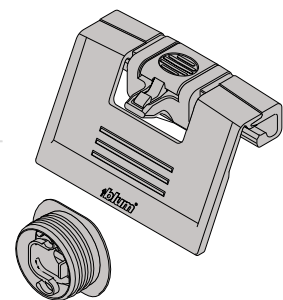
### FRONT PIECE FOR INTERNAL DRAWER

D Height - 200mm

Order code	Drawer	Cabinet width
ZIA.130D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	300mm
ZIA.230D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	400mm
ZIA.280D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	450mm
ZIA.330D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	500mm
ZIA.430D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	600mm
ZIA.630D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	800mm
ZIA.730D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	900mm
ZIA.830D2.A	Front piece for inner pull-out	1000mm
ZIA.1030D21	Front piece for inner pull-out	1200mm

### Handle And Latch

- Grey



Order code	Product	Material
ZIF.80M7GRI/MIT	Handle and latch	Nylon

**BACKS & BASES**  
PAGE 6.18

blum

#### TANDEMBOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

N:68.5mm | M:83.6mm | B:135mm | D:200mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

6.20

# COMPONENT DRAWER PACKS

## TANDEMBOX



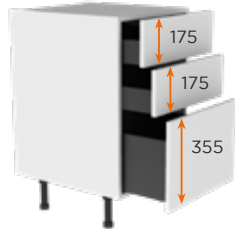
### WITH BACKS AND BASES - 450MM DEEP DRAWERS

To help you specify Blum more efficiently please refer to the component product codes below that make up drawer packs (MFC Back and Base).

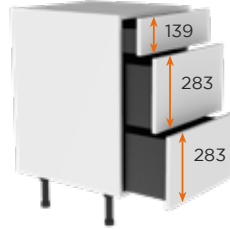


Include single box kits not single components. If single components are required remove the "S" e.g. TBM/450/400G instead of STBM/450/400G

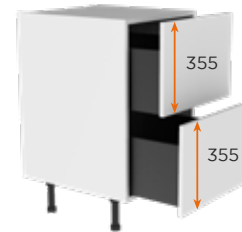
2 X M HEIGHT  
AND 1 X D HEIGHT



1 X M HEIGHT  
AND 2 X D HEIGHT



2 X D HEIGHT



- 2x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases

- 1x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 2x gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases

- 2x gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases

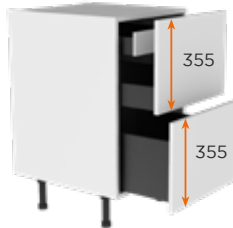
Width	Order Code	Order Code	Order Code
<b>300mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/30	1X	STBM/450/30
1X	STBD/450/30	2X	STBD/450/30
2X	TBBBM450/300G	1X	TBBBM450/300G
1X	TBBBD450/300G	2X	TBBBD450/300G
<b>400mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/30	1X	STBM/450/30
1X	STBD/450/30	2X	STBD/450/30
2X	TBBBM450/400G	1X	TBBBM450/400G
1X	TBBBD450/400G	2X	TBBBD450/400G
<b>450mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/30	1X	STBM/450/30
1X	STBD/450/30	2X	STBD/450/30
2X	TBBBM450/450G	1X	TBBBM450/450G
1X	TBBBD450/450G	2X	TBBBD450/450G
<b>500mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/30	1X	STBM/450/30
1X	STBD/450/30	2X	STBD/450/30
2X	TBBBM450/500G	1X	TBBBM450/500G
1X	TBBBD450/500G	2X	TBBBD450/500G
<b>600mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/30	1X	STBM/450/30
1X	STBD/450/30	2X	STBD/450/30
2X	TBBBM450/600G	1X	TBBBM450/600G
1X	TBBBD450/600G	2X	TBBBD450/600G
<b>800mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/50	1X	STBM/450/50
1X	STBD/450/50	2X	STBD/450/50
2X	TBBBM450/800G	1X	TBBBM450/800G
1X	TBBBD450/800G	2X	TBBBD450/800G
<b>900mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/50	1X	STBM/450/50
1X	STBD/450/50	2X	STBD/450/50
2X	TBBBM450/900G	1X	TBBBM450/900G
1X	TBBBD450/900G	2X	TBBBD450/900G
<b>1000mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/65	1X	STBM/450/65
1X	STBD/450/65	2X	STBD/450/65
2X	TBBBM450/1000G	1X	TBBBM450/1000G
1X	TBBBD450/1000G	2X	TBBBD450/1000G
<b>1200mm</b>			
2X	STBM/450/65	1X	STBM/450/65
1X	STBD/450/65	2X	STBD/450/65
2X	TBBBM450/1200G	1X	TBBBM450/1200G
1X	TBBBD450/1200G	2X	TBBBD450/1200G



# COMPONENT DRAWER PACKS - TANDEMBOX

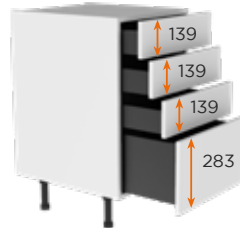
The drawer packs listed on this page are applicable to the PWS lay-on matrix only.

1 X D HEIGHT AND 1 X M HEIGHT  
+ INTERNAL DRAWER



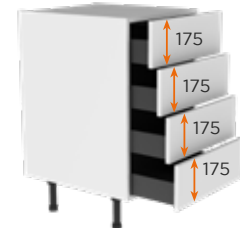
- 1x gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- 1x (M height) drawer
- 1x (M height) internal drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases

3 X M HEIGHT  
AND 1 X D HEIGHT



- 3x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases

4 X M HEIGHT



- 4x cutlery (M Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets
- Includes backs and bases

Width	Order Code	Order Code	Order Code
300mm	2X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 1X ZIA.130MO.1 2X TBBBM450/300G 1X TBBBD450/300G	3X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 3X TBBBM450/300G 1X TBBBD450/300G	4X STBM/450/30 4X TBBBM450/300G
400mm	2X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 1X ZIA.230MO.1 2X TBBBM450/400G 1X TBBBD450/400G	3X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 3X TBBBM450/400G 1X TBBBD450/400G	4X STBM/450/30 4X TBBBM450/400G
450mm	2X STBM/450/400G 1X STBD/450/400G 1X ZIA.280MO.1 2X TBBBM450/450G 1X TBBBD450/450G	3X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 3X TBBBM450/450G 1X TBBBD450/450G	4X STBM/450/30 4X TBBBM450/450G
500mm	2X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 1X ZIA.330MO.1 2X TBBBM450/500G 1X TBBBD450/500G	3X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 3X TBBBM450/500G 1X TBBBD450/500G	4X STBM/450/30 4X TBBBM450/500G
600mm	2X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 1X ZIA.430MO.1 2X TBBBM450/600G 1X TBBBD450/600G	3X STBM/450/30 1X STBD/450/30 3X TBBBM450/600G 1X TBBBD450/600G	4X STBM/450/30 4X TBBBM450/600G
800mm	2X STBM/450/50 1X STBD/450/50 1X ZIA.630MO.1 2X TBBBM450/800G 1X TBBBD450/800G	3X STBM/450/50 1X STBD/450/50 3X TBBBM450/800G 1X TBBBD450/800G	4X STBM/450/50 4X TBBBM450/800G
900mm	2X STBM/450/50 1X STBD/450/50 1X ZIA.730MO.1 2X TBBBM450/900G 1X TBBBD450/900G	3X STBM/450/50 1X STBD/450/50 3X TBBBM450/900G 1X TBBBD450/900G	4X STBM/450/50 4X TBBBM450/900G
1000mm	2X STBM/450/65 1X STBD/450/65 1X ZIA.830MO.1 2X TBBBM450/1000G 1X TBBBD450/1000G	3X STBM/450/65 1X STBD/450/65 3X TBBBM450/1000G 1X TBBBD450/1000G	4X STBM/450/65 4X TBBBM450/1000G
1200mm	2X STBM/450/65 1X STBD/450/65 1X ZIA.1030MO.1 2X TBBBM450/1200G 1X TBBBD450/1200G	3X STBM/450/65 1X STBD/450/65 3X TBBBM450/1200G 1X TBBBD450/1200G	4X STBM/450/65 4X TBBBM450/1200G

**TANDEMBOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:**  
N:68.5mm | M:83.6mm | B:135mm | D:200mm

# PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWER PACKS

## TANDEMBOX



### FOR 450MM DEEP DRAWERS

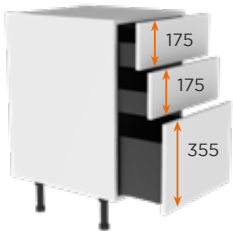
To help you work more efficiently we now offer pre-assembled drawer packs. All components required for drawer packs can be ordered by using one product code.



- Choice of Steel or MFC back
- Options for all standard cabinet widths and drawer configurations
- Drawers come pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- D Height drawers come with gallery rails
- **Cabinets are not included and must be purchased separately**

EACH M HEIGHT DRAWER COMES WITH:	EACH D HEIGHT DRAWER COMES WITH:
MFC base with either MFC or Steel back fixed together with back brackets and fitted with drawer sides ✓	MFC base with either MFC or Steel back fixed together with back brackets and fitted with drawer sides ✓
A pair of TANDEMBOX BLUMOTION runners - 30kg runners up to 600mm. 50kg runners 800/900mm. 65kg runners 1000/1200mm ✓	A pair of TANDEMBOX BLUMOTION runners - 30kg runners up to 600mm. 50kg runners 800/900mm. 65kg runners 1000/1200mm ✓
2x Drawer front fixing brackets ✓	A pair of long side gallery rails ✓
2x Drawer cover caps ✓	2x Drawer front fixing brackets ✓
8x Euroscrews and 8x Woodscrews to attach runner to cabinet ✓	2x Drawer cover caps ✓
Grey pre-cut drawer liner ✓	8x Euroscrews and 8x Woodscrews to attach runner to cabinet ✓
	Grey pre-cut drawer liner ✓

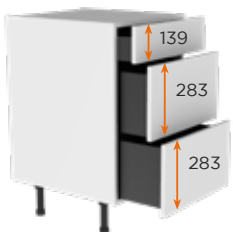
### 2 x M height and 1 x D height



- 2x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2x 175mm & 1x 355mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	T3DH450/300STL	T3DH450/300MFC
400mm	T3DH450/400STL	T3DH450/400MFC
450mm	T3DH450/450STL	T3DH450/450MFC
500mm	T3DH450/500STL	T3DH450/500MFC
600mm	T3DH450/600STL	T3DH450/600MFC
800mm	T3DH450/800STL	T3DH450/800MFC
900mm	T3DH450/900STL	T3DH450/900MFC
1000mm	T3DH450/1000STL	T3DH450/1000MFC
1200mm	T3DH450/1200STL	T3DH450/1200MFC

### 1 x M height and 2 x D height



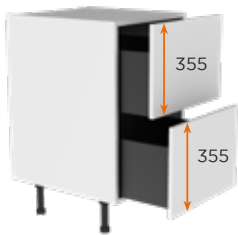
- 1x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 2x pre-assembled gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front heights: 1x 139mm & 2x 283mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	T3DD450/300STL	T3DD450/300MFC
400mm	T3DD450/400STL	T3DD450/400MFC
450mm	T3DD450/450STL	T3DD450/450MFC
500mm	T3DD450/500STL	T3DD450/500MFC
600mm	T3DD450/600STL	T3DD450/600MFC
800mm	T3DD450/800STL	T3DD450/800MFC
900mm	T3DD450/900STL	T3DD450/900MFC
1000mm	T3DD450/1000STL	T3DD450/1000MFC
1200mm	T3DD450/1200STL	T3DD450/1200MFC

The preassembled drawer packs listed on this page are applicable to the PWS lay-on matrix only.

# PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWER PACKS - TANDEMBOX

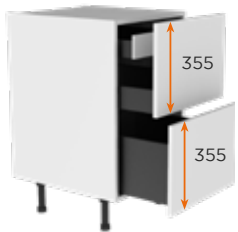
## 2 x D height



- 2x pre-assembled gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 2x 355mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	T2D450/300STL	T2D450/300MFC
400mm	T2D450/400STL	T2D450/400MFC
450mm	T2D450/450STL	T2D450/450MFC
500mm	T2D450/500STL	T2D450/500MFC
600mm	T2D450/600STL	T2D450/600MFC
800mm	T2D450/800STL	T2D450/800MFC
900mm	T2D450/900STL	T2D450/900MFC
1000mm	T2D450/1000STL	T2D450/1000MFC
1200mm	T2D450/1200STL	T2D450/1200MFC

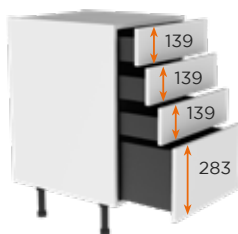
## 1 x D height and 1 x M height + internal drawer



- 1x pre-assembled gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled (M height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled (M height) internal drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 2x 355mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	T2DI450/300STL	T2DI450/300MFC
400mm	T2DI450/400STL	T2DI450/400MFC
450mm	T2DI450/450STL	T2DI450/450MFC
500mm	T2DI450/500STL	T2DI450/500MFC
600mm	T2DI450/600STL	T2DI450/600MFC
800mm	T2DI450/800STL	T2DI450/800MFC
900mm	T2DI450/900STL	T2DI450/900MFC
1000mm	T2DI450/1000STL	T2DI450/1000MFC
1200mm	T2DI450/1200STL	T2DI450/1200MFC

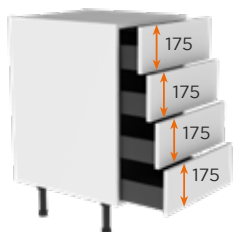
## 3 x M height and 1 x D height



- 3x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- 1x pre-assembled gallery rail pan (D Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 3x 139mm & 1x 283mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	T4DD450/300STL	T4DD450/300MFC
400mm	T4DD450/400STL	T4DD450/400MFC
450mm	T4DD450/450STL	T4DD450/450MFC
500mm	T4DD450/500STL	T4DD450/500MFC
600mm	T4DD450/600STL	T4DD450/600MFC
800mm	T4DD450/800STL	T4DD450/800MFC
900mm	T4DD450/900STL	T4DD450/900MFC
1000mm	T4DD450/1000STL	T4DD450/1000MFC
1200mm	T4DD450/1200STL	T4DD450/1200MFC

## 4 x M height



- 4x pre-assembled cutlery (M Height) drawer
- Includes soft-close BLUMOTION runners, front fixing brackets, screws for runners and drawer fronts
- Suggested drawer front height: 4x 175mm

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	T4DH450/300STL	T4DH450/300MFC
400mm	T4DH450/400STL	T4DH450/400MFC
450mm	T4DH450/450STL	T4DH450/450MFC
500mm	T4DH450/500STL	T4DH450/500MFC
600mm	T4DH450/600STL	T4DH450/600MFC
800mm	T4DH450/800STL	T4DH450/800MFC
900mm	T4DH450/900STL	T4DH450/900MFC
1000mm	T4DH450/1000STL	T4DH450/1000MFC
1200mm	T4DH450/1200STL	T4DH450/1200MFC



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered

### TANDEMBOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

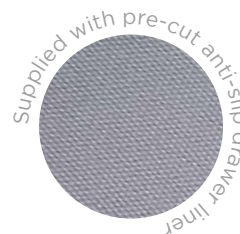
N:68.5mm | M:83.6mm | B:135mm | D:200mm

# PRE-ASSEMBLED DRAWERS

## TANDEMBOX

### GREY - 450MM DEEP DRAWERS

To help you work more efficiently we offer pre-assembled drawers with a choice of Steel or MFC back to our Blum collection. Available in M and D heights and 300-1200mm widths. We assemble drawers to order so they are delivered ready to fit.



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered

### STEEL BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	D Height Order code
300mm	PT450/300MSTL	PT450/300DSTL
400mm	PT450/400MSTL	PT450/400DSTL
450mm	PT450/450MSTL	PT450/450DSTL
500mm	PT450/500MSTL	PT450/500DSTL
600mm	PT450/600MSTL	PT450/600DSTL
800mm	PT450/800MSTL	PT450/800DSTL
900mm	PT450/900MSTL	PT450/900DSTL
1000mm	PT450/1000MSTL	PT450/1000DSTL
1200mm	PT450/1200MSTL	PT450/1200DSTL



#### EACH M HEIGHT DRAWER COMES WITH:

MFC base with either MFC or Steel back fixed together with back brackets and fitted with drawer sides	✓
A pair of TANDEMBOX BLUMOTION runners - 30kg runners up to 600mm. 50kg runners 800/900mm. 65kg runners 1000/1200mm	✓
2x Drawer front fixing brackets	✓
2x Drawer cover caps	✓
8x Euroscrews and 8x Woodscrews to attach runner to cabinet	✓
Grey pre-cut drawer liner	✓

### MFC BACKS

Cabinet width	M Height Order code	D Height Order code
300mm	PT450/300MMFC	PT450/300DMFC
400mm	PT450/400MMFC	PT450/400DMFC
450mm	PT450/450MMFC	PT450/450DMFC
500mm	PT450/500MMFC	PT450/500DMFC
600mm	PT450/600MMFC	PT450/600DMFC
800mm	PT450/800MMFC	PT450/800DMFC
900mm	PT450/900MMFC	PT450/900DMFC
1000mm	PT450/1000MMFC	PT450/1000DMFC
1200mm	PT450/1200MMFC	PT450/1200DMFC



#### EACH D HEIGHT DRAWER COMES WITH:

MFC base with either MFC or Steel back fixed together with back brackets and fitted with drawer sides	✓
A pair of TANDEMBOX BLUMOTION runners - 30kg runners up to 600mm. 50kg runners 800/900mm. 65kg runners 1000/1200mm	✓
A pair of long side gallery rails	✓
2x Drawer front fixing brackets	✓
2x Drawer cover caps	✓
8x Euroscrews and 8x Woodscrews to attach runner to cabinet	✓
Grey pre-cut drawer liner	✓

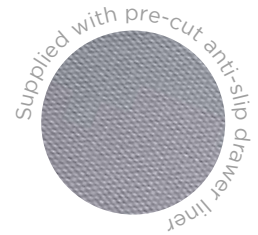
# PRE-ASSEMBLED INTERNAL DRAWERS

## TANDEMBOX

### GREY - 450MM DEEP DRAWERS



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered



For Drawer Accessories please go to Section 7

### STEEL BACKS

Cabinet width	M HEIGHT Order code	D HEIGHT Order code
300mm	IPT450/300MSTL	IPT450/300DSTL
400mm	IPT450/400MSTL	IPT450/400DSTL
450mm	IPT450/450MSTL	IPT450/450DSTL
500mm	IPT450/500MSTL	IPT450/500DSTL
600mm	IPT450/600MSTL	IPT450/600DSTL
800mm	IPT450/800MSTL	IPT450/800DSTL
900mm	IPT450/900MSTL	IPT450/900DSTL
1000mm	IPT450/1000MSTL	IPT450/1000DSTL
1200mm	IPT450/1200MSTL	IPT450/1200DSTL

### MFC BACKS

Cabinet width	M HEIGHT Order code	D HEIGHT Order code
300mm	IPT450/300MMFC	IPT450/300DMFC
400mm	IPT450/400MMFC	IPT450/400DMFC
450mm	IPT450/450MMFC	IPT450/450DMFC
500mm	IPT450/500MMFC	IPT450/500DMFC
600mm	IPT450/600MMFC	IPT450/600DMFC
800mm	IPT450/800MMFC	IPT450/800DMFC
900mm	IPT450/900MMFC	IPT450/900DMFC
1000mm	IPT450/1000MMFC	IPT450/1000DMFC
1200mm	IPT450/1200MMFC	IPT450/1200DMFC

#### EACH INTERNAL DRAWER COMES WITH:

1x Pre-assembled drawer - contents (see page 6.25)	✓
1x Drawer front (assembled to the drawer)	✓
Latch not included (see page 6.20)	✗

#### TANDEMBOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

**N:**68.5mm | **M:**83.6mm | **B:**135mm | **D:**200mm

Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

6.26

# LEGRABOX SPACE TOWER COMPONENTS



## SPACE TOWER | LEGRABOX Without BACKS & BASES

- BLUMOTION
- Orion grey
- 5 x hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x deep drawers (C Height) + front
- 1 x shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STLB450/300
400mm	450mm	STLB450/400
450mm	450mm	STLB450/450
500mm	450mm	STLB450/500
600mm	450mm	STLB450/600
300mm	500mm	STLB500/300
400mm	500mm	STLB500/400
450mm	500mm	STLB500/450
500mm	500mm	STLB500/500
600mm	500mm	STLB500/600

## SPACE TOWER | LEGRABOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION

### Without BACKS & BASES

- TIP-ON BLUMOTION
- Orion grey
- 5 x hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x deep drawers (C Height) + front
- 1 x shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STLBT450/300
400mm	450mm	STLBT450/400
450mm	450mm	STLBT450/450
500mm	450mm	STLBT450/500
600mm	450mm	STLBT450/600
300mm	500mm	STLBT500/300
400mm	500mm	STLBT500/400
450mm	500mm	STLBT500/450
500mm	500mm	STLBT500/500
600mm	500mm	STLBT500/600

## SPACE TOWER | LEGRABOX With BACKS & BASES (MFC only)

- BLUMOTION
- Orion grey
- 5 x Hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x Deep drawers (C Height) + front
- 1 x Shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STLB450/300KMFC
400mm	450mm	STLB450/400KMFC
450mm	450mm	STLB450/450KMFC
500mm	450mm	STLB450/500KMFC
600mm	450mm	STLB450/600KMFC

## SPACE TOWER | LEGRABOX TIP-ON BLUMOTION

### With BACKS & BASES (MFC only)

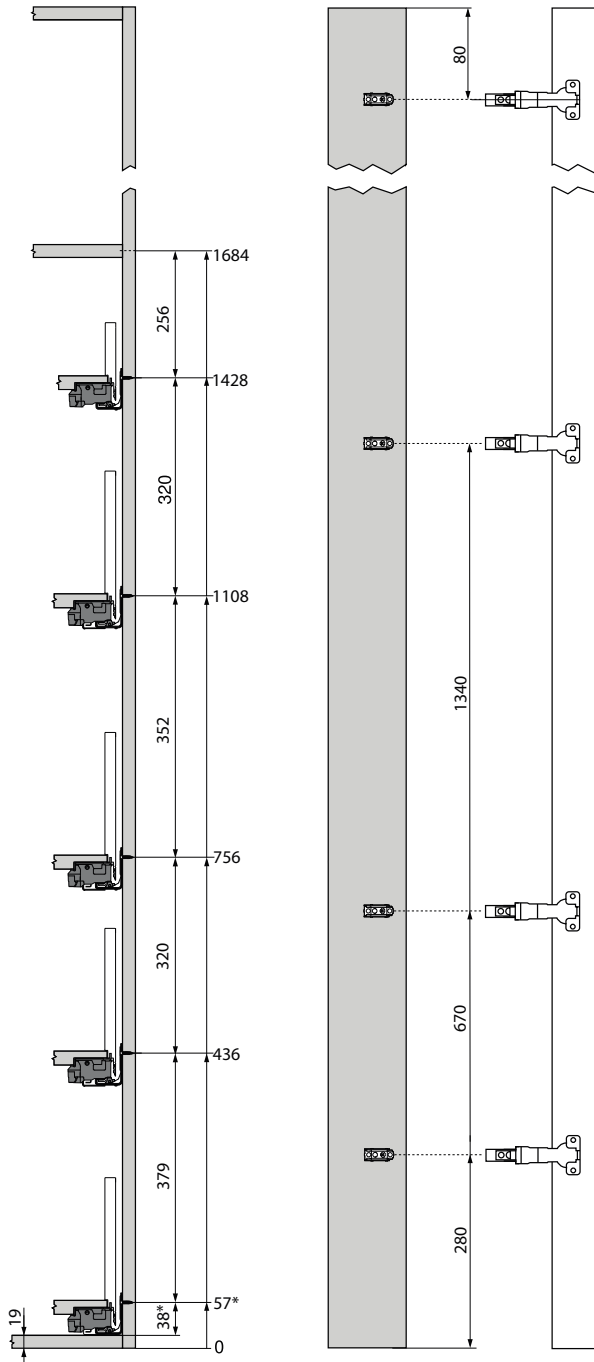
- TIP-ON BLUMOTION
- Orion grey
- 5 x Hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x Deep drawers (C Height) + front
- 1 x Shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STLBT450/300MFC
400mm	450mm	STLBT450/400MFC
450mm	450mm	STLBT450/450MFC
500mm	450mm	STLBT450/500MFC
600mm	450mm	STLBT450/600MFC

# LEGRABOX SPACE TOWER PRE-ASSEMBLED

## PLANNING (components and pre-assembled)

Our SPACE TOWER kits include five hinges. The planning illustration below only shows four hinges. This is sufficient for most applications as it allows for a maximum door weight of 16kg. Five hinges allow a door weight of up to 22kg.



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered

### LEGRABOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

N:66.5mm | M:90.5mm | C:177mm | F:241mm

To help you work more efficiently we now offer pre-assembled SPACE TOWER. All components required for the SPACE TOWER can be ordered by using one product code.

- Drawers come pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- Available for the following cabinet widths: 300/400/450/500/600mm
- Available in a choice of Steel or MFC back
- **Cabinets are not included and must be purchased separately**

## LEGRABOX

4 x C height, 1 x M height

- Orion grey
- 450mm depth
- Available with Steel or MFC back

Supplied with pre-cut anti-slip drawer liner



### EACH D HEIGHT DRAWER COMES WITH:

4x C Height pre-assembled drawers + front	✓
1x M Height pre-assembled drawer + front	✓
Front fixing brackets	✓
Screws for runners and door fronts	✓
5x Pairs of Legrabox BLUMOTION runners - 40kg	✓
5x 155° nil protrusion hinges + mounting plates	✓
Orion grey pre-cut drawer liner	✓

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	PSTL450/300STL	PSTL450/300MFC
400mm	PSTL450/400STL	PSTL450/400MFC
450mm	PSTL450/450STL	PSTL450/450MFC
500mm	PSTL450/500STL	PSTL450/500MFC
600mm	PSTL450/600STL	PSTL450/600MFC



Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

6.28

# TANDEMBOX SPACE TOWER COMPONENTS



## SPACE TOWER | TANDEMBOX ANTARO Without BACKS & BASES

- BLUMOTION
- Grey
- 5 x Hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x Deep drawers (D Height) + front
- Gallery rails where applicable
- 1 x Shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STTB450/300
400mm	450mm	STTB450/400
450mm	450mm	STTB450/450
500mm	450mm	STTB450/500
600mm	450mm	STTB450/600

300mm	500mm	STTB500/300
400mm	500mm	STTB500/400
450mm	500mm	STTB500/450
500mm	500mm	STTB500/500
600mm	500mm	STTB500/600

## SPACE TOWER | TANDEMBOX ANTARO including glass sides Without BACKS & BASES

- BLUMOTION
- Grey
- 5 x Hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x Deep drawers (D Height) + front
- Gallery rails and glass where applicable
- 1 x Shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STTB450/300GL
400mm	450mm	STTB450/400GL
450mm	450mm	STTB450/450GL
500mm	450mm	STTB450/500GL
600mm	450mm	STTB450/600GL

300mm	500mm	STTB500/300GL
400mm	500mm	STTB500/400GL
450mm	500mm	STTB500/450GL
500mm	500mm	STTB500/500GL
600mm	500mm	STTB500/600GL

## SPACE TOWER | TANDEMBOX ANTARO With BACKS & BASES (MFC only)

- BLUMOTION
- Grey
- 5 x Hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x Deep drawers (D Height) + front
- Gallery rails where applicable
- 1 x Shallow drawer (M Height) + front

Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STTB450/300KMFC
400mm	450mm	STTB450/400KMFC
450mm	450mm	STTB450/450KMFC
500mm	450mm	STTB450/500KMFC
600mm	450mm	STTB450/600KMFC

## SPACE TOWER | TANDEMBOX ANTARO including glass sides With BACKS & BASES (MFC only)

- BLUMOTION
- Grey
- 5 x Hinges and mounting plates for door
- 4 x Deep drawers (D Height) + front
- Gallery rails and glass where applicable
- 1 x Shallow drawer (M Height) + front

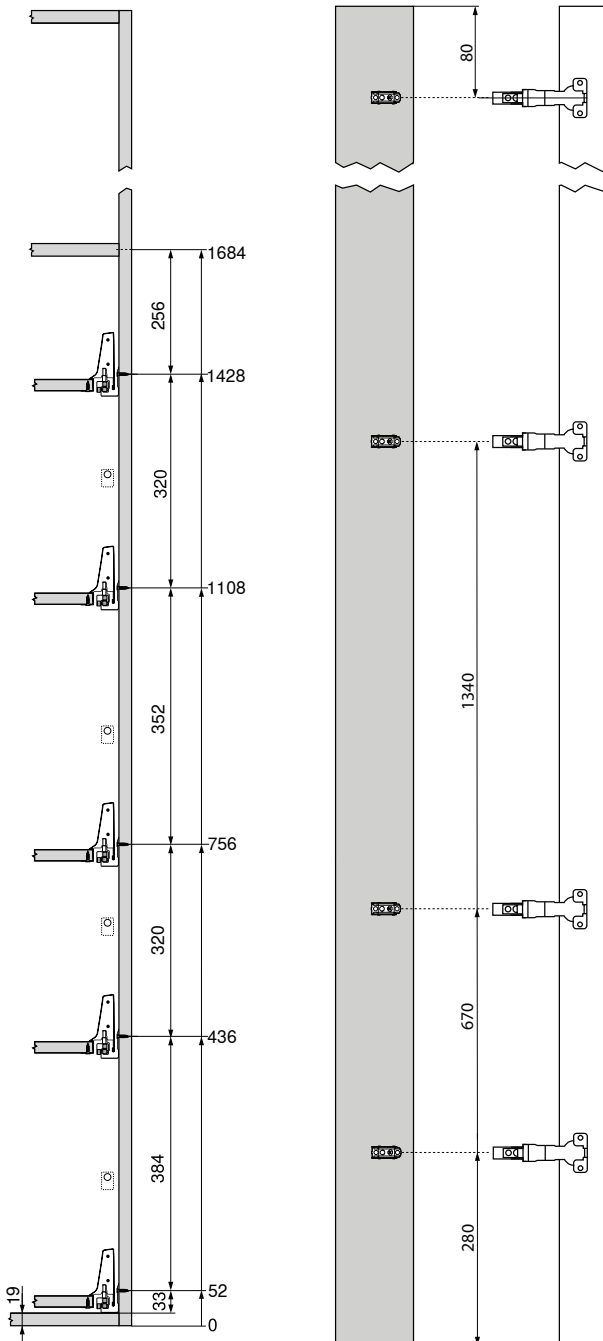
Cabinet width	Depth	Order code
300mm	450mm	STTB450/300GLK
400mm	450mm	STTB450/400GLK
450mm	450mm	STTB450/450GLK
500mm	450mm	STTB450/500GLK
600mm	450mm	STTB450/600GLK



# TANDEMBOX SPACE TOWER PRE-ASSEMBLED

## PLANNING (components and pre-assembled)

Our SPACE TOWER kits include five hinges. The planning illustration below only shows four hinges. This is sufficient for most applications as it allows for a maximum door weight of 16kg. Five hinges allow a door weight of up to 22kg.



- Additional 3-day lead time applies to whole order unless placed separately
- Orders cannot be cancelled once placed
- Goods can not be returned if ordered incorrectly or if surplus stock is ordered

### TANDEMBOX DRAWER HEIGHT KEY:

**N:**68.5mm | **M:**83.6mm | **B:**135mm | **D:**200mm

## TANDEMBOX ANTARO

4 x D height, 1 x M height

Supplied with pre-cut anti-slip drawer liner

- Grey
- 450mm depth
- Available with Steel or MFC back



### TANDEMBOX SPACE TOWER KIT COMES WITH:

4x D Height pre-assembled drawers	✓
1x M Height pre-assembled drawer	✓
Front fixing brackets	✓
Screws for runners and door fronts	✓
5x Pairs of TANDEMBOX BLUMOTION runners - 30kg	✓
5x 155° nil protrusion hinges	✓
Grey pre-cut drawer liner	✓

Cabinet width	STEEL BACK	MFC BACK
	Order code	Order code
300mm	PSTT450/300STL	PSTT450/300MFC
400mm	PSTT450/400STL	PSTT450/400MFC
450mm	PSTT450/450STL	PSTT450/450MFC
500mm	PSTT450/500STL	PSTT450/500MFC
600mm	PSTT450/600STL	PSTT450/600MFC

## SPACE TOWER | TANDEMBOX ANTARO including glass sides

Cabinet width	MFC BACK
	Order code
300mm	PSTTG450/300MFC
400mm	PSTTG450/400MFC
450mm	PSTTG450/450MFC
500mm	PSTTG450/500MFC
600mm	PSTTG450/600MFC



Blum Technical Hotline: 0800 230 0898

6.30

# SERVO-DRIVE flex

For electrical opening of handleless built-in refrigerators.

SERVO-DRIVE flex can be used with any standard built-in refrigerators, combination fridge/freezers and freezers.



**SERVO-DRIVE flex** is a system which is specifically designed to suit the demands of everyday kitchen use.

## SERVO-DRIVE FLEX DRIVE UNIT



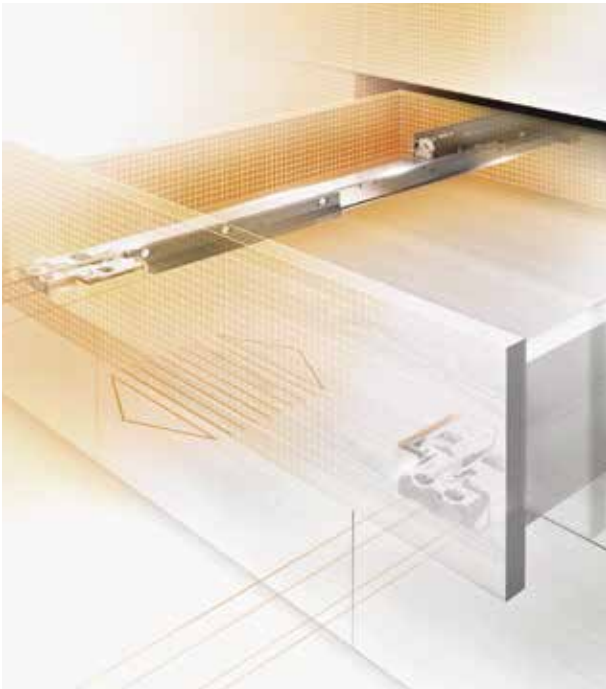
**Order code**  
SDRIVE/FLEX

### **SERVO-DRIVE flex**

Drive unit for refrigerators, freezers and dishwashers, comes complete with combined plug/transformer, cabinet switch and wireless receiver.



# RUNNERS FOR DOVETAIL



**MOVENTO** offers a synchronised, feather-light glide, 4-dimensional front adjustment, dynamic carrying capacities of 40 and 70kg, high stability and great rigidity.

**TANDEM** full extension provide full access to interiors. They open completely so you can get to the very back of drawers.

**BLUMOTION**

By Blum

## MOVENTO



### Load-bearing classes.

40kg and 70kg carrying capacity, excellent sag values and high stability.



### Gap design.

4-dimensional easy-setting option for a precise gap design.

## TANDEM



### Gliding storage wonders.

TANDEM gives you extra-wide, high and deep pull-outs, providing extra storage space.

# MOVENTO FOR DOVETAIL

## The evolution of motion

**MOVENTO** offers a synchronised, feather-light glide, 4-dimensional front adjustment, dynamic carrying capacities of 40kg and 70kg, high stability and great rigidity.



## MOTION

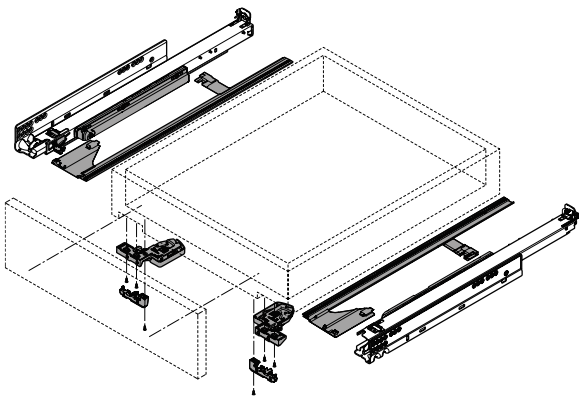
Quality of motion – from opening to closing.

## MOVENTO FULL EXTENSION DRAWER RUNNER

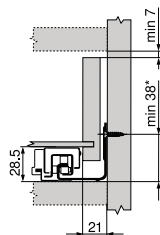
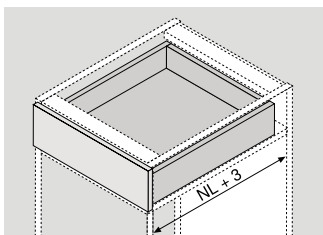
Concealed 40kg OR 70kg



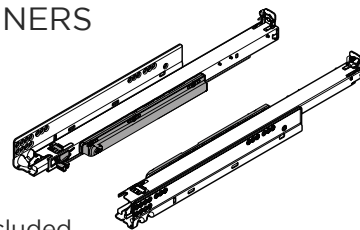
- Concealed MOVENTO full extension runners with 40kg or 70kg dynamic load bearing
- Synchronised, feather-light glide
- Tool-free side, height and tilt adjustment in locking device
- Blumatic self-closing feature
- Optional tool-free depth adjustment
- Built-in width and depth tolerance compensation



### SPACE REQUIREMENT



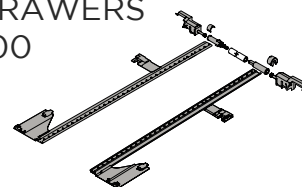
## DRAWER RUNNERS (Pairs)



- BLUMOTION
- Locking device included

Order code	MOVENTO	Length	Weight
MOV270/40	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	270mm	40kg
MOV450/40	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	450mm	40kg
MOV450/60	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	450mm	70kg
MOV500/40	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	500mm	40kg
MOV500/60	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	500mm	70kg
MOV550/60	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	550mm	70kg
MOV650/60	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	650mm	70kg
MOV750/60	Concealed runners for wooden drawers	750mm	70kg

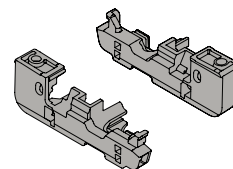
## SIDE STABILISATION SET FOR WIDER DRAWERS 800/900/1000/1200



Order code	MOVENTO side stabilisation	Length	Cabinet width
ZS7M750MU	Full extension, for cutting to size	750mm	1400mm

## DEPTH ADJUSTER\*

\* The depth adjustment for MOVENTO can be implemented as an option for inset application setting range +/- 2mm



Order code	MOVENTO depth adjuster
298.7601TV-KL	Left hand, only recommended for inset/in-frame applications
298.7601TV-KR	Right hand, only recommended for inset/in-frame applications



# TANDEM FOR DOVETAIL

## TANDEM makes you feel good

A feather-light glide, soft-close **BLUMOTION** – that's what **TANDEM's** all about. It's the ease of use and quality of motion that inspire.



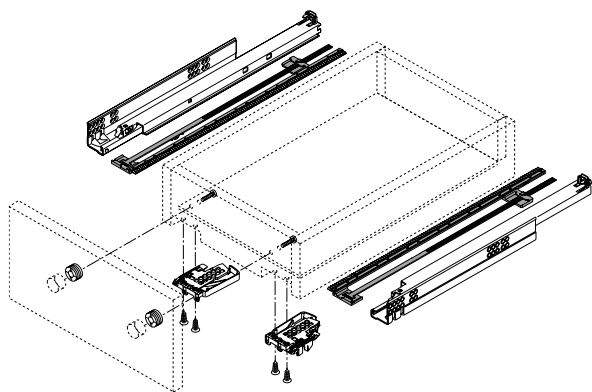
The Blum runner system has been designed to meet all the requirements of everyday use.

## TANDEM FULL EXTENSION DRAWER RUNNER

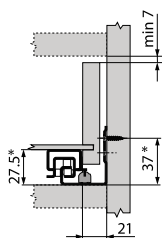
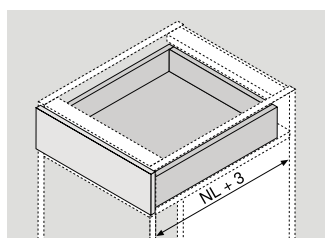
Concealed 30KG



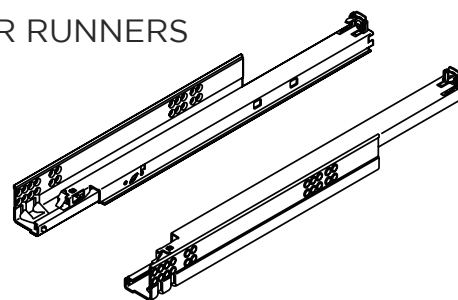
- Concealed TANDEM full-extension runners, with either 30kg or 50kg dynamic load bearing
- TANDEM inside for unparalleled running action for the lifetime of the furniture
- Tool-free height adjustment in locking device
- Built-in width and depth tolerance compensation
- Built-in BLUMOTION for silent and effortless, soft closing action



### SPACE REQUIREMENT



## DRAWER RUNNERS (Pairs)



- BLUMOTION
- Locking device included

Order code	TANDEM	Length	Weight
TR270/30	Full-extension runners	270mm	30kg
TR450/30	Full-extension runners	450mm	30kg



# HINGE COMPONENTS

## CABINET HINGES

Blum are the worlds leading brand in cabinet hinges. Quality materials, innovative designs and a wide product range, ensure cabinet hinges solutions for all furniture requirements. Our comprehensive range provide a wide choice.

## 2 DIFFERENT HINGE COMPONENTS



## 2 DIFFERENT HINGE SYSTEMS

You can tell it's a MODUL hinge by its combined slide-on and screw-fix feature. The functional hinge combines classic design and reliable functionality.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long established Blum hinge</li> <li>• For Appliances - 95 Degree</li> <li>• Smaller than standard hinge</li> <li>• Good choice for applications where you will not be removing the doors, or want to prevent doors from being removed without tools</li> </ul>
--	--

An essential feature of CLIP, CLIP top and CLIP top BLUMOTION hinges is the proven CLIP mechanism. It makes door to cabinet assembly tool free, quick and easy and is greatly valued by installers. The CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge has soft-close BLUMOTION integrated in the boss.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First generation of clip hinge</li> <li>• It allows doors to be removed without tools, and without loss of adjusted positions</li> <li>• It has been replaced by the clip-top hinge in all but a few specialty applications</li> <li>• Mounting plate and hinge held together by clip</li> </ul>
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Second generation of clip hinge</li> <li>• It allows doors to be removed without tools, and without loss of adjusted positions</li> <li>• Fully adjustable and easily removable hinges</li> <li>• Can be adjusted in all 3 positions (horizontal, vertical and depth) after installation</li> </ul>
--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Third generation of clip hinges with integrated soft-close (BLUMOTION)</li> <li>• A switch on the hinge boss turns the soft-close damping feature on or off</li> <li>• Same features as CLIP TOP hinge</li> </ul>
--	--

# HINGES

## CHOOSING THE RIGHT HINGE

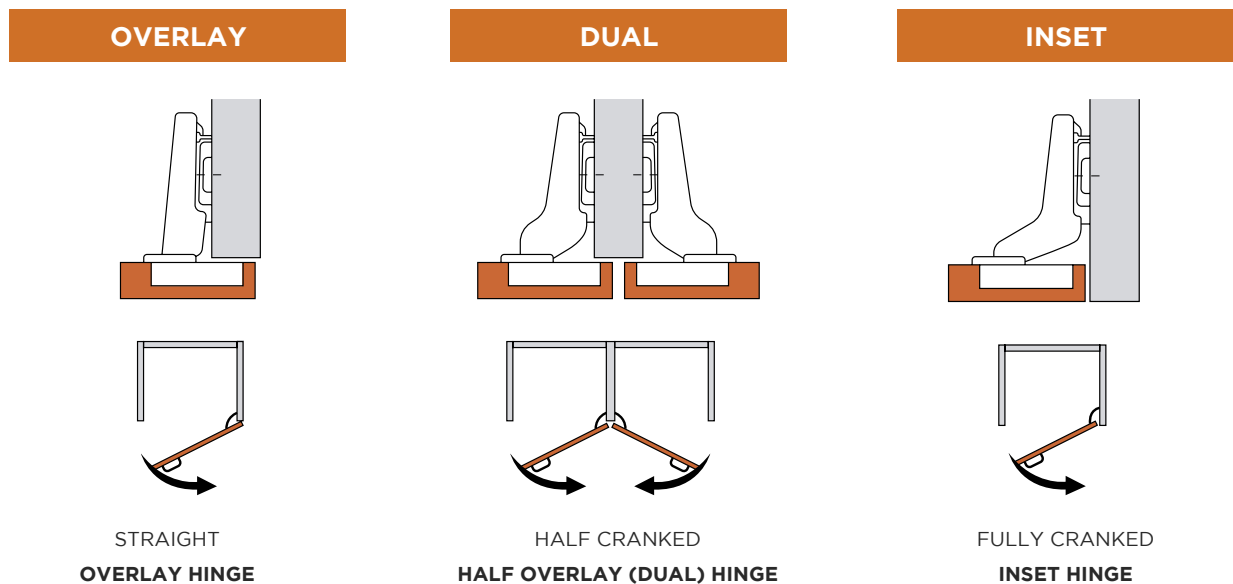
There are many reasons to choose hinges from Blum: high quality, durability, easy assembly, comprehensive product offer, variety of special solutions and an attractive design.

Blum's efforts are concentrated on perfect motion and are constantly searching for new ways to improve products and services. Discover these benefits for yourself.

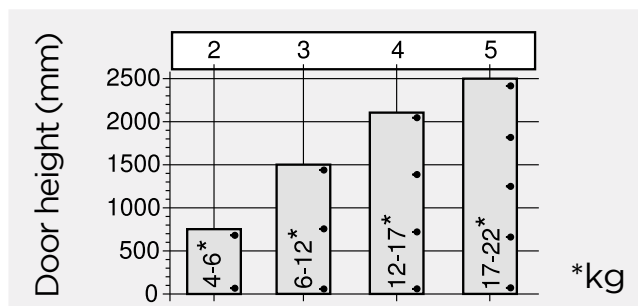
### 3 QUESTIONS YOU NEED TO ASK YOURSELF BEFORE YOU CHOOSE A HINGE:

1. How do you want to fix it?
2. How far do you want it to open?
3. Do you want it to be soft-close?
4. What is the door thickness?
5. Is it overlay?

## 3 DIFFERENT INSTALLATION SCENARIOS, 3 DIFFERENT HINGE SPECIFICATIONS



## NUMBER OF HINGES



- The number of hinges depends on the door weight and front height
- To achieve good stability, distances between hinges should be as large as possible
- Information on weight and height apply to a standard door width of 600mm.

## THE BOSS - 4 different fixing options



### KNOCK-IN

**Blum knock in hinges, designed for easy and quick installation in cabinets and cupboards.**

- Designed for quick installation with MINIPRESS machine
- Press-in fixing
- Special press-in tool required
- Ribbed dowels are pre-attached to the hinge



### EXPANDO

**Thanks to the pre-mounted screws and dowels, assembly using EXPANDO is quick and easy. A few quick turns and the dowel locks securely into the drilling.**

- Hinge is fixed to the door with dowels that expand into place with screws
- Works like a wall plug
- Expanding dowels are pre-attached to the hinge and screwed in manually



### INSERTA

**Blum Inserta hinges have been designed for tool-free installation.**

- Premium hinge
- Tool free fixing
- Install without screws
- Cover of the hinge arm acts as lever, expanding the hinge dowels into pre-drilled recesses



### SCREW-ON

**Simple to install and with flexible adjustment system, Blum screw on hinges provide the option of manual installation.**

- Manual install

## MOUNTING PLATES - Many options to choose from

For Mounting Plate Options See page 6.49



### CRUCIFORM

- Pressed steel cruciform mounting plates are compatible with all Blum clip-top hinges.
- Blum clip-top hinges simply clip to mounting plates; no tools required allowing speedy assembly.
- With the option to use a third fixing point for wide angled hinges or heavy doors.
- Single hand adjustment not possible



### HORIZONTAL

- Horizontal hinge mounting plates are the latest innovation from Blum.
- This plate gives a sleeker look than traditional mounting plates.
- Built in clip top technology for easy attachment of cabinet doors.
- Door height can be precisely adjusted within the built in cam screw. So no need to hold the door while adjusting.
- Can't be used with Gola rail profile.



### 2 PART PRESSED CRUCIFORM

- Pressed steel cruciform mounting plates are compatible with all Blum clip-top hinges.
- Blum clip-top hinges simply clip to mounting plates; no tools required allowing speedy assembly.
- Single hand adjustment. So no need to hold the door while adjusting

## COVER CAP

**All of our Blum hinges can be bought with additional cover caps. They are an ideal finish touch, giving hinges a clean and sleek appearance, while practically keeping the workings out of sight.**

- Printed with your logo for use with BLUM Clip, Clip-Top and Clip-Top BLUMOTION hinges
- Available in Nickel with standard printing colour black
- Contact your Area Sales Manager or Customer Service Representative today to order your unique cover cap
- MOQ 1000
- 12-15 weeks lead time



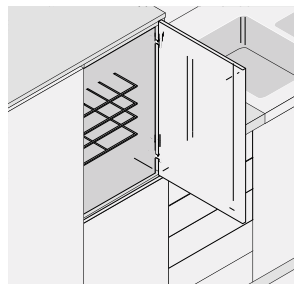
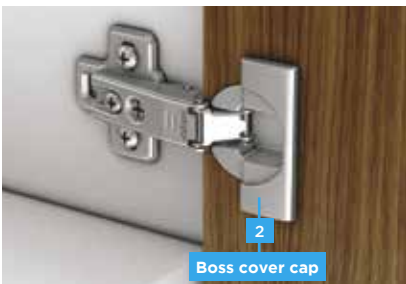


# MODUL

## SPECIAL APPLICATION HINGE SYSTEM

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate

### BLUM MODUL 95° REFRIGERATOR/APPLIANCE HINGE



**Modul refrigerator door hinge offers a wide range of application. This hinge can be used with cabinet doors up to a thickness of 28mm - due to its unique geometry.**

**The advantages at a glance**

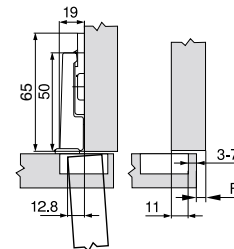
- 3-dimensional adjustment easily accessible when attached to the refrigerator.
- The front can be easily removed from the refrigerator.
- Front thicknesses of up to 28mm are possible.
- The refrigerator can be positioned inside the cabinet even when the front is attached.
- A special EXPANDO mounting plate is required for fixing the refrigerator door hinge 194K6100E.



Order code	Product
1 91K9550	MODUL appliance door hinge
1 91K9550/250	MODUL appliance door hinge, box quantity 250
2 70T3504	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
3 194K6100E	MODUL appliance door hinge mounting plate

#### PRODUCT KEY

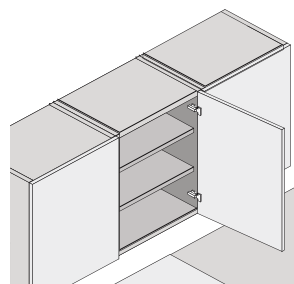
- 1 Screw-on boss
- 2 Boss cover cap
- 3 Mounting plate



# CLIP HINGES

## BLUM CLIP 100° HINGE

For Mounting Plate Options See page 6.49



- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 100° opening angle
- Three-dimensional adjustment with relevant mounting plate (ordered separately)
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.

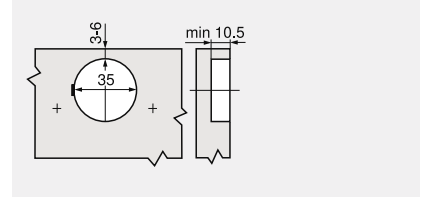


Order code	Product
1 71M2550	100 degree straight arm CLIP hinge with screw on boss
1 71M2550/250	100 degree straight arm CLIP hinge with screw on boss, box quantity 250
2 90M2503	Arm cover cap, plain, symmetrical
3 973A0500.01	BLUMOTION soft close mechanism for attachment to straight hinge arm for 100,107,110,120 degree hinges

#### PRODUCT KEY

- 1 Screw-on boss
- 2 Arm cover cap
- 3 BLUMOTION

#### SCREW-ON

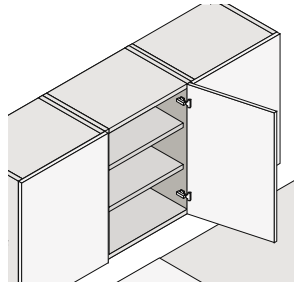


# CLIP TOP

For Mounting Plate  
Options See page 6.49

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 110° HINGE



- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 110° opening angle
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Spring closing mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.



Overlay



PRODUCT KEY



1 Screw-on boss



2 Arm cover cap



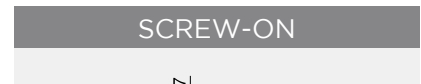
3 Boss cover cap



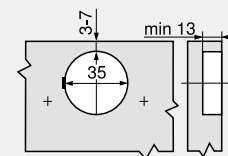
4 Restrictor 86°



5 BLUMOTION



SCREW-ON



### Order code Product

1	71T3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP Top hinge screw on boss
1	71T3550/250	110 degree straight arm CLIP Top hinge screw on boss, box quantity 250
1	70T3550.TL	CLIP top standard hinge 110°, overlay application, unsprung, boss: screw-on
2	70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
3	70T3504	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
4	70T3553	86 degree limiter clip for 110 degree hinge
5	973A0500.01	BLUMOTION soft close mechanism for attachment to straight hinge arm for 100,107,110,120 degree hinges

## 1.5MM HINGE BOSS SPACER



- Suitable for 71B3550 | 71T3550 | 71T3550/250 with screw-on boss
- 1.5mm thick spacer
- Finish: nylon, natural

### Order code Product

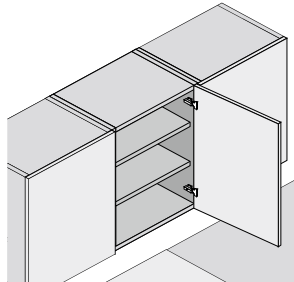
70T3507.21	Boss distance for CLIP TOP BLUMOTION, screw on version, spacer thickness 1.5mm
------------	--

# CLIP TOP

For Mounting Plate  
Options See page 6.49

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 107° HINGE







- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 107° opening angle
- Three-dimensional adjustment with relevant mounting plate (ordered separately)
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.

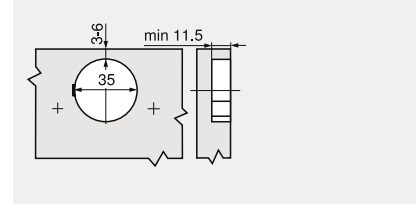


Overlay

### PRODUCT KEY

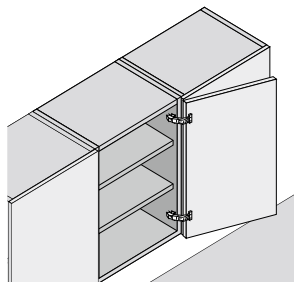
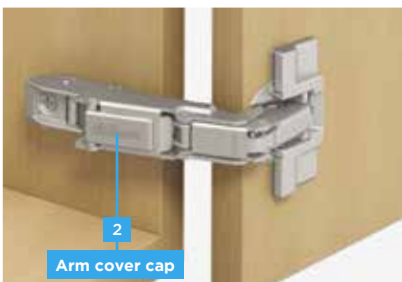
-  1 Screw-on boss
-  2 Arm cover cap
-  3 Boss cover cap
-  4 BLUMOTION

### SCREW-ON



Order code	Product
1 75T1550	CLIP top standard hinge 107°, overlay application, boss: screw-on
2 70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
3 70T1504	Boss cover cap for CLIP Top hinges
4 973A0500.01	BLUMOTION soft close mechanism for attachment to straight hinge arm for 100,107,110,120 degree hinges

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 170° HINGE






- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 170° opening angle
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without spring closing mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.
- 21mm maximum door thickness

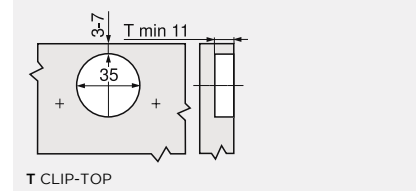


Overlay

### PRODUCT KEY

-  1 Screw-on boss
-  2 Arm cover cap
-  3 BLUMOTION

### SCREW-ON

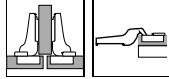


Order code	Product
1 71T6550	170 degree half cranked arm CLIP Top hinge with screw on boss
1 71T6550/125	170 degree straight arm CLIP Top hinge with screw on boss, box quantity 125
1 70T6550.TL	CLIP top wide angle hinge 170°, overlay application, unsprung, boss: screw-on
2 80.6507	Arm cover cap, plain, symmetrical
3 973A6000	BLUMOTION soft close mechanism for attachment to 170 degree hinges


**Safety information**  
If young children have access to furniture, with wide angle hinges, then the 155° opening 0-protrusion hinges should be used.

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 170° HINGE


**Dual**



**PRODUCT KEY**

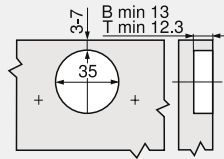


1 Screw-on boss



2 BLUMOTION


**SCREW-ON**

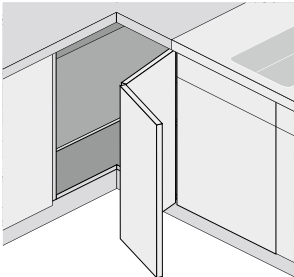



**B** CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION  
**T** CLIP-TOP

Order code	Product
1	71T6650 170 degree half cranked arm CLIP Top hinge with screw on boss
2	973A6000 BLUMOTION soft close mechanism for attachment to 170 degree hinges

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 60° CORNER CABINET BI-FOLD HINGE









60°

- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 60° opening angle
- Special hinge for corner cabinets with bi-fold doors
- For door thickness 15mm to 23mm
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With spring closing mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.


**Basic Application**



**PRODUCT KEY**

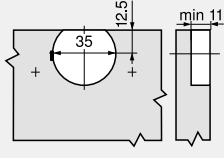


1 Screw-on boss



2 Arm cover cap

**SCREW-ON**



Order code	Product
1	79T8500 CLIP Top Bi-Fold hinge
1	79T8500/25 CLIP Top Bi Fold hinge, box quantity 25
2	70.1503 Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120

# CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION

ONYX BLACK

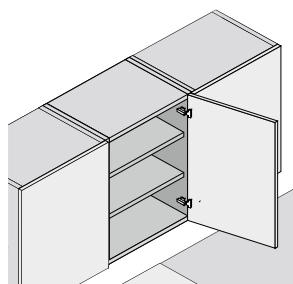
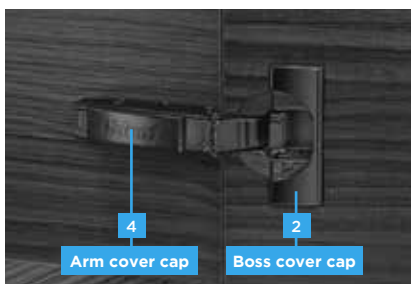
- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate



## CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION: Everything inside

Slamming doors are a thing of the past. With CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION hinges, doors close silently because the BLUMOTION soft-close feature is built into the hinge cup. These hinges are also equipped with a deactivation switch, so even small and light-weight doors close effortlessly every time.

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 110° INTEGRATED BLUMOTION HINGE



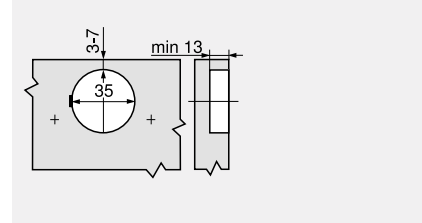
- With integrated BLUMOTION - deactivation option
- All-metal hinge
- 110° opening angle
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With spring closing mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.



### PRODUCT KEY

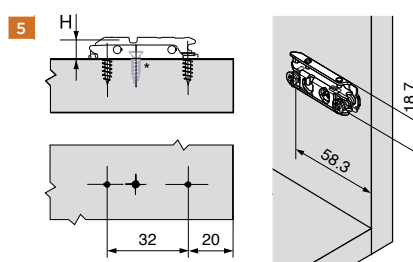
-  1 Screw-on boss
-  2 Boss cover cap
-  3 Restrictor 86°
-  4 Arm cover cap

### SCREW-ON



Order code	Product
1 71B3550.ONS	110 degree straight arm CLIP Top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss, Onyx Black
2 70T3504.ONS	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap, Onyx Black
3 70T3553	86 degree limiter clip for 110 degree hinge
4 70.1503.ONS	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinge 110°, Onyx Black
5 175H3100.ONS	CLIP In-line Omm mounting plate cam height adjustable for fixing with chipboard screws, Onyx Black

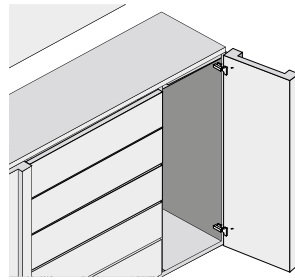
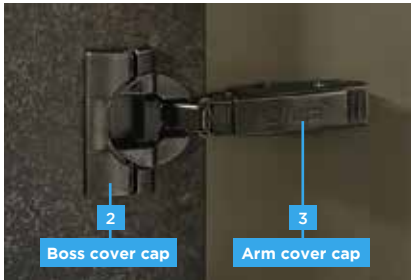
### BLUM CLIP-TOP MOUNTING PLATE - HORIZONTAL CAM



- 2mm height adjustment
- Install with chipboard screws 3.5mm
- Drilling template available

See Pg 6.49 for more information

## BLUM CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION 95° PROFILE/THICK DOOR HINGE



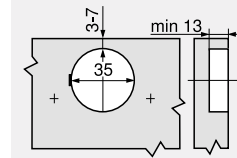
- Hinge for thick doors and doors with profile
- All-metal hinge
- 95° opening angle and integrated BLUMOTION - deactivation option
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With spring closing mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.



### PRODUCT KEY

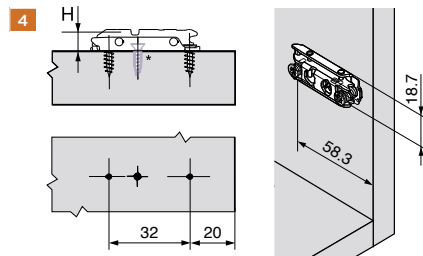
- 1 Screw-on boss
- 2 Boss cover cap
- 3 Arm cover cap

### SCREW-ON



Order code	Product
1 71B9550.ONS	Profile/Thick door 95 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION, screw on, Onyx Black
2 70T3504.ONS	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap, Onyx Black
3 70.1553.ONS	CLIP top BLUMOTION plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinge 95', Onyx Black
4 175H3100.ONS	CLIP In-line Omm mounting plate cam height adjustable for fixing with chipboard screws, Onyx Black

## BLUM CLIP-TOP MOUNTING PLATE - HORIZONTAL CAM



- 2mm height adjustment
- Install with chipboard screws 3.5mm
- Drilling template available

See Pg 6.49 for more information

Order code	Product
1 71B9650.ONS	Profile/Thick door 95 degree fully cranked arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss, Onyx Black
2 70T3504.ONS	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap, Onyx Black
3 70.1663.ONS	CLIP top BLUMOTION plain arm cover cap for 95' dual application hinge, Onyx Black
4 175H3100.ONS	CLIP In-line Omm mounting plate cam height adjustable for fixing with chipboard screws, Onyx Black

# CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION

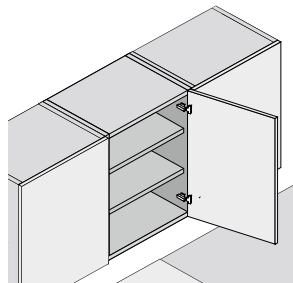
## NICKEL PLATED

For Mounting Plate  
Options See page 6.49

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate



### BLUM CLIP-TOP 110° INTEGRATED BLUMOTION HINGE






- With integrated BLUMOTION - deactivation option
- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 110° opening angle
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Closing spring mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.

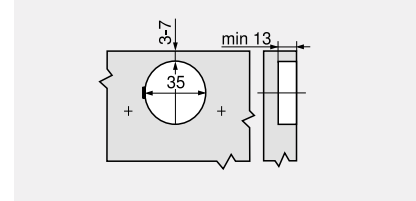


Order code	Product
1	71B3550 110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
1	71B3550/250 110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss, box quantity 250
2	71B3590 110 Degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, inserta boss
2	71B3590/250 110 Degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, INSERTA boss, box quantity 250
2	71B358E 110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, EXPANDO boss
3	70.1503 Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
4	70T3504 Boss cover cap for CLIP top hinges
5	70T3553 86 degree limiter clip for 110 degree hinge

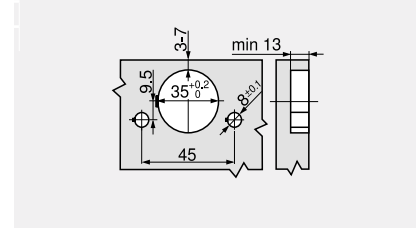
#### PRODUCT KEY

-  1 Screw-on boss
-  2 INSERTA boss/ EXPANDO
-  3 Arm cover cap
-  4 Boss cover cap
-  5 Restrictor 86°

#### SCREW-ON



#### INSERTA/EXPANDO





71B3550  
As shown on the previous page.

# CLIP-TOP

## QUICK ORDER BUNDLES

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate

To save time we have set up some quick order bundles for the **71B3550 110 degree straight arm CLIP top hinge** screw on boss hinge. We have two types of bundle: **Fully Loaded kits** and **Partially Loaded kits**.

### FULLY LOADED KITS

Hinge, Mounting plate, with arm and boss cover caps



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Cruciform 2prt mounting plt)

**Order code KTCC71B3550C2P**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H7100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, 2 part construction 0mm spacing for fixing with chipboard screws
70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Cruciform 2prt c/sk mounting plt)

**Order code KTCC71B3550CK2P**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H9100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, 2 part construction 0mm spacing for fixing with c/sunk system screws
70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Cruciform mounting plt)

**Order code KTCC71B3550C**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
173L8100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, with elongated hole height adjustment 0mm complete with system screws
70T3504	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Clip inline mounting plt)

**Order code KTCC71B3550CPI**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H3100	CLIP In-line 0mm mounting plate cam height adjustable for fixing with chipboard screws
70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree ONYX hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Clip inline mounting plt)

**Order code KTCC71B3550.ONS**

Contains:

71B3550.ONS	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss, Onyx Black
70T3504.ONS	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap, Onyx Black
70.1503.ONS	CLIP top BLUMOTION plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinge 110', Onyx Black
175H3100.ONS	CLIP In-line 0mm mounting plate cam height adjustable for fixing with chipboard screws

### PARTIALLY LOADED KITS

Excludes cover caps



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Cruciform mounting plt )

**Order code KT71B3550C**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
173L8100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, with elongated hole height adjustment 0mm complete with system screws



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Clip inline mounting plt)

**Order code KT71B3550CPI**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H3100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, with elongated hole height adjustment 0mm complete with system screws



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree ONYX hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Clip inline mounting plt)

**Order code KT71B3550.ONS**

Contains:

71B3550.ONS	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H3100.ONS	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, with elongated hole height adjustment 0mm complete with system screws



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Cruciform 2prt mounting plt)

**Order code KT71B3550C2P**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H7100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, 2 part construction 0mm spacing for fixing with chipboard screws



CLIP top BLUMOTION 110 degree hinge (soft close, screw on boss, with Cruciform 2prt c/sk mounting plt)

**Order code KT71B3550CK2P**

Contains:

71B3550	110 degree straight arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
175H9100	CLIP cruciform mounting plate, with elongated hole height adjustment 0mm complete with system screws

\*Please note, none of the bundle options contain screws.



# CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION

For Mounting Plate  
Options See page 6.49

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate

## BLUM CLIP-TOP 110° INTEGRATED BLUMOTION HINGE



Order code	Product
1 71B3650	110 degree half cranked arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
2 70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
3 70T3553	86 degree limiter clip for 110 degree hinge
4 70.1663	Arm cover cap, plain

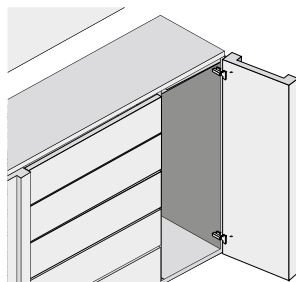


Order code	Product
1 71B3750	110 degree fully cranked arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
1 71B3750/250	110 degree fully cranked arm CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss, box quantity 250
2 70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
3 70T7553	Restrictor for CLIP top BLUMOTION zero protrusion hinges, 125' or 155' hinge
4 70.1663	Arm cover cap, plain

**PRODUCT KEY**

- 1 Screw-on boss
- 2 Boss cover cap
- 3 Restrictor 86°
- 4 Arm cover cap

## BLUM CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION 95° PROFILE/THICK DOOR HINGE



- Hinge for thick doors and doors with profile
- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 95° opening angle and integrated BLUMOTION - deactivation option
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Closing spring mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.

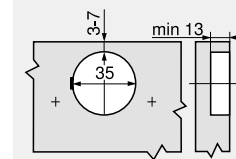


Order code	Product
1 71B9550	Profile/Thick door 95 degree straight arm CLIP top hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
2 70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
3 70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap

**PRODUCT KEY**

- 1 Screw-on boss
- 2 Arm cover cap
- 3 Boss cover cap
- 4 Arm cover cap

**SCREW-ON**



Order code	Product
1 71B9750	Profile/Thick door 95 degree fully cranked arm CLIP top hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
1 71B9750/50	Profile/Thick door 95 degree fully cranked arm CLIP top hinge with integrated soft close, screw on b, box quantity 250
3 70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap
4 70.1663	Hinge arm cover cap, plain

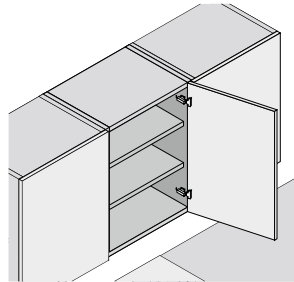
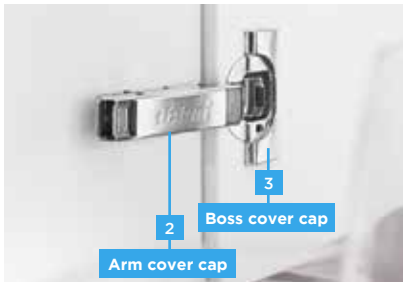
# CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION

NICKEL PLATED

For Mounting Plate  
Options See page 6.49

- Hinge
- Accessories
- Mounting Plate

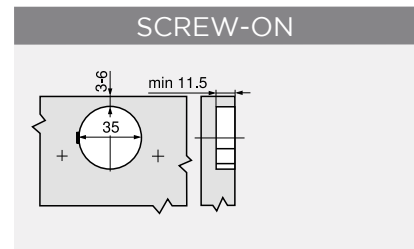
## BLUM CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION 107° HINGE FOR 15 - 21mm DOORS



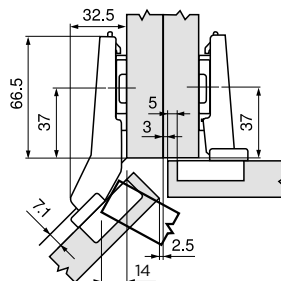
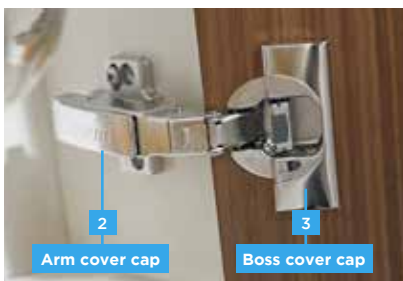
- All-metal hinge, nickel plated, with integrated BLUMOTION
- For door thicknesses starting from 15mm
- 107° opening angle
- Three-dimensional adjustment with relevant mounting plate (ordered separately)
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Closing spring mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.

Overlay	
Order code	Product
1 75B1550	107 degree straight arm CLIP Top BLUMOTION hinge with integrated soft close, screw on boss
2 70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
3 70T3504	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap

PRODUCT KEY	
	1 Screw-on boss
	2 Arm cover cap
	3 Boss cover cap



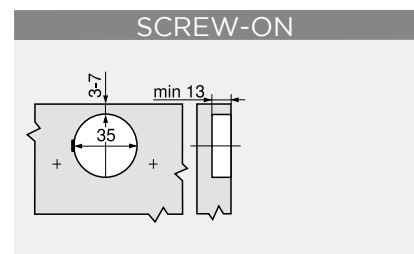
## BLUM CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION +45° II ANGLED HINGES 110°



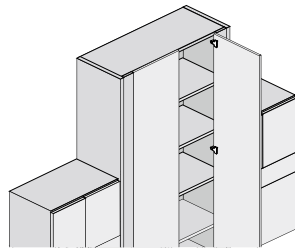
- With integrated BLUMOTION
- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- +45° angled hinge
- 110° opening angle
- Three-dimensional front adjustment
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- Mounting plates to be ordered separately.

Overlay +45°	
Order code	Product
1 79B3558	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION +45 degree cross corner hinge, screw on boss
2 70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
3 70T3504	CLIP TOP BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap

PRODUCT KEY	
	1 Screw-on boss
	2 Arm cover cap
	3 Boss cover cap



## BLUM CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION BLIND CORNER HINGE, INSET APPLICATION






- With integrated BLUMOTION - deactivation option
- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 95° opening angle
- Three-dimensional front adjustment
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal
- Requires 3mm spaced mounting plate, to be ordered separately (173L6100/173L8100).

### Inset

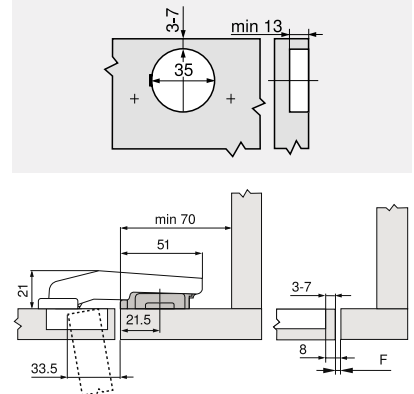
with BLUMOTION



### PRODUCT KEY

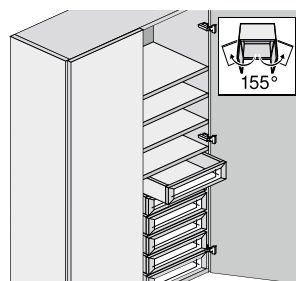
-  1 Screw-on boss
-  2 Arm cover cap
-  3 Boss cover cap

### SCREW-ON



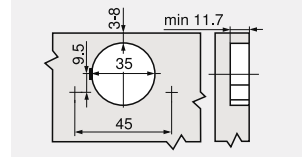
Order code	Product
1 79B9550	CLIP top BLUMOTION Blind corner hinge, screw on boss
2 70.1503	Plain arm cover cap for straight arm hinges 110,107,120
3 70T3504	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge boss cover cap

## BLUM CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION ZERO PROTRUSION HINGES - 125° OR 155°

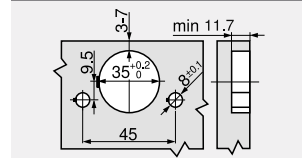


- All-metal hinge, nickel plated
- 155° for doors up to 24mm. 125° for doors up to 35mm
- For cabinets with inner drawers or pull-outs
- Convenient spiral-tech depth adjustment
- With or without closing spring mechanism
- Tool-free door to cabinet assembly and removal.

### SCREW-ON







### INSERTA/EXPANDO



### Overlay 125°

Order code	Product
1 71B7550D	CLIP top BLUMOTION hinge for zero protrusion 125°, overlay application, screw on boss
3 70T7553	Restrictor for CLIP top BLUMOTION zero protrusion hinges, 125° or 155° hinge

### PRODUCT KEY

-  1 Screw-on boss
-  2 INSERTA boss/ EXPANDO
-  2 Arm cover cap
-  3 Restrictor

\*Both hinges can be used in combination with each other.  
Example:  
Units requiring 5 hinges; 3 could be 71B7550 & 2 could be 71T7550




### Overlay 155°

Order code	Product
1 71T7550*	CLIP top wide angle hinge for zero protrusion 155°, overlay application, screw on boss
1 71B7550*	CLIP top BLUMOTION wide angle hinge for zero protrusion 155°, overlay application, screw on boss
1 71B7550/125	CLIP top BLUMOTION wide angle hinge for zero protrusion 155°, overlay application, screw on boss, box quantity 250
2 70.4503	Arm cover cap, plain
3 70T7553.09	Restrictor 92° for CLIP top BLUMOTION zero protrusion 155° hinge
3 70T7553	Restrictor for CLIP top BLUMOTION zero protrusion hinges, 125° or 155° hinge
1 70T7500NTL	CLIP top Wide angle hinge for zero protrusion 155°, overlay application, unsprung, boss: screw-on
3 70T7503N09	92° opening angle stop for 155° wide angle hinge
2 71T7590	CLIP top Wide angle hinge for zero protrusion 155°, overlay application, INSERTA boss
2 71B7590	CLIP top BLUMOTION wide angle hinge for zero protrusion 155°, overlay application, INSERTA boss

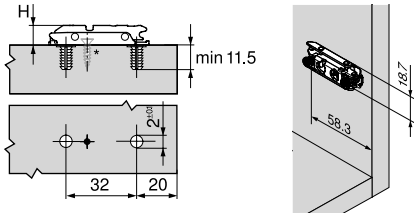
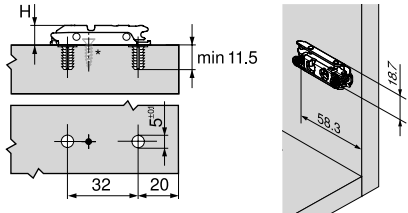
# CLIP MOUNTING PLATES

Horizontal hinge mounting plates give a sleeker look than traditional mounting plates. Built in CLIP top technology provides easy attachment of cabinet doors. Door height can be precisely adjusted within the built in cam screw. Now available in Onyx black to complement the matching hinges.




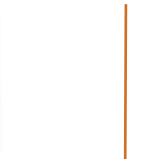

## BLUM CLIP MOUNTING PLATE - HORIZONTAL CAM

			
<b>Order code</b>	<b>175H3100.ONS</b>	<b>175H3100 175H3100/500</b>	<b>177H3100E</b>
<b>Backplate Type</b>	HORIZONTAL CAM	HORIZONTAL CAM	HORIZONTAL CAM
<b>Adjustment</b>	+/-2mm	+/-2mm	+/-2mm
<b>Fixing Type</b>	SCREW-ON (recommend chipboard screws 3.5mm)	SCREW-ON	EXPANDO (pre-mounted screws with split dowels)
<b>Finish</b>	Onyx	Nickle Plated	Nickle Plated
<b>Spacing</b>	0mm	0mm	0mm
<b>Used wide angle hinges*</b>	yes	yes	yes
<b>Height</b>	8.5	8.5	8.5

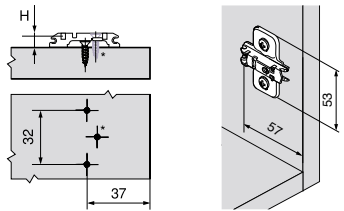
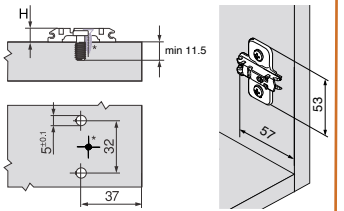
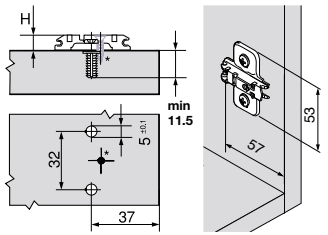
  

	
--	--



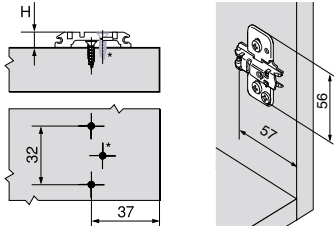
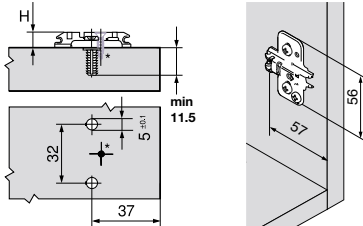
## BLUM CLIP MOUNTING PLATE - PRESSED CRUCIFORM

					
<b>Order code</b>	<b>173L6100</b>	<b>173L6130</b>	<b>173L8100 173L8100/500</b>	<b>173L8130</b>	<b>174E6100.01</b>
<b>Backplate Type</b>	PRESSED CRUCIFORM	PRESSED CRUCIFORM	PRESSED CRUCIFORM	PRESSED CRUCIFORM	PRESSED CRUCIFORM
<b>Adjustment</b>	+/-3mm	+/-3mm	+/-3mm	+/-3mm	+/-2mm
<b>Fixing Type</b>	Fix with chipboard screws 3.5-4mm diameter (15mm length recommended)	Fix with chipboard screws 3.5-4mm diameter (15mm length recommended)	Pre-mounted Screws Included	Pre-mounted Screws	Pre-mounted Screws
<b>Finish</b>	Zinc Plated	Zinc Plated	Nickle Plated	Nickle Plated	Nickle Plated
<b>Spacing</b>	0mm	3mm	0mm	3mm	0mm
<b>Used wide angle hinges*</b>	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
<b>Height</b>	8.5	11.5	8.5	11.5	8.5




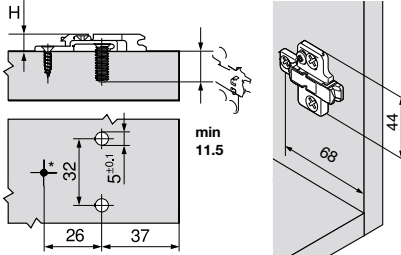
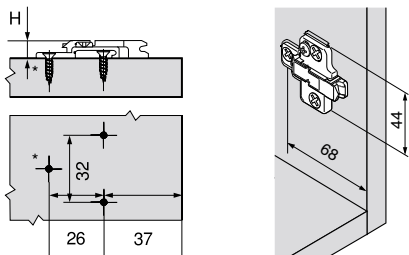
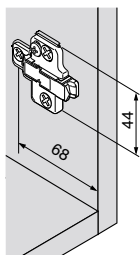
  

		
---	--	---

## BLUM CLIP MOUNTING PLATE - 2 PART PRESSED CRUCIFORM

		
<b>Order code</b>	<b>173H7100</b> <b>173H7100/500</b>	<b>174H7100E</b>
<b>Backplate Type</b>	2 PART PRESSED CRUCIFORM	2 PART PRESSED CRUCIFORM
<b>Adjustment</b>	+/-2mm	+/-2mm
<b>Fixing Type</b>	Chipboard screws	Pre-mounted Screws
<b>Finish</b>	Nickle Plated	Nickle Plated
<b>Spacing</b>	0mm	0mm
<b>Used wide angle hinges*</b>	yes	yes
<b>Height</b>	8.5	8.5
		

## BLUM CLIP MOUNTING PLATE - 2 PART CAST CRUCIFORM

			
<b>Order code</b>	<b>175H9100</b>	<b>175H7100</b>	<b>175H7190</b>
<b>Backplate Type</b>	2 PART CAST CRUCIFORM	2 PART CAST CRUCIFORM	2 PART CAST CRUCIFORM
<b>Adjustment</b>	+/-2mm	+/-2mm	+/-2mm
<b>Fixing Type</b>	For use with countersunk Euro screws	For use with Chipboard Screws	For use with Chipboard Screws
<b>Finish</b>	Nickle Plated	Nickle Plated	Nickle Plated
<b>Spacing</b>	0mm	0mm	9mm
<b>Used wide angle hinges*</b>	yes	yes	yes
<b>Height</b>	8.5	8.5	17.5
			

# IN-FRAME

## IN-FRAME AND 1909 IN-FRAME HINGES



- Tool-free assembly and removal
- With closing spring mechanism

**Order code** **IN-FRAME - UP TO 21MM THICK FRONTS**

71B3750 CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION inset standard hinge 110° - screw-on.

71T6650 CLIP-TOP half overlay wide angle hinge 170° - screw-on. 973A6000 BLUMOTION soft-close mechanism for attachment to 170° can be used.

**Order code** **1909 IN-FRAME**

71B9750 CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION inset profile door hinge 95° - screw-on.

## CLIP MOUNTING PLATE

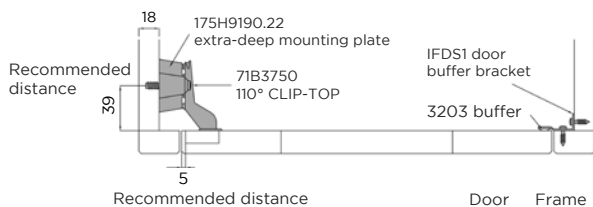


- 18mm
- Nickel plated
- Zinc material

**Order code** **Product**

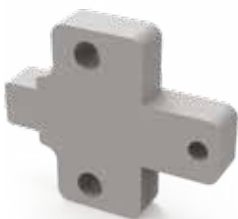
175H9190.22 CLIP mounting plate

## IN-FRAME DOOR INSTALLATION



- Horizontal section through face of cabinet

## GREY NYLON 9MM CONNECTOR



- Nylon connector used in conjunction with the 175H9190.22 CLIP mounting plate when using the 71T6650 170° CLIP-TOP hinge/or 71B7650 155° CLIP-TOP hinge.

**Order code** **Product**

DB181.619 Grey nylon 9mm connector

## IN-FRAME SPACER, FOR USE WITH LEGRABOX



- Nylon, injection moulded spacer for use with In-Frame kitchens.
- Colour matched to Blum Legrabox.
- 4 required per drawer box, packed quantities of 4.

**Order code** **Product**

IFSLEGRABOX IN-FRAME Spacer, for use with Legrabox.

# IN-FRAME

## IN-FRAME AND 1909 IN-FRAME HINGES



Fitting Pack 1 shown

### OVERVIEW

Pre-bagged packs containing the common components required for fitting in-frame doors.

#### FITTING PACK 1 ORDER CODE INFP1

Suitable for IN-FRAME doors up to a height of 900mm

Includes: x5 euroscrews, x10 roundhead screws, x5 frame brackets, x2 door stops, x2 door buffers, x2 110° hinges, x2 base plates.

#### FITTING PACK 2 ORDER CODE INFP2

Suitable for in-frame doors between 900mm and 1600mm

Includes: x5 euroscrews, x10 roundhead screws, x5 frame brackets, x2 door stops, x2 door buffers, x3 110° hinges, x3 base plates

#### FITTING PACK 3 ORDER CODE INFP3

Suitable for in-frame-only options

Includes: x5 euroscrews, x10 roundhead screws, x5 frame brackets, x2 door stops, x2 door buffers

#### FITTING PACK 4 ORDER CODE INFP4

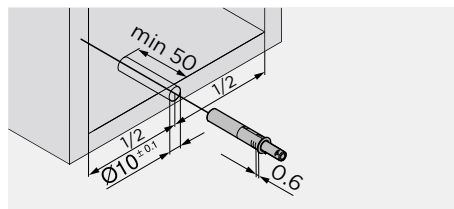
Suitable for corner solutions

Includes: x5 euroscrews, x10 roundhead screws, x5 frame brackets, x2 door stops, x2 door buffers, x2 110° hinges, x2 corner unit hinges, x4 base plates, x2 hinge spacers

**1909** - In-frame fittings pack, see section 10.

## TIP-ON ACCESSORIES

### ADJUSTABLE TIP-ON SHORT PUSH LATCH



Order code	Product	Finish
956.1004	Piston and catch plates	Grey

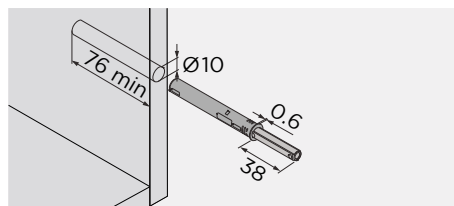
- Handleless fronts open with a single touch, using the TIP-ON mechanical opening system by Blum.
- To close, simply press shut. TIP-ON is combined with the unsprung CLIP-TOP hinge to deliver optimum door motion.
- 4mm Gap adjustment
- Use in conjunction with unsprung hinges



#### ADAPTER PLATE

Order code	Product
956.1201	Inline adapter plate - short version

### ADJUSTABLE TIP-ON EXTENDED PUSH LATCH FOR SPRUNG HINGES



- Fixing method: drilling, handle side
- Non-magnetic

Order code	Finish
956A1006	Grey



#### ADAPTER PLATE

Order code	Product
956A1201	Inline adapter plate - long version





# AVENTOS HK-XS



AVENTOS HK-XS is a compact lifter for wall cabinets. The AVENTOS HK-XS offers a high level of design freedom, due to its narrow style.

AVENTOS HK-XS proves itself with the familiar AVENTOS quality of motion. Stay lifts open and close with seemingly weightless movement. They close silently and effortlessly in combination with CLIP-TOP BLUMOTION hinges.



## AVENTOS HK-XS

- Specifically for small top wall cabinets or those with low internal depths
- Symmetrical lift mechanism, can be used on one or both sides for heavier frontals.
- Silent and effortless closing, thanks to BLUMOTION
- Stops at any opening position
- Easy assembly and adjustment

Order code	Power factor
AVHKXS1000	200 - 1000
AVHKXS1800	800 - 1800

Code	Dimension	Belsay	Broadoak	Ellerton	Fitzroy	Hunton	Lichfield	Milbourne	Mornington	Porter	Remo	Stanhope Classic	Stanhope Modern	Unity
285	283x497mm	509	481	0	509	594	538	708	538	566	708	566	509	566
286	283x597mm	594	623	0	594	708	651	849	623	679	849	679	594	679
288	283x797mm	764	764	0	792	934	849	1104	821	934	1132	934	792	934
289	283x897mm	849	906	0	906	1047	962	1245	849	1047	1245	1047	906	1047
280	283x997mm	934	1019	0	991	1160	1075	1387	962	1160	1387	1160	991	1160
355	355x497mm	852	746	888	781	888	817	1101	781	888	1101	888	781	888
356	355x597mm	994	959	1101	959	1065	994	1314	923	1101	1349	1101	959	1101
358	355x797mm	1243	1207	1456	1243	1420	1314	1775	1172	1456	1811	1456	1243	1456
359	355x897mm	1385	1385	1633	1420	1598	1456	1988	1349	1633	1988	1633	1420	1633
350	355x997mm	1527	1491	1811	1562	1775	1633	2201	1385	1811	2237	1811	1562	1811
350FD	355x597mm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
456	450x597mm	1440	1350	0	1530	1710	1530	1800	1260	1755	2160	1755	1530	1755
496	490x597mm	1617	1666	2058	1813	2009	1813	2156	1470	2058	2548	2058	1813	2058
575	570x497mm	1938	1824	0	1995	2280	2052	2394	1653	2337	2907	2337	1995	2457
576	570x597mm	2223	2280	0	2451	2679	2451	2907	1938	2793	3477	2793	2451	2793
716	715x597mm	2860	3504	4433	3790	4147	3790	4576	2860	4576	5649	4576	3790	4576

**i** Power factor LF = cabinet height KH (mm) x door weight incl. double handle weight (kg)

Note: The power factor is doubled when used on two sides

# JIGS AND TEMPLATES

---



Tried and tested in everyday applications, Blum template and assembly devices ensure that assembly is simple, efficient and straightforward.

They are a perfect combination of high precision and practical value, which is greatly appreciated both in workshops and directly on site. Ease of use and durability make them essential tools and guarantee top-quality assembly that inspires professionals.

## **Drilling and insertion machines**

Blum's drilling and insertion machines are designed for the assembly of Blum products. They enable precision drilling and insertion of fittings.

---

## MINIPRESS M



## **Drilling and insertion machines**

Precision drilling and component insertion.

---

## LEGRABOX ASSEMBLY DEVICE FOR DRAWERS



## **Assembly devices and machines**

Fast and easy ways to assemble drawers and pull-outs.

# JIGS AND TEMPLATES

## FRONT GAP TEMPLATE



### Assembly templates

Measurements are transferred precisely and with ease.

### Assembly devices and machines

Blum assembly devices and machines help you assemble drawers and pull-outs. They ensure ease of use with quick set-up times. Available on a 5 day leadtime.



### Assembly templates

Blum templates make it easy to transfer exact measurements to cabinets or frontals. They are easy to use and ensure precise assembly.

## MINIPRESS P



### The specialist tool

#### Order code

M53.1050.01MP

DRILL  
BITS  
PAGE 6.60

#### Description

Single phase 240V Blum MINIPRESS P machine c/w hold down clamps, laser centre marking, calibrated table, 2 rules & drill bits 35mm & 8mm dia. Requires compressed air supply.

## MINIPRESS M



### The mobile tool

#### Order code

M52.1050M

DRILL  
BITS  
PAGE 6.60

#### Description

Single phase 240V Blum MINIPRESS M machine. NOTE worktable is not supplied with this machine.

## JIGS AND TEMPLATES

---

### BASE ROUTER



#### For LEGRABOX

**Order code**  
M35.7300

**Description**  
Base router for LEGRABOX.

### ECODRILL



#### Door Hinge Drilling

**Order code**  
M31.1000

**Description**  
Blum ECODRILL for on-site door drilling for hinges.

### DRILLING TEMPLATES FOR BLUMOTION/TIP-ON



**Order code**  
65.5010

**Description**  
Drilling template for BLUMOTION/TIP-ON

### FOR LEGRABOX BASE/BACK



**Order code**  
ZML.7000

**Description**  
Drilling template for LEGRABOX base/back.

## JIGS AND TEMPLATES

---

### DRILLING TEMPLATES FOR MOVENTO/TANDEM



**Order code**  
T65.1000.02

**Description**  
Drilling template for MOVENTO/TANDEM

### FOR HINGES & MOUNTING PLATES



**Order code**  
65.7500.03

**Description**  
Drilling template for hinges & mounting plates  
on 1000mm rail

### FOR HINGES & MOUNTING PLATES



**Order code**  
65.059A

**Description**  
Drilling template for hinges & mounting plates

### UNIVERSAL BRACKET TEMPLATE



**Order code**  
ZML.0040.02

**Description**  
Universal drilling template for front-fixing brackets etc

## JIGS AND TEMPLATES

---

### DRILLING TEMPLATES

#### UNIVERSAL ROD TEMPLATE



**Order code**  
65.1000.01

**Description**  
Universal rod template for runners.

#### UNIVERSAL INDIVIDUAL TEMPLATE



**Order code**  
65.1051.02

**Description**  
Template for mounting plates, runners and AVENTOS.

#### FRONT GAP TEMPLATE



**Order code**  
65.5631

**Description**  
Front gap template for LEGRABOX/MOVENTO for use with TIP-ON BLUMOTION.



# JIGS AND TEMPLATES

## ASSEMBLY DEVICES FOR DRAWERS

### LEGRABOX



**Order code**  
ZMM.0700L

**Description**  
Assembly device for LEGRABOX drawers.

### TANDEMBOX



**Order code**  
ZMM.0350T

**Description**  
Assembly device for TANDEMBOX drawers.

## DRILL BITS

35mm



**Order code** M01.ZB35.02  
**Description** RH Rotation on 10mm dia shank with flat, 57mm OAL

8mm



**Order code** M01.ZB08.03  
**Description** LH Rotation on 10mm dia shank with flat, 57mm OAL

2.5mm



**Order code** M01.ZB02.D3  
**Description** LH Rotation on 10mm dia shank with flat, 57mm OAL

## NARROW SWIVEL STOPS

Left hand



**Order code** MZS.2000LI  
**Description** Narrow swivel stop LH to suit Blum MINIPRESS

Right hand



**Order code** MZS.2000RE  
**Description** Narrow swivel stop RH to suit Blum MINIPRESS

# EASY ASSEMBLY APP

## YOUR DIGITAL ASSEMBLY TOOL

You'd like to assemble and adjust Blum hinges, lift systems, pull-outs and other fittings systems quickly and efficiently? The EASY ASSEMBLY app for smartphones and tablets answers any questions you may have about the assembly and adjustment of Blum fittings. The app includes assembly instructions and assembly videos for all Blum products.



### DOWNLOAD

Download the EASY ASSEMBLY app now free of charge from the **Apple App Store** (for iOS) or **Google Playstore** (for Android) onto your smartphone or tablet!



### INTUITIVE APP

EASY ASSEMBLY includes an overview of all assembly and installation instructions, arranged by product group. The assembly app has been designed to be intuitive, making it easy to use.



### ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Up-to-date assembly and installation instructions at your fingertips. This saves time and ensures that furniture is assembled to the highest standard.



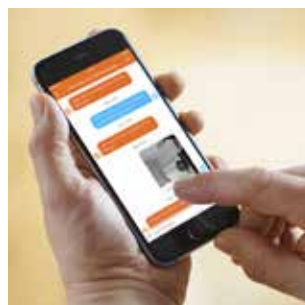
### INTERACTIVE APPLICATIONS

Interactive applications clearly indicate the right drilling positions and show you how to adjust Blum fittings.



### ASSEMBLY VIDEOS

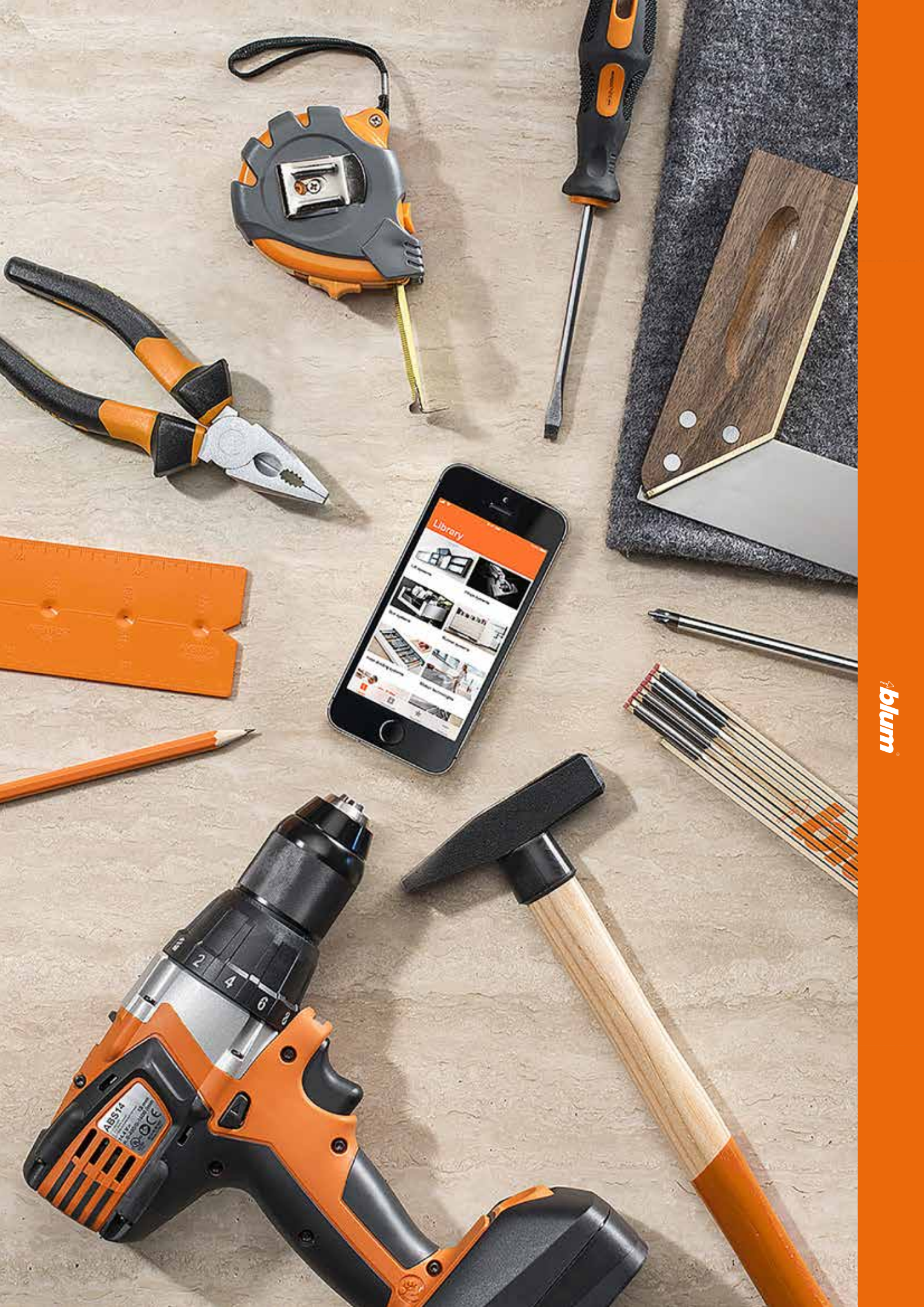
Assembly videos demonstrate each individual work step and show adjustment options in detail.



### LIVE SUPPORT

More questions about the assembly or adjustment of Blum fittings? We'd be glad to provide personal assistance. Our LIVE SUPPORT service offers a chat or video call feature.







# 7

---

## DRAWERS & DRAWER ORGANISATION

Kitchen drawer boxes	01
Bedroom drawer boxes and hanging rails	03
Konfigure by Kesseböhmer	05
Shallow internal drawer sets	07
Deep internal drawer sets	11
Individual products	13
Drawer liners	14
Drawer inserts	15
Felt drawer liners	20
Timber Plate Holders	21
Timber Pull outs	22



**NOTE**

None of the props shown in this section are included  
For drawer systems please see section 6  
- Blum Collection



**Gollinucci**  
DESIGNED FOR EVERY DAY

**blum**<sup>®</sup>

# KITCHEN DRAWER BOXES

## DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES



Compatible with **blum**® **GRASS**®

Dovetail drawer accessories are not compatible with Konfigure



Available finishes:



WALNUT



NATURAL OAK



WASHED OAK

- The perfect complement to a traditional or painted kitchen
- Genuine handcrafted appearance
- Drawers are supplied assembled
- 16mm solid timber sides
- 6mm plywood base
- Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details

## NATURAL OAK

	Order code	Depth	Height	Available widths
LAY ON	D270/*SB	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	D450/*SB	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	D450/*HB/S	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
IN-FRAME	IFD270/*SB	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	IFD450/*SB	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IFD450/*HB/S	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm

## WASHED OAK

	Order code	Depth	Height	Available widths
LAY ON	D270/*SB/W	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	D450/*SB/W	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	D450/*HB/W	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
IN-FRAME	IFD270/*SB/W	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	IFD450/*SB/W	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IFD450/*HB/W	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm

## WALNUT

	Order code	Depth	Height	Available widths
IN-FRAME	IFD270/*SBNT	270mm	90mm	500, 600mm
	IFD450/*SBNT	450mm	90mm	300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IFD450/*HBNT	450mm	184mm	500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm

## INTERNAL DOVETAIL DRAWERS



- 16mm solid oak internal dovetail drawers, with intergrated scalloped handle
- Available in 2 heights - 90mm and 184mm
- Runners not included
- Movento or Tandem runners can be used (see section 6)
- Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details



	Order code	Finish	Depth	Height	Available widths
LAY ON	DI270/*SB/W	Washed Oak	270mm	90mm	500mm
	DI450/*SB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	90mm	400, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	DI450/*HB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
LAY ON	DI270/*SBNT	Walnut	270mm	90mm	500mm
	DI450/*SBNT	Walnut	450mm	90mm	400, 500, 600, 899, 900, 1000mm
	DI450/*HBNT	Walnut	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
IN-FRAME	IDI270/*SB/W	Washed Oak	270mm	90mm	500mm
	IDI450/*SB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	90mm	400, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IDI450/*HB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
IN-FRAME	IDI270/*SBNT	Walnut	270mm	90mm	500mm
	IDI450/*SBNT	Walnut	450mm	90mm	400, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm
	IDI450/400HBNT	Walnut	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm

## DOVETAIL DRAWER WITH INTEGRATED CUTLERY TRAY



- 16mm solid oak sides
- Integrated cutlery compartments

### ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

- In-frame version available
- Various size options

Compatible with **blum**® **G\*GRASS**®

	Order code	Width	Depth	Height	Compartments		
					Vertical		Horizontal
					long	short	
LAY ON	DC500	454mm	440mm	90mm	1	3	1
	DC600	554mm	440mm	90mm	1	4	1
	DC800	754mm	440mm	90mm	4	2	2
	DC900	854mm	440mm	90mm	3	4	2
	DC1000	954mm	440mm	90mm	4	4	2
IN-FRAME	IFDC500	404mm	440mm	90mm	1	3	1
	IFDC600	504mm	440mm	90mm	1	4	1
	IFDC800	704mm	440mm	90mm	4	2	2
	IFDC900	804mm	440mm	90mm	4	3	2
	IFDC1000	904mm	440mm	90mm	4	4	2



# BEDROOM DRAWER BOXES

## GREY LINEN DRAWER BOXES



Pre-drilled for use with **blum** Runners below

Finish:

GREY LINEN



- Drawer boxes are supplied unassembled
- 12.5mm chipboard sides
- 8mm chipboard base
- Drilled & notched to accommodate Blum 551H410 runner.  
*Sold separately (packed in pairs BT410/30)*

Order code	Depth	Height	Widths	Description
BDCI400GL	400mm	160mm	347mm	Drawer Box to suit 400mm Chest & 500mm Robe Internal
BCHEST500GL	400mm	160mm	447mm	Drawer Box to suit 500mm Chest
BDCI800GL	400mm	160mm	747mm	Drawer Box to suit 800mm Chest & 900mm Robe Internal
BCHEST1000GL	400mm	160mm	947mm	Drawer Box to suit 1000mm Drawer Chest, Grey Linen
BDRWIN400GL	400mm	160mm	247mm	Drawer Box to suit 400mm Robe Internal
BDRWIN450GL	400mm	160mm	297mm	Drawer Box to suit 450mm Robe Internal
BDRWIN800GL	400mm	160mm	647mm	Drawer Box to suit 800mm Robe Internal
BDRWIN1000GL	400mm	160mm	847mm	Drawer Box to suit 1000mm Robe Internal
BDRW600/55GL	400mm	55mm	547mm	600mm Kneehole 55mm Drawer
BDRW800/55GL	400mm	55mm	747mm	800mm Kneehole 55mm Drawer
BDRW1000/55GL	400mm	55mm	947mm	1000mm Kneehole 55mm Drawer

## TANDEM BLUMOTION RUNNERS

For use with our Grey Linen Bedroom Drawer Boxes

Order code	Description
BT410/30	Tandem Blumotion extension runner, 30kg, Zinc plated



Looking for something a little different?  
Discover our new range of **pre-assembled Kesseböhmer Conero drawers on page 5.57**

## HANGING RAILS



Finish:

ANTHRACITE

- Suitable for use with 18mm bedroom cabinets.
- Can be fitted to shelf or gable ends (fittings supplied).

Order code	For Cabinet Size	Description	Max Weight Restrictions
HRAIL400ANT	400mm	352mm hanging rail in Anthracite	14.1kg
HRAIL450ANT	450mm	402mm hanging rail in Anthracite	16.1kg
HRAIL500ANT	500mm	452mm hanging rail in Anthracite	18.1kg
HRAIL800ANT	800mm	752mm hanging rail in Anthracite	30.1kg
HRAIL900ANT	900mm	852mm hanging rail in Anthracite	34.1kg
HRAIL950ANT	950mm	902mm hanging rail in Anthracite	36kg
HRAIL1000ANT	1000mm	952mm hanging rail in Anthracite	38.1kg

## MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS

	Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
	T1130NP	<b>Wardrobe Tube</b> Steel tube 30 x 15mm, nickel plated • Steel oval section tube, 0.7mm thick steel • Suitable for use with SL322D, SL10 & SL20 tube supports • Standard length 2500mm with a welded joint	10	1
	SL322DNP	<b>Tube Support</b> • Nickel plated finish • Die-cast support for oval wardrobe tubes • Screw-fixing with 3x No. 6 wood screws (not supplied)	500	100
<p>Centre tube support</p>		<b>Centre &amp; End Tube Support</b> • Chrome finish • Die-cast support, easy installation • For use where an 800mm+ span is encountered • Screw fixing with No. 6 wood screws • Blanked end which can be used as a matching end support		
	SL10NP	Tube bearing centre support	500	1
	SL20NP	Tube bearing end support	250	1







Konfigure by Kesseböhmer is a stunning contemporary, modular and customisable storage system, offering complete versatility and flexibility.

Based around **17 modular products**, available as **individual components** or as **ready-made sets**, Konfigure provides tailor-made solutions for all uses, from cutlery to food storage. Manufactured in natural oak, it is designed for use in drawers, base pull-outs and pull-out larders; offering both practical and attractive storage.



## HOW IT WORKS



The modular and flexible nature of the range means that this product does not need to fit flush to the sides as any voids can be utilised as functional compartments.

## DRAWER COMPATIBILITY



Konfigure is compatible with all common drawer systems, including Blum, Hettich and Grass. Konfigure can be accommodated in **450mm and 500mm deep drawers up to a width of 1000mm**.



Please note: as Konfigure is made from real oak, there may appear to be slight variations between individual products supplied.

# SHALLOW INTERNAL DRAWER SETS

Our range of **24 ready-made shallow drawer sets** offer the ideal storage and organisation solutions for food preparation items, cutlery, utensils and more. Designed to fit drawers from **300-1000mm** wide and with a depth of **450mm**, they can be extended to fit **500mm** drawers when using a Depth Extension.

## Drawer width

300mm

400mm

SET 1



Order code

DS300/SET1

- Multipurpose insert
- Cross divider
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



Order code

DS400/SET1

- Cutlery insert
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

SET 2



Order code

DS300/SET2

- Multipurpose insert
- Knife block
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



Order code

DS400/SET2

- 2x multipurpose insert
- Cross divider
- Spice holder
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

SET 3



Order code

DS300/SET3

- Multipurpose insert
- Spice holder
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



Order code

DS400/SET3

- 4x **Box 1**
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

\* Design of cutlery inserts may vary from those shown, please refer to page 7.09 for individual designs

Accessories not included

**Drawer width**

**450mm**

**500mm**



**Order code**  
DS450/SET1

**Order code**  
DS500/SET1

- Cutlery insert
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

- Cutlery insert
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



**Order code**  
DS450/SET2

**Order code**  
DS500/SET2

- 2x multipurpose insert
- Knife block
- Cross divider
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

- 2x multipurpose insert
- Cross divider
- Foil/Film dispenser
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



**Order code**  
DS450/SET3

**Order code**  
DS500/SET3

- 4x **Box 1**
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

- 4x **Box 1**
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm

# SHALLOW INTERNAL DRAWER SETS

Our range of **24 ready-made shallow drawer sets** offer the ideal storage and organisation solutions for food preparation items, cutlery, utensils and more. Designed to fit drawers from **300-1000mm** wide and with a depth of **450mm**, they can be extended to fit **500mm** drawers when using a Depth Extension.

## Drawer width

600mm

800mm

SET 1



Order code

DS600/SET1

- Cutlery insert
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



Order code

DS800/SET1

- Cutlery insert
- 2x connection clip
- 4x **Box 1**
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**

SET 2



Order code

DS600/SET2

- Cutlery insert
- Knife block
- Multipurpose insert
- \* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



Order code

DS800/SET2

- Cutlery insert
- Multipurpose insert
- Knife block

SET 3



Order code

DS600/SET3

- 4x **Box 1**
- Multipurpose insert
- 2x connection clip
- Foil/Film dispenser
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**

\* This set is recommended for use with drawers with an internal width that is bigger than: External width minus 80mm



Order code

DS800/SET3

- 4x **Box 1**
- Multipurpose insert
- 2x connection clip
- Spice holder
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**

\* Design of cutlery inserts may vary from those shown, please refer to page 7.09 for individual designs

Accessories not included

## Drawer width

### 900mm



Order code

DS900/SET1

- Cutlery insert
- 4x **Box 1**
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**
- 2x connection clip

### 1000mm



Order code

DS1000/SET1

- 4x **Box 1**
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**
- Cutlery insert
- Multipurpose insert
- Foil/Film dispenser
- 2x connection clip



Order code

DS900/SET2

- Cutlery insert
- 2x multipurpose insert
- Knife block
- Foil/Film dispenser



Order code

DS1000/SET2

- Cutlery insert
- 2x multipurpose insert
- Knife block
- Spice holder



Order code

DS900/SET3

- 4x **Box 1**
- Multipurpose insert
- Spice holder
- 2x metal divider **Box 1**



Order code

DS1000/SET3

- Cutlery insert
- Multipurpose insert
- Knife block
- 2x **Box 4**
- Metal divider **Box 4**

# DEEP INTERNAL DRAWER SETS

Our selection of **15 deep drawer sets** offer an off-the-shelf solution for storing consumables, cookware, pots and pans. Designed to fit drawers with a **depth of 450mm**, they are available in **500-1000mm wide** sets.

## Drawer width

500mm

600mm

800mm



Order code

DD500/SET1

- 2x **Box 5**
- **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD600/SET1

- 2x **Box 5**
- **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD800/SET1

- 4x **Box 3**
- 2x metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD500/SET2

- 2x **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD600/SET2

- 2x **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD800/SET2

- **Box 3**
- 2x **Box 5**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**
- Plate rack



Order code

DD500/SET3

- **Box 2**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD600/SET3

- **Box 2**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



Order code

DD800/SET3

- **Box 2**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**

Accessories not included

**Drawer width**

**900mm**

**1000mm**



**Order code**

DD900/SET1

**Order code**

DD1000/SET1

- 4x **Box 3**
- 2x metal divider **Box 2 and 3**

- 4x **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**



**Order code**

DD900/SET2

**Order code**

DD1000/SET2

- **Box 3**
- 2x **Box 5**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**
- Plate rack

- **Box 3**
- 2x **Box 5**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**
- 2x plate rack



**Order code**

DD900/SET3

**Order code**

DD1000/SET3

- 2x **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**
- Plate rack

- 2x **Box 3**
- Metal divider **Box 2 and 3**
- Plate rack

# KONFIGURE BY KESSEBÖHMER

## INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTS

For complete personalisation you can order Konfigure products individually. From multipurpose boxes to cutlery inserts and spice holders, it's all here. If you prefer a **ready-made solution**, see our **Shallow Drawer Sets** on page 7.07 and our **Deep Drawer Sets** on page 7.11.

Suitable for:

- S Shallow drawer
- D Deep drawer
- P Pull out base unit/larder



BOX 1

S

**Order code** TIB3000A

- Multipurpose Box 1 for shallow drawer
- 300x105x49mm
- Oak



BOX 2

D

**Order code** TIMB211X422OA

- Multipurpose Box 2 for deep drawer
- 211x422x110mm
- Oak



BOX 3

D P

**Order code** TIMB211X236OA

- Multipurpose Box 3 for deep drawer and larder
- 211x236x110mm
- Oak



BOX 4

S P

**Order code** TIMBOX211OA

- Multipurpose Box 4 for shallow drawer and larder
- 211x236x49mm
- Oak



BOX 5

D P

**Order code** TIMB211X117OA

- Multipurpose Box 5 for deep drawer and larder
- 211x117.5x90mm
- Oak



CUTLERY INSERT

S

**Order code** TICI3000A

- 300x422x49mm
- Oak



MULTIPURPOSE INSERT

S

**Order code** TIMI152OA

- 152x422x39mm
- Oak
- **For use with\***



CROSS DIVIDER\*

S

**Order code** TICD137OA

- 137x422x37.5mm
- Oak



FOIL/FILM DISPENSER\*

S

**Order code** TIFD137OA

- 137x422x45mm
- Oak/aluminium



SPICE HOLDER\*

S

**Order code** TISSH137OA

- Stepped spice holder
- 137x422x26mm
- Oak



KNIFE BLOCK\*

S

**Order code** TIKB137OA

- 137x422x26mm
- Oak



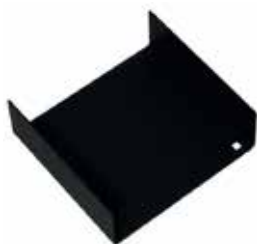
PLATE RACK

D

**Order code** TIPR340OA

- Plate rack for deep drawer
- 340x180x191mm
- Oak
- Adjustable





#### METAL DIVIDER BOX 1

**Order code** MDIVBOX1

- Metal divider for multipurpose Box 1
- 95x111x43mm



#### METAL DIVIDER BOX 2 & 3

**Order code** MDIVBOX2/3

- Metal divider for multipurpose Box 2 and 3
- 200x99x102mm



#### METAL DIVIDER BOX 4

**Order code** MDIVBOX4

- Metal divider for multipurpose Box 4
- 196x213x6mm



#### CONNECTION CLIP

**Order code** DRAWERCLIP

- Branded connection clips for drawer inserts
- 40x13x12mm
- Connect and fix in place your individual drawer inserts to create any design

## DRAWER DEPTH EXTENSION



#### Extra deep drawers?

Our depth extension insert allows you to use Konfigure in drawers that are 500mm deep.

- Cut to fit, allowing use across all drawer widths.

Order code	Description	Sizes
TIDE5000A	Depth extension for 500mm depth drawers	1200 x 150 x 49mm

## DRAWER LINERS

Orion Grey, anti-slip drawer liners provide a stunning and cost effective additional accessory to standard drawer bases and complement the modular nature of Konfigure. Offering a great solution to prevent the unwanted sliding of kitchen accessories in drawers, they can also be used as shelf liners to protect glassware and china.



**Order code**

DM1500X500AHT

- 1500x500mm
- Anthracite heavy texture
- Non-slip mat
- Cut to size



**Order code**

DM1500X500ALT

- 1500x500mm
- Anthracite light texture
- Non-slip mat
- Cut to size

# DRAWER INSERTS

## OAK DRAWER INSERTS



Made from light washed natural oak, Rockenhausen cutlery inserts are the perfect way to organise your drawer so that it is always neat and tidy.

Drawer inserts are supplied as one piece to fit a chosen drawer width. Additional accessories available (see below for options).

### LEGRABOX *blum*

Order code	Width	Depth	Height
OCILB400	319mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCILB500	419mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCILB600	519mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCILB800	719mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCILB900	819mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCILB1000	919mm	422mm	41.6mm

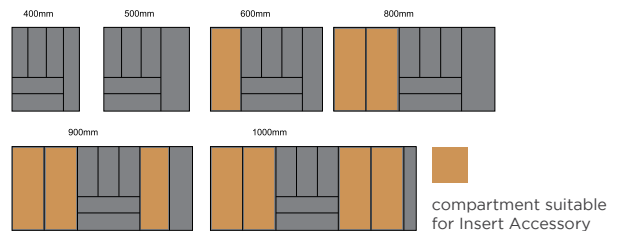
### TANDEMBOX *blum*

Order code	Width	Depth	Height
OCITB400	301.5mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCITB500	401.5mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCITB600	501.5mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCITB800	701.5mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCITB900	801.5mm	422mm	41.6mm
OCITB1000	901.5mm	422mm	41.6mm

## COMPATIBLE INSERT ACCESSORIES

We offer four accessories that can be added into the drawer inserts: foil dispenser, knife block, spice holder and cross divider.

See drawer configurations for available options.





**FOIL/FILM DISPENSER**

**Order code**

TIFD137OA

- 137x422x45mm
- Oak/aluminium



**SPICE HOLDER**

**Order code**

TISSH137OA

- Stepped spice holder
- 137x422x26mm
- Oak



**KNIFE BLOCK**

**Order code**

TIKB137OA

- 137x422x26mm
- Oak



**CROSS DIVIDER**

**Order code**

TICD137OA

- 137x422x37.5mm
- Oak

**NEW** ORGANIQ® DRAWER INSERTS



**Because great design shouldn't cost the earth**

OrganiQ products are made exclusively using hemp and other grasses. These grasses are then blended with a water-based binding agent (which is both formaldehyde and phenol-free), making them environmentally sustainable.

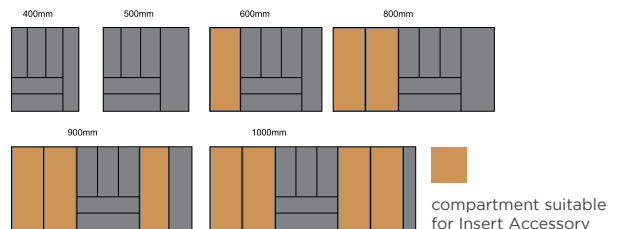
Compatible with  
**LEGRABOX *blum***

Order code	Width	Depth	Height
ORGLB400	319mm	422mm	41.6mm
ORGLB500	419mm	422mm	41.6mm
ORGLB600	519mm	422mm	41.6mm
ORGLB800	719mm	422mm	41.6mm
ORGLB900	819mm	422mm	41.6mm
ORGLB1000	919mm	422mm	41.6mm

**COMPATIBLE INSERT ACCESSORIES**

We offer four accessories that can be added into the drawer inserts: foil dispenser, knife block, spice holder and cross divider.

See drawer configurations for available options.



OrganiQ  
FOIL/FILM DISPENSER

**Order code**  
ORGFOIL

- 137x422x45mm
- Orion Grey



OrganiQ  
SPICE HOLDER

**Order code**  
ORGSPIC

- 137x422x26mm
- Orion Grey



OrganiQ  
KNIFE BLOCK

**Order code**  
ORGKNIF

- 137x422x26mm
- Orion Grey



OrganiQ  
CROSS DIVIDER

**Order code**  
ORMUL

- 137x422x37.5mm
- Orion Grey

# DRAWER INSERTS

## CUTLERY INSERTS

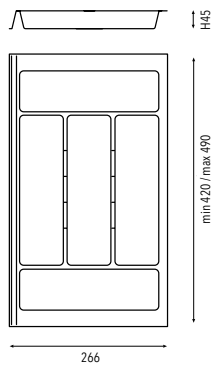
Compatible with



Our new collection of orion grey modular cutlery trays are designed for the optimisation and personalisation of drawers.

- Orion grey
- Minimum drawer depth: 420mm  
Maximum drawer depth: 490mm
- Actual cutlery insert is 470mm long
- It can be cut to fit

### CUTLERY INSERT 400



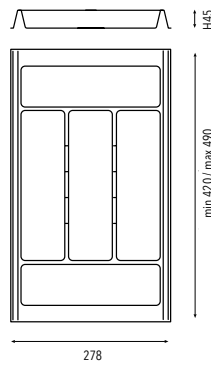
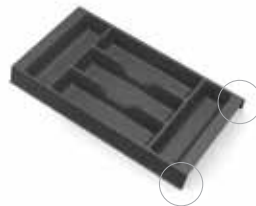
- Cutlery tray designed to be **positioned flush against the drawer side**
- For min. 400mm drawer



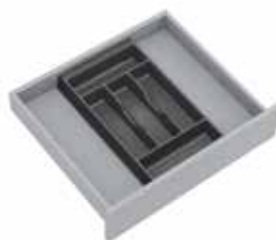
Order code

MODCT/400SSWOG

### CUTLERY INSERT 600



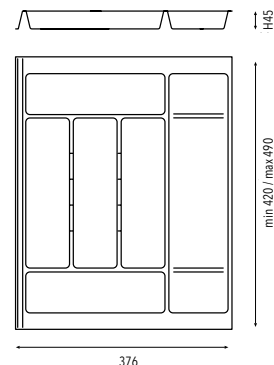
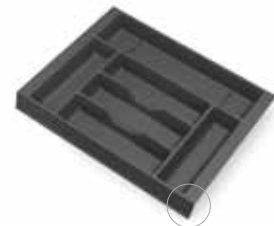
- Cutlery tray designed to be **positioned in the middle of the drawer**
- For min. 600mm drawer



Order code

MODCT/600SDWOG

### CUTLERY INSERT 600



- Cutlery tray designed to be **positioned flush against the drawer side**
- For min. 600mm drawer



Order code

MODCT/600SSWOG

## DRAWER INSERTS

Compatible with **blum** **G\*GRASS** **Hettich**



Gollinucci creates items that make everyday life simpler. Available in a popular matt orion grey finish, its range of cutlery inserts come with modular accessories for personalised functionality.

- Orion grey
- Scratch resistant

### Cut to size:

Order code	Drawer size	Dimensions
OGCT400	400mm	351x490mm
OGCT500	500mm	451x490mm
OGCT600	600mm	551x490mm
OGCT800	800mm	740x490mm
OGCT900	900mm	840x490mm
OGCT1000	1000mm	940x490mm

### Cut to fit 450 deep drawers (Legrabox only):

Order code	Drawer size	Dimensions
OGCT400/450	400mm	320x422mm
OGCT500/450	500mm	420x422mm
OGCT600/450	600mm	520x422mm
OGCT800/450	800mm	720x422mm
OGCT900/450	900mm	820x422mm
OGCT1000/450	1000mm	920x422mm

Personalise your storage with additional complementary accessories.

Please note that all three accessories will only fit in 1000mm wide drawers



Order code  
OGCHOPB

- Wooden chopping board
- For use with **800, 900, 1000mm** wide drawers



Order code  
OGKNIFEB

- Knife block
- For use with **500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm** wide drawers



Order code  
OGFOILDISP

- Foil/film dispenser
- For use with **500, 600, 800, 900, 1000mm** wide drawers

# DRAWER INSERTS



## AMBIA-LINE LEGRABOX ACCESSORIES\*

### CUTLERY DIVIDER

- Orion grey



Order code	Description
ZC7S450BS3	3 Tier cutlery divider, 300mm wide for NL450 LEGRABOX drawer
ZC7S500BS3	3 Tier cutlery divider, 300mm wide for NL500 LEGRABOX drawer

### KNIFE BLOCK

- Orion grey



Order code	Description
ZC7M0200	Knife block for 9 knives

### FOIL & FILM HOLDER

- Orion grey
- Can be used with:  
ZC7S450RS2 | ZC7S500RS2



Order code	Description
ZC7C0000	Foil and film holder

### SPICE HOLDER

- Orion grey
- Must be used with:  
ZC7F400RSP



Order code	Description
ZC7GOP01	Spice holder for C&F height pull-outs

### PLATE HOLDER

- Orion grey



Order code	Description
ZC7T0350	Plate holder for up to 12 plates, 188 - 322mm plate diameter

## STEEL FRAMES

- Orion grey

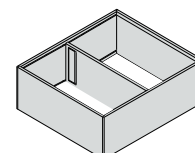
### M HEIGHT | Shallow drawers

Order code	Description
ZC7S300RSU	Steel frame, 50mm high, 242mm wide for NL270 & above
ZC7S450RS1	Steel frame, 50mm high, 100mm wide for NL450
ZC7S500RS1	Steel frame, 50mm high, 100mm wide for NL500
ZC7S450RS2	Steel frame, 50mm high, 200mm wide for NL450
ZC7S500RS2	Steel frame, 50mm high, 200mm wide for NL500
ZC7S450RSA	Steel filler frame, 50mm high, 118mm wide for NL450. EG used to completely fill 600mm wide drawer unit with 18/19mm end panels in conjunction with 1 x 300mm cutlery tray & 1 x 100mm frame.
ZC7S500RSA	Steel filler frame, 50mm high, 118mm wide for NL500. EG used to completely fill 600mm wide drawer unit with 18/19mm end panels in conjunction with 1 x 300mm cutlery tray & 1 x 100mm frame.



### C HEIGHT | Deep drawers

Order code	Description
ZC7F300RSU	Steel frame, 110mm high, 242mm wide for NL270 & above
ZC7F400RSP	Steel frame, 110mm high, 218mm wide for NL400 & above



\* Discount from Section 6 applies

## PLASTIC CUTLERY INSERTS

Compatible with **blum**



- Grey
- 450mm deep drawer

Order code	Drawer size	Dimensions
BTPCI400GY	400mm	314x422mm
BTPCI500GY	500mm	414x422mm
BTPCI600GY	600mm	514x422mm
BTPCI800GY	800mm	714x422mm
BTPCI900GY	900mm	814x422mm
BTPCI1000GY	1000mm	914x422mm

## TIMBER DRAWER ACCESSORIES

Compatible with TANDEMBOX **blum**



- 44mm thick solid beech

Order code	Cabinet size	Width	Depth
BTSCI5	500mm	411mm	422mm
BTSCI6	600mm	511mm	422mm
BTSCI8	800mm	711mm	422mm
BTSCI9	900mm	811mm	422mm
BTCI10	1000mm	911mm	422mm

## TIMBER CUTLERY INSERT

Designed to freely drop into drawers and maximise the space used whilst remaining flexible.

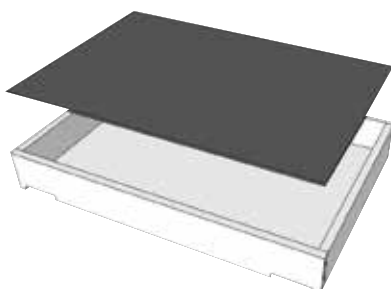
Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details



Order code	Finish	Cabinet size	Width	Depth	Height
CI300OA	Natural	300mm	170mm	406mm	52mm
CI500OA	Natural	500mm	370mm	406mm	52mm
CI300/W	Washed	300mm	170mm	406mm	52mm
CI500/W	Washed	500mm	370mm	406mm	52mm
CI300/NT	Walnut	300mm	170mm	406mm	52mm
CI500/NT	Walnut	500mm	370mm	406mm	52mm

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The inserts do not have a base, this allows you to add felt drawer liners. (order separately IFFDL1000CH)



## FELT DRAWER LINER

- Compatible for use with 1000mm layon or in-frame drawers (cut to size)
- Charcoal finish

Width - 954mm | Depth - 398mm | Order code - IFFDL1000CH

# TIMBER PLATE HOLDERS



## COMPATIBLE WITH DOVETAIL DRAWER BOXES

Designed to freely drop into drawers and allow easy removal for cleaning.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Supplied with pre-drilled base panel with 12 pins to be positioned as required



WASHED OAK



NATURAL OAK

Order code	Finish	Cabinet size	Width	Depth
PH800OA	Natural	800mm	669mm	405mm
PH1000OA	Natural	1000mm	869mm	405mm
PH800/W	Washed	800mm	669mm	405mm
PH1000/W	Washed	1000mm	869mm	405mm

Compatible with



Compatible with



## COMPATIBLE WITH BLUM DRAWER BOXES

Order code	Description	Sizes
TPH800TB	For use with 800mm Blum TANDEMBOX*	704x422x9mm
TPH1000TB	For use with 1000mm Blum TANDEMBOX*	904x422x9mm
TPH800LB	For use with 800mm Blum LEGRABOX*	719x422x9mm
TPH1000LB	For use with 1000mm Blum LEGRABOX*	919x422x9mm
TPIN4	Set of 4 round timber pins for plate holders	

\*includes 8 timber pins and 25 anti-slip buffers

7.21

Your one-stop-shop - [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

\*Customer discount from section 1 applies



# TIMBER FEATURE PULL-OUTS



## PALLET BOXES

- Our solid timber Pallet Boxes are a stylish and practical storage solution, perfect for establishing a high-end bespoke look within Classic and Contemporary kitchens
- 16mm solid timber sides with a slatted front and integrated scalloped handle
- Lay-On Pallet Boxes can be mixed alongside Internal Dovetail Drawers (DI450, H184mm - page 7.02)
- Walnut products are made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details
- Compatible with both Movento and Tandem runners see page 6.33 & 6.34 for further information.

	Order code	Finish	Depth	Height	Available widths
LAY-ON	VB*HB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
	VB*HBNT	Walnut	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
IN-FRAME	IFVB*HB/W	Washed Oak	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm
	IFVB*HBNT	Walnut	450mm	184mm	400, 500, 600mm



## CHOPPING BOARD / SERVING TRAYS

- Solid oak chopping board and tray set (compatible with 1909 frame set TS770x150) supplied with spacing kits, care advice and metal threaded inserts for handle attachment
- Dimensions of chopping board is 485x260x74mm and the serving tray is 515x362x74mm
- Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details

Order code	Description
IFTS150/W	In-frame serving tray/chopping board set for 150mm unit, washed oak
IFTS150/NT	In-frame service tray / chopping board set for 150mm unit, including guides, walnut



Oak

## LINDO MODERN BASKETS


- Suitable for in-frame cabinets
- Oak finish
- Each basket includes 2x runners

### DIMENSIONS

- Designed for use in 500mm and 600mm wide units
- Depth 460mm | Height (front) 136.5mm (sides) 210mm
- External width: 420mm for 500mm | 520mm for 600mm

Order code	Description
IFMBNO500S*	Lindo modern basket, 500mm, natural oak and metal, pair
IFMBNO600S*	Lindo modern basket, 600mm, natural oak and metal, pair

\*Customer discount from section 1 applies



Gollinucci are a global leader in the design and manufacture of waste management systems for kitchens. Available in a variety of colours, widths and fitting options, their items are a perfect way to keep your new kitchen clean and tidy by hiding waste and recycling behind doors rather than on display. With a market leading choice of capacity and compartment combinations you'll be able to find a product which perfectly suits any kitchen design.

# 8

---

## WASTE MANAGEMENT

Product selection guide	01
300mm cabinets	03
400mm cabinets	05
450mm cabinets	07
500mm cabinets	09
600mm cabinets	11
800mm cabinets	13
900 & 1000mm cabinets	14

## UTILITY ROOM

Laundry baskets	15
-----------------	----



# ICONS KEY

To help you specify and order the correct bin to meet end consumer needs, we have introduced an easy-to-understand technical reference guide to illustrate fitting time, cabinet and door mounting as well as any additional features.

## GENERAL



Fitting time



Soft close

## DOOR MOUNTING



Attached to door front



Fits in drawer



Pull-out (hinged door)



Swing (hinged door)

## CABINET MOUNTING



Bottom mounted



Door mounted



Side mounted

## COMPATIBLE RUNNERS



Blum Tandembox Plus



Grass DWD XP



Grass Nova Pro Classic



Hettich ArciTech and FGV Ten



Blum Tandembox Intivo



Grass Nova Pro Deluxe



Grass Nova Pro Scala

## BLUM COMPONENTRY

4 of our most popular bins are now available with or without Blum componentry. Please see the table below for more information.

Product Code	Comes with	Compatible runners sold separately
560/4550-GY page 8.07	Pull-out waste bin with plastic lid, Blum Tandembox runners, Blum 'M' height grey drawer sides, steel back and fitting pack.	N/A
560/4550-GYNB page 8.07	Waste bin and plastic lid only	Blum Tandembox (Plus & Intivo), Grass (DWD-XP, Nova Pro Delux, Nova Pro Classic, Nova Pro Scala), Hettich (Arcitech), FGV (Ten)
560/5050-GY page 8.09	Pull-out waste bin with plastic lid, Blum Tandembox runners, Blum 'M' height grey drawer sides, steel back and fitting pack.	N/A
560/5050-GYNB page 8.09	Waste bin and plastic lid only	Blum Tandembox (Plus & Intivo), Grass (DWD-XP, Nova Pro Delux, Nova Pro Classic, Nova Pro Scala), Hettich (Arcitech), FGV (Ten)
560/6050-GY page 8.12	Pull-out waste bin with plastic lid, Blum Tandembox runners, Blum 'M' height grey drawer sides, steel back and fitting pack.	N/A
560/6050-GYNB page 8.12	Waste bin and plastic lid only	Blum Tandembox (Plus & Intivo), Grass (DWD-XP, Nova Pro Delux, Nova Pro Classic, Nova Pro Scala), Hettich (Arcitech), FGV (Ten)
571/6050-GY page 8.11	Pull-out waste bin with metal lid, Blum Legrabox runners, Blum 'C' height anthracite drawer sides, steel back and fitting pack.	N/A
571/6050-GYNB page 8.11	Waste bin and steel lid only	Blum (Legrabox)

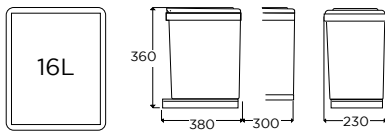
	Cabinet Width								Features			Colour					Door Fixing		Mounting				Page	
	300mm	400mm	450mm	500mm	600mm	800mm	900mm	1000mm	Soft close	No of bins	Total capacity	Orion Grey	Grey	Stainless Steel	White	Black	Linen Grey	Hinged door	Door fixing	Base mounting	Side mounting	Drawer mounting		Without Blum runners
<b>PULL-OUT BIN, HINGED DOOR, BIN IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE DOOR</b>																								
280GY	•									1	16						•	•		•				8.03
286SS	•									1	20			•				•		•				8.03
222-GY	•									2	28		•					•		•				8.03
223-GY	•									3	30		•					•		•				8.03
224-GY	•									1	30		•					•		•				8.04
294-GY	•									1	40		•					•		•				8.04
<b>NEW</b> 2451-GY	•									1	30	•						•	•	•				8.04
<b>NEW</b> 2452-GY	•									2	28	•						•	•	•				8.04
<b>NEW</b> 2453-GY	•									3	30	•						•	•	•				8.04
292-GY		•								3	31		•					•		•				8.06
296-GY		•								2	42		•					•		•				8.06
295-GY		•								2	58	•						•		•				8.06
551GY			•							2	60		•					•	•	•				8.08
550GY			•							2	70		•					•	•	•				8.08
<b>SWING-OUT BIN, HINGED DOOR, BIN IS ATTACHED TO THE DOOR</b>																								
H406AL		•								1	12				•			•			•			8.05
272SS		•								1	13			•				•			•			8.05
272BK		•								1	13				•			•			•			8.05
250SSGY		•								2	28			•			•				•			8.05
538-GR			•							2	42		•					•		•				8.07
201WH				•						1	16				•			•			•			8.09
<b>DRAWER BIN</b>																								
9XL/600-GY				•						2	29	•											•	8.11
9XL/800-GY					•					3	38	•											•	8.13
9XL/900-GY						•				3	49	•											•	8.14
9XL/1000-GY							•			4	58	•											•	8.14
<b>PULL-OUT BIN, ATTACHED TO THE DOOR</b>																								
580PL/30-GY	•								•	1	40	•							•		•			8.04
580PL/40-GY		•							•	2	58	•							•		•			8.06
EVO580/45-GY			•						•	2	58	•							•		•			8.07
580PL/45-GY			•						•	2	58	•							•		•			8.07
560/4550-GY			•						•	2	58		•						•		•			8.07
560/4550-GYNB			•						•	2	58		•						•		•		•	8.07
588-GY			•						•	2	70		•						•		•			8.08
551GY			•							2	60		•					•	•	•				8.08
550GY			•							2	70		•					•	•	•				8.08
560/5050-GY				•					•	2	58		•						•		•			8.09
560/5050-GYNB				•					•	2	58		•						•		•		•	8.09
585-GY			•						•	2	60		•						•		•			8.09
584-GY			•						•	2	70		•						•		•			8.09
580PL/50-GY			•						•	2	80	•							•		•			8.10
EVO580/50-GY			•						•	2	80	•							•		•			8.10
EVO580/60-GY				•					•	4	74	•							•		•			8.11
581-GY				•					•	4	75		•						•		•			8.11
571/6050-GY				•					•	2	80	•							•		•			8.11
571/6050-GYNB				•					•	2	80	•							•		•		•	8.11
560/6050-GY				•					•	2	84		•						•		•			8.12
560/6050-GYNB				•					•	2	84		•						•		•		•	8.12
580PL/60-GY				•					•	2	80	•							•		•			8.12
580-GY				•					•	4	85		•						•		•			8.12

# 300mm CABINET WIDTH

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 16 LITRES  
*Linen Grey*



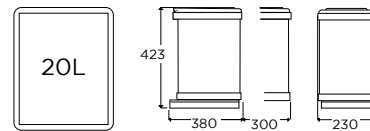
- Suitable for use under a sink



**Order code**

280GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 20 LITRES  
*Grey/Stainless Steel*



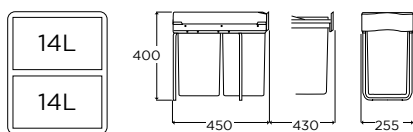
**Order code**

286SS

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 28 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf



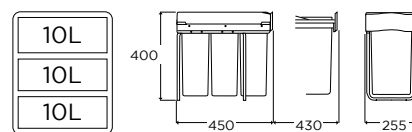
**Order code**

222-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 30 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf



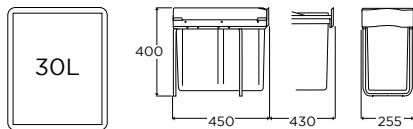
**Order code**

223-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 30 LITRES  
Grey



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf

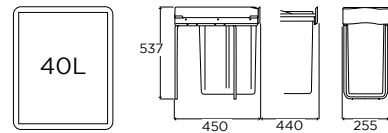


**Order code**  
224-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 40 LITRES  
Grey



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf

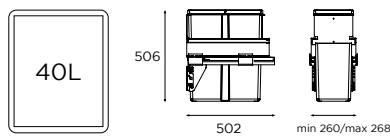


**Order code**  
294-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 40 LITRES  
Orion Grey



- Runners and plastic lid included
- Optional shelf pull-out available (see page 8.14)



**Order code**  
580PL/30-GY

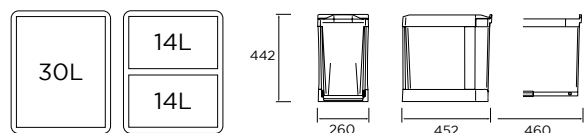
LID580PL/30-GY - Optional plastic shelf (Orion Grey)

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN (VARIOUS SIZES)  
Orion Grey



**NEW**  
2452-GY  
shown

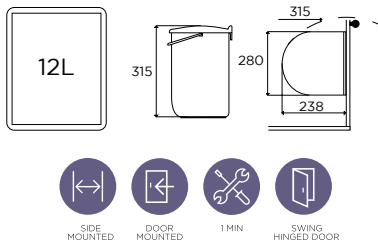
- Full extension
- Also includes fixings to attach to hinged door for automatic opening (note: this fitting requires min 400mm door)



Order code	Size
2451-GY	1 x 30L bin
2452-GY	2 x 14L bin
2453-GY	3 x 10L bin

# 400mm CABINET WIDTH

DOOR MOUNTED BIN 12 LITRES  
*Finish - plastic RAL 9001*



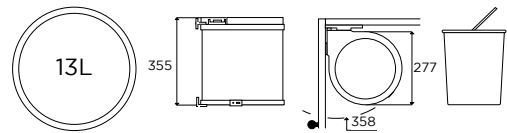
**Order code**

H406AL

AUTOMATIC BIN 13 LITRES  
*White/Stainless Steel*



- Suitable for use under a sink



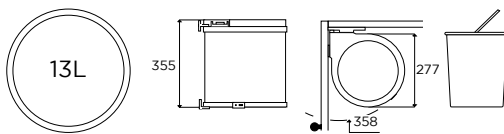
**Order code**

272SS

AUTOMATIC BIN 13 LITRES  
*Black/Stainless Steel*



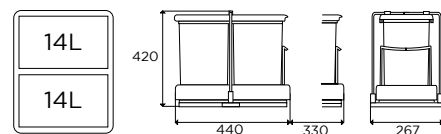
- Suitable for use under a sink



**Order code**

272BK

AUTOMATIC DOUBLE BIN 28 LITRES  
*Stainless Steel and Linen Grey*



**Order code**

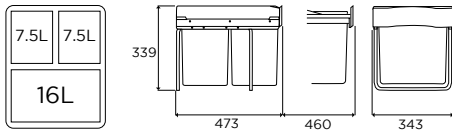
250SSGY



PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 31 LITRES  
Grey



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf



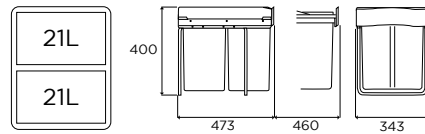
Order code

292-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 42 LITRES  
Grey



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf



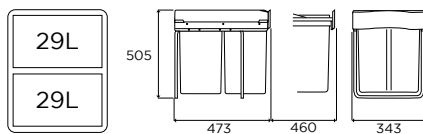
Order code

296-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 58 LITRES  
Orion Grey



- Full extension
- Lid can be used as a shelf



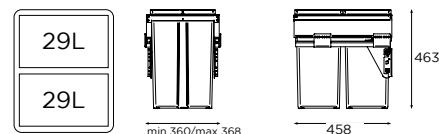
Order code

295-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 58 LITRES  
Orion Grey



- Runners and plastic lid included
- Optional shelf pull-out available (see page 8.14)



Order code

580PL/40-GY

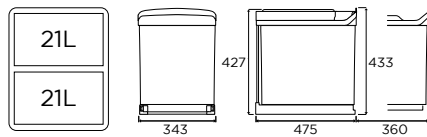
LID580PL/40-GY - Optional plastic shelf (Orion Grey)

# 450mm CABINET WIDTH

AUTOMATIC BIN WITH DIVIDER 42 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Suitable for use under a sink



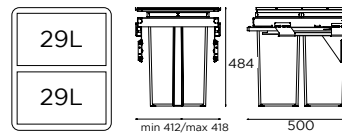
**Order code**

538-GR

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 58 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage



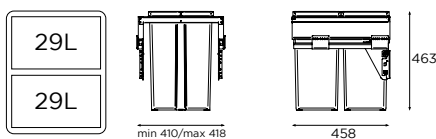
**Order code**

EVO580/45-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 58 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Runners and plastic lid included
- Optional shelf pull-out available (see page 8.14)



**Order code**

580PL/45-GY

LID580PL/45-GY - Optional plastic shelf (Orion Grey)

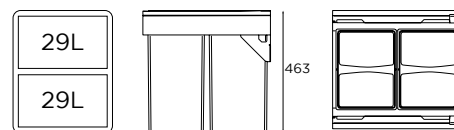
PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 58 LITRES  
*Grey*

500mm DEPTH  
WITH OR WITHOUT RUNNERS



See page 8.01 for compatible runners.

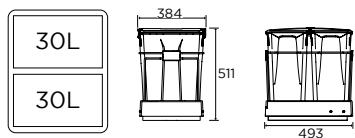
- Optional choice of Blum TANDEMBOX runners
- Plastic lid included



**Order code**

560/4550-GY - with runners  
560/4550-GYNB - without runners

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 60 LITRES  
Grey

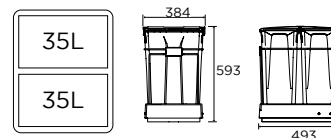


**Order code**

551GY

555FFBCKT - Optional front fixing bracket

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 70 LITRES  
Grey



**Order code**

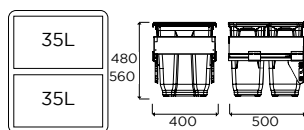
550GY

555FFBCKT - Optional front fixing bracket

PULL-OUT WASTE BINS 70 LITRES  
Grey



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage

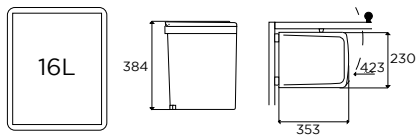


**Order code**

588-GY

# 500mm CABINET WIDTH

UNDER-SINK BIN 16 LITRES  
*White*



**Order code**

201WH

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 58 LITRES  
*Grey*

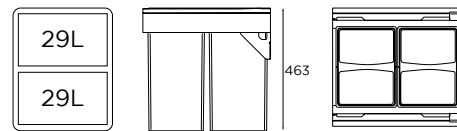
500mm DEPTH

WITH OR WITHOUT RUNNERS



See page 8.01 for compatible runners.

- Optional choice of Blum TANDEMBOX runners
- Plastic lid included



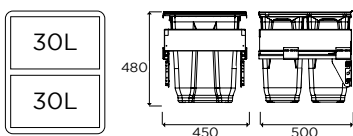
**Order code**

560/5050-GY - with runners  
560/5050-GYNB - without runners

PULL-OUT WASTE BINS 60 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage



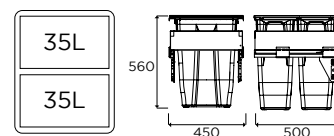
**Order code**

585-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BINS 70 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage



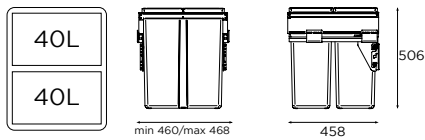
**Order code**

584-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BINS 80 LITRES  
Orion Grey



- Runners and plastic lid included
- Optional shelf pull-out available (see page 8.14)



**Order code**

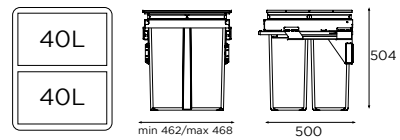
580PL/50-GY

LID580PL/50-GY - Optional plastic shelf (Orion Grey)

PULL-OUT WASTE BINS 80 LITRES  
Orion Grey



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage



**Order code**

EVO580/50-GY

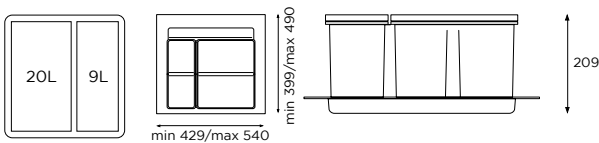
# 600mm CABINET WIDTH

DRAWER BIN 29 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*

STAY FRESH  
SEE PAGE 8.13



- Width and depth can be cut down between the sizes indicated
- Compatible with all common drawer systems

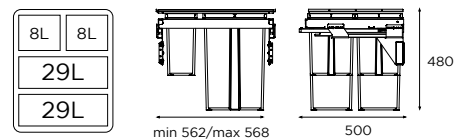


**Order code**  
9XL/600-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 74 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage

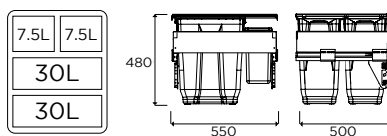


**Order code**  
EVO580/60-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 75 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage



**Order code**  
581-GY

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 80 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*

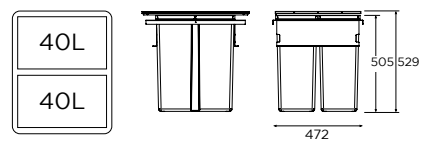
500mm DEPTH

WITH OR WITHOUT RUNNERS



See page 8.01 for compatible runners.

- Optional choice of Blum LEGRABOX runners
- Drawer sides, steel back and metal lid included

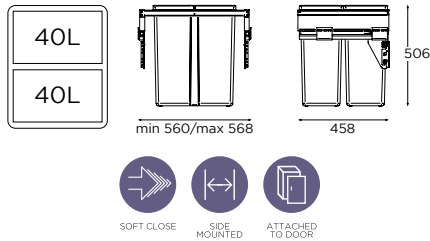


**Order code**  
571/6050-GY - with runners  
571/6050-GYNB - without runners

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 80 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Runners and plastic lid included
- Optional shelf pull-out available (see page 8.14)



**Order code**

580PL/60-GY

LID580PL/60-GY - Optional plastic shelf (Orion Grey)

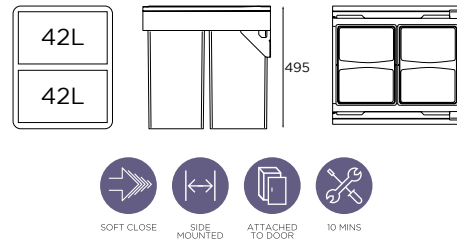
PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 84 LITRES  
*Grey*

- 500mm DEPTH
- WITH OR WITHOUT RUNNERS



See page 8.01 for compatible runners.

- Optional choice of Blum TANDEMBOX runners
- Plastic lid included



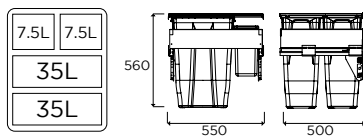
**Order code**

560/6050-GY - with runners  
560/6050-GYNB - without runners

PULL-OUT WASTE BIN 85 LITRES  
*Grey*



- Metal shelf lid cover (fixed)
- Full extension for storage



**Order code**

580-GY

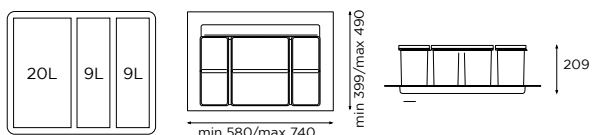
# 800mm CABINET WIDTH

---

DRAWER BIN 38 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Width and depth can be cut down between the sizes indicated
- Compatible with all common drawer systems



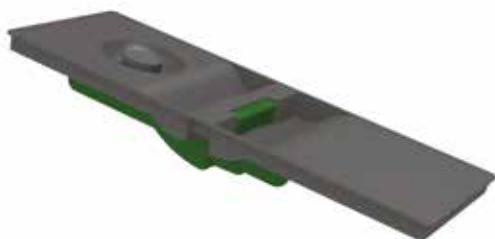
**Order code**

9XL/800-GY

---

## STAY FRESH TECHNOLOGY

STAY FRESH LID  
for use with 9XL bins



- Patented lid with incorporated misting system for enzymatic liquid\*

**Order code**

9XL/ATOMLID

---

\* Daily use of the stay fresh lid permanently eliminates unpleasant odours caused by separate waste collection. The system will also work with diluted lemon juice.

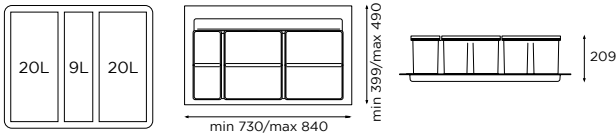


# 900mm & 1000mm CABINET WIDTH

DRAWER BIN 49 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Width and depth can be cut down between the sizes indicated
- Compatible with all common drawer systems



DRAWER MOUNTED

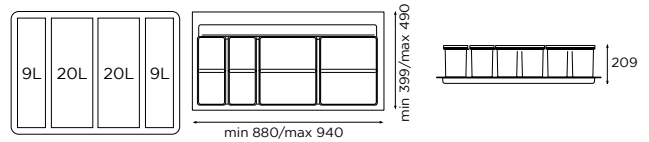
**Order code**

9XL/900-GY

DRAWER BIN 58 LITRES  
*Orion Grey*



- Width and depth can be cut down between the sizes indicated
- Compatible with all common drawer systems



DRAWER MOUNTED

**Order code**

9XL/1000-GY

## PLASTIC SHELF FOR 580PL/\_\_\_-GY



- Shelf can be pulled out
- Product available in the following cabinet widths: 300, 400, 450, 500 and 600mm

Order code	Cabinet width
LID580PL/30-GY	300mm
LID580PL/40-GY	400mm
LID580PL/45-GY	450mm
LID580PL/50-GY	500mm
LID580PL/60-GY	600mm



# UTILITY ROOM

---

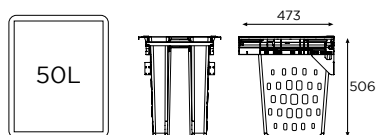
## LAUNDRY BASKETS

500MM LAUNDRY BASKET *White*

500mm  
DEPTH



- Blum TANDEMBOX runners and white steel backs included



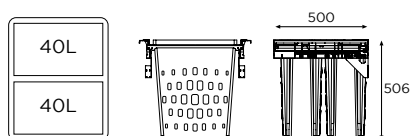
**Order code**  
560B/500WH

600MM LAUNDRY BASKET *White*

500mm  
DEPTH



- Blum TANDEMBOX runners and white steel backs included



**Order code**  
560B/600WH



Laundry Basket - 560B/600WH (Page 8.15)  
Door - 1909 Quarter Round Shaker painted in Hartforth Blue  
Handle - Strand Bright Nickel Bar  
Worksurface - Strata Quartz Mayville Concrete



|A|Z|X|A|e|(-)|

1255

|~|H|G|W|B|X|S|



1255

# 9

---

## LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

Lighting Design Service	01
The importance of lighting	02
Drivers and accessories	03
LED tape lights	04
Chip On Board tape lights	05
Aluminium profiles	09
Plinth spot lights	10
Under cabinet lights	11
Drawer & Battery powered lights	14
Remotes, sensors & receivers	15
Kinetic receivers	17

### ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

Powertech port	20
Evoline port	21
Evoline backflip	22

sycamoreLED.com



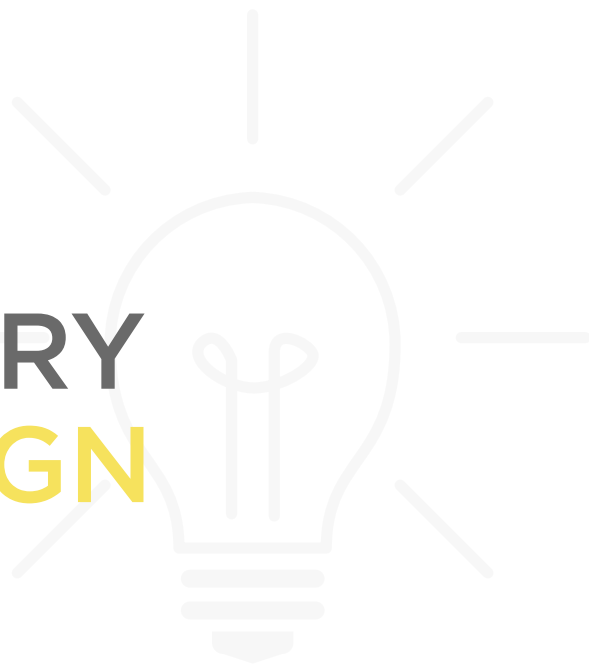
ON ALL SYCAMORE  
LED LIGHTING

**EVOLINE®**  
ePlace Design

invented and made by  
Schulte Elektrotechnik,  
Luderscheid, Germany



# COMPLIMENTARY LIGHTING DESIGN SERVICE



Join the hundreds of our trade customers already benefiting from our simple and free lighting design service.

For support, follow our three simple steps:

## Step 1

Log onto your PWS account, go to [www.pws.co.uk/services/lighting-design-service](http://www.pws.co.uk/services/lighting-design-service), and complete the online form.

## Step 2

Our supply partners will respond recommending the perfect lighting products.

## Step 3

Within one working day, you will receive details of which items are needed for each kitchen area.





# THE IMPORTANCE OF LIGHTING

## NATURAL LIGHT

Gives a cooler, cleaner hue similar to daylight, and is typically used for task lighting

## WARM LIGHT

Creates a restful atmosphere, making a space feel cosy and relaxed

# DRIVERS AND ACCESSORIES

In order to power most light fittings a 12V driver is required.

In addition to considering the driver location relative to the power sources (each driver comes with a 1.5m cable) and how many ports you need (dependent on how many lights need to be connected), it is important to consider the wattage required; simply divide the wattage of the driver by the wattage of a single light and this will tell you how many lights can be run by the driver.

Example: 15W Driver with 3W lights =  $15W / 3W =$  maximum of 5 lights

## Drivers and Mains Lead

### NEW FOR 2024

In addition to our standard drivers, we now stock a full range of drivers with male/female connectors, allowing for easy connection to mains cable and plug



Driver with m/f lead shown

	CODE	POWER	DESCRIPTION
	SY9980B	8W	Driver with 3 Ports (bare wire lead)
NEW	SY9980A/MF	8W	Driver with 4 Ports. Includes m/f lead for connection to mains plug SY9746 (sold separately)
	SY9739B	15W	Driver with 6 Ports (bare wire lead)
NEW	SY9739A/MF	15W	Driver with 6 Ports. Includes m/f lead for connection to mains plug SY9746 (sold separately)
	SY7350C	20W	Driver with 6 Ports (bare wire lead)
NEW	SY7350A/MF	20W	Driver with 12 Ports. Includes m/f lead for connection to mains plug SY9746 (sold separately)
	SY7443A/MF	30W	Dimmable* Driver with 6 Ports (m/f lead for connection to mains plug)
NEW	SY7352A/60WDIST	60W	Driver with 6 Ports. Includes m/f lead for connection to mains plug SY9746 (sold separately)
NEW	SY7440A	100W	Driver with 6 Ports (bare wire lead)
NEW	SY7496		1m Mains Cable & Plug for use with drivers including a m/f lead

\*All Drivers will allow lights to be dimmed, but a Dimmable Driver allows lights to be dimmed directly from a standard electrical wall dimmer, without the need for an additional receiver with dimming function

## Standard extension leads and connectors

These items are suitable for use with standard LED lights, please refer to the Chip on Board (COB) range for equivalent products

	CODE	DESCRIPTION		CODE	DESCRIPTION
	SY7183	2M extension lead		SY9044	1.5M metre reconnection cable (to utilise off-cuts)
	SY7183/5M	5M extension lead			
					Improved - easy fit and stronger connection
	SY8978	90° reconnector (for installing standard LED lights around corners)		SY7637	6 way distribution block (enabling up to 12 lights to be connected to a single receiver or driver)

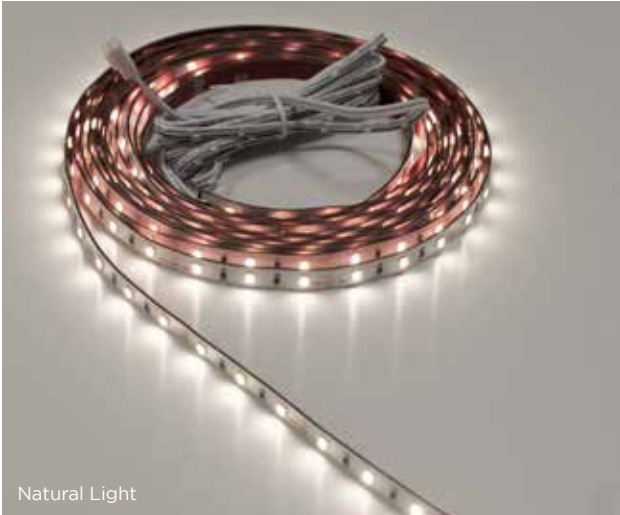


# LED TAPE LIGHTS



**DRIVERS AND MAINS LEADS**  
For compatible drivers and mains leads, please see page 9.03.

## Standard flexible LED lights



Natural Light



Warm Light

- Inexpensive, entry level solution
- 4W per metre
- 2M distribution cable attached to each end for simple fitting directly to drivers, even when reel is cut into 2 lengths
- Very high bond adhesive attached for easy, secure fixing
- Cut marks every 50mm for an accurate finish
- IP20 rating
- When cut into more than 2 lengths, additional unused strip can be re-used when coupled with a re-connection cable (item SY9044)
- Cable length is 2M at each end



CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8982NWKIT	Kit includes 5M <b>natural white</b> reel and 20W driver and additional distribution cable
SY8982NW	Single 5M <b>natural white</b> flexible LED reel
SY8982WWKIT	Kit includes 5M <b>warm white</b> reel and 20W driver and additional distribution cable
SY8982WW	Single 5M <b>warm white</b> flexible LED reel
ACCESSORIES	
SY7183	2M extension lead
SY7183/5M	5M extension lead
SY8978	90° Reconnector for installing standard LED lights around corners
SY9044	Re-connection 1.5M cable to utilise off-cuts <b>Improved - easy fit and stronger connection</b>
SY7637	6 way distribution block (enabling up to 12 lights to be connected to a single driver)



Compatible with all standard remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.15-9.16, plus our new Kinetic range of remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.17-9.18

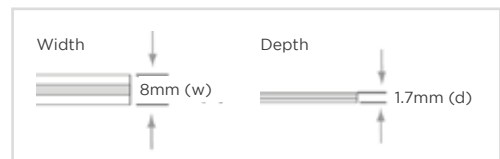
# CHIP ON BOARD (COB) TAPE LIGHTS


## Standard Chip On Board (COB) LED lights







- Chip On Board (COB) lights are the latest innovation in home lighting
- 360 individual LEDs per metre are used to create a seamless, uniform finish
- Very High Bond tape allows for quick, secure installation
- 4W per metre
- IP20 rating
- Slim 1.7mm depth removes the need for routing and using extrusions, plus cut marks every 25mm means a high quality and professional finish is easily achievable in a fraction of the time

- 2M distributor cable attached to each end for easy fitting directly to drivers
- Cable length is 2M at each end



	CODE	DESCRIPTION
	SY6019NW	Kit includes 5M <b>natural white</b> COB reel and 20W driver and reconnection cable
	SY9018A/NW	5M <b>natural white</b> COB reel
	SY6019WW	Kit includes 5M <b>warm white</b> COB reel, 20W driver and reconnection cable
	SY9018A/WW	5M <b>warm white</b> COB reel

STANDARD CHIP ON BOARD ACCESSORIES		
	SY9044	1.5M reconnection distribution cable to allow standard COB cut-strips to be re-used <b>Improved - easy fit and stronger connection</b>
	SY9023	Direct connector (to join cut ends of standard COB strip together)
	SY9024	30mm flexible connector for standard COB strip
	SY9025	L shaped standard COB corner connector

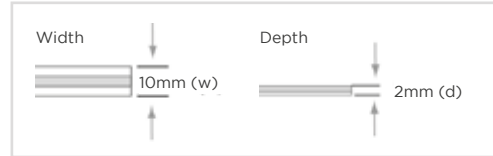
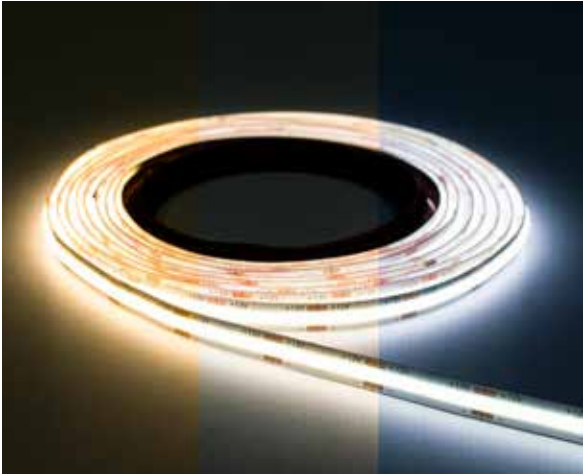


Compatible with all standard remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.15-9.16, plus our new Kinetic range of remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.17-9.18



**DRIVERS AND MAINS LEADS**  
For compatible drivers and mains leads, please see page 9.03.

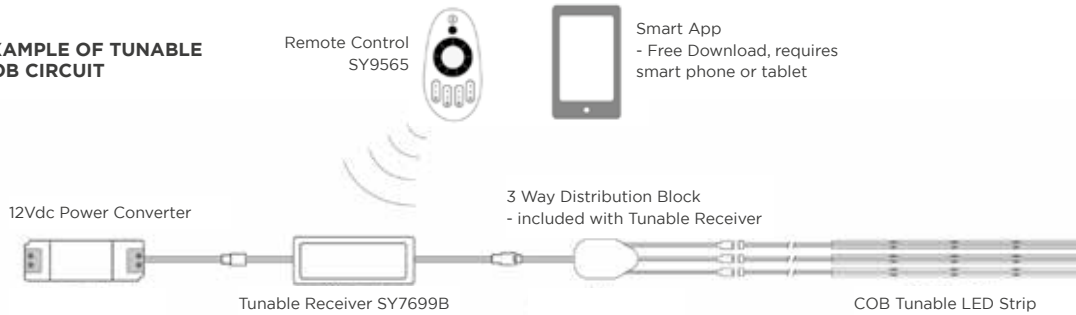
## Tunable Chip On Board (COB) LED lights



Tunable Chip On Board lights enable the user to choose their desired white colour temperature; from warm, to natural, to cool, using 576 LED's per metre. Colour changes and dimming can be achieved using a remote control, a wall mounted controller, or from a smart device using a free downloadable app (WiFi required to control via a smart device).

- Very High Bond (VHB) tape for quick, secure installation and removing the need for routing & extrusions
- Slim 2mm depth removes the need for routing & extrusions, plus cut marks every 21mm means a high quality and professional finish in a fraction of the time
- 12W per metre
- IP20 rating
- 2M distributor cable attached to each end for easy fitting directly to receiver

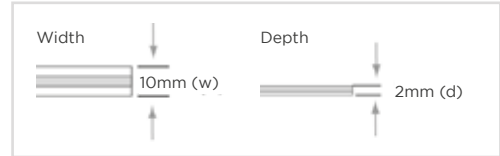
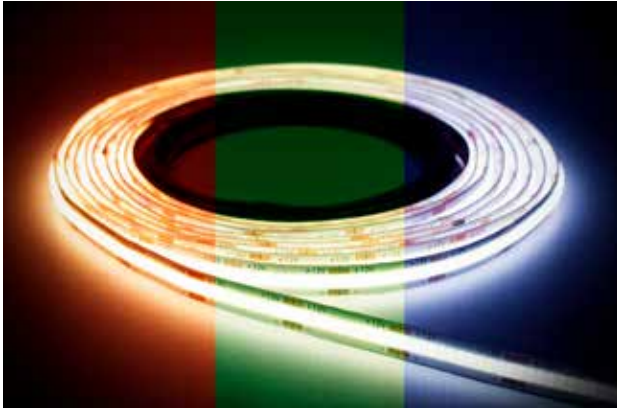
### EXAMPLE OF TUNABLE COB CIRCUIT



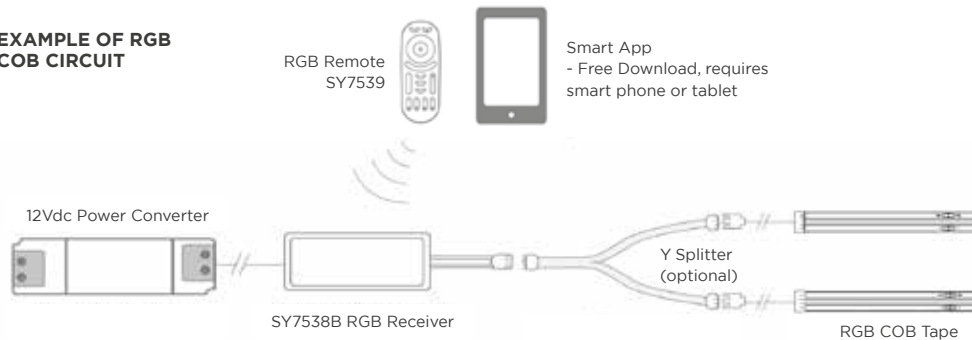
CODE	DESCRIPTION
<b>NEW</b> SY2450KIT/100W	Kit includes 5M <b>tunable white</b> chip on board reel, 100W driver and reconnection cable <i>Note: Kit does not include a receiver but one is required for it to work. See SY7699B below for recommended receiver.</i>
SY2450	5M <b>tunable white</b> chip on board reel
ACCESSORIES	
SY7699B	WiFi enabled tunable receiver with cable & 3-way splitter for connection of up to 3 x light strips <i>(Required to change colour temperature)</i>
SY9565	Remote control (for up to 4 zones)
SY2454	2M reconnection cable to allow tunable chip on board cut strips to be re-used.
<b>NEW</b> SY8018	2M extension cable for tunable chip on board light cables
SY2452	Direct connector (to join cut ends of tunable COB strip together)
SY2456	30mm flexible corner connector for tunable COB Lights
<b>NEW</b> SY7893A	3 way distribution cable

# CHIP ON BOARD (COB) TAPE LIGHTS

## RGB Chip On Board (COB) LED lights



### EXAMPLE OF RGB COB CIRCUIT



- RGB Chip On Board (COB) lights use 756 LED's per metre and enables the user to choose their desired colour
- Colour changes and dimming can be achieved using a remote control or from a smart device using a free downloadable app (WiFi required to control via a smart device)
- Very High Bond (VHB) tape allows for quick, secure installation
- Slim 2mm depth removes the need for routing & extrusions, plus cut marks every 24mm means that a high quality and professional finish can be achieved in a fraction of the time
- 10W per metre
- IP20 rating
- 2M distributor cable attached to each end for easy fitting directly to drivers

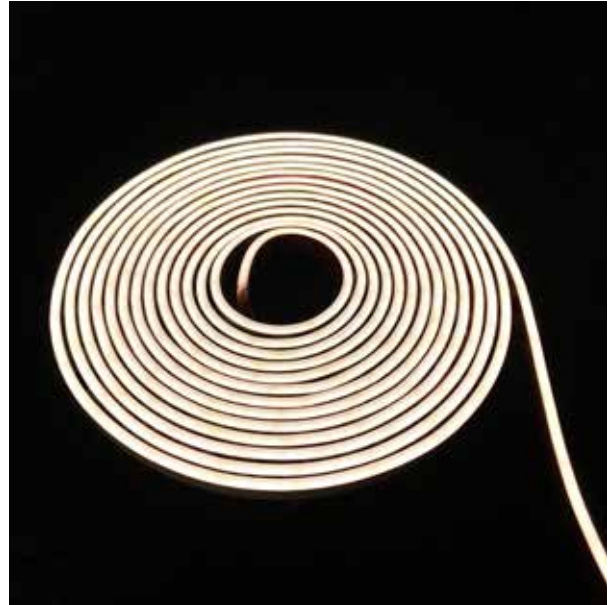
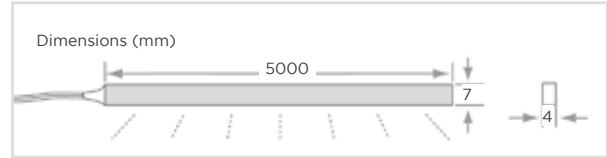
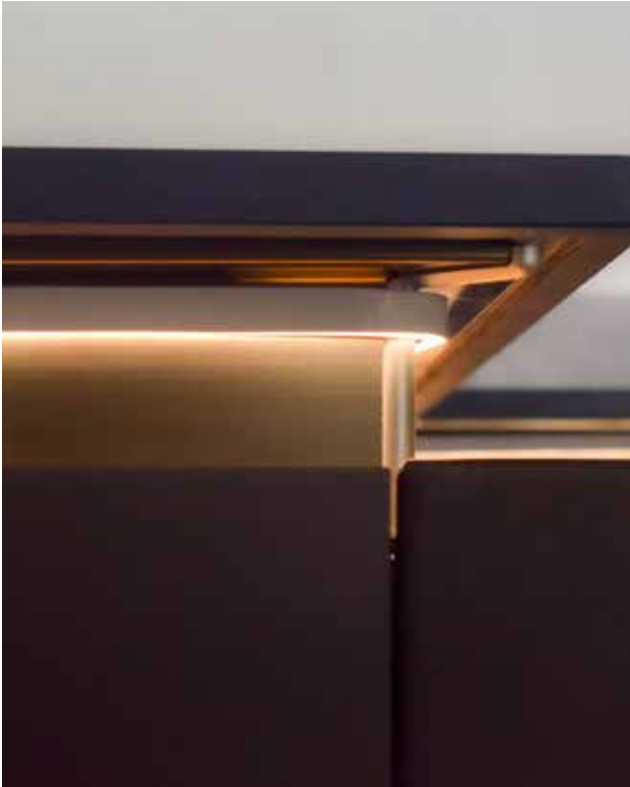
CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY2451KIT	Kit includes 5M <b>RGB</b> COB, 50W driver and reconnection cable <i>Note: Kit does not include a receiver but one is required for it to work. See SY7538B right under accessories for recommended receiver.</i>
SY2451	5M <b>RGB</b> COB reel

STANDARD CHIP ON BOARD ACCESSORIES	
SY7539	RGB remote control
SY7538B <i>(Required)</i>	WiFi enabled RGB receiver with standard single connector
SY2453	2M reconnection cable to allow RGB COB cut strips to be re-used.
<b>NEW</b> SY7344A	2M extension lead for RGB light cables
SY2452	Direct connector (to join cut ends of RGB COB strip together)
SY2455	30mm flexible RGB corner connector
SY7347A	Y-Splitter - to feed 2 x light sources into a single receiver



**DRIVERS AND MAINS LEADS**  
For compatible drivers and mains leads, please see page 9.03.

## ARC Chip On Board (COB) LED lights



- Specifically designed for handleless cabinets and worktop lighting
- ARC bends around 90° internal and external corners without creating any dark spots
- Very High Bond (VHB) tape allows for quick, secure installation, removing the need for routing and extrusions
- Cut marks every 24mm means a high quality and professional finish is achieved and in a fraction of the time
- 1.5W per metre
- IP67 rating
- 2M distributor cable attached to each end for easy fitting directly to drivers

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY9026/NWKIT	Kit includes 5M ARC <b>natural white</b> COB reel 8W driver
SY9026NW	5M ARC <b>natural white</b> COB reel
SY9026/WWKIT	Kit includes 5M ARC <b>warm white</b> COB reel 8W driver
SY9026WW	5M ARC <b>warm white</b> COB reel



Compatible with all standard remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.15-9.16, plus our new Kinetic range of remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.17-9.18

# ALUMINIUM PROFILES

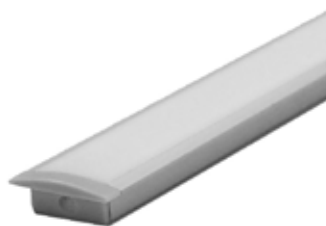
Mounting an LED strip light within an extrusion not only helps to keep runs straight and neat, it also assists with heat dissipation which prolongs its life.

The included diffusers complete the clean look, and provide protection from dust and water splashes.

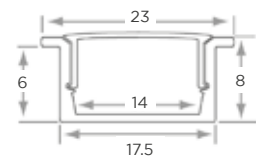


## Recessed profiles

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7388A	1M profile including end caps
SY7392A/2.5M	2.5M profile including end caps



Dimensions (mm)

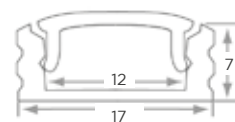


## Surface mounted profiles

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7482	1M profile including end caps and mounting plates
SY7482/2.5M	2.5M profile including end caps and mounting plates
SY7482MC	2 x mounting brackets for surface mounted profiles
SY7482EC/B	2 x end caps for surface mounted profiles



Dimensions (mm)

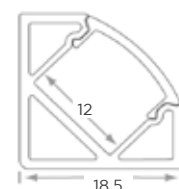


## 90° Angled profiles

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7843A/1M	1M profile including end caps
SY7843A/2M	2M profile including end caps



Dimensions (mm)



# PLINTH SPOT LIGHTS



**DRIVERS AND MAINS LEADS**  
For compatible drivers and mains leads, please see page 9.03.

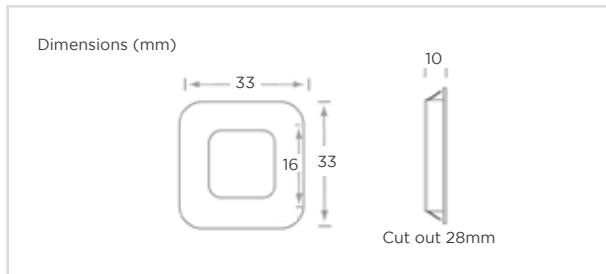
## Square plinth spot lights



CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8974BN/NW	4 x square <b>natural white</b> 1.2W lights and 8W driver including 4 distribution points
SY8874BN/NW	Single square <b>natural white</b> 1.2W plinth light
SY8974BN/WW	4 x square <b>warm white</b> 1.2W lights and 8W driver including 4 distribution points
SY8874BN/WW	Single square <b>warm white</b> 1.2W plinth light



- Cable length is 2M



## Round plinth spot lights

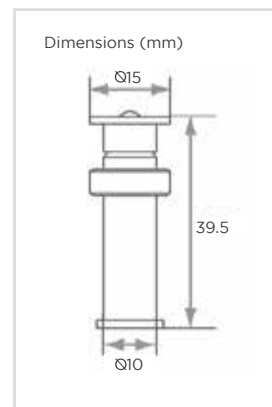


Lights can be daisy chained, meaning the driver does not require additional distribution ports for additional lights to be added

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY9936WH	4 x round <b>natural white</b> 0.2W lights and 10W driver
SY9937WH	Single round <b>natural white</b> 0.2W plinth light
SY9936WW	4 x round <b>warm white</b> 0.2W lights and 10W driver
SY9937WW	Single round <b>warm white</b> 0.2W plinth light



- Cable length is 500mm with a 1.5M, daisy chain (max length is 2M)



Compatible with all standard remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.15-9.16, plus our new Kinetic range of remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.17-9.18

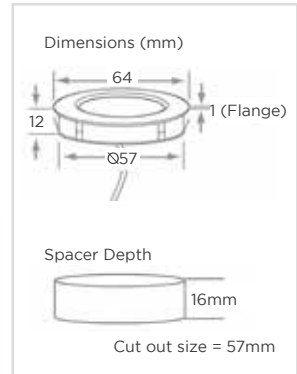
# UNDER CABINET LIGHTS

## Round under cabinet lights (surface mounted/recessed installation)



Suitable for surface mount or recessed installation

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7977/NW	3 x round <b>natural white</b> 2.3W lights, 8W driver
SY7946	Single round <b>natural white</b> 2.3W light
SY7977/WW	3 x round <b>warm white</b> 2.3W lights, 8W driver
SY7946BN/WW	Single round <b>warm white</b> 2.3W light



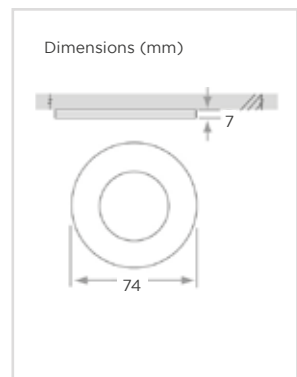
- Cable length is 2M

## Round under cabinet lights (easy surface mounting with magnetic installation)



Easy surface mounting with simple magnetic fixing

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8944	3 x round <b>natural white</b> 2W lights and 8W driver
SY8935A	Single round <b>natural white</b> 2W light
SY8944WW	3 x round <b>warm white</b> 2W lights and 8W driver
SY8935A/WW	Single round <b>warm white</b> 2W light



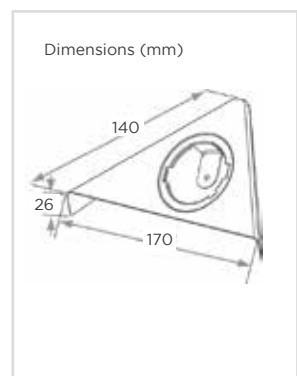
- Cable length is 2M

## Triangle under cabinet lights (surface mounted only)



Suitable for surface mounting only

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7982NW	3 x triangle <b>natural white</b> 2.3W lights and 8W driver kit
SY7947	Single triangle <b>natural white</b> 2.3W Light
SY7982WW	3 x triangle <b>warm white</b> 2.3W lights and 8W driver kit
SY7947WW	Single triangle <b>warm white</b> 2.3W light



- Cable length is 2M



Compatible with all standard remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.15-9.16, plus our new Kinetic range of remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.17-9.18



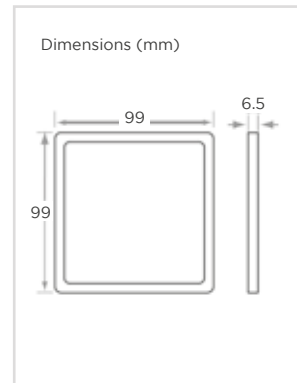


**DRIVERS AND MAINS LEADS**  
For compatible drivers and mains leads, please see page 9.03.

## Square under cabinet lights



CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY6949NW/3PK	3 x square <b>natural white</b> 3.5W lights and 15W driver kit
SY8949BN/NW	Single square <b>natural white</b> 3.5W light
SY6949WW/3PK	3 x square <b>warm white</b> 3.5W lights and 15W driver kit
SY8949BN/WW	Single square <b>warm white</b> 3.5W light

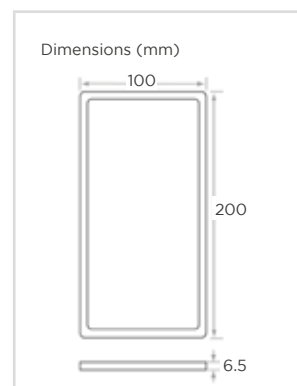


- Cable length is 1.5M

## Rectangle under cabinet lights



CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8887NW/3KIT	3 x rectangle <b>natural white</b> 3.5W lights and 15W driver kit
SY8887NW	Single rectangle <b>natural white</b> 3.5W light
SY8887WW/3KIT	3 x rectangle <b>warm white</b> 3.5W lights and 15W driver kit
SY8887WW	Single rectangle <b>warm white</b> 3.5W light



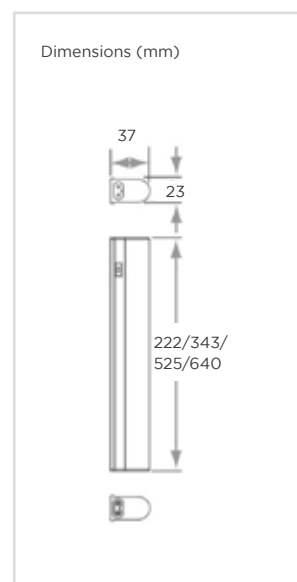
- Cable length is 1.5M

## Under cabinet standard strip lights

Not compatible with remotes, sensors or receivers

- Lights include individual switches and a simple plug in system (no driver required)
- 1.5m mains cable included
- Lights are switchable between natural & warm tones

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7690TRICOLOR	222mm <b>natural / warm</b> strip light
SY7691TRICOLOR	343mm <b>natural / warm</b> strip light
SY7692TRICOLOR	525mm <b>natural / warm</b> strip light
SY7693TRICOLOR	640mm <b>natural / warm</b> strip light
SY9324	500mm strip light extension lead
SY9556	1000mm strip light extension lead



Compatible with all standard remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.15-9.16, plus our new Kinetic range of remotes, sensors and receivers on page 9.17-9.18



# DRAWER & BATTERY POWERED LIGHTS

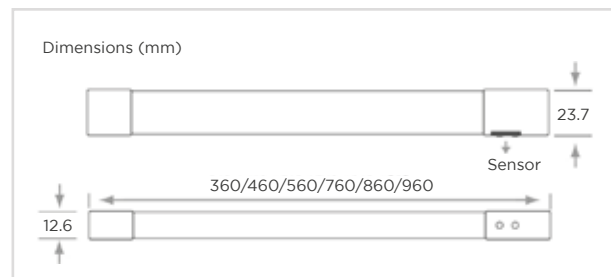


**DRIVERS AND MAINS LEADS**  
For compatible drivers and mains leads, please see page 9.03.

## Drawer lights

- Integrated infra-red sensor means lights switch on to off automatically as drawers open and close
- Suitable for 15mm-22mm cabinet units
- Brackets included for simple and professional installation
- Drivers sold separately
- Cable length is 1.5M
- Not suitable for use with dimmable driver

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8921	2.5W 400mm <b>natural white</b> drawer light (360mm)
SY8922	3.5W 500mm <b>natural white</b> drawer light (460mm)
SY8923	4W 600mm <b>natural white</b> drawer light (560mm)
SY8924	5.5W 800mm <b>natural white</b> drawer light (760mm)
SY8925	6W 900mm <b>natural white</b> drawer light (860mm)
SY8926	7W 1000mm <b>natural white</b> drawer light (960mm)



## Battery powered lights

- Rechargeable light with integrated PIR sensor
- Includes USB cable for simple re-charging (no driver or leads required)
- Automatically turns on when movement is sensed
- 2 x magnetic brackets included; product can then be easily removed and re-attached for re-charging
- Integrated battery charges fully in 2.5 hours, and will last for one month based on 5 minutes use per day

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY9039	Single 205mm <b>natural white</b> Light
<b>NEW</b> SY9042	Single 505mm <b>natural white</b> Light



# STANDARD REMOTES, SENSORS AND RECEIVERS

## Remote controls and receivers

- Remotes and receivers can be paired together for use with all flexible LED lights, COB LED lights, plinth lights, and under cabinet lights (with the exception of standard under cabinet strip lights)
- Easily programmable for up to 4 individual zones, with functionality for on/off, dimming, and colour & temperature changing (with applicable lights)



CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY9565	Remote control (compatible for all single colour & tunable temperature lights)
SY7539	Remote control (compatible for RGB lights)
SY7542B	Wi-Fi enabled receiver (for single temperature lights) including 6 ports
SY7699B	Wi-Fi enabled receiver (for tunable temperature lights) including 3 ports
SY7538B	Wi-Fi enabled receiver (for RGB lights) including single connector

Note: Y-Splitter (SY7347A) allows feed of 2 x light sources into a single RGB receiver

## Smart App / Voice control

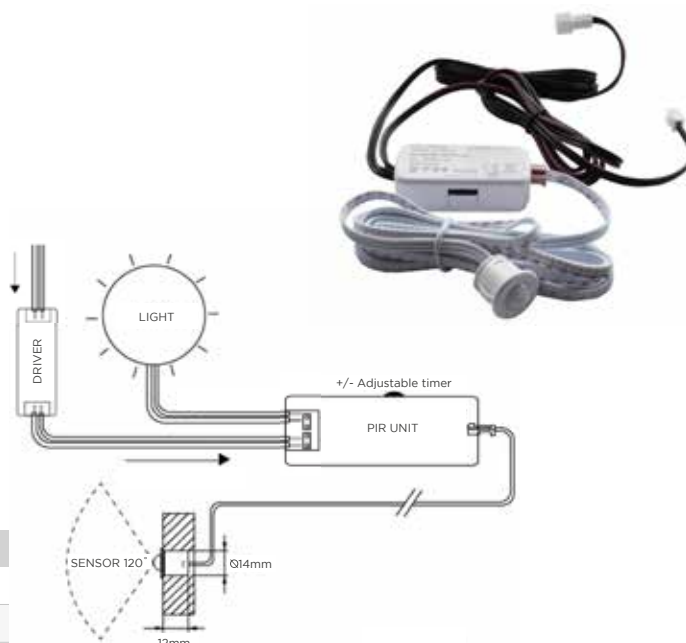
All receivers are compatible with the Smart Life App, seamlessly connecting multiple lighting systems to your device

The Smart Life App is free, and one of the worlds most trusted platforms for use with smart home electronic devices, with over 10,000,000 downloads globally.



## PIR sensor

- A discreet solution for automatic light switching
- Powerful sensor detects movement within a 3 metre distance and a 120° beam angle
- Sensor can be surface mounted or recessed into cabinet (horizontally or vertically)
- Unit includes connection for one light, a 6 way distribution block can be purchased separately if required
- PIR Sensor comes complete with 2M sensor cable, 1M input cable, and 1M output cable

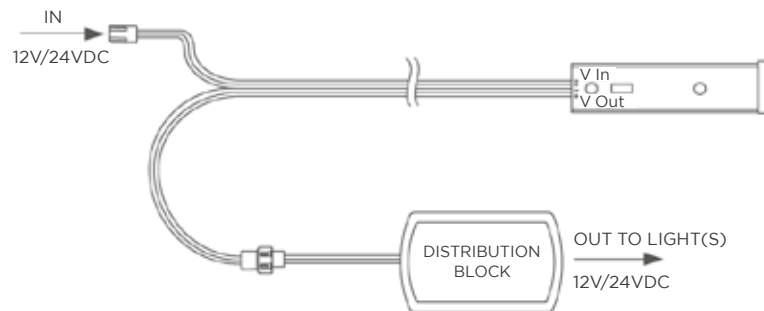


CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8815	PIR sensor & adjustable timing block
SY7637	6 way distribution block

## Door / Swipe sensor

- Can be used as a door sensor (to turn lights on / off within cabinets as doors are opened or closed), or as a manual swipe on/off sensor
- Item can be recessed into cabinetry, or easily surface mounted using the very high bond tape supplied
- Unit includes connection for 1 light, a 12 way distribution block can be purchased separately if required

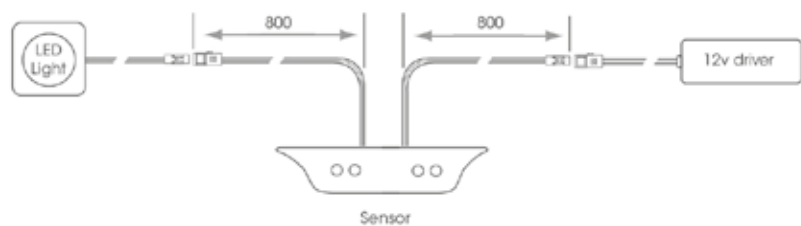
CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7510B	Door / swipe sensor. Comes with 12 way distribution block to enable multiple lights to be connected



## Double door sensor

- A simple solution for connecting 1 set of lights to a double door larder or wardrobe configuration.
- When centrally mounted, at the front of a cabinet, if either door is open, the lights will be activated.
- Can be installed in the top or the bottom of the cabinet

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8929B	Double door sensor



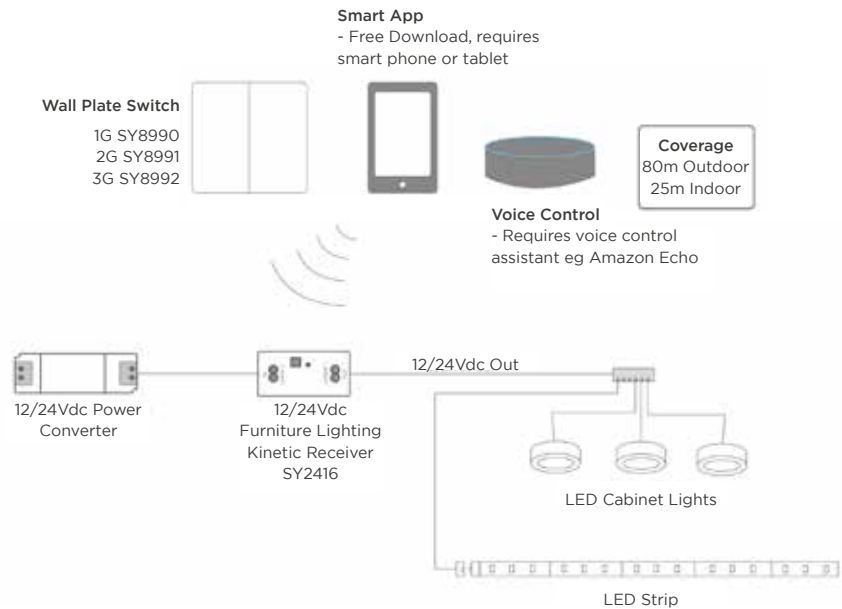
# KINETIC RECEIVERS

## Kinetic receiver

Introducing a unique new receiver which in addition to smart compatibility (with smart phones, devices and speakers), also allows users to control lighting using kinetic energy.

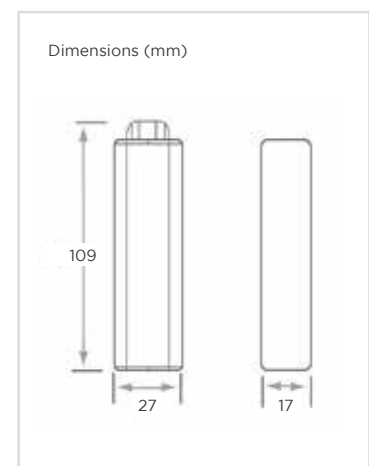
Installation of kinetic switches & sensors (see below) will take seconds and doesn't require any additional drilling, cutting into cabinetry, mains wiring or power source connections; sensors and switches are installed and connected to the receiver in under a minute.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY2416	Smart / kinetic receiver



## Kinetic wireless door sensor

- Wireless & battery free door sensor
- When door is opened the connected light switches on via a kinetic energy transfer to the kinetic receiver (item SY2416)
- Quick and easy fixing with high quality adhesive tape (included)
- Compatible with single colour & single temperature lights (LED tape, under cabinet, plinth and COB Variants)
- Not suitable for double door applications

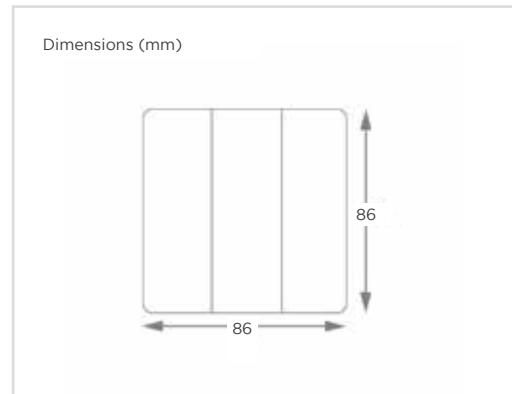


CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY2446	Kinetic wireless door sensor

## Kinetic wireless wall plate switch

Kinetic energy is generated by clicking the switch, which is then converted into an electrical signal and sent to the Kinetic receiver (item SY2416) to switch on and off or dim lights.

- Requires no wiring or batteries; no need to install back boxes, create channels in walls or adjust décor
- Can be screwed to the surface, or affixed with the supplied adhesive pads in seconds
- Compatible with single colour & single temperature lights (LED tape, under cabinet, plinth and COB Variants)



CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY8990	1 Gang kinetic switch
SY8991	2 Gang kinetic switch
SY8992	3 Gang kinetic switch







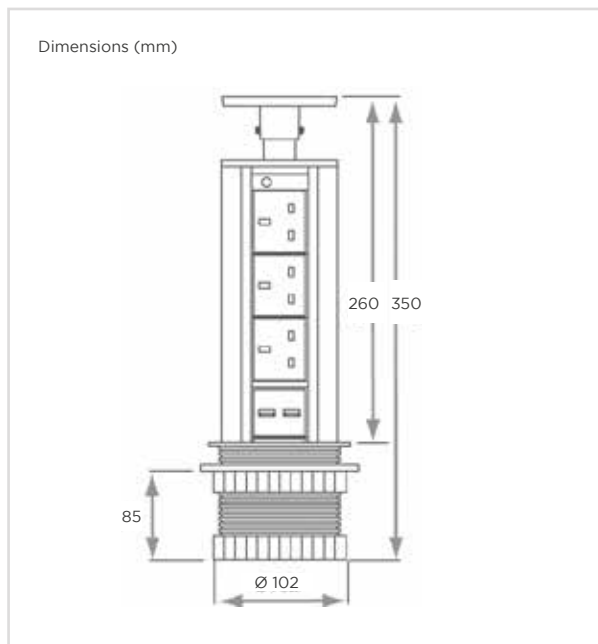
# ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

## POWERTECH PORT

### Powertech module with USB ports

- Space saving pop up socket specifically designed for use in a kitchen or home-office environment
- Items come with 3 x UK sockets & 2 x USB ports
- Simple installation process
- Available in three finishes of black, stainless steel and aluminium.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
SY7192BK	Pull-up socket (Black)
SY7192ST.ST	Pull-up socket (Stainless Steel)
SY7192	Pull-up socket (Aluminium)



# EVOLINE PORT

Product now sold with NET pricing, please refer to price list or contact customer services for prices

**EVOLINE®**  
ePlace Design

invented and made by  
Schulte Elektrotechnik,  
Ludenscheid, Germany

## 3 sockets + USB Charger A+C, with 3m supply cable & 13A UK plug


- Ideal solution for worktop, island or even inverted application, i.e. underside of a wall cabinet
- Plug n' play solution, quick and easy to install into ANY type of surface, from 10-50mm
- Designed and engineered to counteract against spillages and liquid ingress
- Patented 'rocking' cover allows appliances to be plugged in and Port fully retracted into surface whilst still in use
- Aesthetically pleasing, small and discreet footprint
- Anodised aluminium profile and premium quality solid brushed Stainless Steel cover
- Multiple international award-winner, long-standing market leader
- Designed and made in Germany
- EVOLINE best seller

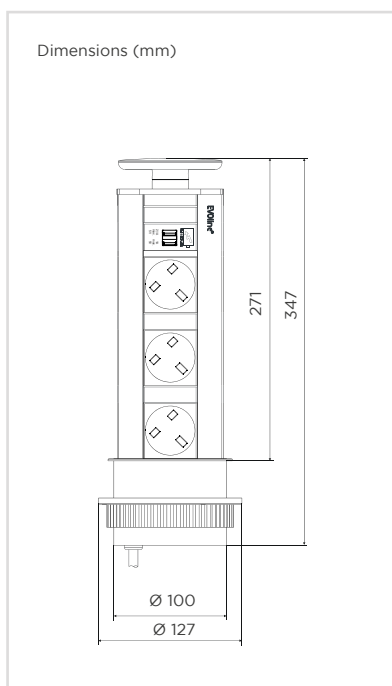
PWS have access to the full range of Evoline products.

Please contact customer services if you would like to buy a non-stocked Evoline item.



All ports can be mounted in different ways into a 102mm diameter hole in a surface (worksurface or base of a wall unit) with a maximum thickness of 50mm.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
PC3SSUSB	 Brushed solid stainless steel



# EVOLINE BACKFLIP

Product now sold with NET pricing, please refer to price list or contact customer services for prices

**EVOLINE®**  
ePlace Design

schulte Invented and made by  
elektrotechnik Schulte Elektrotechnik,  
Ludenscheid, Germany

## 2 sockets + 1 x USB Charger C, with 3m supply cable & 13A UK plug

The Evoline BackFlip sits almost flush on the worksurface. At the touch of a finger, it turns 180° to reveal two power sockets and a USB charger.

With a total installation height of just 53mm, the BackFlip can be fitted above most drawers, including a cutlery drawer.

PWS have access to the full range of Evoline products.

Please contact customer services if you would like to buy a non-stocked Evoline item.



- Ideal solution for horizontal, vertical or even inverted position, i.e. underside of a wall cabinet
- Plug n' play solution, quick and easy to install into ANY type of surface, from 10-40mm
- Only 53mm total depth from underside of cover
- Designed and engineered to counteract against spillages and liquid ingress
- Aesthetically pleasing, provides a contemporary, innovative and compact solution
- Slick push-to-open function, turns 180° to reveal 2 x sockets 1 USB Type C Charger
- Versatile solution for around the home
- Alternative solution if looking to omit wall sockets by integrating sockets & USB Charger points elsewhere
- Multiple international award-winner, market leader
- Designed and made in Germany
- EVOLINE best seller

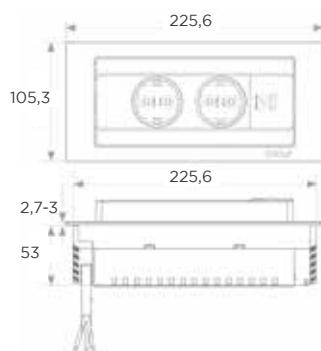


### AVAILABLE FINISHES

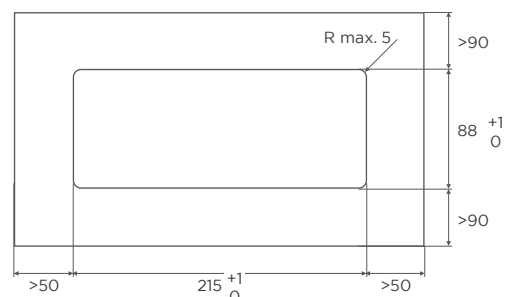


CODE	DESCRIPTION
BF2BK	Black Glass (Gloss)
BF2SS	Stainless Steel
BF2WH	White Glass (Frosted)

Dimensions (mm)



Cut out dimensions required: 215mm x 88mm





# 10

---

## CABINET COMPONENTS AND FITTINGS

Adjustable legs and sockets	01
Plinth clips	05
Decorative legs	06
Base cabinet hangers	07
Wall cabinet hangers	08
Wall fixings	11
Cabinet brackets	12
Plinth edging strip	12
Cabinet connections	13
Worktop connector	15
Sliding door mechanism	15
Additional hinges & cabinet crossbar	16
Door buffers & pads	17
Glass shelves	18
Shelf supports	19
Cooker hood ducting	23
Table & worktop support legs	24
In-frame accessories	25

### KEY

#### **BOX QUANTITY (BOX QTY)**

How many items are supplied in each box

#### **ORDER MULTIPLES (ORDER MULT)**

Minimum order quantities and orders must be made within this quantity



# ADJUSTABLE LEGS & SOCKETS

## GUIDE TO PICKING THE CORRECT PRODUCT

### One-piece or two-piece legs

- One-piece legs offer the most economical system. However, using a separate fixing socket gives considerable handling advantages

### Which fixing system?

- Bolt fix or screw fix for low/medium level production
- Dowel fix for large scale production

### Plastic, steel, or decorative legs?

- Plastic legs are economical and strong
- Steel legs are more suitable for heavy duty applications - use with steel fixing sockets
- Decorative legs are used where no plinth is used - see page 06

### Which height?

- 150mm for kitchens, 100mm for bedrooms. 140mm are available for special circumstances (e.g. uneven flooring)

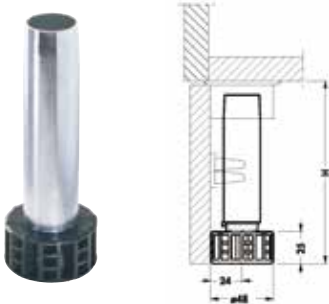
### End panel support

- All the sockets & leg fixings are designed to overlap the base/end panel joint, reducing joint loading

### Adjustment

- Hollow bolt fixing allows leg adjustment from the inside of the carcass, making carcass levelling easy
- Screw or dowel fixing also allows internal adjustment by drilling a 10mm hole centrally over the leg and plug with a 10mm plug cap

## SERIES 350 Steel - leg only



- Adjustable leg, steel
- Foot Ø: 48mm
- Leg height: 140mm
- Adjustment range -5mm, +20mm

Socket compatibility: Steel

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
350 14 Z1 OX 02	140mm high	100	100

## SERIES 418 Plastic



- Adjustable leg, plastic
- Foot Ø: 48mm
- Leg height: 100mm
- Adjustment range -5mm, +60mm
- Not compatible with order code NO on page 10.04

Socket compatibility: Steel

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
418 10 P2 OZ 02	100-160mm high	400	100

## SERIES 415 Plastic



- Adjustable leg, plastic
- Foot Ø: 48mm
- Leg height: 100mm or 150mm
- Adjustment range -5mm, +20mm
- Bulk packs available legs only

Socket compatibility: Plastic only

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
41510P2OZ0232	100mm high	3200	100
415 15 P2 OZ 02	150mm high	200	100
41515P2OZ0220	150mm bulk packed leg only	2000	2000

## SERIES 450 Plastic



- Adjustable leg plastic
- Foot Ø: 48mm
- Leg height: 100mm or 150mm
- Adjustment range -5mm, +20mm
- Bulk packs of 2000 available

Socket compatibility: Plastic only

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
450 10 P2 0X 02	100mm high leg	2800	100
450 15 P2 0X 02	150mm high leg	400	100
450 15 B2 0X 02	150mm bulk packed leg only	2000	2000

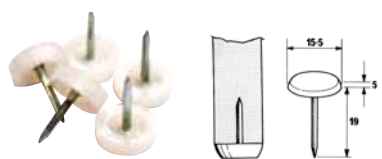
## SERIES 450 Plastic with Integrated Socket



- Adjustable leg, plastic
- Foot Ø: 48mm
- Leg height: 150mm
- Adjustment range -5mm, +20mm
- Integral socket with 10mmØ bolt or 4x4mm chipboard screws (not supplied, see page 10.15)
- End panel support: yes
- Designed to allow adjustment from inside the unit, as well as from the outside

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
450 15 P2 SO 02	150mm one-piece leg	200	100

## FOOT TACK



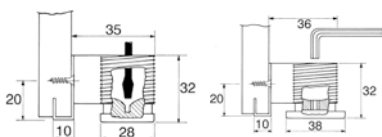
- Steel tack with a nylon head
- Can be used as a furniture glide to protect the furniture during manufacture and transport
- Can also be used to prevent moisture absorbing into end panels

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
10560	2000	1000

## SERIES 300 FURNITURE LEVELLER



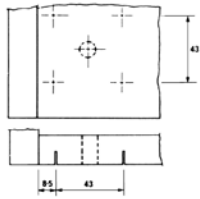
- Steel bodied leveller, adjustment up to +20mm
- Fastens to the bottom edge of the carcass with two integral knock-in spikes and is secured with two 3.5mm chipboard screws (not included)
- Can be adjusted internally by drilling a hole in the bottom of the base panel
- Plastic foot to be adjusted by a slotted screwdriver
- Die-cast version for heavy duty use adjusted by a 6mm allen key



Order code	Description	Loading capacity	Box Qty	Order Mult
300 00 Z2 00 A2	Plastic foot	100kg	200	100
300 00 Z2 00 Z2	Die-cast foot	150kg	200	100

# FIXING SOCKETS

## SCREW FIX SOCKETS Steel

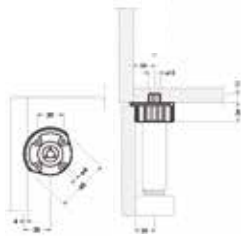


- Dimensions 60x60mm
- Fixing 4x4mm chipboard screws (not supplied, see page 10.15)
- End panel support: optional
- Due to the position of the screw holes it may be necessary to use a 30mm offset plinth clip with this socket

Leg compatibility: Steel legs

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
E1	Screw fix, 60x60mm, steel	200	100

## DOWEL FIX SOCKETS Plastic



- Concealed dowel fixing using a 15mmØ x 11mm depth blind hole
- Dimensions: Ø max 60mm
- Reduced flange, end panel support
- Dowel fixing allows for screw-free assembly if required

Leg compatibility: 415 & 418 series legs

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
840 00 P2 N9 00	Single dowel fix, 15mmØ, black plastic	400	100

## SINGLE DOWEL FIX SOCKET Plastic



- Concealed dowel fixing using a 15mmØ x 11mm depth blind hole
- Dimensions: 58x65mm
- Reduced flange, end panel support
- Dowel fixing allows for screw-free assembly if required

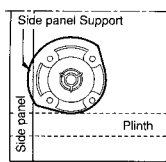
Leg compatibility: 415 & 418 series legs

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
840 00 P2 H5 15	Single dowel fix, 58x65mm, black plastic	400	100

## SINGLE DOWEL FIX SOCKET Plastic



Installation front view

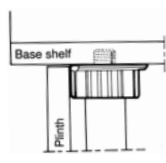
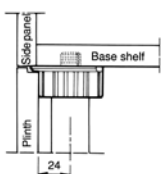


Installation side view

- Concealed fixing via an expandable dowel, using a 15mmØ x 11mm blind hole in the underside of the base panel
- Dowel fixing allows screw free assembly if required
- Dimensions 60x60mm
- End panel support required
- Reduced flange allows plinth to butt up at front
- Supplied singularly or bulk packed

Leg compatibility: Steel or plastic legs

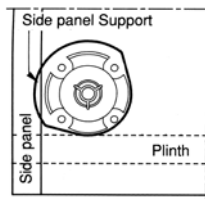
Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
N7	Single dowel fix socket	400	100
BN7	Bulk packed dowel fix socket	7200	7200



Dowel hole dimensions 15mmØ x 12mm deep



### BOLT/SCREW FIX SOCKET Plastic

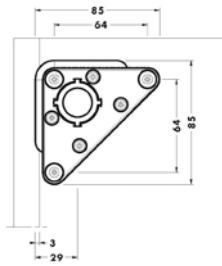
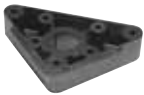


- Fix using 10mmØ, bolt or 4x4mm chipboard screws
- Bolt fixing allows adjustment from inside or outside of the base unit
- Dimensions 60x60mm
- End panel support

Compatible with: Steel or plastic legs. Not compatible with plastic leg 418 10 PZ 02 shown on page 10.01

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
NO	Single bolt/screw fix socket	400	100

### SCREW FIX SOCKET Plastic

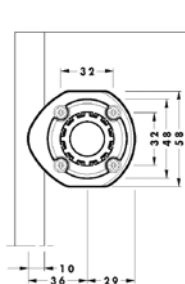


- Fix using 7x4mm chipboard screw
- Dimensions: 85x85mm
- End panel support

Compatible with: 415 & 418 series legs, see page 10.01

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
840 22 P2 T0 00	Single bolt/screw fix socket	400	100

### BOLT/SCREW FIX SOCKET Plastic



- Fix using 4x4mm chipboard screw
- Dimensions: 58x65mm, reduced flange
- End panel support

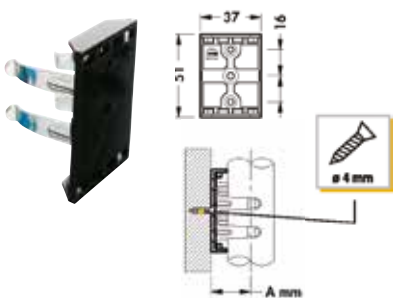
Compatible with: 415 & 418 series legs, see page 10.01

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
840 00 P2 H5 00	Bolt or screw fix, 58x65mm, plastic	400	100

## Plinth Clips

- 24mm offset should be used when the leg is required to give end panel support. The plinth should be rebated to avoid a gap between the gable panel and plinth
- To fit the leg in this way the centre leg should be positioned 24mm from the edge of the base panel (assuming the plinth and the gable panel are the same thickness and the plinth rests flush with the gable). If the leg is to support the base panel only, the centre of the leg should be at least 30mm from the base end panel edge
- A 30mm offset plinth clip can be used to bring the plinth flush with the gable panel (no rebate required) or a 24mm offset clip with the plinth by 6mm

## SERIES 202 Steel and plastic



- Adjustable plinth clip
- Height: 50mm
- Offset: 24mm
- Fixing: screw fix, 4mm chipboard screws

Leg compatibility: All series

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
202 50 24 VI T2	Adjustable plinth clip, steel and plastic	100	100

## SERIES 226 Plastic

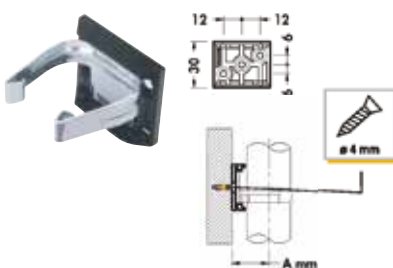


- Adjustable plinth clip
- Height: 30mm
- Offset: see below
- Fixing: screw fix, 3mm x 4mm chipboard screws

Leg compatibility: All series

Order code	Offset	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
226 30 24 VI T2	24mm	Adjustable plinth clip	800	100
226 30 30 VI T2	30mm	Adjustable plinth clip	100	100

## SERIES 228 Steel and plastic



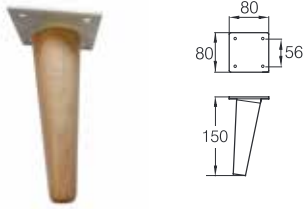
- Adjustable plinth clip
- Height: 30mm
- Offset: 24mm
- Fixing: screw fix, 3mm x 4mm chipboard screws

Leg compatibility: 350, 418, 415, and 450 series

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
228 30 24 VI T2	Adjustable plinth clip	100	100

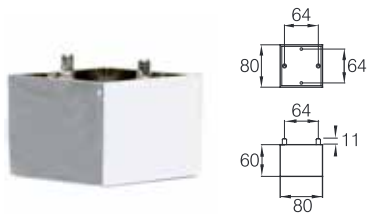
# DECORATIVE LEGS

## BEECH VARNISHED LEGS



Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
DL150BE	Beech varnished leg, 150mm, pack of 4	20	16

## SQUARE STACKABLE FEET



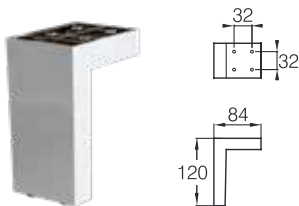
Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
SF80BC	Square stackable feet, 80mmx80mmx60mm, bright chrome finish, pack of 4	30	10

## BLACK MOUNTED FRAME



Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
MODF430BK	Black mounted frame, 430x150mm	8	8

## CHROME FINISH LEGS



Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
DL120CH	Decorative legs, 120mm, flat base, bright chrome finish, pack of 4 with screws	30	30

# BASE CABINET HANGERS

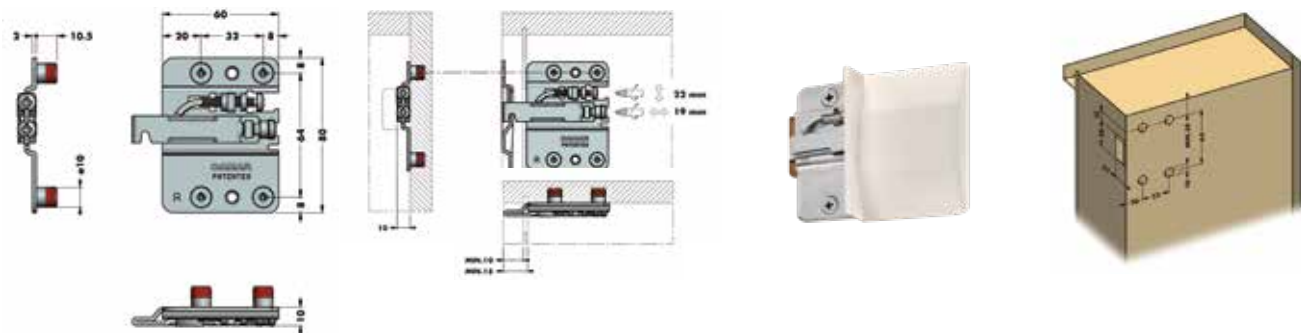
## HIDDEN MOUNTING



- Cover caps are visible from the inside of the carcass, however screw or dowel fixing methods are unseen when installed with no internal adjustment. Cover caps fix base units to the wall creating a floating cupboard
- No other support required
- Easy mounting
- Minimum cupboard height of 350mm

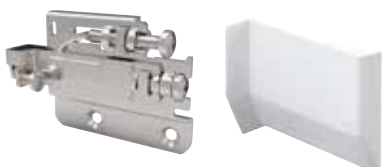
Order code	Colour	Fixing details	Box Qty	Order Mult
807 02 Z1 IN SX*	Metal	Dowel fix, left hand	100	5
807 02 Z1 IN DX*	Metal	Dowel fix, right hand	100	5
897 AS Z1 60 70	Steel	Anti drop base cabinet hanging plate for use with 807 cabinet hangers, 60mm long	200	50
807 00 01 00 SX	White	Cover cap for 807 base cabinet hanger, left hand, plastic	400	100
807 00 01 00 DX	White	Cover cap for 807 base cabinet hanger, right hand, plastic	400	100

## FURTHER INFORMATION



# WALL CABINET HANGERS

## 701 SERIES INTERNAL CABINET HANGER WITH ANTI-DROP



- Easy mounting
- All metal mechanism
- Slide on, slide off cover
- All screw heads completely sealed
- 22mm height adjustment, 19mm depth adjustment
- High loading capacity - Anti-drop
- Reduced bracket thickness - only 11mm including the cover cap

Order code	Colour	Fixing details	Box Qty	Order Mult
701 15 ZV VI SX	Metal	Wall cabinet hanger with anti-drop, screw fix, left hand	200	50
701 15 ZV VI DX	Metal	Wall cabinet hanger with anti-drop screw fix, right hand	200	50
875 AS Z1 00 47	Metal	Wall hanging bracket with anti-drop, required for series 701 hangers	1000	50
801 00 75 00 SX	Light Grey	Cover cap for 701 wall cabinet hanger, left hand	400	100
801 00 75 00 DX	Light Grey	Cover cap for 701 wall cabinet hanger, right hand	400	100
801 00 01 00 SX	White	Cover cap for 701 wall cabinet hanger, left hand	400	100
801 00 01 00 DX	White	Cover cap for 701 wall cabinet hanger, right hand	400	100
801 00 63 00 SX	Dark Grey	Cover cap for 701 wall cabinet hanger, left hand	400	100
801 00 63 00 DX	Dark Grey	Cover cap for 701 wall cabinet hanger, right hand	400	100

# WALL CABINET HANGERS

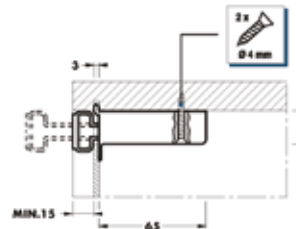
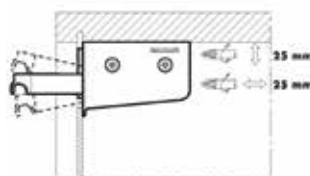
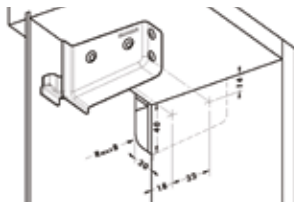
## 800 SERIES INTERNAL CABINET HANGER



- Accurate levelling of units, easy mounting
- 25mm vertical and depth adjustment
- Unlimited horizontal adjustment when used with hanging rail
- Plastic case with metal mechanism
- Adjustment screws face the outside of the carcass for accessibility, allowing easy adjustment even when the cabinet is loaded
- 70kg loading capacity

Order code	Colour	Fixing details	Box Qty	Order Mult
800 14 01 VI SX	White	Screw fix, 4mmØ screws, left hand	200	50
800 14 01 VI DX	White	Screw fix, 4mmØ screws, right hand	200	50
800 14 55 VI SX	Beige	Screw fix, 4mmØ screws, left hand	200	50
800 14 55 VI DX	Beige	Screw fix, 4mmØ screws, right hand	200	50
800 14 04 VI SX	Brown	Screw fix, 4mmØ screws, left hand	200	50
800 14 04 VI DX	Brown	Screw fix, 4mmØ screws, right hand	200	50

### FURTHER INFORMATION



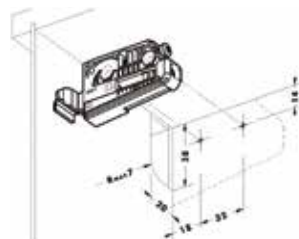
The top screw in front of the hanger adjusts the vertical movement, while the bottom screw adjusts the depth movement.

## 806 SERIES INTERNAL CABINET HANGER

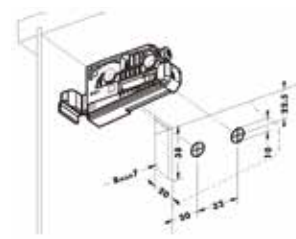


- 28mm vertical adjustment and 25mm depth adjustment
- Unlimited horizontal adjustment when used with hanging rail
- All screw heads completely concealed
- Slide on, slide off cover
- Adjustment screws face the outside of the carcass for accessibility, allowing easy adjustment even when the cabinet is loaded

### FURTHER INFORMATION



806 14 series



806 22 series

Order code	Colour	Fixing details	Box Qty	Order Mult
806 14 P2 VI SX	Cream	Screw fix 4mmØ, left hand, 50kg loading capacity	400	50
806 14 P2 VI DX	Cream	Screw fix 4mmØ, right hand, 50kg loading capacity	400	50
806 22 P2 IN SX	Cream	Dowel fix, 2x10mm, left hand, 65kg loading capacity	200	50
806 22 P2 IN DX	Cream	Dowel fix, 2x10mm, right hand, 65kg loading capacity	200	50
806 00 NS 00 SX	Nickel	Cover cap, left hand	400	100
806 00 NS 00 DX	Nickel	Cover cap, right hand	400	100

Download PWS load capacity guide from [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

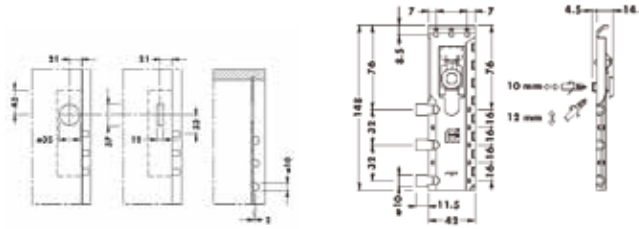
# WALL CABINET HANGERS

## 816 SERIES SCREW FIX/DOWEL CONCEALED CABINET HANGER



- All metal mechanism which fits behind the wall unit back panel
- Adjustment access from inside the wall unit through 35mmØ holes
- Reversible design of this cabinet hanger allows it to be fixed by screws only or by means of 3 integral dowels
- 12mm vertical adjustment, 10mm depth adjustment
- Unlimited horizontal adjustment when used with hanging rail
- 35mmØ cover cap

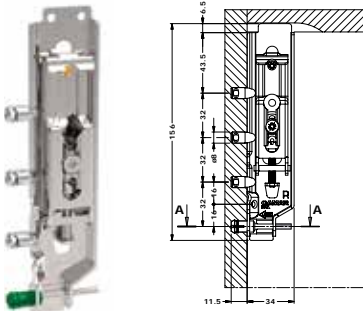
### FURTHER INFORMATION



Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
816 32 Z1 DU SX	Concealed cabinet hanger, left hand, 65kg loading capacity	100	50
816 32 Z1 DU DX	Concealed cabinet hanger, right hand, 65kg loading capacity	100	50
CC35NI	Cover cap, nickel finish	400	100
810.00.N4.36.12	Oval covercap, nickel finish, 41 X 18mm	400	100

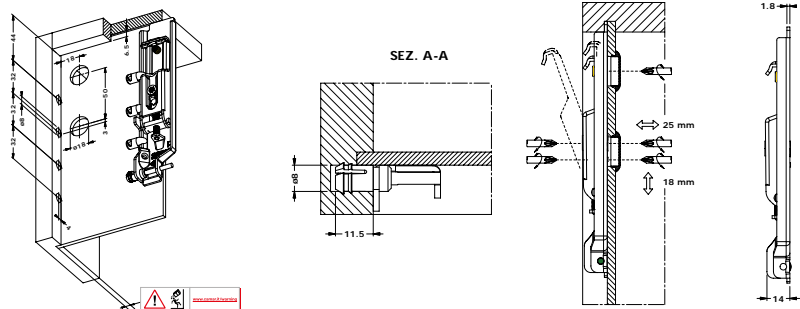
NEW

## 817 SERIES INTERNAL CABINET HANGER



- Patented anti-tilt technology, locking the cabinet in place
- All metal mechanism which fits behind the wall unit back panel
- Adjustment accessed through two 20mm holes inside the unit
- Dowel fixed knock-in application
- 25mm horizontal adjustment, 18mm vertical adjustment
- 20mm cover cap

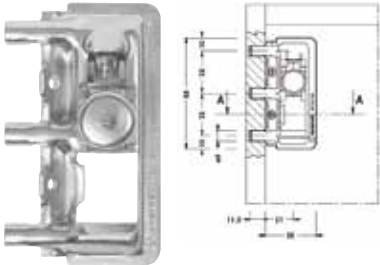
### FURTHER INFORMATION



Order code	Fixing details	Box Qty	Order Mult
817AUZV1BDX	Concealed cabinet hanger, dowel fix, with anti-drop, right hand, 40kg loading capacity	100	50
817AUZV1BSX	Concealed cabinet hanger, dowel fix, with anti-drop, left hand, 40kg loading capacity	100	50
875 AS Z1 00 47	Cabinet hanging plate, 26x47mm, with anti-drop, steel	100	50
875ASZ10060	Cabinet hanging plate for Series 817, 26x60mm, with anti-drop, steel	100	100
875ASZ12032	Cabinet hanging rail 26x2032mm for Series 817, with anti-drop, steel	30	1
81000N11820	Cover cap for Series 817, 20mm dia, nickel	1000	100

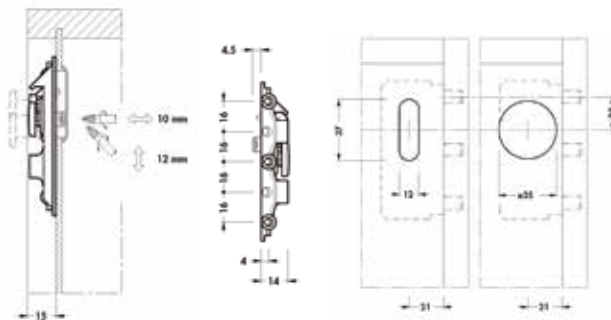
Download PWS load capacity guide from [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

## 820 SERIES DOWEL CONCEALED CABINET HANGER



- All metal mechanism which fits behind the wall unit back panel
- Smaller than standard cabinet hangers; 84mm length
- Adjustment access is through a 35mmØ hole
- 12mm vertical adjustment, 10mm depth adjustment
- Unlimited horizontal adjustment when used with hanging rail, 35mmØ cover cap

### FURTHER INFORMATION

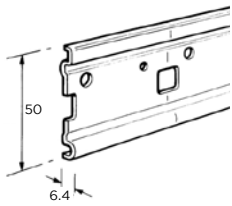


Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
820 32 Z1 DU SX	Concealed cabinet hanger, left hand, 65kg loading capacity	200	50
820 32 Z1 DU DX	Concealed cabinet hanger, right hand, 65kg loading capacity	200	50
CC35NI	Cover cap, nickel finish	400	100

Download PWS load capacity guide from [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

# WALL FIXINGS

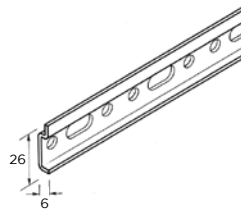
## STEEL HANGING RAIL



- 50mm steel rail which supports the wall unit cabinet hangers at any point along its length
- Especially suitable for hollow plasterboard walls
- Rail thickness 1.4mm

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
870 AC Z1 80 LS	2032(L) x 50(H) x 6.4(D)mm	20	20

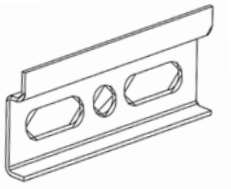
## SLIMLINE STEEL HANGING RAIL



- 26mm steel rail which supports the wall unit cabinet hangers at any point along its length
- Especially suitable for hollow plasterboard walls
- Rail thickness 1.8mm

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
875 AC Z1 20 32	2032(L) x 26(H) x 6(D)mm	30	1

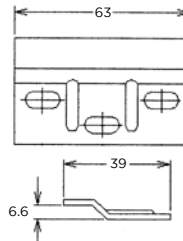
## SLIMLINE STEEL HANGING PLATE



- 27mm steel plate
- Economical method of mounting cabinet hangers
- Plate thickness is 1.8mm

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
875 AC Z1 00 60	60(L) x 27(H) x 6(D)mm	800	100

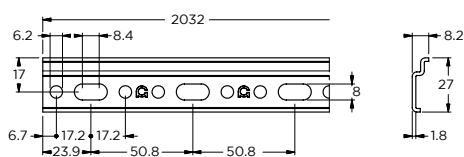
## SLIMLINE STEEL HANGING PLATE



- Steel plate, bright zinc plated with three slotted holes
- Economical method for mounting cabinets
- Plate thickness is 1.6mm

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
W250	63(L) x 39(H) x 6.6(D)mm	500	500

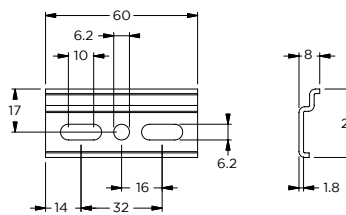
## STEEL HANGING RAIL



- 26mm steel rail
- Able to accommodate anti-tilt hanging brackets and standard hanging brackets
- Multiple fixing points
- Plate thickness 1.8mm

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
875ASZ12032	2032(L) x 26(H) x 1.8(D)mm	30	1

## STEEL HANGING PLATE FOR SERIES 817

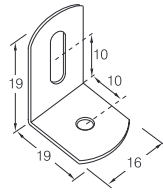


Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
875ASZ10060	60(L) x 26(H) x 1.8(D)mm 26x60mm, with anti-drop, steel	100	100
875 AS Z1 00 47	47(L) x 26(H) x 1.8(D)mm	100	50

Download PWS load capacity guide from [www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

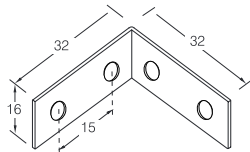


# CABINET BRACKETS



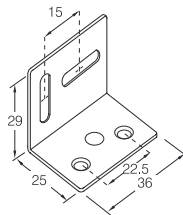
- Bright zinc plated finish
- 90° corner plate
- 1.2mm thick
- 9.5mm x 5mm slots for adjustment

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
A162B	Corner bracket, 19x19x10mm	5000	1000



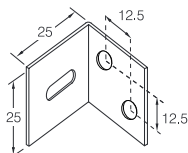
- Bright zinc plated finish
- 90° corner plate
- 1.2mm thick
- Holes are 5mmØ

Order code	Size	Box Qty	Order Mult
A150	Corner bracket, 32x32x16mm	1000	1000



- Bright zinc plated finish
- 90° corner plate
- 1.5mm thick
- Two 16mm x 5.5mm slots for horizontal and vertical adjustment
- Holes are 5.5mmØ

Order code	Size	Box Qty	Order Mult
SP156	Corner bracket, 25x28.5x38mm	500	500



- Bright zinc plated finish
- 90° corner plate
- 1.2mm thick
- 12.5mm x 5mm slot for adjustment
- Holes 5mm countersunk

Order code	Size	Box Qty	Order Mult
SP161	Corner bracket, 25x25x25mm	1000	1000

# PLINTH EDGING STRIP



- Transparent plastic U channel
- Clips into the bottom edge of the plinth
- The flexible lip seals the gap between the floor and the plinth
- Supplied in 2500mm lengths
- Available to suit either 15/16mm or 18/19mm plinth thickness

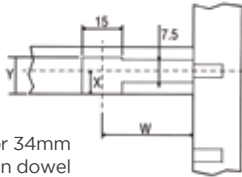
Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
HP25/15TR	Edging strip for 15/16mm thick plinth	75	1
HP25/18TR	Edging strip for 18/19mm thick plinth	75	1

# CABINET CONNECTIONS

## CONNECTING FITTING



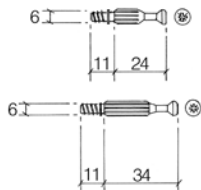
W = 24mm or 34mm depending on dowel



- Raw zamak finish
- Die-cast cam fitting 15mmØ hole required
- Choice of compatible dowel types
- Suitable for 15mm or 18mm thick cabinet material

Order code	Cabinet thickness	Box Qty	Order Mult
C15/15ZA	15mm, X = 7.5, Y = 12	2000	1000
C15/18ZA	18mm, X = 9, Y = 14	2000	2000

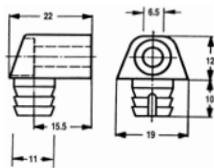
## EURO THREAD DOWEL



- Bright zinc plated finish
- Screw-in steel dowel
- Direct fastening thread into a 5mmØ hole
- Thread length 11mm, dowel length 24mm or 34mm
- Recessed drive

Order code	Dowel length	Box Qty	Order Mult
D24/E5ZP	24mm	2500	1000
D34/E5ZP	34mm	2000	2000

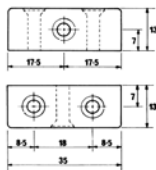
## CONNECTING FITTING



- White plastic finish
- Pressure fix block with 11mmØ dowel
- Suitable as a worktop fixing bracket when used at the top of the carcass
- Use with 5mmØ screws (not provided)

Order code	Cabinet thickness	Box Qty	Order Mult
CF3/10WH	15/18mm	5000	5000

## CONNECTOR BLOCK



- Almond (RAL9001) finish
- Plastic KD block

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
KD1AL	Plastic connector block	4000	4000

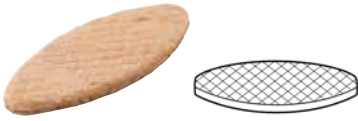
## BEECH DOWELS



- Multi-grooved dowels

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
DW4	8 x 30mm	10000	1000
DW5	8 x 35mm	8500	1000

## BISCUIT JOINTS



- Elliptical wooden plates
- Suitable for joints in particle board, chipboard, plywood, and solid wood
- 100mmØ x 4mm wide cutter

Order code	Dimensions	Box Qty	Order Mult
LAM20	56 x 23 x 4mm	1000	1000

## CABINET CONNECTOR SCREW



- Nickel plated finish
- Connect two cabinets together
- Requires a 5mmØ hole 100mmØ x 4mm wide cutter
- Only suitable for 18mm cabinets

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
VSH15/19	36mm	1000	1000

## DOOR JOINTING PLATE



- Almond (RAL9001) finish
- Steel plate
- Connect two doors or a door and a drawer front
- Uses No.6 woodscrews (not supplied)

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
JP13AL	135mm x 19mm x 3.5mm	1	50
JP18AL	190mm x 19mm x 3mm	250	50

## DOOR JOINTING PLATE



- Chrome finish
- Steel plate
- Connects two doors or a door and a drawer front
- Can be used across the top stile of a door

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
JP10CH	98mm x 36mm x 2mm	100	10

## DOOR CONNECTOR

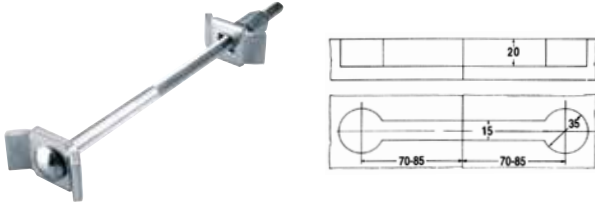


- Bright zinc plated finish
- Steel pin to connect two doors or a door and drawer front, form a hidden joint
- Use 4mmØ hole
- Supplied with a translucent plastic spacer

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
VB15	Steel door connector	2000	100

# WORKTOP CONNECTOR

## WORKTOP CONNECTOR BOLT



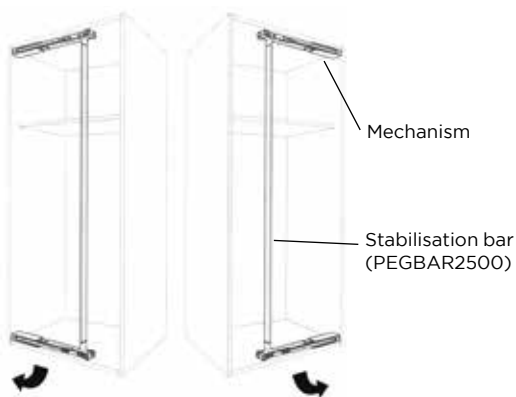
- Zinc plated finish
- Steel clamp for joining two lengths of worktop together
- Two 35mmØ holes must be drilled at each worktop edge and a slot cut between the two holes
- The nut is then tightened to draw the two worktops together
- For use with timber and laminate worksurfaces

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
VB5/150	150mm length connector bolt	200	50

# SLIDING DOOR MECHANISM

## GAS LIFTING SYSTEMS

PEGASO - An opening system for 600mm wide larder doors



- The mechanism comes in packs of two, one for the top of the cabinet and one for the bottom
- The stabilisation bar is sold separately in lengths of 2.5m, which can be cut down to suit
- When used in double door opening situations this is also suitable for 1000 & 1200mm openings

### Mid fixing for Pegaso

To be used in conjunction with the stabilisation bar on doors with height over 1210mm to prevent the door from bowing and door flex.

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Please allow 65mm from the front edge of the shelf, this is to ensure there is enough space for the mechanism and stabilisation bar to sit fully in the cabinet.

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
PEGASO600	Pegaso, swing opening mechanism for use with larder doors	1	1
PEGBAR2500	Pegaso stabilisation bar 2.5cm, cut to length	1	1
PEGMIDFIX	Pegaso mid fixing	1	1



# ADDITIONAL HINGES & CABINET CROSSBAR

## FREE STANDING APPLIANCE HINGE



- To fit a standard kitchen fascia over a free standing appliance
- Complete with bracket, hinges, door stop, and all the required fixings
- Suitable for all doors up to 22mm thick

### FURTHER INFORMATION

The depth of the appliance should be checked to determine worktop depth, 650mm worktops are recommended. Soap dispenser drawers may catch the cabinet fascia if it is within 25mm from the edge of the appliance. Can be fitted left or right hand of 600mm carcass.

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
EF1	Easy-fit hinge system	1	1

## CABINET CROSSBAR

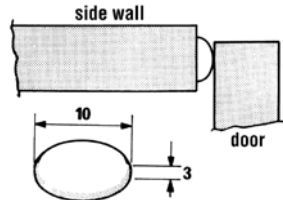
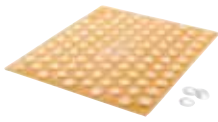


- Extruded aluminium profile, used to brace cabinet side panels with increased strength, versus traditional MFC construction
- Ideal for use at the front of a sink or hob cabinets, providing added strength using minimal space; avoiding the need to cut away at the cabinet top panel/front rail
- Fixed into cabinet side panels using 2 x securing brackets (ACCFIXING)

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
ACC2050	Aluminium cabinet crossbar for front rail solution, 2050mm (can be cut down)	1	1
ACCFIXING	Securing bracket pack for cabinet crossbar front rail, plastic	1	1

# DOOR BUFFERS & PADS

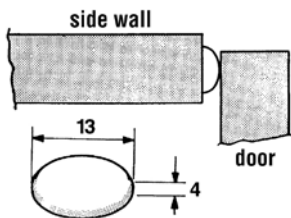
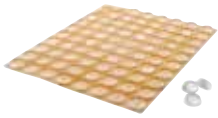
## CHAMELEON DOOR BUFFER Standard



- Translucent finish
- Self-adhesive clear plastic buffer
- Suits any carcass colour
- Absorbs the impact of doors when using self-closing hinges
- 10mmØ x 3mm thick
- Supplied in sheets of 96 pieces

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
3203	10000	96

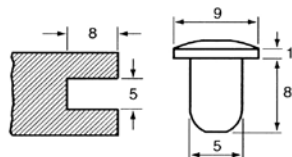
## CHAMELEON DOOR BUFFER Heavy duty



- Translucent finish
- Self-adhesive clear plastic buffer
- Suits any carcass colour
- Absorbs the impact of doors when using self-closing hinges
- 13mmØ x 4mm thick
- The increased surface area ensures greater adhesion
- Supplied in sheets of 100 pieces

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
0038	2000	100

## DOOR BUFFER



- Translucent finish
- Plastic door buffer
- Fits into a 5mmØ hole
- Suits any carcass colour

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
DB2TR	10000	1000

## SELF-ADHESIVE PADS



- 4000 white polyethylene foam pads
- Adhesive on both faces
- Suitable for positioning items prior to screw fixing
- Dimensions: 25mm x 12mm x 2mm

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
DSP4000	4000	1

# GLASS SHELVES



- Made from 8mm toughened clear glass
- Polished on all edges and feature a 1x1mm bevel on the top edge of all sides

Order code	Description	Width	Depth	Thickness	Box Qty	Order Mult
CG200x480	Toughened clear glass	480mm	200mm	8mm	1	1
CG200x580	Toughened clear glass	580mm	200mm	8mm	1	1
CG200x780	Toughened clear glass	780mm	200mm	8mm	1	1
CG200x880	Toughened clear glass	880mm	200mm	8mm	1	1



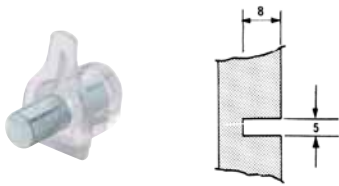
- Made from 6mm toughened glass with all edges ground and polished

The use of glass safety shelf supports is recommended to prevent the shelf falling out when moved or tipped - see page 10.19.

Order code	Carcass width	Shelf width	Shelf depth	Shelf thickness	Box Qty	Order Mult
GS400/18	400mm	354mm	250mm	6mm	1	1
GS500/18	500mm	454mm	250mm	6mm	1	1
GS600/18	600mm	554mm	250mm	6mm	1	1
GS800/18	800mm	754mm	230mm	6mm	1	1
GS900/18	900mm	858mm	230mm	6mm	1	1
GS1000/18	1000mm	958mm	230mm	6mm	1	1

# SHELF SUPPORTS

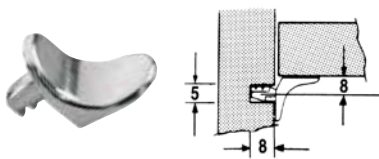
## SAFETY SHELF SUPPORT



- Translucent plastic body with steel peg
- Suitable for conventional shelves
- Requires a 5mmØ hole

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
SAF1	2500	1000

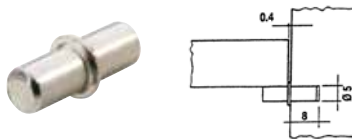
## METAL SHELF SUPPORT



- Nickel plated finish
- Die-cast self-locking
- Requires a 5mmØ hole

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
SEK2	2500	1000

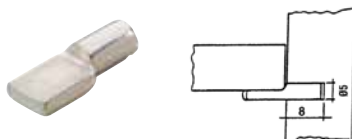
## SHELF STUD



- Nickel plated finish
- Metal barrel type shelf studs with flange
- Can be used either way round
- Requires a 5mmØ hole

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
148/5NP	5000	1000

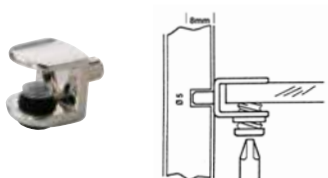
## SHELF STUD



- Nickel plated finish
- Metal spade shape
- Requires a 5mmØ hole

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
146/5NP	5000	1000

## GLASS SHELF SUPPORT



- Single piece die-cast component
- Requires a 5mmØ hole
- Conforms to latest safety standards by securing the glass shelf in position
- Suitable for 4mm or 6mm glass, minimum installation width 3mm per side

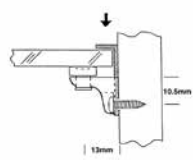
Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
561/5NP	1000	100

### FURTHER INFORMATION

Suitable for 400mm, 500mm, 600mm, and 800mm glass shelves where a centre post is not used. For glass shelves see page 10.18, 10.21 & 10.22



## GLASS SHELF SUPPORT



- Adjustable two piece support
- Mounted with No 6 x 5/8 screw (not supplied)
- Conforms to latest safety standards by securing the shelf in position
- Designed for wide units with restricted frontal access where the shelf is mounted behind a centre post
- Suitable for 4mm or 6mm glass, minimum installation width 1mm per side

### FURTHER INFORMATION

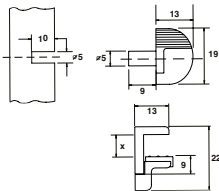
Suitable for 800mm & 1000mm glass shelves where a centre post is used.

### NOTE

Refer to pages 10.18, 10.21 & 10.22 for a range of decorative and concealed shelving systems.

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
450/5NP	1000	100

## ALFA GLASS SHELF SUPPORT



- Premium, adjustable 2 piece support
- Half turn eccentric cam fixing for damage free fixing and positioning
- Conforms to latest safety standards by securing the shelf in position 'X'
- Suitable for 6mm, 8mm & 10mm thick glass
- Width of shelf must be 6/7mm less than inner cabinet width

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
ALGSS	Alfa glass shelf support	500	100

# SHELF SUPPORTS

## HEAVY DUTY CONCEALED WALL SHELF SUPPORT



- One piece design, suitable for shelf panels 22mm thick upwards
- Fixes into the face of the panel and through to the wall for additional support with 5mmøx50mm screws
- Suitable for shelf panels from 22mm thick (heavy duty only)
- Load bearing capacity up to 85kg per m<sup>2</sup> equally distributed
- The support is height and tilt adjustable
- Finish: bright zinc plated



CSSPF120  
(heavy duty)



CSSWF120/160

Order code	Description	Dia	Length	Panel thickness	Box Qty	Order Mult
CSSWF120	Wall fixing, concealed	12mmØ	120mm	22mm	1	1
CSSWF160	Wall fixing, concealed	12mmØ	160mm	22mm	1	1
CSSPF120	Heavy duty, face panel fixing	12mmØ	120mm	28mm	1	1

## TIMBER & GLASS SHELF SUPPORTS



- Stylish shelf support available in chrome or nickel
- Suitable for use in kitchens or bathrooms
- Suitable for use with a shelf with a minimum thickness of 3mm and maximum shelf thickness of 30mm

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Brackets have a 4mm tolerance horizontally, 8mm vertically. Shelf support consists of two parts; a top and bottom, which are attached to a backplate pre-drilled into an 8mm hole.

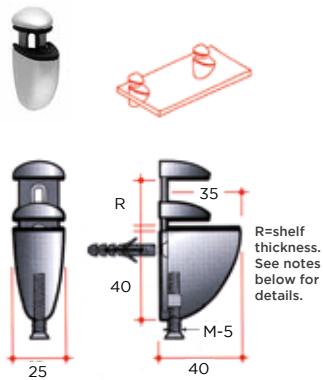
Order code	Description	Max shelf thickness	Max shelf dimensions	Max load capacity	Box Qty	Order Mult
CGSSLC	Chrome	30mm	800x210mm	18kg	20	1
CGSSLN	Nickel	30mm	800x210mm	18kg	20	1

## ADJUSTABLE SHELF SUPPORTS



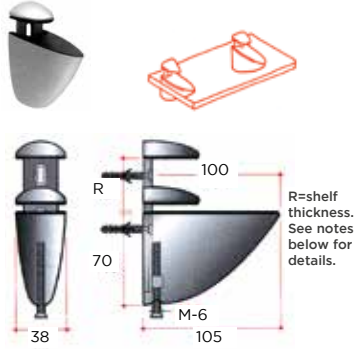
- Stylish shelf supports in matt nickel or chrome finishes
- Suitable for use with either timber or glass shelves
- Can be used in kitchens or bathrooms
- Packed in singles

Order code	Description	Min thickness	Max thickness	Max load	Box Qty	Order Mult
CGSSSAC	Chrome	4mm	24mm	20kg	50	1
CGSSXLAC	Chrome	4mm	24mm	40kg	1	



CGSSSAC

Supplied complete with screw and assembling dowels. Maximum shelf weight 20kg. Maximum shelf thickness 24mm - minimum shelf thickness 4mm.



CGSSXLAC

Supplied complete with screw and assembling dowels. Maximum shelf weight 40kg. Maximum shelf thickness 40mm - minimum shelf thickness 4mm.

# COOKER HOOD DUCTING

Suitable for use in kitchen or bathroom interiors. Components push-fit together for a quick, airtight connection. The tubes are manufactured from UPVC for durability and have self-extinguishing properties. 100mm ducting will pass approximately 300 cubic metres of free air per hour and 125mm ducting will pass approximately 650 cubic metres per hour of free air.



## KIT A - 100MM SYSTEM (100MM X 3M)

**System 100 ducting kit consisting of:** 1 x wall outlet, 1 x flat channel wall plate, 2 x 1M flat channel, 1 x flat channel connector, 1 x elbow bend, 1 x flexible hose, 2 x hose connector, 1 x fixing kit, 1 x instruction leaflet

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
212W	Ducting kit A, 100mm x 3m	1	1



## KIT B - 100MM SYSTEM (100MM X 1M)

**System 100 ducting kit consisting of:** 1 x cowled wall outlet, 1 x wall plate, 1 x flexible hose, 2 x hose connector, 1 x fixing kit, 1 x instruction leaflet

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
202W	Ducting kit B, 100mm x 1m	1	1



## KIT A - 125MM SYSTEM (125MM X 3M)

**System 125 ducting kit consisting of:** 1 x wall outlet, 2 x flat channel wall plate, 2 x 1M flat channel, 1 x flat channel connector, 1 x elbow bend, 2 x hose connectors, 1 x 1M 125MM dia flexible hose, 1 x offset reducer 125/100mm, 1 x rubber spigot adaptor, 1 x fixing kit, 1 x instruction leaflet

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
227W	Ducting kit A, 125mm x 3m	1	1



## KIT B - 125MM SYSTEM (125MM X 1M)

**System 125 ducting kit consisting of:** 1 x cowled wall outlet, 1 x wall plate, 1 x flexible hose, 2 x hose connectors, 1 x fixing kit, 1 x instruction leaflet

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
202-5W	Ducting kit B, 125mm x 1m	1	1



## VENTILATION GRILLE

- Satin aluminium finish
- Recess mounted aluminium ventilation grille
- Cut-out size - 450mm x 70mm

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
148AL	480mm x 80mm	1	1

# TABLE & WORKTOP SUPPORT LEGS

## SERIES 615 & SERIES 620



- 570kg load capacity
- Both series 615 and 620 feature an adjustable foot
- Leg fixes to the underside of the worksurface using a screw-fix patented die-cast socket on both series
- 60mm and 80mmØ options

Order code	Finish	Dia	Height	Adj	Packing	Box Qty	Order Mult
615 70 C1 04 RN	Chrome	60mm	710mm	+30mm	Set of 4	5	1
620 70 C1 01 RN	Chrome	80mm	710mm	+30mm	Single	12	1
620 70 IX 01 RN	Stainless steel	80mm	710mm	+30mm	Single	12	1
615 87 C1 01 RN	Chrome	60mm	870mm	+30mm	Single	15	1
620 87 C1 01 RN	Chrome	80mm	870mm	+30mm	Single	12	1
620 87 IX 01 RN	Stainless Steel	80mm	870mm	+30mm	Single	12	1

## SERIES 606



- 570kg load capacity
- Features an adjustable foot
- Leg fixes to the underside of the worksurface using a welded steel plate
- 60mmØ

Can be cut down - (remove the plastic foot first)

Order code	Finish	Dia	Height	Adj	Packing	Box Qty	Order Mult
606 87 C1 01 RN	Chrome plated	60mm	870mm	+30mm	Single	12	1

## ADJUSTABLE SQUARE LEG



**Height adjustment:**  
Range of +10mm/-10mm

**Leg dimension:**  
60mm x60mm

**Load capacity:**  
470kg per leg

- A stainless steel worksurface support leg in a contemporary square design
- Supplied with all necessary fixings

Order code	Finish	Dia	Height	Packing	Box Qty	Order Mult
646 87 IX 01 RN	stainless steel	80mm	870mm	Single	9	1

# IN-FRAME ACCESSORIES

## BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM

### Bi-fold door system

A versatile, simple-to-fit sliding door system allowing pairs of doors to fold and slide left or right, with a maximum of 4 doors (2 pairs) per cabinet. The top profile, supplied in 1180mm lengths, should be cut to size and screwed in place. The two doors are joined with offset flap hinges, the top guide roller fitted, and the doors hung left or right with 3 or 4 110° or 120° concealed cabinet hinges.

#### Requirements for a pair of doors

- 1 sliding door hinge
- 1 sliding door mechanism
- 1 plastic track
- 3-4 steel flap hinges for standard doors or 4-5 for tall doors
- 110°/120° concealed hinges & base plates

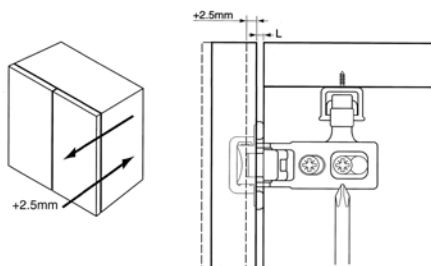
#### Guidance for using this system

The weight and size of door should be considered when designing with this system. The quantity of hinges required must be proportionate to the height and weight of door.

### Adjustments

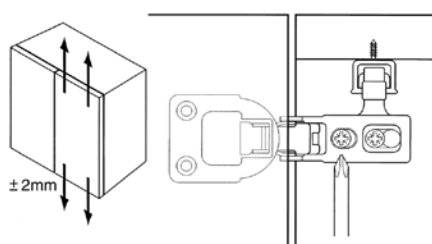
#### Calibrated height adjustment

Height adjustment of hinges assembled with the sliding component is achieved through a cam. Through this arrangement a parallel movement of the component in the track is achieved. The result is a smooth movement without any binding.



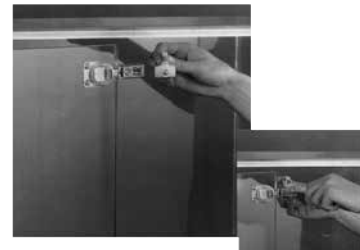
#### Depth adjustment

Depth adjustment of the hinges mounted on the sliding component is achieved through the fixing screw of the same hinge. Depth adjustment should be made in conjunction with the hinges mounted on the opposite door. This adjustment is useful to keep the 'L' distance constant all along the front of the furniture.

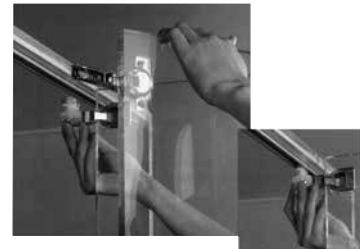


### Assembly

Pre-mount the sliding component on the hinge of the sliding door.



Insert the sliding component into the track and turn the lever either left or right (no tools necessary).

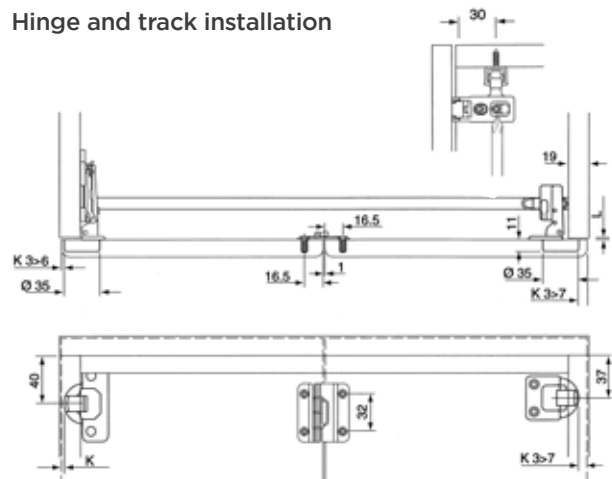


Assemble the hinges of the door, hinged to the cabinet, onto their mounting plates.



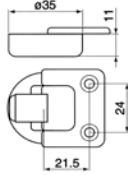
Note: The internal space taken up when a pair of doors are fully open is 80mm

### Hinge and track installation



## BI-FOLD DOOR SYSTEM

### SLIDING DOOR HINGE



- Nickel plated finish
- Screw fix
- 35mmØ hole on top corner of the secondary door
- 1 hinge per pair of doors

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
C116199	Sliding door hinge, screw fix	300	5

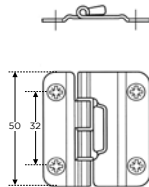
### SLIDING DOOR MECHANISM



- Connects to the hinge and locks onto the track
- Plastic and metal construction with nylon rollers
- 1 mechanism per pair of doors

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
D116APYPA	Sliding door tracking mechanism	300	5

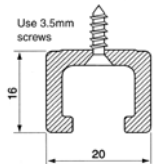
### STEEL FLAP HINGE



- Nickel plated finish
- Connects two folding doors together
- Can be fitted with euroscrews or wood screws
- 4 or 5 flap hinges are used on tall doors to line up with concealed hinges

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
CPXEX99	Door connection flap hinge, screw fix	600	5

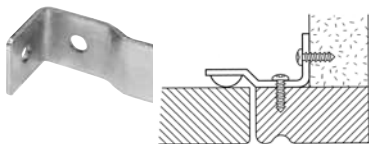
### PLASTIC TRACK



- Black plastic finish
- Black plastic track is fixed onto the carcass panel
- 1180mm long, black, can be cut to length
- 1 piece per pair of doors

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
DG3FA1180	Plastic track, screw fix, black	75	5

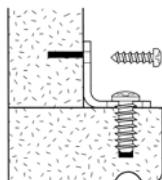
### IN-FRAME DOOR STOP



- Nickel plated finish
- Designed to work with 36mm in-frame door system & 3203 door buffers
- Prevents 'swing-through'
- Two recommended per frame
- Fitted using two 6x12 roundhead screws (not supplied)

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
IFDS1	2000	100

### IN-FRAME PRESSED STEEL BRACKET



- Pressed steel bracket
- Designed for use with pre-drilled fixed frame system
- Dimension: 17mm x 17mm
- Use euroscrew 5x11 panhead & 6x12 roundhead screw (not supplied)

Order code	Box Qty	Order Mult
IFDFB1	2000	100

# IN-FRAME ACCESSORIES

## IN-FRAME FITTING

### BRASS BUTT HINGES



- Solid brass butt hinges for 1909 notched doors and frame
- Supplied in pairs, complete with screws
- When using butt hinges we would recommend the use of a magnet closer (MAGNET/DC)

#### FURTHER INFORMATION

Dimensions - 75x42x2mm Recess required - 80x20x1.9mm

Order code	Finish	Box Qty	Order Mult
BHBR	Antique bronze	10	1
BHCH	Chrome plated	10	1
BHBN	Bright nickel plated	10	1
BHPE	Pewter finish	10	1
BHMB	Matt black	10	1
BHSB	Satin brass	10	1

### FALSE BUTT HINGE (for combination doors)



Antique Bronze shown

False hinge for use on combination doors to keep the consistency of the butt hinge across the full kitchen. No additional fixings required and simple to install.

Available in 6 finishes; Chrome, Bright Nickel, Pewter, Antique Bronze, Matt Black and Satin Brass.

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
FSBHCCH	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, chrome plated, pair	1	10
FSBHCBBN	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, bright nickel plated, pair	1	10
FSBHCBPE	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, pewter finish, pair	1	10
FSBHCBBR	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, antique bronze, pair	1	10
FSBHCMBB	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, matt black, pair	1	10
FSBHCBSB	False butt hinge for combination doors, 75mm, satin brass, pair	1	10

### FALSE BUTT HINGE (for door sets)



Antique Bronze shown

False butt hinges, to be used in conjunction with standard inframe compatible hinges (see Section 6).

Supplied with fixings and simple to install.

Available in 6 finishes; Chrome, Bright Nickel, Pewter, Antique Bronze, Matt Black and Satin Brass.

Order code	Description	Box Qty	Order Mult
FSBHCH	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, chrome plated, pair	1	10
FSBHBN	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, bright nickel plated, pair	1	10
FSBHPE	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, pewter finish, pair	1	10
FSBHBR	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, antique bronze, pair	1	10
FSBHMB	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, matt black, pair	1	10
FSBHBSB	False butt hinge for door sets, 75mm, satin brass, pair	1	10



## IN-FRAME FITTING

### IN-FRAME FITTINGS PACKS

Pre-bagged packs containing the commonly used components required for fitting in-frame doors.

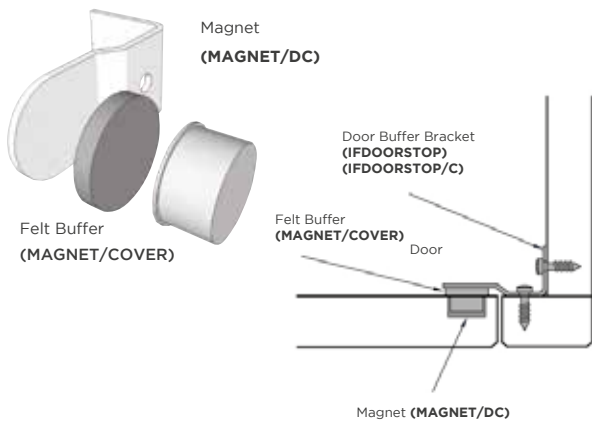
Order code	Application	Contents	Box Qty	Order Mult
INFP1909D	Door sets	5 x frame brackets, 10 x roundhead screws, 5 x euro screws, 2 x door stop, 1 x magnet, 2 x felt door buffer	1	1
INFP1909FO	Frame only	5 x frame brackets, 5 x euro screws, 5 x roundhead screws	1	1
INFP1909CD	Curved doors	5 x frame brackets, 10 x roundhead screws, 5 x euro screws, 2 x door stop, 1 x magnet, 2 x felt door buffer	1	1

### DOORSTOP & MAGNETIC CATCH AND COVER



- Nickel plated finish
- For in-frame doors
- Two required per door
- Dimensions suit magnetic catch and cover
- Fit using 2 x 6x12 roundhead screws per bracket (not supplied)

Order code	Application	Box Qty	Order Mult
IFDOORSTOP	For standard in-frame doors	500	100
IFDOORSTOP/C	For curved in-frame doors	100	100



- Recommended for use with butt hinges
- Doors ordered with notching will be pre-drilled for the magnet

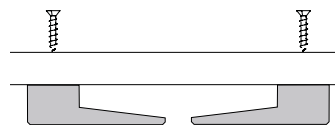
Dimensions for magnet drilling 14x8mm deep hole, 4.5mm in from the edge of the door, positioned opposite the door stop. The felt buffer should be positioned between the doorstop and magnet.

Order code	Application	Box Qty	Order Mult
MAGNET/DC	Magnetic catch, 15mmØ	225	1
MAGNET/COVER	Felt magnet cover, 17mmØ, 3mm thick, charcoal	1	1

### GLASS RACK



The glass rack is made from solid Oak and can be cut down to suit the depth of unit. Supplied in 560mm lengths, two lengths are needed to hold a glass.



\*Discount from Section 1 applies

Order code	Description	Dimensions
SHGR560	In-frame shaker glass rack	560x80x23mm
SHGR560/NT	In-frame shaker glass rack, walnut finish	560x80x23mm
SHGR560/W	In-frame shaker glass rack, washed oak finish	560x80x23mm

Walnut products are all made to order and sold with NET prices, please refer to the Price List for details



## IMPORTANT NOTICE

### COLOUR REPRODUCTION

We take great care in the photography of products illustrated. Due to variables between photographic and print processes, colours and shades may vary from the actual product supplied.

### MARKETING POLICY

In line with our company policy of continuous improvement, we reserve the right to alter, amend or re-specify any product illustrated without prior notice.

### LIFESTYLE IMAGERY

**Use of PWS Distributors Limited photographs and images:**

We are able to supply photographs and images featuring PWS products (eg. kitchen set shots, individual product shots) for customers to use in their own promotional material under licence from us. However, the copyright for our lifestyle photography is restricted under licence for use by PWS only, and therefore we are constrained by the licence contract and are unable to supply model shots for third party use.

**Permission to use PWS Distributors Limited photographs and images:**

You may only use photographs and images of PWS Distributors Limited products or which in some other way relate to the business of PWS (eg. photographs of our distribution centre or our vehicles) in good faith and in connection with the promotion and sale of products supplied or to be supplied by PWS. You may not use any such photograph or image for any other reason or purpose.

### COPYRIGHT NOTICE

Photographs and images supplied or made available by PWS are copyright works. All rights in them are reserved whether arising under the national laws of any country, any international treaty or convention, or in any other way. The copyright and all other rights in such photographs and images are owned by PWS Distributors Limited. The photographs and images may not be used, reproduced, transmitted, stored in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of PWS Distributors Limited, except as permitted by any law and then only to the extent strictly permitted by such law. PWS Distributors Limited asserts all its rights in or relating to such photographs and images and the copyright in them to the fullest extent possible in all parts of the world.

© PWS Distributors Limited.

[www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)



This publication is printed on materials from well-managed forests and is a paper for which the production and distribution has been carbon balanced by The World Land Trust.



**WORLD  
LAND  
TRUST™**

[www.carbonbalancedprint.com](http://www.carbonbalancedprint.com)  
CBP2105



PWS Distributors Ltd  
 Heighington Lane  
 Aycliffe Business Park  
 Newton Aycliffe  
 DL5 6AH



OVER 100  
 STOCK DOOR  
 RANGES

OVER 700  
 HANDLES

EXCLUSIVE  
 COLLECTION  
 FROM EUROPEAN  
 SUPPLIERS



35 PAINT-TO-ORDER  
 COLOUR OPTIONS

[www.pws.co.uk](http://www.pws.co.uk)

T: 01325 505599 | E: [sales-support@pws.co.uk](mailto:sales-support@pws.co.uk)

OVER 180 STOCKED  
 WORKSURFACE MATERIALS